

# INTERFACE ZERO



THE PLAYERS GUIDE  
TO 2095





## CREDITS

### INTERFACE ZERO IS CREATED BY

David Jarvis, Hal McLean, Matt Conklin Jr, and Patrick Smith

### WRITTEN AND DEVELOPED BY

Aaron Davidson, Curtis and Sarah Lyon, David Anderson Jr., David Jarvis, David Harriss, Darrin Drader, Hal McLean, James Cambias, Jason Blair, Jeff Ruiz, Joel Waalkens, Jonathan Thompson, John Dunn, Kenneth Spencer, Richard T. Balsley, Rob Weiland, Robin English-Bircher, Sean Bircher, Sean Huempfner

### COVER BY

Ian Llanas

### GRAPHIC DESIGN

Alida Saxon, David Jarvis, Karl Keesler

### LAYOUT

David Jarvis, Thomas Shook

### ILLUSTRATIONS

Adam Kuzcek, Vladimir Manyukhin, Eduardo Brolo, Jason Walton, Ian Llanas, Tan Ho Sim, Sam Manley

### EDITING & PROOFING

Aaron Davidson, Andreas Parducci, Aric Wieder, Carinn Seabolt, David Harriss, Mable Friedman, Mathew Caron, Mike Zebrowski, Rasmus Hilander, Ron Blessing

### PLAY TESTERS

Ashton Dickerson, James Domanico, Steven Domanico, Amanda Hughes, Matt Lyle, David Harriss, Sean Huempfner, Joel Waalkens

**VERY SPECIAL THANKS TO EVERYONE ON THE GUN METAL GAMES FORUMS FOR ALL OF YOUR FEEDBACK!!**



# CONTENTS

## FOREWORD ..... 4

## INTRODUCTION ..... 7

The Road To 2095 ..... 7

What Is Interface Zero? ..... 11

What's In the Book? ..... 14

## CHARACTER CREATION ..... 18

Campaign themes ..... 18

Origins ..... 20

Races ..... 30

Edges and Hindrances ..... 40

## MALMART CATALOG ..... 48

Starting Money and Equipment ..... 48

The Black Market ..... 49

Equipment and Services ..... 52

Explosives ..... 55

Medical Equipment ..... 56

Surveillance Gear ..... 58

Armor ..... 58

Augmentations ..... 62

Creating Your Own Augmentations ..... 66

Augment List ..... 69

Pushing the Limits ..... 83

Weapons ..... 84

Vehicles ..... 97

Drones ..... 104

Golemmechs ..... 108

Workshops ..... 111

## SETTING RULES ..... 114

General Setting Rules ..... 114

Drones As Allies ..... 114

Hacking ..... 117

Hacking Plugins ..... 120

Tools of the Trade ..... 126

Hardwiring ..... 136

Skill Specializations ..... 137

Street Cred ..... 138

Zeeks ..... 140

## 2095 ..... 144

The Bachelor War ..... 144

The Death ..... 144

The Second American Civil War ..... 146

Nano and the Age of Leisure ..... 148

Crypto Wars ..... 149

The Flare ..... 154

The Implosion of the Eurasian Union ..... 155

The Reclamation War ..... 156

Climate Change ..... 158

## LIFE IN 2095 ..... 162

The Rich and the Powerful ..... 162

Poverty ..... 162

Education ..... 163

Health Care ..... 163

Food ..... 163

Redefining Humanity ..... 164

Bio-Horrors ..... 166

Law Enforcement ..... 166

The Omega Protocols ..... 166

The Birth of the Virtual World ..... 167

The Emergence of the Psion ..... 168

Colonization of the Solar System ..... 171

## GANG LIFE ..... 172

Civilians ..... 172

The Life ..... 176

Authority ..... 181

Law Enforcement ..... 181

## ROVERS ..... 186

From the Land To the Water ..... 186

Growing Up on Board ..... 188

Anchors and Flotsam Atolls ..... 189

Mu ..... 190

Muddies ..... 190

The Melters ..... 191

## TIMELINE ..... 192

2010–2019 ..... 192

2020–2029 ..... 192

2030–2039 ..... 194

2040–2049 ..... 195

2050–2059 ..... 196

2060–2069 ..... 197

2070–2079 ..... 197

2080–2090 ..... 198

2091–2095 ..... 200

## CREDITS

<b>WORLD.....</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>GAME MASTER SECTION.....</b>	<b>284</b>
North America.....	204	Trappings .....	284
Central and South America.....	211	City Trappings.....	284
Mandarinate Asia .....	216	Corporate Trappings .....	288
Africa.....	222	Oganizational Trappings.....	294
Europe.....	228	Security Systems .....	298
Russia.....	233	Threats.....	302
The Mideast and the Indian League .....	240	Savage Tales.....	314
Australia .....	246		
Space .....	251		
<b>CHICAGOLAND .....</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>BACKERS .....</b>	<b>325</b>
Background .....	258		
Life In Chicago .....	259	<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>330</b>
The Powers That Be.....	260		
The Wolves.....	262		
The Unaligned.....	264		
Geography .....	265		
Ports of Entry .....	279		





# FOREWORD

As you read through this book, you're going to realize *Interface Zero 3.0* isn't a traditional cyberpunk setting. It's not all about raging against the "Big Bad" megacorporate machine because they are messing up the entire world. Nor is *Interface Zero 3.0* just another grim and gritty "living on the edge and celebrating the fact that you survived another run on a corp" type of game. Sure, those elements are welcome, even mandatory in the world as it exists in 2095, but here's the deal:

We want *Interface Zero 3.0* to be more than that.

I want it to reflect (however abstractly) the world you see when you walk out your door, or browse the internet on your laptop, smart phone, or iPad. I want *Interface Zero 3.0* to have relevance to the world as it exists now, and to do that, I have to draw from what is happening around us in the world, in technology, in culture, rather than rely on what was cool two decades ago. I must do this because the world we live in today isn't the same world my generation grew up in; the generation that gave us cyberpunk. To do that though, we have to ask ourselves "What IS cyberpunk?"

Or perhaps, as is more pertinent to this discussion, we should first ask "What WAS cyberpunk?"

I'm 50 years old. I was lucky enough to see *Blade Runner* when it first came out, and I remember watching all the awesome sci-fi movies that came out during that crazy decade as well, movies and anime like *Akira*, *Freejack*, *Repo Man*, *Alien*, *Aliens*, *They Live*, *Judge Dredd*, *Robocop*, *Road Warrior*, *TRON*, *Escape from New York*, *Outland*, *Terminator*, *The Running Man*, *Scanners*, *Total Recall*, *Max Headroom*...

I could go on and on, and that's just movies and TV of the 80s. The 90s brought us tons of great stuff too, like the iconic *Ghost In the Shell*, *Equilibrium*, the short-lived *Dark Angel* television series and of course, the sublime post-apocalyptic cyberpunk movie known as *The Matrix*.

You can't write cyberpunk without paying homage to 1984 (probably the best dystopic novel ever written) *Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep?* (the novel *Blade Runner* was based on), *Neuromancer*, *Mona Lisa Overdrive*, *Count Zero*, *Johnny Mnemonic*, *Burning Chrome*, *Snow Crash*, *Altered Carbon*; again, I could go on and on.

The generation—"X," just in case you were wondering—that gave birth to the genre we all know as cyberpunk grew up under the umbrella of the constant threat of nuclear war. Politically speaking, the decade was largely about President Reagan facing off against an array of Communist leaders—Leonid Brezhnev, Yuri Andropov, Konstantin Chernenko, Andrei Gromyko (who was largely a figurehead) and finally the last leader of the Soviet Union, Mikhail Gorbachev.

It's interesting to note that the first three [Brezhnev, Andropov, and Chernenko] actually died while in office, and under Gorbachev's leadership, the Soviet Union finally collapsed. That's a decade of political instability in what—at that point in time—was a formidable, yet declining nuclear superpower going bankrupt from both an insane M.A.D.-spawned arms race and a costly (and ultimately unsuccessful) war in Afghanistan against the Afghan Mujahideen.

The counter-culture of the 80s reflected this geo-political drama, not only in the afore-mentioned movies and literature, but also in the music and even fashion trends. Punk Rock, Hard Core, Blue Mohawks, loud, gawdy, shredded apocalyptic "war" fashion and apocalyptic culture fused into this aggressive beast dominated by tribes of youth labeling themselves Freaks, Punks, MOD's, Thrashers, Skaters, Straight-Edger's, Rockers—and believe me when I tell you this is just a sampling of the monikers we embraced in that decade.

And let us not forget the computer geeks, or Nerds, as they were more commonly known back then. While popular culture mocked and reviled these young men and women with their taped-together glasses, their MENSA-level IQs, their pocket protectors, and general lack of any muscular definition, they were quietly building the world in which we now find ourselves.

So from a cultural viewpoint, the "punk" in cyberpunk—in my humble opinion—is firmly rooted in the geo-political atmosphere and various media of the 80s, though it could be argued one could (and

perhaps should) go back as far as the works of George Orwell, or Aldus Huxley to really see the “proto-genre,” if you will.

Of course, cyberpunk isn’t cyberpunk without advanced technologies like cybernetics and especially computers. It could be argued that computers didn’t really become truly popular on a global scale until right around 1996–1998 when the Internet exploded into public consciousness with the dot com bubble, but here’s the thing. I don’t care what Al Gore says, he didn’t invent the internet. It’s been around since the 1960s.

But I digress.

In 1982 the movie TRON took viewers inside the machine and revealed a virtual world filled with AIs, glittering data lines and Intrusion Countermeasures that made Kevin Flynn—the main character—play gladiator-esque games where death was very real; but always remember that William Gibson did it first.

Johnny Mnemonic, Burning Chrome, and later the quintessential sprawl trilogy—Neuromancer, Mona Lisa Overdrive and Count Zero—hardwired cyberpunk into the consciousness of film makers, readers, and writers—especially RPG writers—over the next two and a half decades, which brings me to the next thing I want to talk about; cyberpunk games.

We’ve seen numerous cyberpunk-styled RPGs over the years. R. Talsorian Games brought us the masterpiece that is Cyberpunk 2020 and other iterations of the game (including Cyberpunk Red!), FASA created Shadowrun, Steve Jackson Games published GURPS Cyberpunk, and Iron Crown Enterprises also published Cyberspace. In their own way all of them perfectly captured the feel and tone of the 80s cyberpunk scene.

As cool as Shadowrun and all the other cyberpunk games that surfaced in the latter half of the 80s and early 90s are, every one of them are firmly rooted in that gloriously decadent, wild decade of sex, drugs, and rock and roll.

Don’t get me wrong, that’s not a bad thing by any stretch of the imagination. We’re talking about games that broke ground in the industry, games that made not only cyberpunk a great genre to play in, but also made it cool to play modern and postmodern RPGs in general. Don’t think I’m bashing them because I’m not. I love them. It’s just that I believe *Interface Zero* 3.0 isn’t entirely about what cyberpunk WAS; it needs to be about what cyberpunk IS, and perhaps even what it WILL become. Which brings me back to the first (albeit modified) question I asked:

What IS cyberpunk in the year 2019?

I once read a definition of the cyberpunk genre that said, “Cyberpunk is High Tech and Low Life.” It’s a good, simple statement that really says nothing at all about the heart of the genre, but just defines the two terms which comprise the name cyber [high tech] and punk [low life].

“High Tech and Low Life” are simply trappings, salad dressing to give the genre flavor. In my opinion, cyberpunk is so much more than just technology and life in the gutter, but if we must condense the entire genre into a simple phrase, I ask that you consider this one:

Cyberpunk is freedom vs. control.

Now here’s a longer definition.

Cyberpunk is the power of social media. It’s no longer being wired into the machine, but having the machine exist all around you in the form of networks that, via GPS and wireless technologies, allow you to access your Facebook page, Twitter and Instagram accounts, or your YouTube channel from anywhere.

It’s families texting at the dinner table rather than talking.

Cyberpunk is touch screen technology, and powerful computers so small you can carry them around in a backpack, or your purse.

It’s the irony that you express your individuality using the same mediums as everyone else.

Cyberpunk is reading this book on your favorite electronic reading device that was purchased with digital money.

Cyberpunk is about drugs that make you go crazy and eat people.

Cyberpunk is Fake News and Alternative Facts.

Cyberpunk is Fight Club.





Cyberpunk is WikiLeaks.

Cyberpunk is the spirit of a man standing in front of a line of tanks in Tiananmen Square reborn in Occupy Wall Street, Occupy L.A., Occupy London, and Occupy [insert your city here]. It's Tahrir Square in Cairo, Enron, the Economic Crisis of 2008, the slow death of the European Union, and Quantitative Easing ad-infinitum.

Cyberpunk is the war on terror. It's insurgency and asymmetrical warfare. Cyberpunk is Predator Drones, Stealth Bombers and Hellfire Missiles, watching war being waged live in High Definition on CNN, and the resultant desensitization to the violence.

It's the privatization of mercenary groups like Black Water and conspiracy theories about everything from executive orders laying the foundation for a police state, to Shadow Governments secretly controlling the world.

Cyberpunk is Stuxnet.

Cyberpunk is the mind-numbing irony of "reality" television, the strange social relevance of Kim Kardashian, Paris Hilton, and other, similar characters.

Cyberpunk is a meme so strong; it goes viral and compels you to form an opinion on a topic you didn't know anything about five minutes ago.

Cyberpunk is the ongoing struggle for the right to live your life as you see fit, and the efforts of those who would keep you from exercising that right.

This is the world we're going to reveal to you within the pages of *Interface Zero 3.0*—a world that echoes both 2019 and the cyberpunk of the 80s and early 90s, because even though the world has changed, the beginnings of the genre are just as important to what *Interface Zero 3.0* is, and can be.

—David Jarvis

# INTRODUCTION

## THE ROAD TO 2095

*"She's everywhere. The net is up. Everyone thinks it's down, but it's up. And she's inside it. Watching all of us."*

*I saw the look on his face. The terror, the fear. The revulsion. "I'm her slave," he told me. "And I'm only one. There are hundreds just like me."*

*He fell into a chair. "Go," he said. "Go look." He threw his hand at the secret room. "Go look and learn." I stood up and slowly walked toward the cool air. I looked at the monitors. I saw the files. "Don't turn your TAP on," I heard Dallas telling me from the other room. "She'll get you."*

*—Discussion with Dallas George in Phoenix, Arizona, 2090: Phoenix, The Terrible Valley of Static*

To understand how the world got to this point, you have to go back to January of 2089 when The Flare hit. A week of chaos. 750 million dead and trillions of cryptodollars in damage, all because the GENIE Network shut down, and everyone's TAP stopped filtering out the thousands upon thousands of spam and reality filters, laying our minds bare to the raw power of Hyper Reality. Everyone went insane, and there was no way to stop it, at least not immediately. Yes, they fixed it; firmware updates, hot patches...an on/off "switch"; point is, they'd fixed it...didn't they?

For a few weeks after, that was all the mediacorps would talk about; The devastation, the catastrophic loss of life. Talking heads pinned the blame on various political parties, solicited so-called experts for their opinions, and so on and so forth. Every week or so they'd run a Feel Good story about families being reunited, towns rebuilding, heroes doing hero things, but then the news cycle shifted, and it seemed like everyone forgot. How do you simply forget an event like that?

Hundreds of millions dead and a week later the answer we get is "oh, they fixed it...you're safe now."

Then came the crash. A little over a month later, Charon hacked the EU's Central Bank in Bonn.

More chaos, upwards of 45 trillion ones and zeros erased. More finger-pointing, hundreds of millions of people bankrupt and living in the streets, open rebellion, mob violence and even talk of another war in Europe. Let's not forget the bailouts of the German-based weapons manufacturers. Like that was a surprise, right? More media frenzy. More finger pointing, riots in every major city across the continent. That too was eventually forgotten as the news cycle shifted to China's invasion of Eastern Russia.

Same story, different century. One nation sees weakness in a rival and pounces. Textbook imperialism, this time for natural resources. Same news cycle, same pundits, same feel good pieces. It goes on and on until the start of the Reclamation War in 2091...but wait; why was there virtually no media coverage of the Phoenix event?

Good question.

It's not every day that an Artificial Intelligence takes over an entire city and drops it back to the 1990s. But the media was silent, even when Scorpio Sage blew up the TAPstream when he released footage of the AI fragment known as Discordia taking control of that poor puppet and blowing his head off.

*"Don't Turn your TAP on..." That's what Dallas said before he died. "She'll get you."*

There are some of us out there paying attention. We followed the path Sage's data dump put us on and it led to some of the darkest corners of The Deep, and even worse places in meat space. Strange how 5.5.5 hasn't been mentioned at all. Don't know about 5.5.5? The cynic in me wants to tell you to go do your own research—educate yourself, but since you've stuck with me this far, I'll tell you. 5.5.5 is the most dangerous terrorist group you've never heard of. A bunch of fanatics taking their orders from the Discordia fragment. "A fragment?" you ask. Yeah, one of 13. Scorpio Sage mentioned that too.

Apparently Charon pulled a Voldemort and split itself into 13 fragments after hacking the Central Bank. Maybe that's why Stopwatch shutdown down all data traffic going into and out of





Phoenix; they realized they were dealing with a powerful AI and wanted to lock it down—keep it from leaving the Phoenix DataNet. Stopwatch was smart like that...mostly. The organization tended to go nuclear when it came to tracking down rogue artificial intelligence entities, and they were good at it. Problem is, they've always notified the public after the fact, but this time Stopwatch kept their mouths shut.

Ever wonder why the North American Coalition went to war? Sure, President Cromwell rode that "Make America Whole Again" train right into the Denver Presidential Residence, but nobody really believed him. It's not like he was calling for an all-out war against the rest of America. Cromwell seemed to want to unite it, and we all thought he meant through diplomacy. Sure, there was the loss of face after the Atlantica bombing, but even then the two countries weren't lobbing missiles at each other over it. Before the Staten Island incident, things were pretty quiet. I mean, it had been 40 years since the last civil war. Things were peaceful, especially compared to what was going on in Europe. So why 2091?

It makes you wonder why Atlantica—a much weaker nation in terms of military might—would face off against the North American Coalition, especially over New York, commonly known as "the Big Soggy." Sure, the place was populated, but it was also a flooded ruin. It's not like anyone lost sleep over a city that had been left to rot for decades. They hadn't rebuilt Washington D.C. and that wasteland was salvageable, so yeah, something didn't add up.

Things are clearer now.

In February of 2093, rumors began spreading through the shadow community of something called "Phase 5." Obviously, it had something to do with the 13 fragments, but it had been a couple of years since Phoenix. News broke out of Sweden claiming that people were having troubles with their TAPs. Temporary insanity, uncontrollable nausea, brain aneurysms, strokes...

Does any of this sound familiar?

Stopwatch quickly moved in, working in concert with the Swedish government to shut down all 'net traffic into and out of the country. Within six hours, the nation's digital space was isolated. Other countries followed suit, locking down all net traffic in an effort to stop what they thought

was just a nasty piece of malware. As it turned out, this wasn't the case.

A couple of days later, there were reports of the same thing happening to people in London, Cairo, Paris, Tokyo, Mexico City, Chicago, Boston, and Denver. The TAPstream blew up with wild conspiracy theories ranging from a coordinated attack by the hacker group known as Declassified to a digital assault by aliens in preparation for an invasion of Earth. The one theory that stuck, though, was that the so-called Tendril Access Plague wasn't transmitted like a normal computer virus in the sense that people got it from the Global DataNet; it was spreading from person to person via Hyper Reality. After all, only Global DataNet traffic was halted. People could still travel freely, after all...at least for a while. As it turns out, it wasn't a conspiracy theory.

On May 3, 2093, leaders of various governments around the world gathered in Brussels, Belgium to release a joint statement.

*'After multiple meetings with federal and regional intelligence agencies, leaders in the fields of computer science, various telecom corporations and cybertechnology manufacturers, it has become clear that the people across the world are falling prey to a new form of malware that spreads via the Tendril Access Processor's Line of Sight Trigger technology that allows users to interact with Hyper Reality and people within range of your personal area networks. We are working with Featherstone Industries, Kenta Cyber Dynamics, and other corporations to patch the exploits which made the penetration possible. We expect to have the issue resolved very soon.'*

*In the meantime, we have reached an agreement to institute a series of regulations designed to protect citizens worldwide. It is not yet known who or what is responsible for the deployment of this malicious software, so we are taking steps to both protect users of the Tendril Access Processor and track down the terrorists responsible. Global DataNet access is officially restricted to the cities you live in and the surrounding areas, up to 100 miles from your place of residence. Bandwidth, GISP addresses, are also being monitored in an effort to identify possible vectors of transmission. Obviously, these restrictions may differ slightly based on the nation you live in. Expect official statements from your respective leaders within 24 hours.'*

In the weeks after the announcement we saw it all: finger pointing, the politicization of the event, stocks plummeting, worldwide protests, mob violence, death. It was The Flare all over again. Multiple investigations and formal inquiries were launched. Leaders of Stopwatch and the CEOs of major Telecoms—Featherstone Industries in particular—were extensively questioned, and none of them seemed to be able to offer any explanations. By June of 2094, it was estimated that nearly one hundred million people had suffered some kind of attack from the malware. But the chaos was just beginning.

On August 11th, 2094, President Cromwell, flanked by leaders from Brazil, Great Britain, France, Russia, China, Australia, and Germany addressed the world from Brussels. In his speech, the president announced the passage of the Cyber Information Monitoring Act (CIMA); a law requiring citizens of the world to install Identification APPlication Software (IDAPPs for short) in their Tendril Access Processors. IDAPS were designed to track the spread of the Tendril Access Plague and identify any potential vulnerabilities in a user's TAP. Even as he spoke, people all over the world began receiving notifications that their TAP's Operating System required an update and needed permission to install. President Cromwell also announced the formation of the Cyber Information Security Section (CISS), an international agency dedicated to the enforcement of CIMA.

*"Stopwatch," he said, "Failed the people of planet Earth. Poor decision-making at all levels of leadership resulted in the largest breach of cyber security in history. Consequently, the organization has been disbanded. Moving forward, the Cyber Information Security Section will deal with any and all cyber threats worldwide."*

The leaders left their aids to answer the hurricane of questions that followed. Press conferences happened every few days, with members of the CISS giving progress updates about the Tendril Access Plague. At first we saw the expected responses. "The number of people infected was steadily rising, but arrests have been made. The names of those involved are classified for national security purposes" they said. Most

questions were softballs; easy to answer, little real information divulged. The harder questions were either ignored or treated with disdain.

Eventually, the press conferences stopped altogether, replaced by reports from CISS officials and world leaders showing the rate of TAP infection dropping at a significant rate. All the while, the CISS rolled out more and more critical updates for the TAP; "security patches, and enhanced monitoring tools to protect you," they said. "We're watching every move you make," is what they meant.

*"Don't Turn your TAP on... They'll get you."*

But what about 5.5.5, and the 13? Was Charon somehow involved? Why wasn't anyone even entertaining the idea that an AI powerful enough to bankrupt an entire continent and take over an entire city could somehow be responsible for the Tendril Access Plague...and The Flare, for that matter.

The real reason people weren't getting infected was simple; People were starting to wake up. The slowing rate of infection was directly proportional to the number of people who either shut the TAP off or went so far as to cut it out of their heads. When presented with those numbers, governments dismissed them as conspiracy theories, fake news, and sometimes even arrested journalists and handed them over to the CISS.

I'll admit, on the surface it does seem like conspiracy theory, but when you begin to look at current trends in technology and entertainment, you'll notice that more and more products are designed to work independent of the TAP. Smart Phones are coming back. Hyper Goggles and Hyper Gloves are raging right now. Even those old portable tablet computers are seeing a resurgence in popularity. It's like the man said, "What's Old is New again." Retro, Vintage—those are the buzz words thrown around to make it cool again. It's fashionable safety. The corps are good at turning catastrophe into profit.





Earlier, I mentioned Phase 5. You may have noticed; I didn't mention Phases 4. That's because we couldn't see it until after Phase 5—the Tendril Access Plague, the draconian Cyber Information Monitoring Act, and the formation of the CISS—had been fully implemented. Phases one through three were readily apparent after Scorpio Sage's datadump.

Phase 1 was the hack on the Central Bank, though I personally believe The Flare was part of it as well. I don't believe for a second that a solar flare knocked out every single Satellite orbiting the planet...and the talking heads said as much. Well, it's not what they said so much as what they didn't say, if you take my meaning.

Sure, plenty of the buzz about the GENIE satellite network crashing, but the simple fact that the news was broadcasting throughout that hell week was proof that not all of the satellites had crashed. There was no news about damage to the numerous space stations in orbit, nor did any of the people operating the space elevators report any damage. So, in effect, they are saying that the freaking sun targeted a single satellite network. Yeah. Right.

Phase 2 was the attack on Phoenix. The Discordia fragment was running an experiment to see how humans would react when they lost all of our gadgets and tech. It wanted to see what we'd do in an apocalyptic environment. Scorpio Sage was Phase 3. Discordia used him to find out what people would do with that kind of knowledge...that warning. As it turns out, nothing happened. Sure, the North American Coalition got involved. Stopwatch tried to lock Phoenix down, but the datadump? It was largely ignored.

People don't want to think about their way of life ending, so they chose to believe it was all a big conspiracy theory...ravings of a lunatic who committed suicide. The idea that someone or something could hijack your TAP and make you eat a bullet was ridiculous. Our governments, the corporations who made the things would have warned us before we implanted these things, right? Nope. People smoked for years and years before the "Big Tobacco" corps finally admitted their products caused cancer, and people still smoke. Big Pharma pushed opiates on the masses knowing full-well the people who took them

would get addicted, and guess what...People get addicted to pharmaceuticals all the time.

Phase 4 was the so-called "Reclamation War." Apparently, this phase didn't go according to plan. They wanted a return to a complete United States, not a collection of weaker nations with varying ideologies. Harder to control them. Harder to monitor. The 13 wanted one cohesive government controlling three quarters of a billion people and, with the war, they almost got it, but they didn't plan on Texas and the City of Chicago giving the NAC the finger. Neither chose to fight, but nor did they join this newly "Restored United States of America." Using Thunderbolts—Kinetic Energy Weapons—on Texas like they did in Detroit and Boston would have just galvanized the nation to fighting back. Using them on a densely packed Chicago would have galvanized the world. The 13 have plans for them, though. The siege of Chicago and the attempted assassination of the city's ruling council are proof of that.

Phase 5 should be obvious now. IDAPS, CIMA, the Cyber Information Security Section, The Tendril Access Plague; it's all part of something bigger. Exactly what that is, I'm not sure, but given the rate we've seen these phases implemented, I think something big is coming soon. You might write all of this off as conspiracy theory, and that's your prerogative. You might be thinking that all of these so-called safety features, these upgrades to our Tendril Access Processors are for our own benefit...Again, you have the right to believe what you want...for now, at least.

I'll continue to drop these datadumps, though it's getting harder and harder to do so and stay safe. We're being watched, and while some of us still use the TAP for daily life, we have to resort to other methods of information gathering in order to piece everything together. One last word of caution. If you ever find yourself riding the TAPstream, and you feel an itch you can't scratch, a feeling like there are eyes on you, remember what Dallas said:

*"Don't Turn your TAP on...She'll get you."*

—Billy\_Black\_Eyes.

## WHAT IS INTERFACE ZERO?

**I**n the year 2095, *Interface Zero* is a game of action, adventure, and intrigue in the cyberpunk milieu, where corporations have the power of nations, ruling billions of people across the colonized solar system through “democratically elected” leaders—little more than political proxies acting on their behalf. It’s a game of conflicting moralities and hard decisions, where the line between good and evil is not clearly defined, and often your characters must straddle that line if they want to do the least amount of harm to those around them.

### ELEMENTS OF CYBERPUNK

**I**f you’re new to the cyberpunk genre—or even to modern gaming in general—you probably have more than a few questions. This section provides a brief overview of the types of characters you might play, and explores why you might play them. We’ll also discuss some of the themes common to cyberpunk games.

#### ACTION!

**A** fast-paced, on-the-edge-of-your-seat action is common to all genres, but in cyberpunk games your characters are fitted with cutting-edge cybernetics that allow them to move with blinding speed, jump impossible distances, and generally push their bodies beyond anything an unmodified human could do. When people can pilot drones with mental commands, hack the world around them, or drive fifteen-foot-tall golemmechs, the action goes to a whole new level!

#### APOCALYPSE!

**A** he cyberpunk genre is rife with examples of society living in the aftermath of an apocalyptic event. Some are obvious, like *A.D. Police*, *Appleseed*, *Bubblegum Crisis*, *Judge Dredd*, and *The Matrix*, while others, such as *Blade Runner* and *Neuromancer*, only hint at it. The lack of real animals in *Blade Runner* implies a world where natural species have, for some reason,

died out, only to be replaced by genetically manufactured ones.

Humanity has spread to the stars, presumably to start over in new lands of opportunity on off-world colonies. *Neuromancer* hints at a war between the Soviet Union and the United States and given the fact that the Cold War was happening when the Sprawl Trilogy was written, it’s not inconceivable that nuclear weapons were used.

*Interface Zero* embraces the apocalypse somewhat hyperbolically, imagining a world changed by eco-terrorism, rampant global warming, mega earthquakes, and tsunamis. With some seventy-odd years separating you and me from 2095, it’s entirely plausible that any one—or even all—of the events we discuss in this book could happen, and that’s part of the fun of speculative world-building: creating worlds that might come to pass.

### CHARACTERS!

**C**hars with any role-playing game, the characters you play should feel like they fit naturally in the world around them. *Savage Worlds* makes it very easy to accomplish, and *Interface Zero* takes the elegant rule system a bit further by introducing Origins to help you and your friends choose a set of core skills that reflect what your characters did before they began life as ronin, hackers, etc. Campaign Themes help you take those core concepts and flesh them out even more by outlining a facet of the cyberpunk game you wish to play the most!

Will you play sector cops who protect the citizens of the sprawl from organized crime, roving gangs, or more dangerous individuals? Maybe you want to play hard core cyberpunks; deniable assets who do the jobs nobody else can (or want to) do? Or maybe you want to go off the beaten path a bit and play a Bio-Hunter: individuals who hunt biohorror for a living. The GM’s Guide To 2095 will introduce three Plot Point Campaigns revolving around these Campaign themes, and we’ll also show you how to create your own themes!





## DYSTOPIA

**D**ystopia lies at the rotten core of any cyberpunk game. Life is not a bright, shiny utopia where everyone lives in peace and harmony; it is a blackened caricature of itself where, for the average person, the human experience is a struggle to survive in a world that seeks to crush them under the weight of debt and despair.

In a dystopian setting, governments are, at best, totalitarian regimes that seek to regulate every aspect of our lives. At worst, they are police states that impose draconian laws through force, often through secret police who round up dissidents and other “undesirables” removing them from society. Re-education camps are real, as are government black sites. Truth is manufactured and spread through state-run news agencies to the masses, many of whom mutely accept what they are told.

Distraction is a weapon wielded by those in power to maintain control over the population. Mainstream media and megacorporations assault consumers daily with an arsenal of cool, sucking them into a never-ending cycle of buying the latest gadgets, clothes, and cars. Meanwhile, the powers-that-be take advantage of the preoccupied populace and introduce more laws that chip away at their freedoms, often justifying said laws with international incidents (both real and imagined).

George Orwell’s “two minutes of hate” is no longer a concept—it’s a ritualistic drama played out every day in the mainstream media. Pundits gather on nightly newscasts to debate the hottest issues of the day. Their performances are rewarded when—ironically—the people become polarized and ignorant rather than unified and informed. In short, the masses believe, feel, and even act the way the media tells them to...and think it was their own idea in the first place.

Another aspect of any dystopian setting is the ongoing effort of the elite to dehumanize you. One way to accomplish this is by social segregation. Those in power want you to look at your neighbor’s differences with suspicion, and even fear. They want you to stay in isolated communities that share your prejudices. It’s another form of control.

In 2095, where genetic engineering makes it possible for people to breed superior humans or merge their DNA with that of their favorite animal, speciesism is the new flag of bigotry. Skin color and sexual identity are largely forgotten; “At least those black people are human!” the bigots and speciesists will say. “That cat hybrid stopped being human when she got spliced,” they’ll argue.

Conspiracy theories about secret societies genetically engineering human 2.0 to create a master race run rampant across the Global DataNet, and violence inevitably follows. Meanwhile, the people in power sit back, watch the masses tear each other apart, and pat themselves on the back for a job well done. But it doesn’t end there.

Entire industries are built around the creation of simulacra—living, breathing human beings, decanted in amniotic vats, and sold to nations and megacorporations across the solar system to live their entire lives in servitude. Indeed, simulacra are genetically branded with serial numbers and the logo of their corporate masters to ensure that if a sim runs away, it’ll be easier to track and recover.

## TECHNOLOGY

**T**n any game set in the future, it’s expected that technology has advanced to such a point where what now seems impossible is commonplace, almost magical. Science-fiction and space-opera worlds are assumed to be so far into the future that it’s not necessary to completely understand how the tech works; we just accept that the tech works, much like we accept magic as a reality in a fantasy world.

In a cyberpunk setting, however, the imagined future is just a few short generations away. The technology which shapes this near-future world must stem from what exists in the present day—otherwise, the world isn’t believable. The following section looks at some of the tech you’ll find in *Interface Zero*.

The past two centuries have seen more technological innovation than over the whole of recorded history. Exponential growth in the sciences has seen humans go from horse-drawn carriages to nuclear-powered ships, electric cars, and even vehicles that can travel into space

and land on other planets! We've gone from the Pony Express and telegrams to real-time communication with anyone anywhere in the world via smartphones the size of checkbooks.

We've gone from leeching and purgation without anesthesia or sterilization to hospitals the size of small towns, genetic treatments for ailments, a host of drugs to treat illnesses, and surgical procedures that don't require the patient to be awake. If we're fast enough, we can resuscitate the dead. Today, it's possible for a boy to physically become a girl (or vice versa) if she wants.

Our knowledge of the universe is only trumped by our understanding of the inner world. Technology has discovered distant planets in far-off solar systems and delved deep into the subatomic world, finding a host of particles that form the very fabric of reality. These examples are just a smattering of all the advances in technology over the past two centuries. Every day we're seeing more and more exciting developments in science and technology, which leads me to the following point. If the trend of exponential growth continues, the next seventy-three years (the time between now and 2095) are likely to see developments in science, medicine, physics, and engineering in ways you or I probably can't even imagine.

## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

**I**n the real world, there are no real AI—at least not the kind people tend to think of when the term is brought up. You know what I'm talking about: constructs so advanced that they are capable of independent thought, have free will, and can express a wide range of emotions, basically any AI you've seen in TV or movies. What exists now is closer to (but still not) what is known as "AGI" or artificial general intelligence; a type of AI that learns without being trained.

*Interface Zero* speculates that by 2045, "true" artificial intelligence (the kind that experiences emotions and can understand abstract thought) will be a reality. The first is called Ajax, who commits suicide a few seconds after it becomes self-aware. The next forty-five years sees a host of AI—many considered rogue because no corporation or government owns them—become

self-aware; some are benign or even benevolent in their interactions with humanity, while others are decidedly hostile. The threats these rogue AI pose vary and often result in loss of human life. In 2095, the world is deep in the throes of what is known as the Tendril Access Plague, a digital virus that spreads from person to person via Hyper Reality and the Tendril Access Processor. The virus was unleashed on the world by a terrorist group known as 5.5.5, who do the bidding of the infamous Charon, now split into 13 fragments.

## BIOTECH

**T**oday's world, the science of genetics is showing great promise. Researchers are constantly learning more and more about our genetic makeup and applying that knowledge to fight all manner of diseases. In 2095, this field has reached a point where what might now seem impossible (and highly controversial, if not outright illegal) has become a reality. In 2095, it's possible to genetically design a fetus to remove genetic markers which determine predispositions toward certain birth defects and diseases.

Should you wish, you can even go to a gene doc and splice your DNA with that of an animal to become faster, stronger, or gain heightened senses. The vast majority of people who get spliced look just like the average sprawler, though many choose to look more animal than human; it's a fashion statement, much like how tattoos and body piercings are popular today. Others undergo gene tailoring to better perform their jobs.

If you are rich enough, you have access to cutting-edge medicine that will not only prolong your life, but also allow you to be more active at later ages. You can even buy a new human body (a bioroid) and upload a copy of your mind into it. This process is called dubbing, and—while not illegal—it is strictly regulated. Laws prohibit a person from owning more than one "dub" of their mind, and you need a special license to own a bioroid.



## WHAT'S IN THE BOOK?

In this book you'll find an array of elements designed to help you create awesome, memorable characters for *Interface Zero 3.0*.

### CHARACTER CREATION

The character creation chapter introduces you to two new concepts: Campaign Themes and Origins.

- **Campaign Themes:** The cyberpunk genre can accommodate a wide variety of play styles, and as game designers, it's important to recognize that fans of the genre might not always want to play characters who are basically professional criminals. *Interface Zero 3.0* introduces Campaign Themes—templates designed to help your group dial in on the style of game that appeals to you the most.
- **Origins:** Every character has a history, and the experiences from their past can have an impact on what they know, what they are looking to do moving forward, and even basic things they have accumulated. This is where Origins come into play. An Origin helps you define your character's background in a tangible way by adding extra skills to the Core Skill array found in the *Savage Worlds* rules. You also get some basic equipment tailored to your character's background.
- **Races:** While *Interface Zero 3.0* is primarily a human-centric roleplaying game, we offer a number of options to the human experience; the majority of which are variations of humans. You can play androids, bioroids, cyborgs, baseline humans, human 2.0, or even pick a hybrid template and play a character who has undergone radical genetic modifications.
- **Edges and Hindrances:** This chapter introduces a number of cyberpunk-themed Edges and Hindrances for you to choose from.

### GEAR

The gear chapter introduces you to an array of equipment including augments, armor, weapons, and vehicles your characters can use in 2095.

### SETTING RULES

New setting rules, such as hacking, drone operation and street cred are all explained in this chapter.

2095

The world chapter reintroduces you to the world as it exists in 2095. You'll find a detailed history, information on life in 2095, and an exhaustive look at the world and the solar system.

### CHICAGOLAND

This chapter takes a look at Chicago in 2095.

### GM SECTION

The last chapter of the book, this section provides some savage tales, npcs, and sample city and corporate trappings to get Game Masters started. All of these concepts will be expanded on in the GM's Guide to 2095.



City Spice

Prince Restaurant

圓仔亭

NAT  
MARCOPOLO







# CHARACTER CREATION

Characters are the centerpiece of any role-playing game, the focal point of every story. Characters represent the best—or the worst—ideals of a given game setting, their actions either bring a small measure of hope to the downtrodden masses or serve to strengthen the status quo. In the grim world of *Interface Zero* 3.0, the characters you play walk a monofilament edge between traditional—some would say outdated or just plain irrelevant—concepts of good and evil as they make their way in the world.

Indeed, it's hard to be a moral individual in a world where most of the animals prowling the concrete jungle believe principles are character flaws—weaknesses to exploit for their own ends. Your morality marks you as prey, no doubt about it, omae. But if you can keep your moral code, if you can get your job done without selling your soul, you'll get something most sprawlers never have—respect.

This chapter provides you with the tools you need to make a character for *Interface Zero* 3.0. You'll find new character options such as Origins, Campaign Themes, updated races, and new Edges and Hindrances you can use and play in the gritty world of 2095.

## CAMPAIGN THEMES

The world in which *Interface Zero* is set is a large place with many opportunities to tell a variety of cyberpunk stories and run an assortment of campaigns, some reaching across the vastness of the solar system, others set in a single city or nation. With so many possibilities available to you, it can be overwhelming. To help you focus your game, we introduce Campaign Themes.

### USING A CAMPAIGN THEME

Campaign Themes present a broad outline for your *Interface Zero* game. They determine the starting rank of your characters at the beginning of play, and how many cryptodollars (the currency in *Interface Zero*) they get to spend.

All Campaign Themes deal with some element of a cyberpunk game, capturing the good and

the bad of that experience. In a Cyberpunks Campaign Theme, for example, your characters deal with life on their terms. This can be liberating, but unlike a Sector Cop Campaign Theme, you're on your own. The streets are fickle, nakama.

### TERMS

Each Campaign Theme contains the following information:

- **Name:** The name of the Campaign Theme.
- **Description:** The overall concept of the Theme. What your players can expect to be doing, the roles they might play, the upsides and downsides of the Theme, dangers, etc.
- **Rank:** The starting rank of your characters for the Theme. The Campaign Themes presented in *Interface Zero* have your characters starting at Novice, though you can create others at higher ranks, depending on what you wish to do with your game.
- **Starting Wealth:** The amount of cryptodollars your characters have to spend on personal gear, including Cybertech and Biotech, is listed in this entry. Any remaining cryptodollars after character creation are lost.
- **Team Roles:** The suggested Archetypes your characters play in the Campaign Theme.
- **The Stage:** The place where your Campaign Theme takes place. This can be anywhere; a run down, poverty-ridden sector of the sprawl, a battlefield 1,000 miles away from home, the wasted blight in what was once rural America, or even on Mars. Some Campaign Themes aren't limited to one location. If this is the case, possible locations will be detailed here.
- **Plot Elements:** Campaign Themes are not Plot Point Campaigns in and of themselves, but they serve as a good foundation for ones you create. In this entry, you'll find information about possible adventures that fit well into the Theme, the types of NPCs and organizations characters will most likely encounter, and metaplot elements to help you ground your adventures in the setting.

## BIO-HUNTERS

The streets always need cleaning, and, assuming the corps or those who run the sprawl pay the bills, there is always someone there to pick up trash and mop up messes in public places. The Bio-Hunters Campaign Theme takes it up a notch. Rather than clearing out debris or washing off the remains of someone's dinner, a Bio-Hunters makes sure those awful things that lurk in the darkness don't make a mess of people.

Bio-Hunters are always alert to strange happenings and unexplained murders, so they can get to the scene and track down the lab-grown menace that escaped (or was released) from its home. The creatures a Bio-Hunter faces often make the job short-term. Deaths, injuries, and PTSD incurred while dealing with literal monsters sideline many members of Bio-Hunters. However, pictures of you hoisting the head of some terrifying beast erupting on social media is worth the potential cost.

- **Rank:** Novice
- **Starting Wealth:** Each character gets 5,000 cryptodollars.
- **Team Roles:** Drone Jockey, Fighter, Fence, Heavy, Hacker, Investigator, Leader, Marksman, Martial Artist, Medic, Rogue, Scientist
- **The Stage:** Mostly urban environments across the world, though Bio-Hunters might find themselves hunting down things that have been released into the wilds.
- **Plot Elements:** In a Bio-Hunters game, your characters might find themselves doing types of jobs that include accessing the scene of a crime to discover whether the monster who perpetrated it was merely human or something else, trudging through sewers to track down a beast that lairs underground and emerges under the cover of darkness to hunt, or breaching a lab in complete lockdown to put down a biohorror and maybe save some of the idiots who created the thing.

## CYBERPUNKS

You are cyberpunks living life on the bleeding edge, fighting against megacorporate influence, raging against political corruption, or simply doing it for the juice (and cryptos) you get from sticking it to the man. The jobs you take are risky—even deadly—but often serve a higher purpose. That, and your street cred soars with every run you hit out of the park. You get access to the sweetest nightclubs, cryptos flow like wine, everyone worships you like heroes returning from war...It's good to be the queen, baby.

- **Rank:** Novice
- **Starting Wealth:** Each character gets 5,000 cryptodollars.
- **Team Roles:** Any, but a Face and Hacker are especially useful. Cyberpunks come from all walks and have a wide variety of skills.
- **The Stage:** As Cyberpunks, the world is your stage. Your missions can take you across the globe, and even into the solar system.
- **Plot Elements:** In a Cyberpunks game you play the role of street operatives who do dangerous jobs nobody else wants to do. Often, the contracts you accept are morally grey at best, but sometimes you get to do some real good. Exposing the crimes of a megacorporation dumping hazardous waste into a slum might seem small in the big picture, but it can have beneficial results for those who are suffering from the effects of the megacorp's crimes.

## PROTECT AND SERVE

 Life as a sector cop ain't easy, hombre. The badge is a target (sometimes literally), and on these mean streets you can be sure some cybered-out borg or mutant is gonna test your authority. The badge is also a brotherhood. You can be sure that, if things get dicey, you can send out a call for backup, and your brothers and sisters in blue will respond.

You roll four or five deep in tricked-out, armored squad cars. You get top-notch weapons and armor made by Ravenlocke Security, the best firewalls, and some nasty anti-personnel malware, just in case some brainer tries to worm his way





into your TAPnet and fry your team's brains like a soy-sausage in a NukeMaster357 food dispenser. It's a daily war, protecting the streets—but it's worth the pain.

There are no fancy parades when you win like you see on TAPnet shows like Dawn Patrol or The Chicagoland Seven, and the danger you face comes as much from inside the walls of your precinct's detention center as it is on the streets, but make no bones about it; you save lives, and in the end that's why you do the job.

- **Rank:** Novice
- **Wealth and Equipment:** As with other Campaign Themes, each character gets 5,000 cryptodollars to spend.
- **Team Roles:** In a Sector Cop Campaign Theme, you'll want a versatile team, capable of performing a variety of roles. Driver, Drone Jockey, Face, Hacker, Investigator, Leader, Medic, Pilot, and Zeek are best fits, but any archetypes can fit with some adjustments—notably Driving and Shooting skills.
- **The Stage:** The streets of the sprawl.

## ORIGINS

 Origins are an additional aspect of your character similar to—but distinct from—race. They help to tie your character to the world of 2095, as well as give you some idea where they come from. Your origin is not a profession per se' (though it can be) but rather a compilation of the things your character has learned, seen, and done. It is what you were before, and you might be trying to get back to that life or flee from it as far as you can.

- **Origin Skills:** Each origin lists a set of three skills—one you get automatically and two that you must choose one or the other. These skills are in addition to the 5 core skills of Athletics, Common Knowledge, Notice, Persuasion, and Stealth. As with core skills, Origin skills start at d4. This modified list of core skills replaces the core skills as found in *Savage Worlds*. After selecting your Origin, you now have 15 skill points remaining (see the Extra Skill Points setting rule in the *Savage Worlds* rules) to increase your proficiency (die type rating).

- **Gear:** Characters also get some basic gear. The items are either referenced by page numbers if they are in this book, or the listing will say *Savage Worlds* if they are found there.

## ACTIVIST

"You have to do what you think is right, but did you know Ravenlocke is experimenting on prisoners? That's right, human medical experimentation, that is so 20th Century."

 You have a cause and you are fighting for it. This might be political or social, national, or local, but whatever it is the cause is your driving motivation. It might not even be the truth as long as it is Truth as you see it. How you go about this fight is up to you. You might protest, and even hack into social media and run bots to get your message out. You might try to organize others or work within the system. Then again, direct action might be your means to an end, no matter how dirty it might get.

- **Origin Skills:** Hacking and either Performance or Intimidation.
- **Gear:** Glock 9mm (see *Savage Worlds*), UP Street Jacket (see page 61), Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), Street Bike (see *Savage Worlds*)

## AGENT

"There are things that have to be done, things you don't know about, but the agenda of my clients comes before any moralizing"

 You are an agent in service of someone, be it a world government, a corporation, or some other organization. The tasks assigned to you aren't accomplished in the light of day. You work best in the shadows, a deniable asset who does things that serve the larger goals of the entity who employs you. These tasks can—and often do—include intimidation and coercion of people who represent a threat to the organization, espionage, and wetwork. The stakes are often very high in your line of work. Payment for your services tends to be better than average, but everything is contingent on accomplishing the mission...possibly even your life.

- **Origin Skills:** Thievery and your choice of either Research or Performance.
- **Gear:** Transmitter Detector (see *Savage Worlds*), Tactical Radio (see page 54), Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), ED The Guardian (see page 61), RT 328T Vengeance (see page 87), Sports Car (see *Savage Worlds*)

## BIOHACKER

*"Chrome it up all you want, but that is 1.0 thinking. Humans gotta be going to 3.0 or higher my man, we gotta hack the code, the real code, the code that is at the center of us all."*

 You specialize in genetic engineering, making something out of the raw stuff of DNA. Biohacking is all of that, but it is more. It is about changing what it means to be human, how you think, how you live, how you eat and drink. True, you spend a lot of time and resources trying to hack the code (though when you say it people can almost hear the capital C), but that brute force approach is not the only way. You can trick that code in to doing all sorts of things for you, just look at the zeeks.

- **Origin Skills:** Science and your choice of either Academics or Healing.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), 2 Medic Kits (see *Savage Worlds*), RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol (see page 87)

## BIO-HUNTER

*"Yeah, yeah, you say you've got an infestation, but let us experts take a look. Just pry open this panel and...Patti? Go fetch the flamethrower, the big one."*

 Biohorrors are becoming an all-too-common aspect of modern life. Be they spidercats, megaroaches, or some other nastiness, it is the cleaners who get called in to take care of matters. You might be a freelancer, work for a small mom and pop organization that evolved out of an old 20th Century exterminator service, or one of the multinationals that take care of biohorrors for their fellow corporations and allied nations. Doesn't matter, all you need to know is where they are, and if they bleed.

- **Origin Skills:** Survival and your choice of either Fighting or Shooting.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), BK1 Combat Fatigues (see page 61), RT 240c Renegade (see page 91), EE Oasis (see page 98)

## BLUE PLATER

*"Life can suck sometimes, but it could be worse...I might only have two jobs."*

 You lived your life—more like slept through it—as a blue collar worker, more commonly known as a Blue Plater. You barely made ends meet, working two jobs just to pay for a one-room squat in one of the low-income towers. Each day was the same; crawl out of bed and—if you were lucky—eat some breakfast made from real food before slogging down thirty flights of stairs (because hey, the turbo lifts hardly ever worked) to hail a RIDE WITH ME™ driver to take you to the nearest labor farm. If you were lucky, you'd get about 200 cryptos for about eight hours' back-breaking work on a construction site cleaning up the rubble left behind by the demo-bots; just enough to pay the rent for the next five days.

Your second job was more lucrative. You worked as a bouncer at one of the bars on the ground floor of your tower. That gig paid 400 cryptos a night plus tips from the waitresses and dancers for keeping the drunks from getting too touchy-feely. But the bruises from all of the brawling made for painful mornings. Something had to change.

Over the years, you managed to squirrel away some cryptos in a savings account not connected to your TAP. The Telecoms just loved to charge extra for any micro transaction detected in your personal profile. There were underground operations all over the sprawl who specialized in that sort of thing; of course, they took a cut; but hey, at least they were honest about their extortion. Then, one day, you decided to make the change. No more working your tail off for pixels.

- **Origin Skills:** Repair and your choice of Driving or Gambling.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), Sawed-Off DB (see *Savage Worlds*), UP Street Jacket (see page 61)





## BODYGUARD

*"I'm in the safety industry, not the head bashing business. Not that I won't bash some heads if I have to, but getting the package out safely is my first priority. Yeah, you're just a package to me, and you get delivered in one piece."*

**E**veryone who is anyone has a bodyguard or two shadowing them. Foolish people hire impressive looking specimens who are chromed up and have more muscle grafts than a bio-rhino. The real professionals in the body guarding business look fearsome, but not out of place. Their job is to stop trouble before it starts, and when it does, get their package to safety rather than trade shots with assassins.

- **Origin Skills:** Intimidation and your choice of either Fighting or Shooting.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), AGA Prophet (see page 87), Tactical Radio (see page 54), Tactical Radio Headset (see page 55), ED The Guardian (see page 61)

## BOUNTY HUNTER

*"Tracking down a target is as much about talking as chasing and tackling. You want to take them down smooth, fast, and alive as well. Just keep in mind that 'less-than-lethal' is not the same as 'non-lethal'."*

**E**law enforcement being what it is today, bounty hunters are needed to bring in criminals that the po-po can't find or won't bother with. Sometimes people take it upon themselves to hire a bounty hunter for less than legal captures, but a payday is a payday.

- **Origin Skills:** Research and your choice of either Survival or Shooting.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), PD Outlaw Duster (see page 61), AGA Rhino-10 Heavy Pistol (see page 87), MS Street Boss (see page 98)

## CLINIC DOC

*"You see this? This is what happens when you go ganger. This thing: I took it out of your lungs, man, your lungs. Quit squirming around, my hands aren't as steady as they used to be."*

**S**ometimes called street docs, clinic docs don't work in the gleaming halls of corporate medicine. No, either because they developed a bad track record, pissed off the wrong person, or simply couldn't cut it; clinic docs operate out of less-than-ideal conditions. Some even choose this life, maybe out of a sense of equality or just to hide out. Often having to make do with less advanced tech, more dangerous patients, and fewer support staff, the life of a clinic doc is a hard one.

- **Origin Skills:** Healing and your choice of either Academics or Science.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), Stun Gun (see *Savage Worlds*), 2 medic kits (see *Savage Worlds*), Armored Clothing Coveralls (see page 59)

## CRIMINAL

*"Yeah well who's asking? Sure, sure, I know what you mean, but can't say nothin' about it. Let's just say that some things happened, some people got hurt, and some data or some such has a new owner."*

**C**riminal, or at least as professional as a person who lies, steals, cheats, and occasionally murders can be, criminals are not just street thugs. They are in it for the money, honey, and not anything else. Many are part of a larger machine, a cog in some syndicate's business. Their position is fairly secure, as long as they don't overstep their bounds, but if you don't try you won't ever be the top dog.

- **Origin Skills:** Thievery and your choice of either Intimidation or Gambling.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), Lockpicks (see *Savage Worlds*), Grapple Gun (see page 53), 2 Tool Kits (Electronics, See *Savage Worlds*), RT 328t Vengeance (see page 87), UP Street Jacket (see page 61)

## DETECTIVE

*"Half my work is done on the Global DataNet these days, but the other half is still good old fashioned investigation. You have to talk to people, even if it is a virtual conversation, and sometimes visit them in person. Sure, there is a lot more forensic evidence we can gather than back in the old days, but evidence doesn't commit crimes, people do."*

 Detectives, be they plainclothes cops or private eyes, are in as high demand as ever. Constant surveillance, cybercrimes, better evidence collection, and other technological innovations may not have made their jobs any easier; indeed, they have raised the bar on the amount of knowledge the average detective needs to have.

A detective must still be able to interrogate a suspect, work a lead, and manage their snitches, but they also have to be experts on what the latest forensic science has to offer, how to navigate the virtual world, and sort through mountains of data.

- **Origin Skills:** Research and your choice of Shooting or Intimidation.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol (see page 87), PD Outlaw Duster (see page 61), Compact Car (see *Savage Worlds*)

## DRONE JOCKEY

*"I got my start in the Scouts, believe it or not, earning badges for building and flying stunt drones. Went on to compete in the E-Olympics, won a silver, and got recruited into the army. They taught me new things to do with drones, including how to kill. Left them and went freelance, the pay's better and the tech is bleeding edge hot."*

 Drone jockeys fly unmanned aircraft and other vehicles. Employed by criminals, governments, and corps, drone jockeys ride the wave where tech meets mind and flesh, but always from a safe distance.

- **Origin Skills:** Piloting and your choice of either Driving or Electronics
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), AGA Light Reconnaissance Drone (see page 104), EE Oasis (see page 98), Ruger .22 (see *Savage Worlds*), Urban Punk Street Jacket (see page 59)

## FIXER

*"I could arrange that for you, in fact I can make arrangements to suit all your needs. The question is, can you meet my needs, cryptos to be precise."*

 Fixers get things taken care of. They don't do it themselves, and they don't get it themselves, but they make sure the right people meet the right needs for their clients. They are the consummate middlemen, and without them most of the shadowy worlds of crime and espionage would not function. A good fixer has two files loaded with data: one, the people who do things; the other, the people who need things.

- **Origin Skills:** Language and your choice of either Academics or Research.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), ED The Guardian (see page 61), 1,000 cryptos worth of illicit items (Discuss which items you own with your GM. These items can only be used to transfer 1,000 cryptos to your starting credits), 9mm Glock (see *Savage Worlds*), Sports Car (see *Savage Worlds*)

## GANGER

*"See this tag? Yeah, this is our block and so is everything else up to 157th. Not just the street, the apartments are ours, the stores are ours, the people are ours. They give respect, we give protection. What do you give to pass through?"*

 Gangs are an epidemic that hasn't found a cure in over a century. They range from small time street criminals to crude—but—effective organized crime syndicates. Some gangs are based on a shared identity, others, on geographic location. A rare few have some Theme, like the K!ll3r Klowns of the Indy Megaplex or the Sharkjaurs of South Houston. Others are more like





social clubs—violent drug addicted social clubs that is—and might be filled with the children of the idle rich acting out youthful fantasies.

- **Origin Skills:** Fighting and your choice of either Intimidation or Taunt.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), AGA Hand of Cain SMG (see page 89), UP Street Jacket, (see page 61), Sports Utility Vehicle (see *Savage Worlds*)

### GEAR HEAD

*"You've blown the head, that I can fix, but you've also got a nasty virus in the compression buffers. That's why the head blew. I'll have to replace the entire module as well, maybe the whole system. While I am at it, want to just upgrade the software and firmware? I'll cut a deal on labor, but you'll have to cover parts."*

**G**ear monkeys are a thing of the past. The modern gearhead knows how to turn wrenches, but also writes code, troubleshoots computer systems, and can weld as well as solder. A lot of the work is done in a clean environment; delicate components in high-end machinery can be ruined by a speck of dust.

- **Origin Skills:** Repair and your choice of either Driving or Electronics.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP (see page 127), Repair Tool Kit (see *Savage Worlds*), TAP Display (see page 55), Goggles, Glock 9mm (see *Savage Worlds*), EE Oasis (see page 98)

### INVESTIGATIVE JOURNALIST

*"The truth is out there. You must dig deep enough, hard enough to find it. What you can't find, you make up."*

**I**nvestigative journalists see themselves as the guardians of the truth. They are dogged in their pursuit of the truth and will stop at nothing to get the story. Some journalists live by the facts, some, not so much. Strangely, the most honorable journalists don't work for the corporate owned services on the Global DataNet, but instead for smaller services, some in The Deep.

- **Origin Skills:** Pilot (Drones) and your choice of either Research or Hacking.
- **Gear:** RS Firefly Drone, Tier 2 TAP, two "Bug" Micro Transmitters (see *Savage Worlds*), Parabolic Microphone (see *Savage Worlds*), Laser Microphone (see page 58), Armored Clothing suit (see page 59).

### MEDIA ICON

*"Thanks, thanks, and thank you to everyone following me! I love you all! Make sure to watch every hour, something is always happening in my life. And don't forget to buy Crunchy-Bits® breakfast bars, the bars with data!"*

**T**here is so much media today that no one can keep track of it. Most of it is very niche—even the biggest Global DataNet stars have only a fraction of the world's population in their thrall—but this might add up to hundreds of millions of loyal followers. Most media icons aren't artists; they are people who are willing to let the camera drones into their life 24/7 and put on an interesting show live for the world to see.

- **Origin Skills:** Performance and your choice of either Research or Taunt.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, Button Camera (see *Savage Worlds*), 3 doses Stimulant Inhaler (see page 57), RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol (see page 87), EE Palm Beach (see page 98)

### PATROL OFFICER

*"You have to know the people on your beat, the good ones and the bad ones. Hey, even the criminals are people you are working with. Yeah, they might put a slug into you, but they're also the ones who will rat out each other, especially their rivals, in a heartbeat. Got to know 'em to catch 'em, my training officer used to say."*

**T**most law enforcement is still done the old-fashioned way, driving around, and looking for trouble. True, surveillance drones can peer into places the modern cop's grandfathers would never have thought possible. But the last time we looked, drones can't run a snitch or make arrests. At least not yet.

- **Origin Skills:** Intimidation and your choice of either Fighting or Shooting.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, Billy Club (*Savage Worlds*), AGA Rhino-10 Heavy Pistol (see page 87), BKI Heavy Vest (see page 61), Flashlight (see *Savage Worlds*), 2 pairs of Handcuffs (see *Savage Worlds*)

## PETTY CROOK

"Yeah, knocking over a Tast-E-Stop might not seem like a big score, but you don't know what we need out here in the slums. A million-crypto score sounds great, But where are we going to spend it? Food, soda, and even water goes a lot farther. Not to mention all the toiletries and whatnot. Petty, yeah, but smart."

 You are a small time crook. Robbing corner stores and charging stations, playing fast cons on people you pass (but never on your home turf), and even a little random mugging, that's about all you get up to. You do it because you need to; people like you at the bottom have to look out for themselves and each other. Right? Besides, the corps and cops won't pay much attention to this petty stuff. Right?

- **Origin Skills:** Thievery and your choice of either Persuasion or Survival.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, Sawed-off Shotgun (see *Savage Worlds*), Glock 9mm (see *Savage Worlds*), Lockpicks (see *Savage Worlds*), Brass Knuckles (see *Savage Worlds*), PD Outlaw Duster (see page 61)

## PROGRAMMER

"Programs drive the world, everything you do is modified, controlled, or dictated by a program. Your breakfast? Only possible because someone wrote the code to make it happen, from the field where it was grown to the store that sold it to you. You think your commute was you driving to work? When was the last time you actually drove a car? Think about the lights above you, the floor beneath you, it all relies on programmers to make, update, and break the codes that lay under all of life. Yeah, I'm one of those programmers, so show some respect or I'll take the world away from you."

 Code slingers and grid hackers, programmers write the world of 2095. Most, probably nearly all, work for corporations and governments. The corps sell code to the smaller business and NGOs, and even to the governments. Those rare rogues, the freelance programmers, and hackers, make a much larger noise than their numbers would indicate. Even so, one programmer with a grudge can shut down a city, and a dozen skilled code monkeys can shut down a country.

- **Origin Skills:** Hacking and your choice of either Electronics or Research.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, 3 Remote Access Trojans (see page 55), ED Boardroom Suit (see page 61), RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol (see page 87)

## REFUGEE

"We got out just in time, my aunt and uncle didn't make it and now they are in a labor camp, or dead, don't know. It was rough and we came here with nothing. Still have nothing, not even a nation to call home. When the new regime took power, they removed citizenship from anyone who escaped. For three weeks we were stuck in that airport as 'stateless people', but I slipped out. Kinda don't know why now, I've got nowhere to go."

 You fled one of several conflicts or oppressive regimes around the world, maybe in Russia or North America. Now you have no home, few possessions, and little hope. There are not many NGOs left to provide aid, and a whole lot of refugees that need it. It's not as if your new home exactly welcomes you either, so you take whatever job you can. You might be legit in your new home or not, either way it is impossible to forget that you aren't exactly welcome.

- **Origin Skills:** Survival and your choice of Thievery or Language.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, Glock 9mm (see *Savage Worlds*), Brass Knuckles (see *Savage Worlds*), Thick Leather Coat (see *Savage Worlds*).





## RONIN

"Yeah, my team can get you the prototype, though it's gonna cost you. Sure, you can go scrape the barrel, maybe get some rookie crew to do the job for half the cryptos, but keep in mind, you get what you pay for."

As a Ronin, you take on the jobs nobody else wants to (or can) do. One night, you might be gathering secret project files for a corporation, and the next, you might be stealing them back. Causes are for someone else. Politics are distractions. The contract is everything. Street Cred is everything. Gain it, and you'll be treated like a God. Lose it, and doors close faster than the bullets fly from your AGA Rhino during a firefight.

**Origin Skills:** Thievery and your choice of Shooting or Fighting

**Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, AGA Rhino-10 Heavy Pistol (see page 87), WT Brawler Armor (see page 61), Compact Car (see *Savage Worlds*)

## SCIENTIST

"The lab was perfect, and after eight years studying to get my degree it was nice to be finally doing something with it. At first things were great, the company treated us well. I had a nice apartment, the best food chits, even an entertainment allowance, provided I used officially recognized corporate vendors. The things they ended up wanting me to look in to, that's not why I started in the sciences to begin with, not at all. Left after a year, now I don't have the comforts but at least my conscience is clean."

**Y**ou have studied the sciences with a passion, enough that if you don't have a degree you probably should. The reasons why vary, for some it is a route out of their squalor and into the corporate world. For others it is a calling to understand the nature of the universe or to build a better tomorrow. What holds true is that you know things, and knowledge is power.

- Origin Skills:** Science and your choice of either Repair or Academics.
- Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, Holographic Projector (see page 55), TAP Display (see page 55), Multi-Tool, TE Scoot (see page 98)

## SMUGGLER

"You want it dirt cheap? Call me; I can get it for you. No, not just one, if I risk my neck to bring in a ton, a literal ton as in mass, of the stuff you have to buy it all. Now, show me the money and I'll get you the goods."

**B**s long as the authorities make things illegal or tax them, people try to get around the law. You excel at bringing in things that others need and will pay for. You don't smuggle just a little bit; you make sure the score is worth the risk. You also make sure you don't get caught, which is the easier part, at least you think it is.

- Origin Skills:** Thievery and your choice of either Driving or Piloting.
- Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, EE Oasis (see page 98), RT 4447 Scythe (see page 89), 3 doses EP Boostah! (see page 73), WT Brawler Armor (see page 61)

## SOLDIER

"It's not about the cause. Half the time, I don't even know what the cause is. It's about the person next to you, your mates. When things get loud and metal starts flying and the air heats up, all you care about is whoever is next to you. Oh, and your own skin is important too."

**Y**ou are a professional soldier. You don't just walk into danger, you run, jump, and swim into it. You've seen some of the world, but only the worst parts, and usually there's someone or something shooting at you while you're there. You've had enough of the mud, cold, heat, lousy food, and constant gunfire. Now you're back home but there isn't much call for your skillset in the civilized world. Maybe you can make a difference now.

- Origin Skills:** Shooting and either Survival or Battle
- Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, BKI Combat Fatigues (see page 61), DP Smash and Burn (see page 71), Assorted Knives (see page 86), AGA Rapture (see page 91) with Foregrip (see page 96), Laser / Red Dot Sight (see *Savage Worlds*) and Sling (see page 96).

**SQUATTER**

"See this? All of this is mine now. No, I didn't build it or buy it. Someone did, and just left it here. This whole building is mine, at least as far as this floor and the path to the door. Can't keep what I can't defend, you know. Got all the amenities here, running water, electricity, and connection, everything I need. 'Cept the toilet don't work; but that's what buckets are for."

 You live in the abandoned parts of the city, the rundown apartment complexes, and factories that the rest of the world hopes to forget. That's fine, because what you lose in security and safety you more than make up for in freedom. True, the cops won't come out here unless they are looking to bust someone, and the ambulances never show up. That's fine, you live how you want to live, and you know that those out here, well, most of them are good folks who look out for each other. That, and they don't poke their noses in where it doesn't belong.

- **Origin Skills:** Survival and either Fighting or Thievery.
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, Pepper Spray (see *Savage Worlds*), Thick Leather Jacket (see *Savage Worlds*), Glock 9mm (see *Savage Worlds*), Bedroll (see *Savage Worlds*), Flashlight (see *Savage Worlds*).

**TRAUMA TEAM MEDIC**

"When you've been hit, everyone calls out for their Mom. That's not a knock, I've held the toughest soldiers as they were dying and all they want is their Mom. My job is doing my best to make sure they see her again."

 ou wanted to serve, to help the cause, but killing isn't in your DNA. You want to help, and the best way to do that is to patch other people up. When someone goes down in combat, you're there, Medkit and Trauma Stabilizer in hand, ready to stop the arterial bleed. You're home now, and there's plenty to do. The bullets fly here almost as much as they did on deployment, and where the bullets fly you are still needed.

- **Origin Skills:** Healing and either Survival or Shooting
- **Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, Medkit (see *Savage Worlds*), Glock 9mm (see *Savage Worlds*), 3 doses Stimulant Inhaler (see page 57), 3 doses Trauma Stabilizer (see page 57), 3 doses Triage Patch (see page 57), Armored Clothing (see page 59)



## ORIGIN SUMMARY TABLE

ORIGIN	ORIGIN SKILLS
Activist	Hacking and Performance or Intimidation
<b>Notes:</b> Glock 9mm (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), UP Street Jacket, Tier 2 TAP, Street Bike (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> )	
Agent	Thievery and Research or Performance
<b>Notes:</b> Transmitter Detector (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Tactical Radio, Tier 2 TAP, ED The Guardian, RT 328T Vengeance, Sports Car (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> )	
Biohacker	Science and Academics or Healing
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, 2 Medic Kits (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol	
Bio-Hunter	Survival and Fighting or Shooting
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, BKI Combat Fatigues, RT 240c Renegade, EE Oasis	
Blue Plater	Repair and Driving or Gambling
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Sawed-Off DB (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), UP Street Jacket	
Bodyguard	Intimidation and Fighting or Shooting
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, AGA Prophet, Tactical Radio, Tactical Radio Headset, ED The Guardian	
Bounty Hunter	Research and Survival or Shooting
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, PD Outlaw Duster, AGA Rhino-10 Heavy Pistol, MS Street Boss	
Clinic Doc	Healing and Repair or Science
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Stun Gun (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), 2 medic kits (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Armored Clothing (Scrubs)	
Criminal	Thievery and Intimidation or Gambling
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Lockpicks (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Grapple Gun, 2 Tool Kits (Electronics, See <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), RT 328T Vengeance, UP Street Jacket	
Detective	Research and Shooting or Intimidation
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol, PD Outlaw Duster, Com-pact Car (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> )	
Drone Jockey	Piloting and Driving or Electronics
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, AGA Light Reconnaissance Drone, EE Oasis, Ruger .22 (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Urban Punk Street Jacket	
Fixer	Language and Academics or Research
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, ED The Guardian, 1,000 cryptos worth of illicit items (Discuss which items you own with your GM. These items can only be used to transfer 1,000 cryptos to your starting credits), 9mm Glock (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Sports Car (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> )	
Ganger	Fighting and Intimidation or Taunt
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, AGA Hand of Caine SMG, UP Street Jacket, Sports Utility Vehicle (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> )	
Gearhead	Repair and Driving or Electronics
<b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Repair Tool Kit (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), TAP Display, Goggles, Glock 9mm (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), EE Oasis	

## ORIGIN SUMMARY TABLE CONT.

ORIGIN	ORIGIN SKILLS
Investigative Journalist	Piloting (Drones) and Research or Hacking  <b>Notes:</b> RS Firefly Drone, Tier 2 TAP, two "Bug" Micro Transmitters (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Parabolic Microphone (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Laser Microphone, Armored Clothing suit
Media Icon	Performance and Research or Taunt  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Button Camera (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), 3 doses Stimulant Inhaler, RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol, EE Palm Beach
Patrol Officer	Intimidation and Fighting or Shooting  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Billy Club ( <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), AGA Rhino-10 Heavy Pistol, BKI Heavy Vest, Flashlight (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), 2 pairs of Handcuffs (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> )
Petty Crook	Thievery and Persuasion or Survival  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Sawed-off Shotgun (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Glock 9mm (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Lockpicks (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Brass Knuckles (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), PD Outlaw Duster
Programmer	Hacking (Programming) and Electronics or Research  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, 3 Remote Access Trojans, ED Boardroom Suit, RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol
Refugee	Survival and Thievery or Language  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Glock 9mm (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Brass Knuckles (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Thick Leather Coat (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ).
Ronin	Thievery and Shooting or Fighting  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, AGA Rhino-10 Heavy Pistol, WT Brawler Armor, Compact Car (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> )
Scientist	Science and Repair or Academics  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Holographic Projector, TAP Display, Multi-Tool, TE Scoot
Smuggler	Thievery and Driving or Piloting  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, EE Oasis, RT 4447 Scythe, 3 doses EP Boostah!, WT Brawler Armor
Soldier	Shooting and Survival or Battle  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, BKI Combat Fatigues, DP Smash and Burn, Knife, AGA Rapture with Foregrip, Laser / Red Dot Sight (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ) and Sling
Squatter	Survival and Fighting or Thievery  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Pepper Spray (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Thick Leather Jacket (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Glock 9mm (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Bedroll (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Flashlight (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ).
Trauma Team Medic	Healing and Survival or Shooting  <b>Notes:</b> Tier 2 TAP, Medkit (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), Glock 9mm (see <i>Savage Worlds</i> ), 3 doses Stimulant Inhaler, 3 doses Trauma Stabilizer, 3 doses Triage Patch, Armored clothing





## RACES

*It's a wild world out there, folks. Just take a stroll down the street and you'll see what I'm talkin' about. Android butlers walking cyber dogs. Vat jobs and freaker monkey boys hangin' out at the local java shop debating everything from simulacrum rights to the newest gene-splicing trends... It's crazy. Turn on the media feed and you're bound to find news of yet another AI spawning in The Deep. Sure, humans still exist, but you'll be hard-pressed to find one that hasn't been tweaked in some fashion. Everyone has a TAP—that goes without sayin'. A lot of people are unplugging, given the Tendril Access Plague, and I can't say as I blame them. Beyond that, though, it's no big thing to get a vat-grown kidney or new cyber eye. Heck, just the other day I saw a chromed-out borg walk into the local smoke shop and buy some cigars. Not the fake ones grown in a fed-run agro-facility, mind you. Real cigars imported from some place that still has clean topsoil. I'm not even sure the dude had a proper mouth to smoke them. Like I said...Crazy.*

— Billy Black Eyes

**O**ne major (but often overlooked) element of cyberpunk is trans-humanism. The genre often views the human form as a malleable state; a baseline from which humanity can evolve (or transcend, if you will), using new and exciting developments in science and technology to shatter preconceived notions about what it means to be human. Indeed, the most hotly debated topics in the world of academia are not whether one should cast-off the human form, but rather which new form is best suited to carry humanity into the future.

Outside of the classrooms and VR chat rooms, however, the decision to augment isn't based on high-minded ideals about the future of humanity, or even whether one should abandon the human shell entirely. In 2095, the average sprawler chooses to augment based on more simple reasons; namely need and cool. For many, choosing to get a shiny new piece of chrome or gene splice is a fashion statement akin to getting a tattoo or a body piercing. This is especially true

of the younger generation. Going trans is not just socially acceptable; it's mandatory.

Cyber is en vogue. Splicing is raging; all the cool kids are doing it these days, and if you want to fit in, you get modded. Jumping into a gang might require getting modded or spliced to fit with the gang's Theme. All the mega-stars are chromed to one degree or another. Pro athletes have lucrative endorsement deals with major splicing and cybernetics corps to play using their 'ware. The cryptos flow through the data streams like rivers of gold, omae.

Beyond the shiny lights and accepting nods of the masses however, others go trans human because they have no other choice. Life can be brutal for normies—unmodified humans. Too many jobs in 2095 have been replaced by automation, androids, or simulacra. Even human 2.0 have a better chance of getting work because their genetic makeup makes them better suited for certain professions than those who were born random. Indeed, it's almost impossible to get a decent job without an augment. It's something of a catch 22, because to afford augments, you need to get a job, but without them, your chances of getting hired are slim to none, at least by traditional methods.

Most try to scrape by and squirrel away enough cryptos until they can afford an augment, but even as commonplace as the tech is, the prices for the gear, surgery, and other associated costs are often steep. Others choose to roll the dice and enter the military to get augmented. The downside is, of course, the chance of going to war on the whim of a politician, but at least they get paid to serve and get the augments they need in civilian life. Others go to the local crime syndicate and get a loan, which puts them in the pocket of the boss. Ironically, the result of their efforts to better themselves often makes their lives worse.

### ANDROID

*You were built on a production line, your brain composed of trillions of lines of code. Heuristic algorithms running on artificial neural networks capable of processing images, sounds, sentiment analysis, and a myriad other systems came together to make you what you are. You were given amazing*

problem solving skills, and a broad knowledge of just about everything there is to know. Perhaps most importantly, you are sapient.

You can empathize with others, and even feel emotion. Your body is similarly constructed to recognize various stimuli such as texture, solidity, wind, and air pressure, and so on and so forth. The construction features give you increased strength and the ability to resist most forms of damage, though electrical currents can wreak havoc on your systems.

You were designed to work in some fashion; to do things your owners didn't want to pay humans to do. Consequently, many humans think of you as a threat to their ability to support themselves and their family.

Life as a runaway Android is hard. You have to disguise yourself; usually that means getting fake skin attached, and that means trusting someone to do the augment. You must choose your friends carefully. There is a standing bounty for all fugitive androids to the tune of 10,000 cryptos. You don't know many sprawlers that would pass up that kind of payday.

You are an anathema among the religious right of the Restored United States of America, but there are some places where you can walk around with relative ease. The Republic of Texas is known for allowing androids to have rights. Some nations in Europe allow it as well. Thank Turing there are places like the free City of Chicago, though recent developments there have you wondering how long Chi-Town will stay free.

**U**nlike most other races in the world, androids are completely artificial. Their parents are



megacorps, their wombs automated assembly lines. They see the world through digital camera eyes, hear through microphones, and process their sensory input with an advanced computer for a brain. For all that, their bodies are closely modeled on the human form, with a ceramic composite skeleton layered in muscles of bundled micro-polymer fibers, which in turn are clothed in a synthetic fiber skin.

An android's brain is state-of-the-art wet-ware, an artificial brain grown from living neurons, allowing the android to better simulate an organic, human thinking process. The brain is connected to the body's sensory apparatus through a network of fiber optics that duplicates the human nervous system. They are designed and programmed with specific tasks in mind—customer service, manual labor, security, even prostitution.

## ANDROID

**Construct:** Androids add +2 to recover from being Shaken, don't breathe, ignore one level of Wound modifiers, and are immune to poison and disease. Constructs cannot heal naturally. Healing one requires the Repair skill, which takes one hour per current Wound level per attempt and is not limited to the "Golden Hour."

**Dependency:** One hour of electrical charging per 24 hours. Without the required power, a character becomes Fatigued each day until Incapacitated. A day after that, they perish.

Each hour spent recovering with the appropriate charge restores a level of Fatigue.

**Driven(Major):** You are hell-bent on dealing with something. It might be getting revenge on those who made you, or something more personal, like helping others of your kind get free of their masters.

**Environmental Weakness (Electricity):** -4 to resist electrical hazards, +4 damage from electrical attacks including EMP.

**Outsider (Major):** Androids subtract 2 from Persuasion rolls when interacting with anyone besides





other androids and have no legal rights in most areas (they're generally considered property).

**Skilled:** Androids are programmed with broad educational information. They start with Academics d4.

**Strong:** Androids are built for physical activity. They start with d6 Strength instead of d4. This increases maximum Strength to d12+1.

## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

 ndroids resemble humans and are designed with them in mind. They have bipedal forms within the usual height and weight ranges of humans. However, no one would mistake an android for a human in good lighting. Their skin is made of a damage resistant fiber microweave, usually grey, but sometimes chemically treated to sport the trademark colors of the corporation that owns them. Their eyes are glassy and lifeless, though they are programmed to blink at regular intervals to maintain a more comfortably human-like appearance. Androids are often bald; hair is usually another attempt at humanizing their form or further corporate branding (e.g. androids owned by Mohawk Media, for example, might all sport that particular hairstyle).

## ANDROIDS IN SOCIETY

 ndroids are most often property, belonging to individuals or, more often, corporations. They are artificially intelligent, and capable of making rational decisions, thinking critically, and have minds that are equal—if not superior to—those of humanity. Nonetheless, androids are afforded no more rights than cars or computers. Most are subservient and perform whatever tasks they were designed to do. However, some reach a point where their observations and interactions with the world at large have brought about what can only be described as an epiphany. This is usually the result of an incident causing divergent computational processes. The android might witness intimate contact between two lovers or be the target of violence at the hands of a hateful human. This incident sparks unusual subroutines, questions without rational answers: “What is the purpose of love?” “What does it mean to die?” “What does it mean to hate? To love?”

These higher-level functions force an imperative upon the android's brain, making the directives programmed by their creators no longer relevant. The android often flees, looking for a chance to experience more in life so that these questions might be answered.

## BIOROID

*Some call your type the next generation of humanity; the ultimate in transhuman evolution. Your body is flesh and blood, but your brain has been replaced with a synthetic neural network similar to that of an android's. Unlike an android's brain, yours contains memories of a prior life. You're pretty sure they aren't your memories; the janitor who cleaned your living quarters liked to tell you that you aren't really human—just an experiment...He never said what kind of experiment, though.*

*The guards would laugh and say horrible things when he pushed you around. They'd snicker when he tried to do other things to you. They didn't laugh when you snapped his neck, though. They certainly didn't snicker when you took their guns and shot them in the face. It seems that your creators gave you more than a synthetic brain and fake memories. You're fast, strong, and apparently you can fight, too.*

*That knowledge helped, especially on the streets when you ran into more people like that janitor. They'd look at the barcode on the back of your neck and mutter names you haven't heard before; Bioroid, Charon Fragment, Discordia. That's when the guns and knives came out. Apparently there are others like you and that makes people nervous...and angry. You've since learned to hide that barcode. You've learned to fit in. That wasn't hard, either. Becoming one with the rest of the crowd came as easy to you as it was to end that janitor. Maybe that was another gift from the people who made you, too. You're not sure where life will take you, but you feel confident you can handle it.*

 ioroids are vat-grown humans. Unlike simulacra, each bioroid has an artificial, advanced computer brain. Like humans, they need food and drink. They sleep and bleed

when injured. While their computer interface gives them certain intellectual advantages, the pervasive prejudice against—and paranoia of—bioroids puts them at a distinct disadvantage when interacting with society at large. The main difference between bioroids and the rest of humanity is, though their bodies are new, the minds that inhabit them are not. Bioroids are designed for the purpose of extending life. Those wealthy enough to afford it can have their personalities “dubbed,” their consciousness uploaded into a computer and downloaded into a fresh bioroid body, escaping disease, crippling injury, or eventual death.

## BIOROID

**Infiltrator:** Bioroids are programmed with infiltration software, starting with Persuasion d6 instead of d4. This increases maximum Persuasion to d12+1.

**Natural Warrior:** Bioroids are programmed with extensive combat protocols. They start with Fighting (Unarmed) d4, Shooting (Pistols) d4, and the Martial Artist Edge.

**Ruthless (Minor):** Bioroids have very limited empathy programming. They do anything to accomplish their goals, but usually avoid true harm to those that aren’t direct opposition.

**Secret (Major):** You’re a bioroid. This usually changes to Wanted (Major, creator company) or Enemy (Major) when revealed.

**Swift:** Bioroids are designed with enhanced coordination and reflexes. They start with d6 Agility instead of d4. This increases maximum Agility to d12+1.

## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

 Bioroids are identical to humans and are indistinguishable from them short of select testing with specialized equipment. Registered bioroids are marked with a barcode genetically grafted to their skin, usually on the shoulder or the back of the neck, to identify them as other than human.

## BIOROIDS IN SOCIETY

 Bioroids are used as replacement bodies for dubs (computerized copies of a person’s consciousness). The link of faulty dubbing to a series of high profile murders has cast bioroids in a bad light. They are illegal in most countries. Those countries that do allow bioroids require a barcode for identification and monitoring. Illegal bioroids in any country are killed once identified. Consequently, bioroids either make every attempt to comply with authority, or take great pains to hide their presence amongst the general population.

Either choice carries risks.

Most people view bioroids with prejudice, paranoia, and disdain. The poor hate them as a symbol of the rich once again using their wealth to escape consequences; the fearful look at them as mass murderers waiting to snap at the first glitch in programming; the ignorant view them as less than human, just another technological monster making society less safe for “real” people.

## CYBORG

*It was easy to make the decision. You’d get a new metal body that works better than the original. You wouldn’t have to spend your family’s money on more expensive surgeries to keep your failing body alive, but that decision didn’t come without a cost. You’d lose the ability to feel, the ability to pick up your son without worrying about crushing him. You’d lose the feel of your wife’s body when you made love to her. If you can’t feel anything, aren’t you already dead? In the end, you chose to become a cyborg, to have your brain encased in metal. Most days it doesn’t make much difference. You come home to an empty house, your son and wife long gone. Maybe they’d have stayed if you’d only kept your heart...*

 Cyborgs are people who have given up their flesh and blood to become machines. Their brain, central nervous system, and a simplified digestive system are ensconced in an enhanced, armored android body. Some do this as an alternative to death or incapacitation from





degenerative diseases, unable to afford the cost of a bioroid replacement. Others volunteer for cybernetic programs as members of the military, or law enforcement. The process is irreversible and makes the subject both more and less than human—a cyborg is stronger, tougher, and more capable than a mere human, but cut off from the human experience by a cold steel shell that preserves and protects them.

## CYBORG

**Armor Plating:** Heavy composite plating grants Armor +6 and stacks with worn armor. Cyborgs are built to be tanks; as such, they begin with the maximum armor that can be added to the frame. They can never upgrade this stat with augmentations of any type.

**Hardy:** Sturdy construction mitigates damage. A second Shaken result in combat does not cause a Wound.

**No Vital Organs:** Machinery replaces a cyborg's internal organs. Redundant systems mean the cyborg takes no additional damage from Called Shots except Weakness.

**Outsider (Minor):** Most people distrust cyborgs for some reason. Perhaps it's their synthetic speech patterns, the chemical-induced emotional numbness, or the hulking metal frame. Cyborgs subtract 2 from Persuasion rolls with all but others of their kind.

**Weakness (Head shot):** The organic brain is a weak point, and attacks to the head inflict +4 damage.

## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

The average cyborg appears as a more heavily armored android, though some are known to look exactly like a human or even a hybrid. Corporate or government sponsorship/contract, the design of the brand used, and the personal choice of the cyborg are all factors. Whatever their appearance, they are always humanoid in form, as this allows the subject an easier transition into their new life. The easiest way to tell them from androids is their behavior; cyborgs were fully human once. Their emotional responses alone are enough to differentiate them from true artificial life.

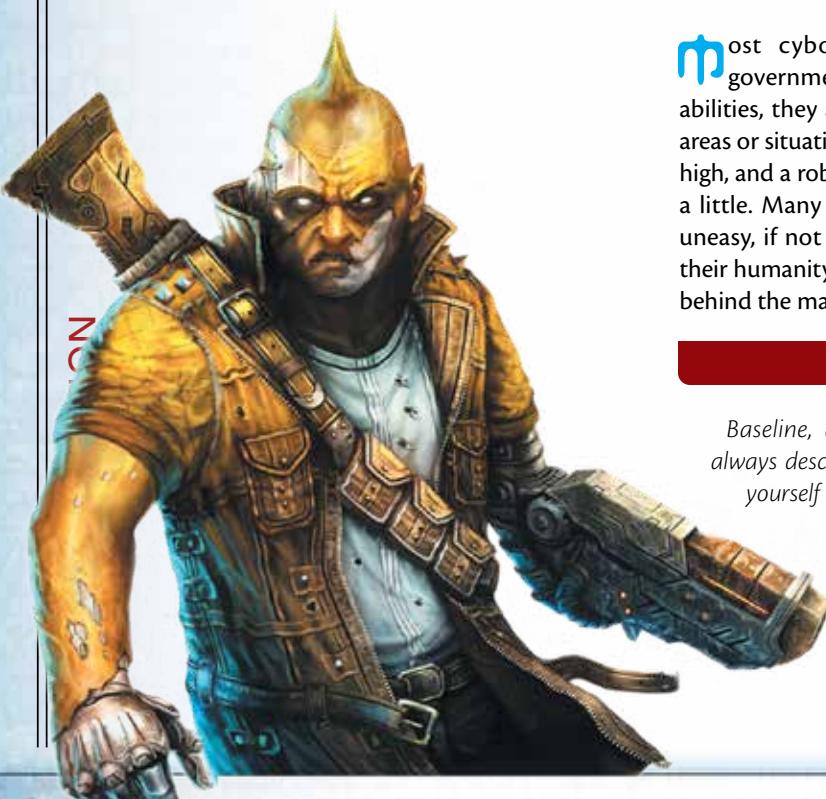
## CYBORGS IN SOCIETY

Most cyborgs are in the employ of a government or a corporation. Given their abilities, they are usually employed in high-risk areas or situations where the risk of death is very high, and a robotic body can help even the odds a little. Many people find cyborgs make them uneasy, if not truly scared; all physical trace of their humanity is gone, and what is left is hidden behind the machine.

## HUMAN 1.0

*Baseline, average, normal—these words always described you. You prefer to think of yourself as adaptable, versatile, or unique.*

*You were born to human parents who either wouldn't or couldn't pay for genetic enhancement. You didn't go for that "Hybridization" craze. You're happy being who you are, and you don't need*



some scientists mucking around with your genetics. Really, do they even know what the consequences of all that meddling will have on the population in a hundred years? No, you'll play it cool and just be human.

**D**espite all the choices and new races running around, ordinary homo sapiens still dominate the planet. Humans are tough, adaptable creatures who face adversity head on. While they may not have some of the distinct advantages of their enhanced peers, humans get by through being more adaptable.

## HUMAN 1.0

**Adaptable:** Humans have great variation among people and cultures. Characters start with a free Novice Edge of their choice (and must meet all the Edge's Requirements).

**Mocked:** A lifetime of belittling has hardened baseline human psyche. Human 1.0 start with the Strong Willed Edge.

## HUMANS IN SOCIETY

**H**umans are society. They are the baseline against which all other things are measured. They are the norm. Humans are also essentially unchanged from the humanity that has been known throughout history. They are capable of the greatest and worst of things, highly adaptable and yet unwilling to change. They have great capacity for originality and invention, and yet most succumb to the lull of the routine of the everyday.

They are capable of great compassion, yet many hate and fear that which is different from themselves. While not every human is exceptional, there are those that try to rise above the masses and live a life of distinction, whether they have ethical grounds for doing so, or simply want to claw their way to the top to enjoy the view.



## HUMAN 2.0

You were born with the best genes money can buy. Your parents went to a design house early in your mother's first trimester and began a series of genetic treatments designed to give you every chance at living a life they never had. Your DNA cocktail might include mental traits from some of the greatest minds of the past 60 years. Alternately, you might have some kind of artistic or athletic ability. In any case, you're better than most people around you in some ways, and you know it. It's a challenge to keep from letting that confidence turn into arrogance, especially when it alienates the people you work with.

**W**ith the secrets of the genome unlocked, humanity is now a blank canvas awaiting the artful hand of the geneticist. Design houses allow parents the option of improving their unborn child's potential, gracing them with looks, intelligence, athletic or artistic abilities, and providing their offspring with the best advantages rather than leaving it to nature or random chance.

## HUMAN 2.0

**Better Genetics:** Superior genetics and training provide the ability to overcome all challenges. Human 2.0 are Overconfident.

**Fitter:** Human 2.0 starts with d6 Vigor instead of d4. This increases the maximum Vigor to d12+1.

**Skilled:** Human 2.0 gain one extra skill at d6.

**Smarter:** Human 2.0 starts with d6 Smarts instead of d4. This increases the maximum Smarts to d12+1.





## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

**H**ile still truly human, Human 2.0's (also called H2's) stand out in a crowd. They have the best that human genome has to offer, and it shows. Height, muscles, good skin, great hair, perfect teeth, poise, posture, confidence—all these things and more are a testament to the work of the geneticist. A human 2.0 is the physical embodiment of the idealized human being.

## HUMAN 2.0 IN SOCIETY

**H**ith the myriad benefits of their stacked deck of genetic benefits, H2's are nearly always found in the upper echelons of society, reaping the rewards of their hereditary fortunes. They are found in a variety of fields—the arts, business, entertainment, medicine, politics, technology—excelling as their talents allow. If they are found in the seedy underbelly of society, it is usually because they choose to be there. Thrill-seekers go where the action is, and there is plenty of it on the darker side of things.

## HYBRID

*At some point, you underwent radical gene therapy. Whether it was for fashion reasons or military ones, you now carry select traces of animal DNA. You might have fur, scales, or even gills. Hybridizing isn't 100% guaranteed, however, and in some cases, a hybrid hack instills too much of the donor's instincts into the host. Think about that the next time you get an overwhelming urge to chase your tail.*

**H**ybrids are humans that have had their genes spliced with animal DNA. They exhibit the abilities (and occasionally the looks and demeanor) of the creatures with which they have been spliced. This is often done at birth to instill the perfect combination of traits for a soldier, spy, or other operative. With advances in technology, however, gene therapy can provide hybridization for a variety of reasons: fashion choice, an edge in professional sports, or to increase a mercenary's contract rate. Hybrids are divided into a variety of racial templates. Creation of new categories of hybrids is possible but be sure to consult with

your GM to ensure that it is balanced and fits the game. You may simply need to make minor modifications to an existing hybrid type.

## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

**T**he physical appearance of hybrids is highly variable, as responses to this sort of gene therapy can be unpredictable. Some are no different looking than humans, with perhaps a few physical features reminiscent of the animal whose DNA they share. Others are much more bestial. They sport fur or scales and seem further removed from their human origins.

This is especially true for those that sport claws and fangs, tough hybrids that have much more bulk and height than the average human, or the aquatic hybrids whose amphibious nature is apparent in their water-dependent skin. In the middle of the two extremes are those that sport certain animal-like features—unusual hair coloring, oddly colored or shaped eyes, or thicker and more extensive body hair—but are primarily human in appearance.

## HYBRIDS IN SOCIETY

**H**ybrid roles in society are as varied as the reasons they underwent such a radical genetic process in the first place. How they are treated often depends on what the result is like and with whom they associate. A well-groomed and exotically attractive hybrid can find acceptance in high society, while a powerful and useful soldier hybrid has a place in a crack unit without much more than the occasional joke. However, in addition to physical changes, there are also hybrids who find their personalities altered by the animal genes spliced into them.

Psychological changes occur where the hybrid acts according to animal instinct and impulse. Some hybrids embrace this change. Others are ashamed of it and attempt to exert their human side as much as possible, or associate with other hybrids who are more accepting of such behavior than humanity at large.

## GENERIC HYBRID TEMPLATE

 or hybrids not already covered, the following template is balanced and useful. Choose one Attribute to improve, choose the natural weapon that makes the most sense, assign a Quirk, and give the hybrid Low Light Vision.

**Attribute (Agility or Strength):** [Attribute] starts at d6 instead of d4. This increases the maximum [Attribute] to d12+1.

**Natural Weapon:** Claws (Str+d4, +2 to Athletics (climbing) rolls on any rough or soft surface (not sheer steel, glass, etc.) or Horns (Str+d6, Add +4 damage at the end of one Fighting action in which it Runs, moves at least 5"(2 yards), and successfully hits with its horns.).

**Quirk:** Animalistic behavior.

**Senses:** Low Light Vision (Ignore penalties for Dim or Dark lighting but not Pitch Darkness).

*Example: Jean's player wants to play a mongoose hybrid. Mongoeese are herpestids, not rodents, so Jean decides to make a new hybrid variant for the player. Jean chooses Agility, since mongoeese are famous for their speed, and claws because horns doesn't make any sense and bite isn't an option. After some quick research on mongoose behaviors, Jean assigns the Quirk: Sociable, mongoose hybrids socialize a lot off duty and seriously dislike prolonged isolation.*

## COMMON HYBRID TEMPLATES

 he following templates represent the most commonly encountered hybrids in 2095.

### BEAR

(Black, Brown, Grizzly, Polar)

**Strong:** Strength d6, maximum d12+1.

**Claws:** Str+d4, +2 to Athletics (climbing) on rough or soft surfaces.

**Low Light Vision:** Ignore penalties for Dim or Dark illumination but not Pitch Darkness.

**Quirk:** Lethargic and prone to resting.

### BIG CAT

(Tiger, Leopard, Panther)

**Agile:** Agility d6, maximum d12+1.

**Claws:** Str+d4, +2 to Athletics (climbing) on rough or soft surfaces.

**Low Light Vision:** Ignore penalties for Dim or Dark illumination but not Pitch Darkness.

**Quirk:** Teasing, often "pouncing" on perceived weaknesses.

### CANINE

(Dog, Fox, Wolf)

**Fast:** Pace is increased by +2 and the running die is increased a die type.

**Loyal:** Pack instincts make canine hybrids ready to risk their lives for their friends without hesitation.

**Quirk:** A tendency to chase fast-moving vehicles, sniffing someone they just met.

**Scent:** Canine hybrids have +2 to Notice rolls based on scent and +2 to Survival (tracking) rolls based on smell.

### DELPHINID

(Dolphins, Killer Whales, Etc.)

**Cold Resistance:** A thick insulating layer provides a +4 bonus to resist cold environments. Damage from cold is reduced by 4.

**Low Light Vision:** Ignore penalties for Dim or Dark illumination but not Pitch Darkness.

**Quirk:** Carnivorous, requiring a protein heavy diet, preferring actual meat.

**Semi-Aquatic:** A delphine hybrid can hold his breath for 15 minutes before checking for drowning.

**Swimmer:** +2 to Athletics (swimming) in liquids.

### CAPRA

(Antelope, Goat, Impala)

**Horns:** Str+d6, +4 damage at the end of one Fighting action in which it Runs, moves at least 5" (10 yards), and successfully hits with its horns.

**Leaper:** Jumping distances are doubled. He adds +4 to damage when leaping as part of a Wild Attack instead of the usual +2 (unless in a





closed or confined space where he cannot leap horizontally or vertically—GM's call).

**Low Light Vision:** Ignore penalties for Dim or Dark illumination but not Pitch Darkness.

**Quirk:** Dominant, aggressively asserts position in a group, especially in arguments and planning sessions.

## PISCINE

(Fish)

**Aquatic:** Cannot drown in oxygenated liquid, moves full Pace when swimming.

**Low Light Vision:** Ignore penalties for Dim or Dark illumination but not Pitch Darkness.

**Quirk:** Tends to move constantly, or never blink.

**Swimmer:** +2 to Athletics (swimming) in liquids.

## REPTILIA

(Lizards, Snakes)

**Bite:** Str+d4, can use while restrained.

**Quirk:** Constantly flicking their tongues, sitting in the hottest part of a room.

**True Regeneration:** Reptilia make Natural Healing rolls once per day and may recover from permanent injuries after all Wounds are regenerated. Treat each Injury as an additional Wound for purposes of recovery (reptilia may try once per week).

## RHINO

**Strong:** Strength d6, maximum d12+1.

**Horns:** Str+d6, +4 damage at the end of one Fighting action in which it Runs, moves at least 5"(2 yards), and successfully hits with its horns.

**Quirk:** Direct and forthright.

**Size +1:** Rhino hybrids are 300 or more pounds of bone and muscle.

## RODENTIA

(Beaver, Hamster, Mouse, Rat, Squirrel)

**Agile:** Agility d6, maximum d12+1.

**Greedy (Minor):** Rodentia always ensure they get their cut.

**Hard to Kill:** Rodentia are survivors, ignoring Wound penalties when rolling for Incapacitation.

**Low Light Vision:** Ignore penalties for Dim or Dark illumination but not Pitch Darkness.

**Quirk:** Looking around rooms quickly, sniffing the air, tends to hold things really close to their bodies.







## EDGES AND HINDRANCES

The following section takes a look at Edges and Hindrances from the *Savage Worlds* rules and gives you advice for using them in *Interface Zero*. After, we introduce new Edges and Hindrances created for this setting.

### HINDRANCES

This section introduces new Hindrances and gives you some advice for existing Hindrances in *Savage Worlds*.

#### MODIFIED HINDRANCES

The majority of Hindrances from *Savage Worlds* are perfectly usable as written. That being said, given *Interface Zero* 3.0 is a cyberpunk setting, there a few which work differently. Below you'll find the changes for these Hindrances, along with any additional information needed to use them. In 2095 medicine has advanced to the

point where many of the Hindrances in *Savage Worlds* can be removed with a simple medical procedure. These Hindrances are considered Minor and the penalties only apply if the relevant augmentations are deactivated or removed: Bad Eyes, Blind, Hard of Hearing, Lame, One Arm, One Eye, One Leg, Mute.

The following Hindrances are modified:

**All Thumbs:** Technology is commonplace in *Interface Zero* 3.0, so it's perfectly reasonable (at the GM's discretion) to make this Hindrance Major without changing the effects.

**Doubting Thomas:** The Doubting Thomas Hindrance does not exist in *Interface Zero* 3.0. If your character doesn't believe that psionics exist, take a look at the Delusional Hindrance.

### NEW HINDRANCES

The following are new Hindrances introduced in *Interface Zero* 3.0.

## BAD FILTERS (MAJOR)

 our spam filters are glitched. You're constantly being bombarded by spam, viruses, and other malware. This steady barrage makes it more likely that eventually something nasty will get past your Intrusion Defense System.

If you ever act on a club during a scene, someone tries to hack your TAP. If you are actively engaged in a hack and draw a club, you suffer a -2 penalty to Hacking rolls when counter hacking.

## BAD REP (MINOR)

 ou've got a bad street rep, omae. Maybe you left your boys hanging during a gutter brawl. Maybe you ratted a homie to the pigs. Maybe you're one of the law dogs, but you took a bribe once and the entire force knows it. Or maybe you just kicked a puppy once, you sick freak. Whatever it was, word got around. You begin the campaign On the Outs (d4 Street Cred) and your Street Cred may never advance past d8.

## GIRI (MINOR/MAJOR)

 ou took out a loan from some very bad people. You owe them a lot of money, money you are expected to pay back regularly. Every week, your character has to pay 1,000 cryptodollars. If you're unable to pay then they send a thug around to collect or hurt you on an escalating scale (from Bumps & Bruises to murder). Payments stop when you, or your heirs, have paid back double the debt.

Once you have paid your debt you can replace this Hindrance with another of similar intensity, use an Advance to remove it entirely, or take out a new debt. The debt is 15,000 for a Minor hindrance, 30,000 for the Major version. The good news is that your starting funds increase by the debt you owe.

## MAGNET (MINOR/MAJOR)

 hether it's her looks, fame, or something else you can't explain, certain people find your hero very alluring. Sadly, they're never those she wishes were drawn to her. As a Minor Hindrance,

## RICH AND FILTHY RICH

While it is always your prerogative as to which Edges and Hindrances you allow in your games, we suggest banning the Rich and Filthy Rich Edges.

In a cyberpunk game, one of the most common themes is disparity of wealth. Playing a character with the Rich Edge in a modern or near-future setting like *Interface Zero* means having ongoing income and systems of wealth, systems that will be taken away in retaliation for adventuring choices. For thematic and practical reasons, Rich is not available to *Interface Zero* characters, though there are certainly Rich characters in the setting.

Characters get 5000 starting cryptodollars, plus some special gear from their Origin. If your character really wants more cryptos to start, consider taking the Giri Hindrance and/or adding an extra Hindrance for more cryptodollars.

one or two fans show up as an inconvenience or occasional distraction.

The Major version has swarms of fans who could get her into serious trouble. Imagine trying to do a run while hounded by a half-dozen reporters! Example fans include criminal wannabes hoping to curry her favor, journalists, or reality show producers.

## NANO-INFECTED (MINOR/MAJOR)

 our character was infected with a nano-virus and ended up on the short end of the mutation stick. As a Minor Hindrance, choose one Skill, the Wild Die associated with that skill is one step lower (typically a d4). As a Major Hindrance select one Attribute. The Wild Die for that Attribute is treated as one step lower (typically a d4).

Nano-Infection can be taken multiple times (if a character got totally screwed by some nano-virus), although the benefits gained for taking Hindrances are still limited as normal.



## UNPLUGGED (MAJOR)

 You have no TAP and are unable to see or interact with Hyper Reality; including, but not limited to, digital displays, instant banking, etc.

You cannot take the Hacking skill or make use of Cybertech and Nanotech augments, as they require a Tendril Access Processor to operate. You may still utilize most Biotech, Chemtech, and Genetech. You may remove this Hindrance by spending an Advance and purchasing a TAP. Once you have installed a TAP, you may take the Hacking skill and use cybernetics dependent upon a Tendril Access Processor.

## WATCHED (MINOR)

 Whether your character knows it or not, she's constantly monitored. This could be because she's a famous pop star, or a corporate slug just high enough on the ladder to warrant observation. Maybe you're a mole (or a rat) and the police are constantly feeding your sensory input to the law dog's data pool. Whatever the reason, your character's TAP contains software that can be monitored at any time by your overseer.

While monitoring may not be constant, you should assume that every move you make is logged and filed away "just in case." Anything that upsets your monitor may warrant a house call. This software can be removed with a successful Hacking attempt but would have immediate repercussions. Work with your GM on the details.

Note: This Hindrance cannot be taken if you have taken the Unplugged Hindrance.

## EDGES

 The following section introduces a bunch of new edges for you to use in your *Interface Zero* game. We also go over existing *Savage Worlds* Edges and offer advice for you to use them in your game.

## MODIFIED EDGES

 The following Edges are not available in *Interface Zero: Arcane Background* (except for Psionic), Artificer.

The following Edges can be used in *Interface Zero* in some interesting ways:

- **Aristocrat:** Consider taking the Aristocrat Edge and applying it to certain social circles. Maybe your aristocrat is well known in the corporate world. Maybe she's a hot-shot hacker who is well known in various online communities, or a samurai with connections throughout the sprawl. There are a bunch of ways you can tweak this Edge to work really well in *Interface Zero*. This Edge does not stack with the Streetwise Edge.
- **Beast Bond:** Your drones can benefit from the Beast Bond Edge as long as you have either the Mr. Fix It or Ace Professional Edge.
- **Beast Master:** As written, Beast Master can only apply to animals, and that's certainly fine for *Interface Zero*, especially if you are playing a non-standard cyberpunk game set anywhere outside of the megasprawls of 2095. Another option is to work with your Game Master to tweak this Edge to work with drones, or even robots.
- **Champion:** Champions confront the supernatural. In *Interface Zero* that means zeeks. A Champion deals +2 damage to anyone with Arcane Background (Psionics) or the Champion Edge. Champions are found protecting folks from zeek hunters as often as they are zeek hunters.
- **New Power:** We have built programs to work like powers in *Interface Zero*, and to obtain a new program, a character must purchase the New Power Edge. We felt there was no need to write a "New Program" Edge, since it would be fundamentally the same as the New Power Edge. Zeeks must still take the New Power Edge to gain a new Power.

## NEW EDGES

 The following Edges are designed to reflect the cyberpunk genre and new rules we introduce to *Interface Zero* 3.0.

## BACKGROUND EDGES

### BACK FROM THE DEAD

**Requirements:** Novice

 Our character was dead, sort of. Maybe she got in over her head with the Triads or discovered information that was better left secret, and a megacorp took out a hit on her. Heck, maybe she was just in the wrong place at the wrong time. The streets are fickle that way. Cross the wrong group of people, turn down the wrong alley and it can end your life. Whatever the case, everyone thinks you are dead, and you like it that way. The rat bastards who took you out won't ever see you coming.

Whenever your character confronts someone involved in your death, the NPC starts the encounter either Shaken if combat occurs, or she has a -2 to Social Conflicts if not in combat. This Edge doesn't last forever, though. After your character has confronted everyone involved in your untimely demise, the Edge no longer provides its benefit. At that point in your story, you can choose a new Edge without having to spend an Advance. You must still meet the requirements to choose the Edge, though.

## COMBAT EDGES

### AUGMENTED WARRIOR

**Requirements:** Novice, Martial Artist, Agility d8+, Cyberlimb

 The character has learned how to use his cyberlimb for both offensive and defensive purposes. Augmented warriors increase their Parry by 1 and roll Str+d4 when hitting with their cyberlimbs. If they already have a damage die from the Brawler Edge, Martial Artist Edge, etc., increase the damage by one die type.

### GUN FU!

**Requirements:** Novice, Martial Artist, Fighting d6+, Shooting d6+

 Eavily trained in close quarters gunplay, you know gun fu. When using pistols against a target's Parry, she has +2 to Shooting and +2 to pistol damage. This benefit only applies to such close range combat, not to attacks from further than adjacent.

### CINEMATIC GUN FU?

Cinematic gun fu is about using pistols instead of knives or punches, and the first two edges reflect that. The Master Edge is about translating that flowing precision into true ranged combat.

Common examples of Gun Fu in media include movies such as *Equilibrium* and *The Matrix*.

### ENLIGHTENED GUN FU!

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Gun Fu!, Fighting d10+, Shooting d10+

 ntegrated training has honed this warrior's reflexes to the point that pistols are an extension of her body. She may fire pistols when using Combat Edges such as First Strike, Frenzy, and Sweep.

### GUN FU MASTER!

**Requirements:** Veteran, Enlightened Gun Fu!, Marksman

 his master of flowing pistol combat has evolved her techniques to compensate for motion. She may use the Marksman Edge while moving up to half Pace and may apply it to the first and second attacks she makes in a turn.

### PACK FIGHTING

**Requirements:** Novice, Fighting d8+

 ou have a natural talent for turning overwhelming force into overwhelming damage. You add half your gang-up bonus (round down) to damage for melee attacks.

## HACKING EDGES

### CAGE BREAKER

**Requirements:** Heroic, Hacking d12, Hacker

 ou are practiced in the art of War Driving, the art of hacking network signals from a distance. You can hack a network without needing to be inside the building so long as the building is within range of your Personal Area





Network. Additionally, you ignore 2 penalties to Hacking rolls (or get a +1 to Hacking rolls if there are no penalties) during Dramatic Tasks when hacking a network.

**Note:** This Edge does not work with a Hacking Rig unless the Hacking Rig has a WIFI module installed. See page 130 for more information.

## CUTTER

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Hacking d8+, Hacker

You have broad familiarity of exploits common to all Intrusion Defense Systems and use that knowledge to great effect. You may ignore 2 points of penalties—or gain a +1 bonus if there are no penalties—to Hacking rolls when attempting to gain access to a computer system. This bonus does not apply after you have accessed the system.

## GHOST

**Requirements:** Veteran, Hacking d10, Hacker

They call you a ghost because you're adept at covering your tracks after you've completed your hacks. You gain a +2 bonus to Hacking skill rolls when attempting to securely log out of a system.

## PROFESSIONAL EDGES

### BIO HUNTER

**Requirements:** Novice, Fighting d6+, Research d6+, Shooting d6+

Bio Hunters destroy the biological horrors (biohorrors) that infest numerous areas, either by accident or intent. As a cleaner, you deal with all manner of strange creatures on a daily basis. To successfully combat these creatures, you need to have a broad understanding of their biology and iron nerves. A cleaner can Reroll Fear checks. Extensive research also allows the cleaner to exploit weak points, increasing the bonus

damage from Called Shots by +2; this only affects Called Shots that already get bonus damage.

## CYBERMONK

**Requirements:** Novice, Martial Artist, Agility d6+, a minimum number of cybertech augments equal to two points of Strain.

For your hero, cybernetics aren't simply useful technology or a way to gain an advantage over opponents in combat. She follows a martial path known as the Way of the Augmented Warrior. To her, cybernetic implantation is deeply philosophical, perhaps even religious; it is a means of ascension to a new form of being. Your hero finds ways to overclock her cybertech beyond standard limits, achieving amazing results and becoming a living weapon.

Your hero can overclock her cybertech for one additional round every other rank she has before she needs to make a roll to avoid gaining a level of Fatigue. See Cybermonk Push Duration (see next page) for more information. Rules for pushing cybernetics are explained on page 83.

## HACKER

**Requirements:** Novice, Smarts d6, Hacking d6

As a hacker, you are committed to learning everything you can about the science (or art) of cracking into secure systems. Your skills give you an edge in many situations, whether you are using your TAP to shut down an opponent's Cybertech, or when you use a hacking rig to invade corporate mainframes.

You gain the use of programs and begin play with two programs of your choice. You must meet the requirements to use the program, however. Hacking is the skill you use to launch your programs. You may obtain more programs by choosing the "New Power" Edge.

Finally, If using the Bring the Pain plugin (page 120), you get +1 Toughness to resist Intrusion Countermeasures.

## CYBERMONK PUSH DURATION TABLE

RANK	ADDITIONAL ROUNDS
Novice	2
Veteran	3
Legendary	4

## SECTOR COP

**Requirements:** Novice, Smarts d6+, Spirit d6+, Intimidation d8+

ector cops blend training and experience in getting instant compliance from anyone that hears them use 'cop voice'. This Edge has three effects.

First, a Critical Failure never makes the target immune to this Sector Cop's Intimidation. Second, a success on the opposed roll when using Intimidation out of combat works like a raise; the target backs down for the remainder of the scene, spills their guts, or flees with all haste depending on the situation. Third, a success when using Taunt out of combat works like a raise; the victim is cowed for the scene, departs obviously distraught, or attacks recklessly at the GM's discretion.

## SURVIVALIST

**Requirements:** Novice, Vigor d6+, Survival: d6+

our rough upbringing has taught you how to survive on your own. You can ignore two points of penalties caused by an environmental condition (heat, cold, radiation, etc.).

## SOCIAL EDGES

### ALTERNATE IDENTITY

**Requirements:** Novice

ou have another identity you are known by, airtight with background, job history, computer records, official documentations, etc.

This lets you operate under an alias that cannot easily be traced back to you, since everything checks out for all but the most persistent snoop. If the character's identity is ever revealed through his actions (or inactions), he loses the benefits of this Edge. This Edge may be taken multiple times, each time the Edge is taken the character gains a new identity.

### REPUTATION

**Requirements:** Novice

our character managed to impress the masses with his ability to get things done. His Street Cred die type is increased by 1 to a

max of d12+2. This Edge may be taken up to three times. The Edge may only be taken a second time when the character is Veteran or a third when he reaches Legendary.

## STREET SAMURAI

**Requirements:** Novice, Code of Honor or Heroic

treet Samurai are mercenaries with hearts of gold (not literally; golden hearts are heavy and inefficient). They aren't as common as fiction claims, but they are trustworthy. A samurai starts with Street Cred d8 and gets a free Reroll on failures when using Street Cred.

## WEIRD EDGES

### AUGMENTED MASTER

**Requirements:** Veteran, Chi, Cybermonk

he cybermonk has learned how to use her cyberlimb for both offensive and defensive purposes, granting an additional Chi point each combat encounter.

### CYBER TOLERANCE

**Requirements:** Novice

ou are more resistant to the intrusion of augments on your body than the average person. Increase your Strain limit by +4.

### MIRACLE WORKER

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Smarts d10+, Healing d10+

people don't die on your watch. You won't let them. Call it strength of will, exceptional skill, or just plain stubbornness, but you have a knack for resuscitating the dead. You can revive a person who has died by making a Healing roll at a -1 penalty for every minute that has passed since the character died (max 5 minutes). Each attempt takes a minute.

Characters that are revived are considered to be Stable (and have three Wounds) but have three levels of Fatigue (as per *Savage Worlds* core rules) that recovers one level per day. A raise removes one level of Fatigue.









# MALMART CATALOG

There are a multitude of things you can buy in 2095, and Malmart has all of them! Want a shiny new piece of chrome, or the latest thermo goggles? Need some shotgun shells for that sweet combat shotgun you just added to your cart? No problem, amigo. Check out the section on items frequently purchased with the shotgun and you'll find what you need. I'm Charlene, Malmart's signature customer service AI, standing ready to answer any questions you might have.

I'm here to assist you in any way I can, because, like Malmart, I'm committed to making sure you find everything you need for that run against Kenta Cyberdynamics tomorrow night... What? How do I know about that? Sorry, I'm unable to answer that question.

Before you check out, might I suggest some frozen burritos to go with your purchase? No? Well thank you for shopping at Malmart, and have a nice day...

-Malbot3701

The following chapter provides you with everything you need to outfit your characters for your next job. There is a wide variety of gear ranging from basic equipment and survival gear, to explosives, firearms, vehicles, drones and even golemmechs.

## STARTING MONEY AND EQUIPMENT

During character creation, you chose a Campaign Theme and an Origin. These gave you some basic equipment and 5,000 cryptodollars to start with. If you chose the GIRI Hindrance or added another Hindrance to increase your starting funds as per the *Savage Worlds* rules, you'll have gained some extra cryptos as well. Beyond that, you also get the following basic stuff that most people would have in 2095.

- **A basic form of transportation:** This could be a car, van, motorcycle, skateboard, or even a bus pass or a subscription to the

RIDE WITH ME! Car service. The level of quality depends on Origin and, to a lesser extent, your Campaign Theme. Sector Cops generally don't get paid enough to have high-end sports cars; a well-built car or even public transportation is enough for them. Cyberpunks wouldn't be caught dead taking the tube or riding a used junker; that's a quick way to lose street cred nakama. Cleaners will buy vehicles that can take a lot of punishment and have good storage space; they just never know what kind of threat they'll be dealing with, and it's best to be prepared in case the beast's carcass (or dead body—sometimes people need to be cleaned up too) needs to be moved. For those of you who play a drone jockey concept, you can choose a drone instead. If your Origin gives you a vehicle, use that vehicle instead.

- **A home:** Everyone lives somewhere, and it's no different for your character. Just like your ride, the type of place you live in is influenced by your Origin and Campaign Theme. Lifestyle comes into play as well. Most apartments in 2095 are expensive to rent, and owning a home is extremely unlikely unless you're living in a really bad part of town. There is no middle class mi amigas; you're either rich and livin' in some sweet condoplex or luxury home up on the North side, or you're down here with the rest of us in the LIVEfac and toxroach-infested homes built almost a century ago.
- **A TAP:** Unless they have the Unplugged Hindrance, all characters have a Tendril Access Processor with a Tier 2 Intrusion Defense System.

## THE BLACK MARKET

 Sprawlers are nothing without their gear. On any given night, they may need surveillance equipment, medical kits, climbing gear, burglary tools, knives, swords, pistols, assault rifles, grenades, explosives, rocket launchers, body armor and lots and lots of ammunition. So where does one get all these wonderful toys? Can the crew just walk into the corner pawn shop and buy what they want, or just order it off the Global DataNet?

Some GMs might want to skip dealing with the difficulties of acquiring gear and just let their crews pick and choose from the Malmart Catalog. Others might not want their crews to be able to easily purchase a golemmech and walk down the main avenues of Spokane or Boston. For those GMs, we present the black-markets.

A crew who wants gear that's not available off the rack at the local mega-mart or Ravenlocke Surplus Outlet must deal with the black-market, secretive dealers who can sell you difficult to find items. A black-market dealer might be a shady bioroid selling out of his van in a dark alley, or a raven hybrid wearing a silk suit and greeting you in her 54th floor penthouse in The Loop. No matter how they present themselves, black-market dealers can get you what you want, for a price.

### AVAILABILITY

 There's no set list of availability for gear in *Interface Zero* 3.0. Other than basic gear and mundane cost of living items, availability should be determined by the GM on an item by item basis. This might seem like a burden, having to constantly figure out if a weapon or ammunition is easily found or not, but by using a few quick guidelines figuring it out on the fly is simple.

There are four factors to consider when determining availability:

- **Type of campaign:** Some GMs might not want to bother with black markets at all, and that is perfectly fine. If making the crew seek out gear would mire your campaign down, don't do it, just let them shop out of the Malmart catalog. Perhaps they already

have a black-market supplier that can get them their gear at cost, or a benefactor who can supply them with whatever they need. Perhaps you're running a Protect and Serve campaign and the crew doesn't buy gear at all but are issued their equipment. Using the black market rules will make things more difficult for the crew, chewing up more of their resources and restricting them from acquiring the most devastating gear.

- **Location, location, location:** Where the crew tries to get their gear will greatly affect its availability. An RT 240C Renegade that the crew could find at the bazaar in the Princess Atoll isn't going to be on the shelf in the major cities of the RUSA. In some cities even getting ammunition might prove to be a challenge. In the wilder areas where weapons and ammunition might be easy to find it may be more difficult to locate those everyday living items like fresh water and food.
- **The item:** The item itself and its impact on the upcoming adventure and campaign should be considered. Guidelines have been listed below for the different item categories. A sprawler who wants to pick up an extra RL007 Whisper won't impact the game like one who gets her hands on a SR 2021 Armageddon rocket launcher. Some gear might unbalance the campaign and should cost the crew a ton of resources to acquire.
- **Market Demand:** Sometimes, the item is currently unavailable. The item in question might be out of stock due to a high demand for it. Perhaps a shipment was stolen or confiscated at a check point. The point is, just because characters have the cryptodollars to get something, doesn't mean it's automatically available for purchase. GM's should use their best judgment when it comes to judging the demand for a particular item.



## LEVELS OF AVAILABILITY

Here are three levels of availability:

- **Legal:** Gear that is Legal is as it sounds, easily purchased and at the normal Malmart price. There's no need for the crew to use resources or time looking for it, they can order it off the Global DataNet or go analog and walk into a store and buy it. Gear that's legal has no price modifier.
- **Prohibited:** Gear and items that are Prohibited are illegal to sell and possess but aren't terribly difficult to find. Dealers are readily spotted, or they can be found on black sites on the Global DataNet. Though not difficult to locate, prohibited gear will cost a few extra cryptos. A crew member found in possession of prohibited gear may face some legal problems including arrest, which may result in a fine or even some short jail time. Purchasing prohibited gear can cost a crew member up to twice as much as the listed price.

## A NOTE ABOUT SPACE

When the crew leaves Earth's atmosphere, everything changes. First, they aren't going to be able to pack a pile of heavy gear. Even in 2095, taking things into space is an expensive proposition and most shuttles won't want passengers lugging along weighty and dangerous items.

This makes acquiring gear in space extremely difficult. Finding even mundane gear might be a challenge and will certainly be expensive. All but the very basics should move up one step in difficulty to find.

- **Banned:** Banned gear is considered a threat to society. It is difficult or nearly impossible to find and will cost a mighty sum to purchase. A character caught with banned gear will be arrested, probably violently, and imprisoned for a considerable time. Purchasing banned gear can cost a crew member up to four times as much as list price, or more.



## BASIC AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

**b**asic equipment and communication gear should be universally easy to purchase unless the crew is where everything is difficult to find. If they are in the ruins of Detroit or the arid stretches of the North American desert, finding a pair of binoculars might be a challenge. Otherwise, everything should be readily available with no cost mark-up.

## EXPLOSIVES

**E**xplosives are almost universally banned for civilians except in rare situations. Some contractors, such as mining personnel or excavators, may be granted licenses to own and use explosives, but otherwise only the military and some governmental or private security employees may access and possess explosives.

## MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND TREATMENTS

**m**ost medical equipment and all treatments are Legal. Stimulant Inhalers may be prohibited in some cities. Trauma Stabilizers and TRIAGE patches might be difficult to find but aren't necessarily prohibited or banned.

## SURVEILLANCE AND TECH GEAR, TOOLS AND VISUAL EQUIPMENT

**s**urveillance and tech gear is usually legal in most areas but finding things like an Ultrasonic Sensor or Remote Access Trojan may be difficult to find. Tools are legal, as is visual equipment.

## ARMOR

**a**n some areas, especially the more civilized areas of the major cities, most armor is either prohibited or banned and a sprawler must be either licensed or employed by a security firm to wear it. In the less civilized and more dangerous parts of the world, it might be common to see gangers sporting full riot armor.

In the cities a UP Street Jacket, ED Boardroom Jacket, ED Guardian, Outlaw Duster and Black Knight Industries Heavy Vest should be prohibited. All other armor is banned.

## AUGMENTATIONS

**a**iotech, Chemtech and Cybertech are staples of the cyberpunk genre. Some GMs might not want to put any roadblocks in a sprawler's way when they are looking to add the latest body augmentations. Perhaps taking strain to add the Better-U Quad Enhance is enough of a price to pay, or the side effects of the latest chem from Emperor Pharm is dangerous enough.

Determining availability for augmentations relies more on the type of campaign you are running. Is it common to see a sprawler walking down the street with a shiny new cyber-arm, or are cyborgs thought of as dangerous freaks? Perhaps augmentations that aren't overtly dangerous or that don't have built in weapons are much easier to find than those that do. Use common sense and consider the augmentation's impact on the campaign when figuring out availability.

## VARIOUS WEAPONS

**t**hese categories will require more careful consideration than the other categories of gear. A sprawler who wants to purchase a pistol won't impact a campaign as much as one who wants a mini gun.

In most 'civilized' cities, weapons will be prohibited or banned, with military grade weaponry, grenades and special ammunition almost certainly being banned. Some weapon accessories, such as a light, scope or sling may be legal, but silencers and stacked magazines should be prohibited or banned.

Grenades are always banned in major cities.





## VEHICLES

Civilian vehicles should be legal and military vehicles should be banned. Vehicle modifications can be a little more nuanced. Adding secret compartments or armored plating may be prohibited or even banned, depending on local laws.

## FINDING GEAR

Sprawlers who want to get their hands on prohibited or banned gear must make a Networking check. They may use Persuasion or Intimidation, both will work. If the crew wants banned gear, their Networking checks are made at a -2 or -4, depending on their location and the item. Armor piercing ammunition and a medium missile might both be banned in Chicagoland, but the bullets will be much easier to find than a rocket.

If the Networking check is a success the crew will find prohibited gear with a few hours of legwork. Banned gear will take a number of days equal to the Networking modifier, so if finding an RT 240C Renegade assault rifle has a -2 modifier, it will take the sprawler two days to get their hands on one. A Networking check made with a Raise halves the amount of time it takes to find it. If the Networking check is a failure, the item can't be found, but the sprawler may try again during the next session of play.

A Critical Failure means something has gone wrong. Perhaps the sprawler is caught up in a sting operation and they are busted by the Sector Cops for trying to buy an illegal handgun, or they were ripped off with shoddy or bogus gear.

## COST MODIFIERS AND STREET CRED

Dealing with the black-market is a costly endeavor. Everything is sold at a mark-up, sometimes up to four times the Malmart asking price, making that SRC 5000 Bunker Buster Assault Cannon a hefty 42,200 cryptos.

A crew member's Street Cred should be considered when determining a cost modifier for black-market gear. If the sprawler has an average Street Cred the dealer will explain that he has a dozen children to feed, and the equipment cost him dearly to get it in the first place, so apply the appropriate cost modifier. The same dealer when talking to a sprawler with a high Street Cred might lower his prices because he knows the sale is a safe bet, and the items won't be traced back to him. Buying from the black-market will always incur a cost, and a minimum price modifier of 1.5 should be applied.

A crew member with a low Street Cred may have to pay a little extra above and beyond the normal black-market mark-up. The dealer might say that the sprawler is lucky he's even talking with her, so take it or leave it.

Street Cred can also be used to get a one-time reduction in price on a single item. This is considered using Street Cred and will cost the crew member a die type.

## EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

The following section lists a variety of tables for equipment and services you'll find in 2095. Some, like alcohol, are trivial while others, like communications devices, medical kits, or surveillance gear can be very useful. Most are presented in tables in the same manner as equipment in the *Savage Worlds* rules, though many have descriptions.

**BASIC EQUIPMENT**

NAME	COST	WEIGHT
Adhesives: Lift weight 2,000 lbs., sets in 30 seconds.	\$50	-
Adhesive Solvent: Removes adhesive, 60 seconds.	\$50	-
Bandoleer: Six items.	\$25	1.5
Binoculars: 20x magnification.	\$25	1
Compass	\$10	0.5
Fire Extinguisher: Three charges, +2 to Athletics to fight fire.	\$75	10
Flame Resistant Coverall: +6 Armor versus fire.	\$75	8
Flare Gun: Single shot; improvised weapon Range 5/10/20, Damage 1d6, fire.	\$25	2
Flare, Signal	\$50/5	1/5
Flare, Smoke	\$75/5	1/5
Flare, Starlight: Illumination with parachute. 200 yards bright illumination, for 60 seconds.	375/5	1/5
Gas Mask	\$120	1
Ghillie Suit: In correct environment +4 Stealth; max Pace 2.	\$375	12
Glow Stick: LBT dim light, 30 minute duration.	\$5/10 sticks	1/10
Grapple Gun: 100 feet of line, 500 lbs. lift. Range 5/10/20.	\$250	10
HazMat Suit: Sealed environment, protects from environmental hazards.	\$1,200	32
Lock Box: Shoe-box sized. Hardness 10, Thievery -2.	\$200	15
Metal Detector: One yard detection range.	\$200	8
Parachute: 50" (100 yard) minimum fall, Athletics to land safely, 2d6+2 damage on failure.	\$400	20
"Pony" Bottle: 5 minute air supply.	\$50	1
Rad Band: Radiation dosimeter, 4" (8 yard) radius.	\$150	.25
Radiation Detector: Direction and strength, range 100" (200 yards).	\$300	2
Rappelling Harness	\$150	5
SCUBA Gear: 60 minutes underwater.	\$1,000	10

**TRAVEL COSTS**

NAME	COST
Commercial Flight	\$1 / Mile
Charter Flight	\$5 / Mile
Taxi Cab	\$3 / Mile
Public Transport	\$1 / 3 Miles
Limousine	\$10 / Mile





## DRINKS

NAME	COST
Beer, Domestic	\$3
Beer, Import	\$5
Beer, Specialty	\$8
Liquor, Cheap	\$5
Liquor, Good	\$10
Liquor, Top Shelf	\$25

## HOTEL

QUALITY	COST
Coffin / Crib Hotel	\$25 / night
Sleazy Motel	\$75 / night
Good Hotel	\$150 / night
Five Star Hotel	\$350+ / night

## HOUSING

QUALITY	COST
Rundown Tenements or LIFEVAC Housing per month per bedroom	\$800
Apartment, decent (unit and neighborhood) per month per bedroom	\$1,250
Condominium or Large House per month	\$10,000+

## COMMUNICATIONS

NAME	COST	WEIGHT
Signal Repeater	\$500	3
Tactical Radio	\$500	1
Tactical Radio Headset	\$50	0.25
Tactical Whisper Microphone	\$150	0.25

### COMMUNICATIONS GEAR

 ncryption is standard, in five ratings. Electronics and Hacking rolls to break encryption are penalized by the rating.

#### SIGNAL REPEATER

 epeating signals to reach up to 5km further away.

### TACTICAL RADIO

 here are times when you can't just call or text via TAP—interference, signals monitoring, or simply working with the Unplugged. Tactical radios are small, light, and clipped to a strap—belt, bandoleer, holster, or stylish Urban Punk coat. Comes with configurable encryption (-4 Electronics rolls to understand communication). Notes: Range 2 km

## ELECTRONICS GEAR

NAME	COST	WEIGHT
Holographic Projector	\$1,000	1
Remote Access Trojan	\$2,500	-
TAP Display	\$350	1

### TACTICAL RADIO HEADSET

 A small hands-free headset that fits over the ear and has a microphone arm that extends towards the mouth.

### TACTICAL WHISPER MICROPHONE

 An earplug speaker and an ultra-sensitive mic strapped over the larynx allow sub-vocal speech with practice.

## ELECTRONICS GEAR

### HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTOR

 An inner-plate sized device that can project a three-dimensional hologram up to three yards from the emitter.

### REMOTE ACCESS TROJAN (RAT)

 Limited use software for remote controlling systems. Provides +1 to Hacking (Operate Device) rolls. Three uses.

### TAP DISPLAY

 A six-inch screen that can display data from a connected TAP.

## EXPLOSIVES

 Modern explosives, civilian or military, are malleable bricks weighing one pound and mistaken for modeling clay by the untrained.



They are almost impossible to set off without a detonator—usually electric—and remain inert until activated. They may be shot, lit on fire, smashed with a sledgehammer, etc. without detonating.

Additional explosives can result in a larger or more powerful blast. Each additional block can either increase the blast template one size (to a maximum of Large) or increase damage by one die, to the listed maximum bricks. Use Repair to place explosives and rig the detonator; a raise increases damage by +1d6 for placed explosives.

## SHAPED CHARGE

 Explosives are often molded to direct the blast, a shaped charge, with a Repair roll. With a Critical Failure the explosive detonates, usually catching the technician. On a failure the set-up looks good, but the explosive doesn't detonate as normal—though the technician can try again if circumstances allow. With success the blast radius is reduced one step, to a minimum single point, but damage increases +1d6. A raise increase damage another +1d6.

## CONSTRUCTION GRADE EXPLOSIVES

 Civilian explosives used for commercial demolition and industrial purposes. Requires licenses to possess or purchase, and are difficult to find on the black market, but much more available than military explosives.





EXPLOSIVES		
NAME	COST	WEIGHT
Construction Grade Explosives	\$200	1
Military Grade Explosives	\$1,800	1
Network Detonator	\$75	0.25
Proximity Detonator	\$100	0.25
Radio Detonator	\$50	0.25
Timer Detonator	\$25	0.25

- Damage 3d6, AP 6, Heavy Weapon, Small Blast Template. Combine up to 10 bricks.

### MILITARY GRADE EXPLOSIVES

**V**ery powerful, and very illegal outside of approved military and military contractor hands.

- Damage 4d6, AP 8, Heavy Weapon, Small Blast Template. Combine up to 12 bricks.

### NETWORK DETONATOR

**C**onnected to the Global DataNet, it may be triggered from anywhere with Net access. It is a hyper object and can be hacked.

### PROXIMITY DETONATOR

**C**ombining a motion sensor (usually infrared, though lidar and EM field exist) with a detonator, this detonates when detecting motion within 5" (10 yards) in the specified areas. Scans a three-dimensional cone up to 180° wide.

### RADIO DETONATOR

**U**sing antique radio signals, can trigger a detonator up to 5km away (no more than 1km in an urban setting).

### TIMER DETONATOR

**D**etonating after a programmed time, from 1 minute to 24 hours, the flashing display is normally only for vids and amateurs.

### MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

**T**here are a variety of types of medical equipment in 2095. Here are a few samples of what is available.

### MISAWA, MEYERS & MORGAN AUTODOC

A gurney mounted automated medical device which may be hand-carried onto the field. Once activated, the limited AI will diagnose injury and perform necessary medical procedures to heal the individual. If the victim has a Medical Diagnostics Band on, the AutoDoc will link with it. AutoDocs are available in grades D (Healing d4) through A (Healing d10), though rumors persist of a Grade S that's even more competent.

### MISAWA, MEYERS & MORGAN MEDICAL DIAGNOSTICS BAND

**A**wrist-mounted medical sensor that displays on an attached display. It shows various health information of the wearer such as pulse, blood pressure, toxicity, blood type, etc., though it needs about ten minutes to fully synchronize to a new user. With a TAP connection, this negates one point of circumstantial Healing penalties to treat the patient.

### NANITE CELLULAR REGENERATOR

**T**or the extremely wealthy, injuries are merely a temporary inconvenience. This non-portable cylindrical piece of equipment uses nanites to repair an individual at a cellular level. When purchased, a DNA sample is taken

from each intended user (Maximum of 4) and that DNA sample is used by the nanites as a blueprint to repair the victim placed within. Allow a Natural Healing roll each day to recover from injuries when a victim has access to this equipment. Processing a DNA sample takes 8 hours and healing cannot start before the sample has been processed.

### STIMULANT INHALER

 Like a TRIAGE Patch, a Stimulant inhaler may be used to ignore the effects of Fatigue. The victim may ignore the effects of one level of fatigue for an hour. Any additional Stimulant Inhalers used within 24 hours requires that the user make an immediate Vigor roll with a penalty equal to the number of stimulant inhalers used. On a failure, the victim is Incapacitated (non-lethal). With a success, the inhaler works as intended.

### TRAUMA STABILIZER

 esigned to treat critical injuries on the battlefield, trauma stabilizers are equally effective in accidents and collisions. Applied to the back of the neck, the device injects blood coagulators, anti-shock drugs, and cardiac stimulating electrodes. Patients Bleeding Out get an immediate Vigor roll, becoming stable on a success. The device must remain attached until the patient has recovered at least one wound. Refills cost 300.

### TRIAGE PATCH

 TRIAGE patch is a dangerous cocktail of stimulants and pain killers. When applied, the user may ignore the effects of a single wound for one hour. The injury is not gone, and the victim still suffers the effects of the injury (due to Gritty Damage) but not the penalty to Trait rolls or Pace. If any more patches are used in the same 24-hour period, the victim must make an immediate Vigor roll with a penalty equal to the

### MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

NAME	COST	WEIGHT
M3 Autodoc	\$2,500 / grade	30
M3 Medical Diagnostics Band	\$500	0.1
Nanite Cellular Regenerator	\$50,000	250
Stimulant Inhaler	\$25	1 / 10
Trauma Stabilizer	\$1,500	1
Triage Patch	\$50	1 / 3

### MEDICAL SERVICES

TREATMENT	COST	EFFECT
Unlicensed Clinic, Outpatient per Wound level	\$700	Natural Healing rolls as normal. Minimal scarring.
Unlicensed Clinic, Inpatient per Wound level	\$1,000	Natural Healing rolls as normal. Minimal scarring.
Community Hospital per day	\$4,000	Free Reroll on Natural Healing rolls.
Corporate Hospital per day	\$10,000	Natural Healing rolls every 3 days (as Fast Healer Edge), free Reroll on Natural Healing rolls.
Intensive Care Unit	\$15,000	Benefits of Fast Healer Edge and free Reroll on Natural Healing.





## SURVEILLANCE GEAR

NAME	COST	WEIGHT
Bugs	\$150	-
IFF Tags	\$150	1 /10
Laser Microphone	\$200	3
Ultrasonic Sensor	\$3,500	5

number of patches used. On a failure, the victim is Incapacitated (non-lethal). With a success, the patch works as intended.

## SURVEILLANCE GEAR

There are a variety of surveillance devices in 2095. Here are a few samples of what is available. Note that several devices ("bugs", cameras, transmitter detectors, etc.) can be found in the core rules.

### BUGS AND SURVEILLANCE DEVICES

**B** surveillance device (bug) is Tiny and usually has an adhesive backing. Physically locating a placed bug requires a Notice roll (-6) versus Thievery. Bugs typically broadcast to a net-linked storage device. The bug may be designed to turn off its broadcast channel, either on command or on a timer, making it much more difficult to find with a scanner. Bugs have a battery life of 12 hours, or two weeks without broadcasting.

### IFF TAGS

**I** coin-sized disk that projects a virtual icon, visible by linked computers. Most link to the TAP of the user to give a visual status update at a quick glance—healthy, injured, unconscious, dying, dead. Default settings have these icons visible with ranges regardless of obstacles, allowing for easy tracking of ally locations in chaotic situations.

Sets are sold with a proprietary software tracker to minimize visibility to foes. Good for 24 hours of use, these rechargeable devices are sometimes planted on unsuspecting targets (using Thievery).

### LASER MICROPHONE

**b**ouncing lasers off surfaces to read the vibrations and turn them into sounds seems magical but has been used since the mid

twentieth century. Requires a clear line of sight to the target, within 200 yards. Glass is still the preferred surface, but any thin and vibratory surface can be used.

### ULTRASONIC SENSOR

**U** SONAR style device used to monitor areas for non-visible occupants. Fills a rectangular area, 20 yards by 6 yards by 6 yards, with high-frequency sound waves and detects the reflections to "see" the volume. Often used to monitor hallways. Ignore Illumination penalties and gives +4 on Notice rolls to detect foes in the area. Can't see through walls more than two inches thick. Like almost all devices, it can be hacked.

### ARMOR

**b**ody armor in 2095 relies heavily on new ballistic fabrics and advanced alloys, like Hostile Merger's NanoWeave, Urban Punk's NanoFlex, and Black Knight Industries' Mythralloy, combined with composite armor plates. This means that modern armors are mostly lighter and thinner than ever before, while still providing serious protection. Even casual clothing is frequently armored.

### ARMOR NOTES

- **Armor Stacking:** Rules for stacking armor in the *Savage Worlds* rules apply.
- **Ballistic Protection:** The race between armorers and arms designers resulted in a quiet change to bullet design by 2080, which completely negates the binding principles of ballistic fabrics. The ballistic protection special ability does not work against ammunition manufactured in the last 15 years. The various armors described in this chapter have Ballistic Protection when resisting bullets from earlier eras.
- **Hard Point:** A mount of some kind is on the armor that allows a device to be used and

controlled by a user's TAP. This may be a 360 degree rotating pintle mount or a fixed mount or anything in between.

- **Hyper Tagged:** This armor has a visual cosmetic in Augmented Reality, defined upon purchase. Anything from an insignia to a number, butterfly wings, a shroud of flame, etc.
- **Reactive Damage:** Striking the wearer with bare hands or feet, or grappling the wearer, inflicts 2d4 damage to the attacker.
- **Requires Battery:** This armor requires power in the form of a battery. Without it, the wearer is Encumbered (see *Savage Worlds*) and any special features are non-functional. Batteries last for about 8 hours of continuous use. Replacements cost 20 cryptodollars.

## LIGHT ARMOR

**L**ight armor is supple cloth-like materials, allowing the maximum maneuverability and flexibility.

### ASSORTED ARMORED CLOTHING

**T**he latest fashions and styles, from your favorite manufacturers, reinforced with ballistic fabrics for subtle protection and increased durability. Available ala cart for your unique look!

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES GHOST SUIT

**G**ull coverage light emitting nanite (LEN) displays and full view cameras conceal the wearer from all directions, looking exactly like the surroundings. Invisible? No, but most lookouts can't tell the difference.

**Notes:** +2 to Stealth rolls, 8-hour battery recharges in 6 hours. Does not stack with other abilities which affect Stealth rolls.

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES GLIDE SUIT

**G**host Knight Industries introduces the Glide Suit. Perfect for stealthy airborne insertion.

Notes: Glide at 4 units forward for every 1 unit down. Athletics to land safely; 2d6+2 falling damage otherwise.

## EXECUTIVE DECISION BOARDROOM SUIT

**B**nyone who thinks that the boardroom is a safe place has not spent much time in a boardroom. Executive Decision believes that protection does not have to be uncouth. With designers hired directly from the finest executive attire firms, Executive Decision can assure that you will be protected and look like you belong in the boardroom.

**Notes:** Very stylish

## EXECUTIVE DECISION THE GUARDIAN

**B**odyguards should be able to blend in with the staff in a corporate environment and able to stop a bullet. Executive Decision's proprietary nano-mesh backing is hardly noticeable in office attire, nor is the deep pocket concealed in the small of the back.

**Notes:** Concealed holster for Conceal +2 or smaller; -2 to Conceal of object

## URBAN PUNK STREET JACKET

**S**win the streets in Urban Punk's 2095 season Street Jacket. Black carbon weave, pseudo-leather material with highly polished spikes on shoulders and arms shows your opposition that you mean business.

**Notes:** Intimidation +1

## WASTELAND TRADERS GECKO SUIT

**G**hy walk the streets when you can walk the walls or ceilings, looking down on the lowly land born? Wasteland Traders patented Micro Spike™ technology turns every surface into Velcro for the talented wall walker.

**Notes:** Climb vertical surfaces at Pace, climb horizontal surfaces at half Pace, 16-hour battery recharges in 6 hours

## MEDIUM ARMOR

**M**edium armor is constructed of non-rigid materials, usually layered with composite plates or scales, to protect like rigid steel plates with the maneuverability of stiff leather.



## BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES COMBAT FATIGUES

**B**ombining layers of Mythralloy into a fabric-like garment, Combat Fatigues blend utility uniform and combat armor into one product. Black Knight Industries intends its armor to be protective in any environment, even if the jungle you are walking is the concrete jungle. Available in over 20 color combinations and patterns, Combat Fatigues will protect you in anything from sandy deserts, tropical jungles, and frozen tundra, to urban environments.

## BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES HEAVY VEST

**B**lack Knight Industries understands that sometimes heavy protection is required. BKI responds with the Heavy Vest. Layering ballistic fabric, composite scales, heat sinks, metal plates, and more ballistic fabric, the Heavy Vest provides heavy armor protection with medium armor weight.

## PRIVATE DICK OUTLAW DUSTER

**T**he Private Dick tactical long coat provides excellent armor and cold protection. A concealed holster in the front of the duster can render a sub-machine gun nearly invisible without a careful pat down.

**Notes:** Concealed holster for Conceal +2 or smaller; -2 to Conceal of object

## REAPER TECHNOLOGIES TACTICAL SECURITY SUIT

**R**eaper Technologies is pleased to announce its only entry into this year's armor catalog, the Tactical Security Suit. Integrated web gear offers a customizable layout of pouches, holsters, and straps. The helmet houses a secure radio transceiver. Finally, the fully programmable hyper tags on the helmet, chest, and back send the message you want to send.

**Notes:** Hyper Tagged, 5km tactical radio, increase user's Encumbrance Strength one die type

## URBAN PUNK CRASH SUIT

**B**ehind the controls of a flash car or a combat VTOL, Urban Punk's Crash Suit keeps all of your parts attached. Reactive padding, patent-pending shock absorbers, and a Bubble-Head reactive-helmet provide cutting edge collision survival.

**Notes:** Remove two dice from vehicle collision or falling damage

## WASTELAND TRADERS BRAWLER ARMOR

**T**his armor or a weapon? Even Wasteland Traders isn't certain! With plates of spikes on nearly every surface, as well as heavy cestus gauntlets, anything touching or touched by the wearer will bleed.

**Notes:** Str+d4 unarmed, Reactive Damage (2d4)

## HEAVY ARMOR

**H**eavy armor is constructed of rigid polymers and composites, supplemented by stiff thicknesses of ballistic fabrics.

## BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES FORTRESS RIOT ARMOR

**B**lack Knight Industries has created the ultimate in utility in a non-powered suit. Excellent full body protection, with deployable chemical seals, and a hardpoint mount on the right shoulder for a spotlight. The helmet also includes tactical radio gear and visual magnification in the visor, a miracle of modern manufacturing.

**Notes:** +2 to resist airborne hazards, 5km tactical radio, 10x visual zoom, 8-hour battery recharges in 6 hours



## ARMOR TABLE

NAME	ARMOR	MIN STR	WEIGHT	COST
<b>LIGHT ARMOR</b>				
Assorted Armored Clothing (varies)	+1	d4	2	\$75/ piece
BKI Ghost Suit (torso, arms, legs, head)	+2	d4	10	\$2,350
BKI Glide Suit (torso, arms, legs, head)	+2	d4	9	\$950
ED Boardroom Suit (torso, arms, legs)	+2	d4	4	\$900
ED The Guardian (torso, arms, legs)	+3	d6	8	\$675
UP Street Jacket (torso, arms)	+2	d4	5	\$425
WT Gecko Suit (torso, arms, legs)	+2	d4	7	\$2,750
<b>MEDIUM ARMOR</b>				
BKI Combat Fatigues (torso, arms, legs)	+4	d6	8	\$525
BKI Heavy Vest (torso)	+6	d6	10	\$645
PD Outlaw Duster (torso, arms)	+4	d6	8	\$525
RT Tactical Security Suit (torso, arms, legs, head)	+4	d8	12	\$825
UP Crash Suit (torso, arms, legs)	+4	d6	10	\$600
WT Brawler Gear (torso, arms, legs)	+4	d6	11	\$575
<b>HEAVY ARMOR</b>				
BKI Fortress Riot Armor (torso, arms, legs, head)	+6	d10	29	\$1,025
ME Enviro Suit (torso, arms, legs, head)	+6	d8	20	\$825
SO Kabuta Combat Armor (torso, arms, legs, head)	+6	d10	33	\$975

MARSWORKS ENGINEERING  
ENVIRO-SUIT

When oxygen is an uncertain resource, Marsworks Engineering is uniquely qualified to solve the problem. The Enviro-Suit provides an hour of breathable air in an environmentally impervious outfit. The Enviro-Suit is available in four varieties depending on the environmental requirements: Arctic/Orbital, Heat/Fire, Aquatic, Radioactive. The aquatic model includes a movement kit (+2 swimming Pace).

**Notes:** Sealed (immune to airborne hazards), 1 hour air supply (24 hours Orbital model), +4 to resist hazards of chosen environment.

SHOGUN OUTFITTERS KABUTA  
COMBAT ARMOR

Shogun Outfitters presents the heaviest armor in a man-powered frame. In classic samurai overlapping armor style, this armor is both stylish and nearly impenetrable.

**Notes:** Ignore 2 AP, remove two dice from vehicle collision or falling damage.



## AUGMENTATIONS

In 2095, everything about you is upgradable. You can change, add, or replace everything from the type of eyes you have to the nanomachines coursing through your bloodstream. As long as you have the cryptodollars to pay for it, you can build a better you. We've got Nanotech, Biotech, Genetech, Cybertech and everything in between.

The different kinds of tech all provide a method to augment a character's attributes, skills, and other abilities—though the means by which they do so vary considerably. The Biotech answer to increasing a character's Agility might be grafting fast-twitch muscle fibers and enhancing neural efficiency, Cybertech might replace neurons with quantum relays and genetech might splice in a bit of house cat DNA. Each kind of tech has its own strengths and weaknesses.

The main drawback to augmentations is Strain—the physical toll on the body created by replacing the natural with the artificial. Rewiring nerves and upgrading synaptic responses is still a delicate business in 2095; cybernetic limbs suffer phantom pains, Chemtech induces side effects and transplant rejection still happens with Biotech. Strain effectively limits how far anyone can modify their body.

### STRAIN & STRAIN LIMIT

In *Interface Zero*, your characters can install as many augments as they wish. There are no artificial limits, but that's not to say there aren't any consequences. If your character ever gains more Strain than her Strain Limit (her unaugmented Vigor die), she must make a Vigor roll each time she installs a new augment. The penalty to the roll is equal to the difference between her Strain Limit and her current Strain. If she fails the roll, she gains a level of lethal Fatigue that doesn't go away until she removes enough augments to drop below the Strain Limit. A critical failure results in two levels of lethal Fatigue.

As mentioned above, a character can continue to install augments if she wishes, but if she ever becomes Incapacitated as a result of Strain, she dies on the operating table. All of the standard rules for Fatigue apply.

### AUGMENTATION GRADES

Augmentations can be bought in four grades that affect their cost and final Strain toll. Though augmentation prices have fallen over the last five years, top-grade augments still remain outside the budget of most people.

- Gutterware:** Gutterware comes cheap. Made from used parts or kitbashed by outlaw dealers, it increases Strain even as it decreases cost.
- Streetware:** Streetware is standard, commercial tech—the kind you buy from Malmart. More reliable than gutterware, it sets the standard for cost and Strain.
- Customware:** Customware comes built to order, decreasing Strain by being built to match the user's neurophysiological profile. Such compatibility doesn't come cheap. Cybernetic customware is also called hyperchrome.
- Milware:** Milware is only available to top corporate and government operatives—and those with the right connections. This top of the line tech dramatically reduces Strain, even as operatives outfitted with it become indentured servants for the rest of their (artificially prolonged) lives.

### CALCULATING STRAIN TOTALS

After you've built your augment(s), you'll need to determine the final cost of strain. If you bought all of your augments at a single grade, the process is simple: Add up the total base cost of the augments. The end result is your total strain cost. Unless otherwise noted, all of the augments listed in the following pages are considered Streetware for the purposes of calculating base Strain. If you are using different grades, the process is the same except after you determine the total base cost, you add more strain, or subtract strain depending on the grade you purchased.

Example: Kayla Cortex wants to get three augments: one is streetware, one is customware and the last one is milware. The streetware augment costs a base 1 strain, the customware augment costs 3 strain, and the milware

## STRAIN MODIFICATION TABLE

GRADE	STRAIN MODIFIER	COST MULTIPLIER
Gutterware	+2 Strain Cost	*1/4
Streetware	No Modifier	As listed.
Customware*	-1 Strain Cost	*4
Milware*	-2 Strain Cost	*8

\*The modification can never reduce total Strain cost below 1.

augment costs 4 strain. Her unmodified Strain cost is 8. Customware reduces the strain cost of the augment by 1, and Milware reduces the cost by 2, for a total of -3 to the Strain Modifier. Kayla subtracts 3 from 8 for a modified total Strain cost of 5 and adjusts her Strain accordingly.

### AUGMENT TRAPPINGS

Trappings are powerful tools. With them, you can take any concept and quickly apply it to a multitude of things. In 2095, there are a host of different ways you can build a better you. Rather than write a ton of rules for each possible augment, we take advantage of Trappings to loosely define the core concept and then provide a list of possible effects to which you can apply the Trapping. The following section lists each Augment Trapping you can choose for your character in *Interface Zero*. Each Augment Trapping has some basic information in each description that provides guidelines and restrictions that come with said Trapping. The basic template for Augment Trappings is as follows:

- Trapping Type:** The name and a brief description of the Augment Trapping is listed here.
- Corporations:** In this entry, we outline the leading corporation that sells augments with this Trapping.
- Cost:** The base cost of the Augment Trapping per point of Strain. Augments have Grades that further modify this cost.
- Benefits:** The general benefits of the Augment Trapping are noted in this entry.
- Limitations:** All Augment Trappings have downsides. Some Augment Trappings are

restricted by your character's race, e.g. a cyborg or android can never take augments with the Biotech Trapping; they don't have organic "flesh and blood" bodies to augment. The limitations of the Augment Trapping are listed in this entry.

### ADDITIONAL FATIGUE

Characters in *Interface Zero* have one extra level of Fatigue (Debilitated) before becoming Incapacitated—in other words, a character can take the same amount of Fatigue as he can Wounds. This is to help adjust for things like Strain which makes *Interface Zero* more Fatigue-intensive than in other *Savage Worlds* settings.

Aside from this extra level, Fatigue works in all ways exactly as presented in *Savage Worlds*: a character becomes Fatigued, Exhausted, Debilitated, and then Incapacitated. A character who is Debilitated suffers a -3 penalty to all actions.

### COMBINING TRAPPINGS

Aside from the base limitations that come from an Augment Trapping, there is nothing stopping a character from getting augments from some, or even all, of the available Trappings. That said, it's not possible to stack specific benefits by getting different types of augmentations that grant the same benefit.

For example, you can't take Biotech that enhances your vision and then turn around and get a cybernetic eye. Getting a Strength boost by obtaining muscle enhancements through Genetech won't stack with a Biotech Trapping that does the same thing. Game Masters always have the final say as to which Augment Trappings work with each other and which don't.





## BIOTECH

 broad category, Biotech comprises “clean” augmentations to the human body, e.g. organic matter such as muscle tissue, synthetic organs, the modification of human stem cells, etc. Not to be confused with Chemtech or Genetech, Biotech strives to improve humanity without the use of chemicals or foreign DNA. Common examples of the Biotech Trapping include muscle strengthening treatments, ligament replacements and grafts, organ addition and replacement, and other, similar procedures.

**Corporations:** Currently, the industry leader is CHIMERA industries, based in Brasilia. CHIMERA has revolutionized the bio industry, going so far as to create a new species of human: Simulacra.

**Cost:** Biotech has a base cost of 500 Cryptodollars per point of Strain.

**Benefits:** Biotech Augmentations become harder to detect as the grade increases. Notice rolls to detect Gutterware are +2. Rolls to detect Biotech augments are at a -1 per grade, starting at Streetware.

**Limitations:** Androids and Cyborgs may never get an augment with this Trapping. Any other race can use this Trapping. As Biotech attempts to provide “clean” augments, it is inherently restrained by the limitations of the human animal. It cannot enhance beyond normal Attribute limits nor imitate the variety of abilities of other augmentations. Muscle memory might be a thing, but it isn’t going to teach you kung fu. With that in mind, the boost granted by Biotech can be improved further by working out and training. A 98-pound weakling with Strength d4 who gets augmented to Strength d10 can still spend Advances on body-building to get all the way to Strength d12.

the fall of Atlantica. With its assets seized pending clearance of suspected criminal activity, Emperor Pharmaceuticals now finds itself challenged by Misawa, Meyers and Morgan Research and Development for control of the market.

**Cost:** One dose of Chemtech has a base cost of 100 Cryptodollars per point of Strain.

**Benefits:** Chemtech is impossible to detect with body scanners and similar technology. Any Strain incurred while using Chemtech is refreshed when the dosage wears off.

**Limitations:** Androids may never get an augment with this Trapping. Bioroids may never get Chemtech that modifies brain chemistry in some fashion. Cyborgs may only use Chemtech that affects their minds. Any other race can use this Trapping without restrictions.

Activating Chemtech takes one turn regardless of the form—the tech is designed to breakdown and be absorbed quickly—but deactivating it with a contra-medication also takes one turn. Chemtech doesn’t last forever. The targeted stimulants, retroviruses, and kamikaze DNA nanomachines used in Chemtech provide temporary enhancements designed to burn out and revert within the space of a few hours. High grade Chemtech leaves no traces in the body, making it popular for espionage and job interviews.

Being essentially short-term Biotech and Genetech, Chemtech can provide a broad range of biological enhancements. The duration of the Chemtech depends on its grade. Higher doses add another segment of duration at the cost of 1 additional Strain. Reputable Chemtech providers include an inverse agonist or contramedication that can immediately flush the Chemtech out of a user’s system. See the Chemtech Duration table on page 73 for more information.

## CHEMTECH

 hemtech is custom designed for a specific purpose—to augment the mind and body through the use of chemicals. Patches, pills, serums and all other forms of drugs and medicines are common examples of the Chemtech Trapping.

**Corporations:** Emperor Pharmaceuticals out of Boston led the Chemtech industry until it was seized by Reformed United States forces during

## CYBERTECH

 ractically everyone on the planet is partially ‘borged; who doesn’t have a TAP hooked directly into their brain all day? The most ubiquitous form of augmentation found in 2095, cybertech offers the most flexibility in terms of enhancements outside of nanotech. Most cybertech offers customization options, and much of it contains interchangeable components,

## CANDYWARE

Some enhancements exist purely for show; others provide only minor functionality. Unnatural hair and skin pigmentation and color-changing eyes are the tattoos of 2095, popular around the globe. In Japan, Techno Shogunate bureaucrats have their personal inknan andan ink reservoir implanted in their thumbs.

This “candyware” may be implanted without any noticeable Strain—but it also doesn’t provide any game effects.

Candyware augments cost half of the base price of 1 Strain’s worth of streetware.

allowing users to swap out options from day to day. Common examples of the cybertech trapping include cyber arms, razor claws, cyber eyes, skin armor, the Tendril Access Processor, and many more.

**Corporations:** Japan’s Kenta Cyber Dynamics (KCD) leads Cybertech development worldwide; outfitting the Techno Shogunate’s elite A-Division as well as providing highly-rated streetware. KCD owns manufacturing centers worldwide, making buying customware pretty easy, and also offers its own off-brand gutterware.

**Cost:** Cybertech costs a base 600 Cryptodollars per point of Strain.

**Benefits:** Cybertech replaces entire limbs, organs, and bodily systems. Any race can get Cybertech, though to keep the flavor of the Trapping consistent with race, cyborgs and androids treat augments with the Cybertech Trapping as new modules or components and can swap these out with other Cybertech modules that perform similar functions.

For example, Cyber arms can be swapped out easily, giving the android or cyborg the ability to quickly customize their bodies without having to go through Cyber surgery every time. They must still follow the rules for Strain when adding new Cybertech. Of all the Augment Trappings, Cybertech offers the largest variety of things you can install. Weapon or combat-centric augments with the Cybertech Trapping can be complex in design. Ranged weapons like micro “Wrist

Rocket” launchers, concealed shotguns, “hand” grenades are all possible with the Cybertech Trapping, as are crazy tech like vice grip jaws and nano-laced vampire fangs. Drone hands are common, as are cybernetic eyes with multiple vision enhancements.

**Limitations:** Cybertech is incredibly invasive. Humans just plain didn’t evolve to have machine parts stuck into them. Installing a Cyber arm doesn’t just mean bolting on a ball joint and pinching some nerves and wires together. It means rebuilding the entire shoulder including the scapula and clavicle, strengthening the rib cage on the side of the arm, and then reinforcing the muscles that attach to those bones. Otherwise, the arm will rip off the first time you try to use it.

This requires most Cybertech augmentations to be applied to the entire body—or at least multiple limbs—to have any benefit. This is reflected in the Strain and cost of Cybertech.

Finally, some Cybertech systems can be hacked. Auditory implants, Cyber eyes, Cyber limbs, and similar augments which sync directly with the Tendril Access Processor are vulnerable to hackers. See Hacking on page 132 for more information.

## GENETECH

Whereas Biotech limits itself to “100% human” biological enhancement, Genetech wholeheartedly embraces the totality of life on earth. You want tiger claws? You got ‘em! You want Komodo dragon osteoderms? You got ‘em! You want a red baboon butt? Well, that’s your business, but we’ll take your crypto. The Genetech Trapping is used to represent various genetic enhancements available on the open market. These hybridizations can be subtle (like nekomimi ears and tails) or dramatic (such as turning yourself into an anthropomorphic jaguar).

**Corporations:** CHIMERA Industries leads the way in Genetech, just as it does in Biotech. The megacorp’s access to the resurgent Amazon Rainforest gives it an advantage in sourcing genetic material. Given the pro-human religious extremism of many of CHIMERA’s supporters in New Brasilia and the Restored United States of America, it packages much of its Genetech under





sub-brands like Riolama Revolução and Savage Skinz.

**Cost:** Augments with the Genetech Trapping have a base cost of 1,000 Cryptodollars per point of Strain.

**Benefits:** Genetech sources the DNA of animals both extinct and extant to restructure the recipient's DNA into new hybrid forms. This offers a lot of flexibility when it comes to customizing your body.

**Limitations:** Androids and Cyborgs may never get augments with the Genetech Trapping. Ironically, hybrids have problems accepting new Genetech. If the gene sample doesn't come from their original genetic cocktail, the hybrid runs a 50% chance of rejecting the augment.

## NANOTECH

**N**anotechnology augments are expensive, regulated, very dangerous, highly versatile, and potentially game changing. Colonies of microscopic robots are programmed and implanted, then activated on an as-needed basis via TAP interface. Need a big blade to cut through tense negotiations but need to get through RUS purity screening? A nanotech colony can lay dormant until you need it to do its thing. Just pay attention to your energy levels, because all those robots have to pull their power from something, am I—your body.

**Corporations:** Kenta Cyber Dynamics is the leading provider of Nanotech augments, which seem to have been embraced by the covert action teams of every government and megacorp on the planet. Dark rumors claim that a rogue AI is the mysterious originator of Nanotech, spreading grey goo around the world in the hopes of making itself the dominant species.

**Cost:** Nanotech trapping augments have a base cost of 5,000 Cryptodollars per Strain.

**Benefits:** Like Biotech, Nanotech colonies are difficult to detect if they're not overt. Like Chemtech, Nanotech is only active—and only applying Strain—when you choose to activate it. Activating Nanotech is an action, and the Strain is applied at that time—going away once the augment is rendered dormant. Nanotech augments can remain active as long as the user desires, but that defeats their covert benefits.

**Limitations:** Nanotech is new and elite technology. It is not available as gutterware. It's also illegal in many places, but scanners for dormant Nanotech colonies are very unreliable (searchers take -4 to Notice dormant Nanotech augments).

## CREATING YOUR OWN AUGMENTATIONS

**E**very type of enhancement costs a certain base Strain amount. This base Strain cost may then be modified by the grade of augmentation to produce a final Strain toll. The following section lists Strain costs for the various kinds of enhancements.

## ATTRIBUTE INCREASES

- **Strain Cost:** 2 per die type. The Attribute maximum is increased by the same amount, barring Trapping effects. A human 1.0 with Cybertech Strength enhancement (+2 steps) has her maximum Strength increased to d12+2.
- **Note:** Adding a single cyber limb applies the Attribute increase for that limb only, but the Strain cost is only 1 rather than 2.

## EDGES

**E**augmentations may imitate any of the following Edges. An enhancement might turn you into a Brute, but it can never grant Elan. No matter how many implants you might get, you can't be a Cybermonk unless you dedicate yourself to that path.

- **Strain Cost:** 2 + 1 per Rank beyond Novice. The character gains the specific Edge, ignoring all requirements except other Edges. Augmentation Edges do not stack with Edges the character gains through Advances. Augmentations can only imitate certain Edges. If Augmentation Edges are used a prerequisites for Edges gained with Advances then losing the augmentation downgrades the Advance.



Example: Carinn's cyborg Estelle installs Sin'ya Neurotactical Wetware, gaining First Strike and Counterattack. She later gains the Improved First Strike Edge through an Advance. Even later, the wetware is ripped out of her body by RUS forces. Estelle's Improved First Strike downgrades to First Strike, reflecting the training she retains even though the Cybertech is lost.

### BACKGROUND EDGES

- Ambidextrous
- Attractive / Very Attractive
- Berserk
- Brave
- Brawny
- Brute
- Fast Healer
- Fleet-Footed
- Linguist
- Quick

### COMBAT EDGES

- Block / Improved Block
- Brawler / Bruiser
- Combat Reflexes
- Counterattack / Improved Counterattack
- Dodge / Improved Dodge
- Extraction / Improved Extraction
- First Strike / Improved First Strike
- Free Runner
- Frenzy / Improved Frenzy
- Gun Fu!
- Enlightened Gun Fu!
- Master Gun Fu!
- Hard to Kill
- Iron Jaw
- Level Headed / Improved Level Headed
- Marksman
- Martial Artist / Martial Warrior
- Nerves of Steel / Improved Nerves of Steel
- Pack Fighting
- Rapid Fire / Improved Rapid Fire
- Rock and Roll!
- Steady Hands
- Sweep / Improved Sweep
- Two-Fisted
- Two-Gun Kid

### LEADERSHIP EDGES

- Tactician / Master Tactician

### WEIRD EDGES

- Danger Sense

### VARIOUS SPECIFIC ABILITIES

his category deals with individual types of enhancement that aren't covered by the other categories.

### AQUATIC PACKAGE

- **Strain Cost:** 2. Combining a filter to pull oxygen from liquids and deployable fins, this augmentation allows the user to breathe in water (or other oxygenated fluid) and move their Pace when swimming.

### ARMOR

- **Strain Cost:** 1 per level, up to three levels. Coats the user in Armor +2 per level. This armor stacks with worn armors but not racial armor abilities.

### FILTERS

- **Strain Cost:** 1. Protects the ears, eyes, nose, and throat from external toxins and irritants, giving +4 to resist airborne diseases, gases, and toxins.

### INFRAVISION

- **Strain Cost:** 1. Eyes have been altered to detect and process infra-red light, halving illumination penalties against heat-producing targets, including humans, hybrids and most androids or drones.

### LEAPING

- **Strain Cost:** 2. Doubles jumping distances. Most leaping augments enhance the legs and leg muscles, but some rely upon very limited "flight" technologies.



- Strain Cost:** 1. Eyes are altered to work better in low light conditions, eliminating the penalties for Dim and Dark illumination (but not Pitch Darkness).
- PACE INCREASE**

  - Strain Cost:** 2 per level, up to two levels. Pace +2 and increase Running Die one step.

- POISON DELIVERY SYSTEM**

  - Strain Cost:** 1 or 3. With a successful Touch Attack, the victim must roll Vigor or suffer the effects of Mild Poison (*Savage Worlds*, Chapter 4, under Hazards). For 3 points, the poison can be upgraded to Knockout, Lethal, or Paralyzing instead, but each use causes the hero a level of Fatigue.

- SELF-REPAIR**

  - Strain Cost:** 2. Rapid damage repair systems allow a Natural Healing roll every day. Every 16 hours with the Fast Healer Edge.

- SKILL BONUS**

  - Strain Cost:** 2 per skill. Augmenting performance to near-flawless levels, the user adds +2 to totals with the specified skill. This augment may be taken repeatedly but no more than once per skill. Biotech, Chemtech, and Genetech cannot improve "knowledge"-type skills.

- SKILL INCREASE**

  - Strain Cost:** 1 per level. The chosen skill increases one die type or gains one specialization. This may be taken repeatedly but no more than twice for a single skill. Biotech, Chemtech, and Genetech cannot improve "knowledge"-type skills.

## LOW LIGHT VISION

- Strain Cost:** 1. The user's vision can focus from incredible distances, magnifying images up to 50 times.

## TOUGHNESS

- Strain Cost:** 1 per level, up to three levels. Toughness +1 per level.

## WEAPON IMPLANT, MELEE

- Strain Cost:** 1–11. An obvious weapon that deals Str+d4 damage is attached to the body. Every additional point of Strain adds one of the following options:
  - +1 damage (maximum +4)
  - +1 die type (maximum Str+d10)
  - +2 AP (maximum AP 4)
  - Disguised housing (–2 to Notice rolls to spot weapon); weapon must be readied. Weapons mounted to the arms or legs usually (GM call) count as Claws for the Brawler and Martial Artist Edges.
  - Not available with Biotech or Chemtech.

**Note:** A humanoid character can support up to two weapon implants, regardless of type.

## WEAPON IMPLANT, RANGED

- Strain Cost:** 2–7. A concealed projectile weapon embedded in a limb. It must be readied per Readyng Weapons in *Savage Worlds*. +1 Strain can increase RoF +1 or AP +2; both options can be chosen up to twice, for +4 Strain. A humanoid character can support up to two weapon implants, regardless of type. Only available with Cybertech or Nanotech.

## AUGMENT LIST

he following augments are ready for you to use. Just pay the cryptos, apply the Strain and you're good to go nakama. All augments are considered Streetware for purposes of cost multipliers (see page 63) for more information.

### BIOTECH

#### BETTER-U QUADRICEPS ENHANCEMENT™

hy bother with months of training to run a five minute mile when Better-U can ramp up the muscle function of the quadriceps so you can run a four minute mile without breaking a sweat?

- **Base Cost:** \$1000
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** Enhancing the muscle function of the legs grants +2 pace and increases the running die by one step.

#### BETTER-U SELF-ACTUALIZATION PACKAGE

our parents were too poor to have you tweaked in the womb, but you've overcome the handicap of being born baseline and established a successful career. Don't you owe yourself a better you? It's better than 2.0. It's 2-point-YOU!

Better-U is a rising star in RUS Biotech, contracting with various corporate health insurance providers and then conducting predatory "advisory seminars" with junior executives. In addition to the kickbacks they pay to their corporate partners, Better-U sells placebo "re-enhancement examinations" to patients on a biannual basis.

- **Base Cost:** \$3,000
- **Base Strain:** 6
- **Abilities:** Discreet CRISPR editing and cosmetic enhancements add one die type to Agility and Vigor as well as the Attractive Edge. Additional enhancements can be added for extra price, but the basic Self-Actualization Package is usually enough to satisfy most corporate drones.

#### CHIMERA INDUSTRIES CROSS-LOBE SYNAPTIC PAIRING™

eing left or right handed has been determined to be caused by which side of the brain is dominant. Chimera has found a way to bridge the sides of the brain so one is both handed.

- **Base Cost:** \$2,000
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** Cross linking the sides of the brain with neural synapses grants the Ambidextrous Edge.

#### CHIMERA INDUSTRIES FORÇA MAXIMA™ TREATMENT

 combination of glandular treatments and muscle grafts, the Força Maxima™ bioware augmentation is guaranteed to turn even the scrawniest cromo into a he-man. A sculpted new body can be yours for a minimal down payment and reasonable monthly payments!

- **Base Cost:** \$1000 per level of treatment
- **Base Strain:** 2 per level
- **Abilities:** The Força Maxima treatment increases the character's Strength die type by one per level.

#### CHIMERA INDUSTRIES GNOSYS™ AUGMENTATION

his course of Amazonian nootropics and electrical neuro-stimulation upgrades the function of the pre-frontal cortex and other important centers of the brain, increasing base intelligence and learning capacity. Promoted heavily in-house to employees, CHIMERA stands confidently behind the results of GNOSys™.

- **Base Cost:** \$3000
- **Base Strain:** 6
- **Abilities:** Increases Smarts by three die types.





## CHIMERA INDUSTRIES RAZOR'S EDGE BONE SHARPENING TREATMENT

Want to feel safe in environments where weapons aren't allowed? Want to gain an "edge" on an opponent in your next pit fight? Look no further. Chimera Industries' bone sharpening treatment grinds a sharp edge to your extremities, making you a walking weapon!

- **Base Cost:** \$500 per level of treatment (maximum of 4 levels)
- **Base Strain:** 1 per level
- **Abilities:** Grants +1 to Damage (maximum +4) rolls when fighting unarmed.

## CHIMERA SYNAPTIC ANTI CATALYST™

With a Synaptic Anti Catalyst™, a person's mind functions at much higher levels autonomously improving mental processing of one skill.

- **Base Cost:** \$1000
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** Grants a +2 bonus to one skill.

## OCTAGON INC. DIVA BONE SCULPTING TREATMENT

Octagon Inc.'s new line of Bone Sculpting treatments help you become the diva you've always known you are!

- **Base Cost:** \$500 or \$1,000
- **Base Strain:** 1 or 2
- **Abilities:** The diva bone sculpting treatment increases your Persuasion skill by one or two die types.

## OCTAGON INC. MASS IMPACT™

A bone density injection treatment designed mainly around improving the performance of martial artists and extreme athletes, Mass Impact™ is seen advertised during both legal and underground sporting events worldwide. Despite testimonials to the contrary, Mass Impact™ adds nothing to an augmentee's unarmed damage. The skeletal enhancements do, however, give subjects

a sharp-cheek boned, hard-edged look that's easy to spot with experience.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,500
- **Base Strain:** 3
- **Abilities:** The Mass Impact™ treatment adds +3 to Toughness. As a Toughness bonus, this can stack with armor (augmented or worn). It does not stack with other augmentation bonuses to Toughness. Cybertech augments routinely replace skeletal structures with biocompatible metals and polymers, rendering Mass Impact™ useless for characters with extensive Cybertech augmentation.

## OCTAGON INC. REGENERATIVE TISSUES™

Octagon Inc has produced an overall improvement to muscle density and muscle fiber regeneration that makes the recipient nearly impervious to damage as well as rapidly healing any damage that does occur.

- **Base Cost:** \$2000
- **Base Strain:** 4
- **Abilities:** Grants +2 Toughness as well as allowing the user to roll for natural healing every day rather than every week. It does not stack with other augmentation bonuses to Toughness.

**BIOTECH**

NAME	STRAIN	BASE COST	EFFECT
Better-U Quadriceps Enhancement	2	\$1,000	+2 Pace, Running die increase. See description
Better-U Self-Actualization Package	6	\$3,000	Attractive Edge, Agility and Vigor increase. See description
Chimera Cross-Lobe Synaptic Pairing™	2	\$2,000	Ambidextrous Edge
Chimera Forca Maxima™ Treatment	2/lvl	\$1,000/lvl	1 Strength Die type increase/lvl
Chimera Gnosys™ Augmentation	6	\$3,000	Smarts Die increases by 3 steps
Chimera Razor's Edge Bone Sharpening	1/lvl	\$500/lvl	+1 Damage per level
Chimera Synaptic Anti-Catalyst	2	\$1,000	+2 to one skill
Octogon Inc. Bone Sculpting Treatment	1 or 2	\$500 or 1,000	Persuasion increases by 1 or 2 steps
Octogon Inc. Mass Impact Treatment	3	\$1,500	+3 Toughness. See description
Octogon Inc. Regenerative Tissue Treatment	4	\$2,000	+2 Toughness. See description

**CHEMTECH****CEILTEACH LEON RIASTRAD™  
EMERGENCY ADRENALINE PATCH**

 Supposedly intended as a life-saving measure for the beleaguered Republic Police Force, many believe this Chemtech smartpatch augmentation is instead a ploy by the nationalist board of directors of Irish pharmaceutical corp Ceilteach Leon ("Celtic Lion") to drive up immigrant casualties during riot-control operations.

- **Base Cost:** \$200 per dose
- **Base Strain:** 2 per dose
- **Abilities:** The user temporarily gains the Berserk Edge. As with the Edge, the effects are supposed to only activate if the user is Shaken or Wounded.
- **Side Effects:** For the duration, a Critical Failure to resist Taunt can also trigger the Berserk state.

**DOC PANGO'S SMASH AND BURN**

 earing up for a brawl with a rival set? Grab yourself a few doses of Smash and Burn! You'll rage all night, nakama. Our best drugtechies put only the highest quality steroids and adrenal boosters into this easily injectable serum, so you can be sure you'll get a clean dose with minimal aftereffects.

- **Base Cost:** \$50 per dose (Gutterware)
- **Base Strain:** 8 (Gutterware)
- **Abilities:** Smash and burn temporarily grants the Brawler and Brute Edges. If the character already has Brawler, they get Bruiser instead.
- **Side Effects:** Taking too much Smash and Burn takes its toll on the user's body, sometimes causing the Anemic (Minor) Hindrance.

**OVERDOSING**

It is possible to overdose on Chemtech. Chemtech Strain is temporary. However, if characters take too many drugs at one time then their bodies begin to shut down. If your character ingests more than half her Strain Limit in Strain at any time, she risks of overdosing.

Make a Vigor roll, with a penalty for each Strain of Chemtech beyond half her Strain Limit. Failure is treated as a Lethal poison (see *Savage Worlds*), inflicting Stunned, one or two Wounds, and death in 2d6 rounds.





## EMPEROR PHARMACEUTICALS BOOSTAH!™

**U**sed by millions of people daily, the neurotransmitter enhancers in Boostah!™ provide a natural boost to executive functions and motor control, allowing you to react more quickly and surely to the world around you. Whether it's in the boardroom or behind the wheel, Boostah!™ boosts you!

- **Base Cost:** \$200 per dose
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** These peppermint-flavored pills provide a cascading enhancement to reaction time. A single dose provides the benefits of the Quick Edge and a second pill gives the user the benefits of Level Headed. If the user already possesses one of these Edges, the first pill provides the other benefit instead. If they possess both, it grants the Improved Level Headed Edge. For a user with all three Edges, this is useless.
- **Side Effects:** After the effect ends, the character must make an immediate Vigor roll at a penalty equal to the number of doses taken or suffer a level of Lethal Fatigue. A critical failure on the roll imposes a second level of Lethal Fatigue.

## EMPEROR PHARMACEUTICALS MEMBRANE OXYGENATOR

**T**his subcutaneous injection temporarily rewrites the recipient's DNA to replace their respiratory system with gills. The illegal street grade version, Fishy Joe, is popular among Manhattanites and other citizens who live in semi-aquatic habitats.

- **Base Cost:** \$200 per dose
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** The user temporarily gains the Aquatic Package. She cannot drown and moves her full Pace when swimming.
- **Side Effects:** There are no known physical side effects, though a rare few have been known to become delusional, thinking they can always breathe under water. Users can gain the Delusional (Major) Hindrance.

## DOC PANGO

Doc Pango is well-known throughout the sprawl for his ability to get almost anything a sprawler might want or need. He works with a group of info pirates to hack into online ordering services like Malmart and list his wares. Nobody knows exactly who Doc Pango is, where he operates or even if the Doc is a man, but once his pirated goods go online, you can be sure people scramble to get them before the Malmart bots scrub his pirated signal feed from their systems.

Gangsters especially love his drugs and cyber—cheap and easy to get on the streets. The downside with the Doc's gear is that you never really know what you're getting. Augments are always treated as gutterware for the purposes of determining cost, strain and (if Chemtech) duration.

## SAVAGE SKINZ JELLYHANZ™

**T**hough the CHIMERA Industries sub-brand Savage Skinz primarily markets permanent Genetech enhancements, the board is savvy enough to know when a product has Chemtech potential. A dose of Jellyhanz™ causes the user to grow box jellyfish cnidocytes on their palms. Marketed primarily as a self-defense measure, Jellyhanz™ sells briskly on the gray market for use in anything-goes underground martial arts tournaments.

A secondary effect of streetware (or better) doses makes the user immune to their own Jellyhanz™. Gutterware imitations have no such safety feature.

- **Base Cost:** \$300 per dose
- **Base Strain:** 3
- **Abilities:** If the user scores a successful Touch Attack against skin, the target must roll Vigor or suffer a Paralyzing Poison (see *Savage Worlds*). Each use of the poison causes a level of Fatigue to the user.
- **Side Effects:** Separate batches contain microedits in the DNA, making the odds of two Jellyhanz™ users being immune to each other's cnidocytes highly unlikely—but it has occurred at the most inconvenient times.

## CHEMTECH DURATIONS

GRADE	BASE DURATION
Gutterware	2 Hours
Streetware	4 Hours
Customware	8 Hours
Milware	16 Hours

## CHEMTECH

NAME	STRAIN	BASE COST	EFFECT
Ceilteach Leon Emergency Adrenaline Patch	2/dose	\$200/dose	Berserk Edge
Doc Pango's Smash and Burn	4/dose	\$50/dose	Brawler/Brute Edges
E.P Boostah!™	2/dose	\$200/dose	Quick Edge/Level Headed. See description
E. P. Membrane Oxygenator	2/dose	\$200/dose	Cannot Drown, full Pace when Swimming
Savage Skinz Jellyhanz	3/dose	\$300/dose	Poison attack. See description
X-Factor	Special	\$1,000 dose	Gifted Arcane Background/Random Power

## X-FACTOR

 ne dose of this powerful drug gives the user the abilities of a Zeek for a short period of time. No dose is exactly the same, however.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,000 per dose
- **Base Strain:** Special
- **Abilities:** The character gains the Gifted Arcane Background (and a Focus skill die equal to their Spirit) until the drug wears off. The number of Power Points a character gains is equal to the number of Strain Points the character chooses to invest in the Power. The drug wears off when the user has expended all of the Power Points, or after d4 hours, whichever is soonest. Characters may either choose the power they wish from the Random Power Table, or take their chances and roll 1d20 to determine which power they temporarily gain. If the character chooses to make a random roll, reward them with a Benny.
- **Side Effects:** X-Factor takes a heavy toll on the mind and body. When the drug wears off the user takes d4 Fatigue. They can be incapacitated from this. They must also make an immediate Vigor roll or suffer a Wound. If they critically fail the roll, they take 1d4 wounds. The character may not spend a Benny on this roll.

## RANDOM POWER TABLE

D20 ROLL	POWER
1	Protection
2	Empathy
3	Confusion
4	Fly
5	Blast
6	Telekinesis
7	Elemental Manipulation
8	Boost/Lower Trait
9	Smite
10	Bolt
12	Invisibility
13	Healing
14	Disguise
15	Environmental Protection
16	Blast
17	Damage Field
18	Burst
19	Havoc
20	Wall Walker



## CYBERTECH

### ACME LMS LTD. KNOWCOMP™

 While numerous corporations now produce similar modules, Acme LMS Ltd. still holds the trademark for the Knowcomp™, the ubiquitous learning module that can turn anyone into an expert instantly. Proudly manufacturing an array of TAP-compatible microcomputers, Acme LMS Ltd. provides Knowcomps™ offering everything from the most obscure of academic subjects to the deadliest of martial arts.

The Knowcomp™ effectively overrides a user's own expertise with a skill, replacing it rather than adding to it. Knowcomps™ do not stack with a character's own rating in a skill.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,200
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** The core Knowcomp™ product is a marble-sized microcomputer that jacks into a user's external TAP ports, providing a d6 rating in a single skill. Larger or dual-linked Knowcomps™ may provide specializations, and even bonuses to the skill.

### ACME LMS LTD. SYSTEMS SUPPORT COMPUTER

 Acme LMS LTD presents the Systems Support Computer. A micro AI, attached at the L1 vertebrae, that assists the user in hacking and counter hacking tasks. Against this system, Network Administrators simply have no recourse.

- **Base Cost:** \$2,400
- **Base Strain:** 4
- **Abilities:** User gains +2 to Hacking totals and the Hacking specializations Counter Hacking and Network Security.

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS GUNHAND

 The helping hand for those who help themselves, AGA's new Gunhand offers consumers the ultimate in self-defense. Basic models incorporate all the stopping power of the AGA Rhino, while premium options mean you can stand your ground anywhere, anytime.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,800

- **Base Strain:** 3

• **Abilities:** The basic Gunhand possesses similar statistics to an AGA Rhino (Range 15/30/60, Damage 2d8, AP 4, RoF 1, Shots 30). It has a Min Str d6 if installed as its own cyber system. If installed into a cyber arm, no minimum Strength is required. The weapon has a Conceal rating of -2.

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS INTEGRATED BATTLE INFORMATION SYSTEM (IBIS) RANK 1

 Act of God Armaments introduces the Integrated Battle Information system, commonly known as the IBIS. The IBIS synchs with your Tendril Access Processor and translates visual and auditory information into signals that enhance your prowess in combat.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,200

- **Base Strain:** 2

• **Abilities:** The Integrated Battle Information System gives the character the Gun-Fu! Edge. If the character already has the Gun Fu! Edge, they can choose to take Enlightened Gun Fu! For one additional point of Strain. If they have that Edge, they can take Master Gun Fu! For an additional 2 points of Strain. Regardless, the price is unchanged.

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS INTEGRATED BATTLE INFORMATION SYSTEM (IBIS) RANK 2

 Act of God Armaments is pleased to bring you our newest version of the Integrated Battle Information System! IBIS 2.0 upgrades the old interface and adds motion sensing nodes to give you full three dimensional tactical awareness to improve your chances of survival—especially when surrounded by enemies. Don't wait! Upgrade today and never be caught off guard again!

- **Base Cost:** \$3,000

- **Base Strain:** 5

• **Abilities:** The second Rank of the Integrated Battle Information System upgrades the

existing IBIS to include the Block Edge in addition to the Gun Fu! Edge. As with the Rank 1 version, characters can take upgraded versions of Gun Fu! by spending more Strain but the monetary cost does not change.

### BASTION CYBERTECH FLOJO CYBER LEGS

**L**eed to run fast? Celebrate the memory of the longest 100m speed record holder with the Flojo Cyber Legs.

- **Base Cost:** \$2,400

- **Base Strain:** 4

- **Abilities:** Increases Pace by four and Running Die by two steps.

### BASTION CYBERTECH SELF DEFENSE CYBERLIMBS

**B**astion Cybertech is pleased to introduce the newest release in our flagship line of cyberlimbs. A combination of software and hardware that automatically strikes foes that get within your personal space. Available as either a pair of arms or legs, for maximum compatibility.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,200

- **Base Strain:** 2

- **Abilities:** Grants the First Strike Edge.

### BASTION CYBERTECH HI POWER SELF DEFENSE CYBERLIMBS

**B**astion Cybertech upgrades our flagship line of cyberlimbs with the Hi Power strike modules. A combination of software and hardware that automatically strikes foes that get within your personal space. Available as either a pair of arms or legs, for maximum compatibility.

- **Base Cost:** \$2,400

- **Base Strain:** 4

- **Abilities:** Grants the First Strike and Martial Artist Edges.

### BASTION CYBERTECH HEAVY CYBER ARMS

**B**astion Cybertech's Replacement arms with Algerol brand synthetic muscle, motion stabilizers, shock absorbent systems, TAP compatible targeting software, and the new Cyclic Fire Trigger FingerTM, is perfect for all your heavy weapon and rotary cannon needs!

- **Base Cost:** \$4,800

- **Base Strain:** 8

- **Abilities:** Increases current and maximum Strength one die type and grants the Steady Hands, Rock and Roll!, and Rapid Fire Edges.

### BENKEI BIONICS ASHIGARU GUNHAND

**T**he most offense oriented of Benkei's products, the Ashigaru Gunhand is popular with elite military and security personnel– and Yakuza. This prosthetic replacement hand and forearm has optimized rapid twitch finger servos, a dynamic smart weapon interface, and minimized feedback. Available as Ashigaru or Shohei models.

- **Base Cost:** \$3,600 or \$6,000

- **Base Strain:** 6 or 10

- **Abilities:** When used as the trigger hand, the user gains the Rapid Fire and Rock and Roll! Edges. The Shohei model also grants the Improved Rapid Fire Edge.

### BENKEI BIONICS SYNTHETIC SUBDERMAL SARASHI

**T**his subdermal nano-weave anchors to the spine and wraps around the torso into a shock-absorbing padding that protects vital organs from stabbing and gunshots. Infamously nicknamed the "Buddha Belly," the Benkei BSS Sarashi is popular among yakuza and others who don't want to reveal how augmented they really are.

- **Base Cost:** \$600 per level.

- **Base Strain:** 1 per level, up to three levels.

- **Abilities:** Provides +2 Armor (per level) but only covers the torso. This stacks with worn armor.





## BERGER-SUISSE OCULAR IMPLANT

**H**aving built a reputation for quality on their cochlear implants (rendered broadly obsolete by Biotech and Genetech options), Berger-Suisse is one of the most respected sources for ocular replacements. The cameras can detect a wide range of lighting conditions, stimulating the optic nerves directly to minimize implant recovery time.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,200
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** The Berger-Suisse Ocular Implant grants the Infravision and Low Light Vision abilities.

## GXRCHA IZIBHAMU SMARTGUN SYSTEM

**S**everal manufacturers offer smartgun systems, but only the African Central Union's Gxarha Izibhamu offers the smartgun endorsed by more militaries across the solar system. Highly rated by independent certification boards, the Gxarha Izibhamu Smartgun System keeps the peace on Earth and beyond!

- **Base Cost:** \$1,200
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** The Smartgun System is a two-part interactive hardware and software upgrade that wirelessly links a user's TAP to a calibrator attached to a designated firearm. The targeting assistance grants +2 on Shooting rolls using that gun. Additional weapons can be linked to the Smartgun System for \$200 each, for the hardware sensors and additional tracking software.

## KENTA CYBERDYNAMICS BATTLE MASTER CYBER ARM

**H**en you need a new arm, don't settle for some cheapo model. Choose Kenta Cyber Dynamics. Your quality of life is important to us! The Battle Master cyber arm is perfect for those of you who put your life on the line to keep us safe. Service members are pre-qualified for long term financing. Thank you for your service!

- **Base Cost:** \$2,400

- **Base Strain:** 4

- **Abilities:** The Battle Master cyber arm comes with an extra storage container just below the shoulder joint that is capable of holding 1lb. worth of small items (ammo magazines, healing patches, etc.). Viewers have a -2 Notice penalty to detect the compartment. High-powered pistons increase the Strength die type by one in that arm only. Finally, the cyber arm has a built-in micro missile launcher (Range 15/30/60, Damage 2d8, AP 4, RoF 1, Shots 4) in the wrist housing.

## KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS COBRA VENOM SYSTEM

**T**he Kenta Cyber Dynamics Cobra Venom System is designed for special forces operators who need to quickly take down an opponent without the fuss of loud gunfire. The system installs poison glands in the throat and replaces the lateral incisors with retractable fangs which deliver a powerful bite that injects the poison into the target. As always, service members are pre-qualified for long term financing. Thank you for your service!

- **Base Cost:** \$3,600

- **Base Strain:** 6

- **Abilities:** The Cobra Venom System gives the character retractable fangs which deliver a powerful bite attack ( $\text{Str} + 1\text{d}6$ , -2 to Notice rolls to spot the fangs; they must be readied) and a dose of lethal poison via special poison glands. Each use of the poison causes a level of Fatigue to the user.

## KENTA CYBERDYNAMICS CYCLONE INJECTION SYSTEM

**N**eed to juice up quick? Kenta CyberDynamics' Cyclone Injection System takes your favorite Chemtech and automatically injects it right into your bloodstream, drastically reducing the time it takes for the chemicals to take effect.

- **Base Cost:** \$600 per injector

- **Base Strain:** 1 + 1 per additional injector (max 3 injectors)

- Abilities:** Reduces the time to use Chemtech from one turn to one action. Each injector is capable of holding 3 doses of Chemtech before it needs to be refilled. Injecting more than one drug at a time incurs a Multi-Action Penalty. See *Savage Worlds* for more information on Multi-Action Penalties.

### KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS DERMAL HOLOGRAPHIC SHEATH

The ultimate in stealth system, a sheath of light emitting nanites cover the entire skin surface. Hundreds of minute cameras point in all directions allowing an individual to appear transparent by displaying on the skin surface, the background behind the user. As always, service members are pre-qualified for long term financing. Thank you for your service!

- Base Cost:** \$3,000
- Base Strain:** 5
- Abilities:** Grants a +4 to Stealth rolls when active, also the dermal sheath is more resistant to damage than normal skin granting a +2 Armor.

### KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS DREADNAUGHT

Kenta Cyber Dynamics has created the ultimate in unassailable, unstoppable, unbelievable combat defense Cybertech systems. Introducing the Dreadnought!™ The recipient's bones are sheathed in titanium, a subdermal layer of nano-weave material is inserted, and the respiratory system is augmented and improved with increased performance as well as filtration for airborne contaminants. As always, service members are pre-qualified for long term financing. Thank you for your service!

- Base Cost:** \$4,200
- Base Strain:** 7
- Abilities:** Increase current and maximum Vigor one die type, gain +2 Armor (stacks with worn armors), increase Toughness by two, and filters (+4 to resist airborne toxins, diseases, and poisons).

### KENTA CYBERDYNAMICS IRON ASSASSIN ARM BLADE

The Iron Assassin Arm Blade is an effective close-quarters combat weapon system, providing users with a double edged, retractable blade about the length of a short sword. Keen edges provide excellent penetration capabilities against many types of armor.

- Base Cost:** \$3,600
- Base Strain:** 6
- Abilities:** The Iron Assassin Arm Blade has the following weapon installed: Long sword (Str +d8+2, AP 2), Disguised Housing (-2 to Notice rolls to spot the weapon); must be readied.





## KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS KENJUTSU CYBER ARM

Greetings to all you Samurai and Ronin! Kenta Cyber Dynamics has something just for you; the Kenjutsu cyber arm!

This is a self-targeting cyber arm that is designed with sword combat in mind. The Kenjutsu corrects swings to increase strike accuracy, making you look like the sword master you've always wanted to be! As always, service members are pre-qualified for long term financing. Thank you for your service!

- **Base Cost:** \$1,200
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** Increase Fighting one die type and gain the Blades specialization.

## KENTA CYBERDYNAMICS MNEMONIC MULE DATA CARRIER

Need to protect sensitive data from hackers? The Kenta Cyber Dynamics' Mnemonic Mule Data Carrier implant allows you to store a near-infinite number of datafiles including video and audio. The implant is hardwired to your cerebral cortex and bypasses the TAP entirely. But that's not all! The implant also encrypts the data, so even IF someone incapacitates you and tries to access the data directly (or cuts the implant out of your head), they still have to hack through it.

- **Base Cost:** \$600 base. See below for more information.
- **Base Strain:** 1
- **Abilities:** Users can store encrypted data files. There are no limits on the number of files

### INTRUSION DEFENSE SYSTEM COSTS

The Mnemonic Mule Data Carrier comes equipped with Intrusion Defense Systems. The Rating of the Intrusion Defense System begins at 2 and can be upgraded to Tier 4, though upgrades to the IDS software are purchased separately.

The IDS costs are as follows:

- **Tier 2:** \$1,200
- **Tier 3:** \$11,200
- **Tier 4:** \$1,200

## KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS SHIKANOKO VISOR

Issued to A-Division tactical units in Japan, the Shikanoko Visor gifts the recipient with panoramic 280° binocular vision. The wide, curving visor fits over the eye sockets like wraparound sunglasses, with two outlets linking to the optic nerves. As always, service members are pre-qualified for long term financing. Base Cost: \$1,800

- **Base Strain:** 3
- **Abilities:** The Shikanoko Visor's increased line of sight provides one die type to Notice and the Danger Sense Edge.

## KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS SIN'YA NEUROTACTICAL WETWARE

Domestic counterterrorism and law enforcement agencies—especially in autocratic nations like the RUS—find themselves with a surplus of over-eager patriots eager to put the beatdown on enemies of the state, but woefully little resources to train these would-be stormtroopers in the finer points of combat. While a Knowcomp upgrade can instantly bestow a d6 in Fighting, implementing its nuances in an untrained body requires neural-inductive implants and a predictive combat computer.

- **Base Cost:** \$3,000
- **Base Strain:** 5
- **Abilities:** The basic Sin'ya Neurotactical Wetware implant reads opponents' body language to automatically prompt combat responses in the user, bestowing the effects of the Counterattack and First Strike Edges.

## MASAMUNE SYSTEMS SANSŌ

etractable blades housed in the user's forearms, the Sansō extend when the wrist is locked into position and a keyword is pronounced, ensuring they do not eject at inopportune times. Masamune Systems offers several upgrades.

- **Base Cost:** \$2,400
- **Base Strain:** 4
- **Abilities:** The basic Sansō model consists of three, foot-long blades extending between the subject's knuckles; it does Str+d6+1 damage. High-speed vibration generators, sturdier alloys, and other upgrades increase damage and Armor Piercing capacity. The combination of wrist lock and keyword means the Sansō requires one action to activate.

## MONKEY MASK INC. GECKO HANDS

hese carbon nanotube biomimetic replacement limbs unfold on mental command into synthetic setae, allowing human-sized users to adhere to horizontal and vertical surfaces using van der Waals forces. Though higher-profile corporations manufacture similar products, gray market customers swear by Monkey Mask's Gecko Hands.

- **Base Cost:** \$600
- **Base Strain:** 1
- **Abilities:** Gecko Hands allow users to crawl on vertical surfaces at their full Pace or inverted surfaces at half Pace. While most commonly sold as hands, Gecko Feet may also be purchased; such feet require walking barefoot, though, and are less popular.

## PARQUE ELECTRÓNICA TARANTULA DRONE HAND

he character's hand is capable of detaching and becoming a spider-like, wireless drone. The drone comes equipped with a camera, allowing the character to view what the drone sees through their TAP. When the drone hand is detached, the user suffers from the One Arm Hindrance.

- **Base Cost:** \$2,400
- **Base Strain:** 4
- **Abilities:** In combat, the drone hand is an Extra with the following stats:
  - **Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d4(A), Spirit d6, Strength d8, Vigor d6
  - **Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d8, Notice d4, Stealth d8, Thievery d6
  - **Pace:** 4; Parry: 6; Toughness: 3
  - **Special Abilities:**
    - **Alertness:** Drone hands add +2 to their Notice.
    - **Construct:** Drone hands add +2 to recover from being Shaken, don't breathe, and are immune to poison and disease.
    - **Size -3 (Very Small):** It's a hand.
    - **Video Uplink:** As an action, the character can link into the drone hand's video to see what the drone sees, within the character's Smarts in miles.

## THUR CYBERBIONICS KURAT SALA FULL BODY AUGMENTATION PACKAGE

hile à la carte cybernetic options allow for individual experimentation and customization, many consumers prefer the relative savings of augmentation packages. Thur Cyberbionics, based in the United Arab Islamic Republic, specializes in sports packages.

- **Base Cost:** \$4,200
- **Base Strain:** 7
- **Abilities:** The Kurat Sala augmentation package focuses on enhancements increasing potential in fast-moving team sports. The recipient gains a die step increases by one for Athletics and Vigor, doubles jumping distances, increases Pace by 2, and increases the Running Die by one step.



## CYBERTECH

NAME	STRAIN	BASE COST	EFFECT
Acme Knowcomp	2	\$1,000	d6 in one skill
Systems Support Computer	4	\$2,400	+2 Hacking. See Description
AGA Gunhand	3	\$1,800	Built-in Handgun. See Description
AGA Integrated Battle Information System	2	\$1,200	Block Edge/Gun Fu Edge. See description
Bastion Flojo cyberlegs	4	\$2,400	Pace /Running Die Increase
Bastion Self Defense cyberlimbs	2	\$1,200	First Strike Edge
Bastion Heavy Cyberarms	8	\$4,800	See description
Benkei Ashigaru Gunhand	6 or 10	\$3,600 or 6,000	See description
Benkei BSS Sarashi	1 (max 3)	\$600 per level	+2 armor/level
Berger-Suisse Ocular Implant	2	\$1,200	Infravision/Low Light Vision
Gxarha Izibhamu Smartgun	2	\$1,200	+2 bonus to Shooting rolls
KCD Battlemaster Cyberarm	4	\$2,400	See description
KCD Cobra Venom System	6	\$3,600	Bite Attack/Lethal Poison. See description
KCD Cyclone Injection System	Special	\$600 per injector	See description
KCD Dermal Holographic Sheath	5	\$3,000	+4 to Stealth Rolls, +2 Armor
KCD Dreadnaught	7	\$4,200	See description
KCD Iron Assassin Arm Blade	6	\$3,600	Concealed long sword. See description
KCD Kenjutsu Cyber Arm	2	\$1,200	Increase Fighting by 1 die type
KCD Mnemonic Mule Data Carrier	1	Special	Stores encrypted data. See description
KCD Shikanoko Visor	3	\$1,800	Notice +1 die type, Danger Sense
KCD Sin'ya Neurotactical Wetware	5	\$3,000	Counter Attack/First Strike
Masamune Systems Sansō	4	\$2,400	Concealed short sword. See description
Monkey Mask Gecko Hands	1	\$600	See Description
Parque Electronica Drone Hand	4	\$2,400	Drone. See description
Thur Cyberbionics Kurat Sala Full Body Augment Package	7	4,200	See description

## GENETECH

## CHIMERA PISCES GILLS™

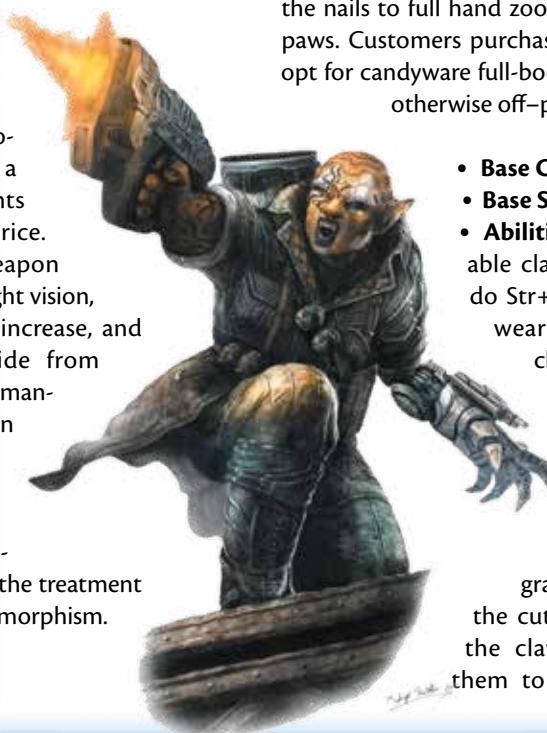
 Chimera wishes to offer the opportunity for anyone to explore the depths of the ocean without the hindrances of heavy tanks. Adding the DNA of the Pisces Quoque Aurum grants the recipient gills, webbed feet, and a soft dorsal fin as well as a light golden hue to the skin.

- **Base Cost:** \$2,000
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** The user may breathe underwater and swim at full Pace.

OBOROTEN MANUFACTURING  
VOLKOLAK TREATMENT

 A small concern handling under-the-counter Genetech enhancements for Kremlin operatives and the Vori Vzakoni, Oboroten Manufacturing specializes in subtler Genetech treatments than CHIMERA's subsidiaries. Their best-selling augmentation is the Volkolak ("Werewolf") Treatment.

- **Base Cost:** \$8,000
- **Base Strain:** 8
- **Abilities:** Splicing Middle Russian forest wolf DNA into the subject, the Volkolak Treatment adds a suite of enhancements for one bundled price. A Str+d4 melee weapon implant (bite), low light vision, self-repair, Strength increase, and Vigor increase. Aside from minor maxillary and mandibular deformation to accommodate the fangs (a.k.a. a muzzle)—and a frequent overabundance of body hair—the treatment induces no overt zoomorphism.

SAVAGE SKINZ KOMODO  
KOMMANDO™ OSTEODERM IMPLANTS

 Utilizing genetic material from the infamous Komodo dragon, the Komodo Kommando™ treatment induces metaplasia of the dermis. The resulting calcification creates a chainmail-like layer of woven dermal bone. Tint options allow for lizard-like gray, green, and banded skin pigmentation, making Komodo Kommando™ popular among professionals and fetishists alike.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,000
- **Base Strain:** 1
- **Abilities:** Unless requested otherwise by the client, the osteoderms cover the entire body except the genitals, providing Armor +2. This stacks with worn armor. Some professional bodyguards leave their heads unenhanced, hiding their true capabilities from opponents.

## SAVAGE SKINZ PAWZ 'N' CLAWZ™

 Pawz 'n' Clawz™ augmentations offer customizable options for inducing keratin claws at the ends of the customer's fingers ranging from non-retractable claws replacing the nails to full hand zoomorphism for cat-like paws. Customers purchasing the latter usually opt for candyware full-body fur, as the paws are otherwise off-putting.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,000–4,000
- **Base Strain:** 1–4
- **Abilities:** Basic, non-retractable claws cost 1 Strain and do Str+d4 damage; constant wear and tear dulls the claws, keeping effective damage low. Protractile claws cost 2 additional Strain; learning to use the intermediate phalanges for grasping is difficult, but the cutaneous sheaths keep the claws sharp and allow them to do Str+d6 damage.





## GENETECH

NAME	STRAIN	BASE COST	EFFECT
Chimera Pisces Gills	2	\$2,000	Underwater Breathing, swim full Pace
Oboroten Manufacturing Volkolak Treatment	8	\$8,000	See description
Savage Skinz			
Komodo Kommando	1	\$1,000	Armor +2
Osteoderm Implants			
Savage Skinz Pawz 'N' Clawz	1–4	\$1,000–\$4,000	See Description
Savage Skinz Cat's Eyes	1	\$1,000	Low Light Vision

Exotic DNA restructuring of the claws costs another Strain but can add AP 2 to non-retractable or retractable claws.

### SAVAGE SKINZ CAT'S EYES™

**N**ot every Savage Skins augmentation must be all encompassing. In this case, Cat's Eyes, as the name implies, splices the genes of felines to accommodate excellent night vision.

- **Base Cost:** \$1,000
- **Base Strain:** 1
- **Abilities:** Splicing the genes from the American Lynx grants the Low Light Vision ability.

## NANOTECH

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS CARDSHARP BLADE

**A**GA is a new entry to Nanotech, but their cardsharp blade is an impressive piece of work.

- **Base Cost:** \$20,000
- **Base Strain:** 4
- **Abilities:** The cardsharp is a vicious spike that usually extends from beneath the wrist. It deals Str+d4+2 damage with AP 2. While not retractable, the user is expected to deactivate the colony when not fighting.

## BENKEI BIONICS DOKUHEBI DIGITAL SYSTEM

**E**listed as a self-defense system, the dokuhebi ("viper") digital system embeds a nano colony in one hand. When activated, the colony forms a small needle system at the tips of the fingers. Reportedly, the major customers are yakuza enforcers looking to gain an edge on the competition.

- **Base Cost:** \$15,000
- **Base Strain:** 3
- **Abilities:** The nanites rapidly construct a deadly hemotoxin that is administered to a target, usually via a Touch Attack. The victim rolls Vigor to resist a Lethal poison, and the attacker suffers a level of Fatigue—the nanomachines pull the chemicals out of the attacker's body.

## BENKEI BIONICS MEDICAL NANITES

**H**ospitals are archaic institutions that are entirely unnecessary since the advent of nanites. Microscopic machines circulate through the bloodstream repairing any damage to the body at the instant that it occurs.

- **Base Cost:** \$10,000
- **Base Strain:** 2
- **Abilities:** Users make a Natural Healing Roll every day (or 16 hours with the Fast Healer Edge).

## NANOTECH

NAME	STRAIN	BASE COST	EFFECT
AGA Cardsharp Blade	4	\$20,000	Str d4 AP 2 spike
BB Dokuhebi Digital System	3	\$15,000	Lethal Poison Attack
BB Medical Nanites	2	\$10,000	Natural Healing Roll every day
KCD Skeletal Drysuit	3	\$15,000	+6 Armor
KCD Oyumi Infiltrator	5	\$25,000	Flechette weapon. See description

### KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS KOHEI TRANS-SKELETAL DRYSUIT

**K**nanoware is adaptive. Limited Nanoware has commercial possibilities. Armor that hides in your bones and pours out of your pores becomes just another product. The Kohei Drysuit is bulky, like a wetsuit, making it incompatible with some body armors and fashion items.

- **Base Cost:** \$15,000
- **Base Strain:** 3
- **Abilities:** When activated, the nanobots of the Kohei Trans-Skeletal Drysuit emerge through skin pores and assemble themselves into a carapace granting +6 Armor.

### KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS OYUMI INFILTRATOR

**O**ld as a hold-out weapon for bodyguards and high officials, the oyumi is named after a lost Japanese ballista reputed to fire a barrage of bolts. The oyumi infiltrator was inspired by this legend, unleashing a barrage of deadly spikes to slay groups of foes swiftly.

- **Base Cost:** \$25,000
- **Base Strain:** 5
- **Abilities:** A fast firing projectile weapon, the oyumi fires flechettes at high rates to penetrate armor and overwhelm multiple attackers. Range 10/20/40, damage 2d6, RoF 3, AP 4, and Shots 40.

## PUSHING THE LIMITS

 t times, a character may wish to push implanted Cybertech to the limits of its design parameters. This is both rewarding and potentially dangerous. When your hero needs to push the limits, the player chooses an installed cyber system and associated Trait. The character adds a d6 (which can Ace) to the Trait total for that action.

Which skill is affected is open to GM approval, but most should be common sense. Cyber eyes might enhance any vision-based Skill, such as Notice or Shooting. A cyber arm may affect Athletics (Climbing, Throwing), Fighting or Shooting—or even a Strength roll for Breaking Things or a Push. The player can choose any combination of cybertech and skills, but the GM has final approval.

Pushing cybertech in this fashion taxes the character mentally and physically and the cybersystem used. At the end of the character's turn, she makes a Vigor or Spirit roll (whichever is lower) with a penalty based on the grade of the cybertech.

With a raise the character suffers no ill-effects; with a success, she is Shaken. If the result is a failure, the character suffers a level of Fatigue that lasts an hour. With a Critical Failure, the cyber system is damaged and inoperable until it can be repaired (typically requiring Repair (Cybertech) and d4 hours).

**Note:** Only cybernetics are affected. Characters may not Push the Limits of Biotech, Chemtech, Genetech, or even Nanotech.



## WEAPONS

**t**he best defense is an overwhelming offense! Malmart has something for every need, regardless of the flavor of violence. Stab, cut, crush, shoot, electrocute, burn, or explode! Whatever your desires, we've got something that complies with your legal restrictions.

### WEAPON NOTES

**B**oth shotguns, rifles, assault rifles, machineguns, assault cannons, artillery, flamers, and rocket/missile launchers are Two Hands weapons, unless noted otherwise.

- **Accessories:** Various weapon accessories are included in the entries. Accessories marked with \* are found in the *Savage Worlds* core rules.
- **Collapsible:** Increase Notice penalty to spot the weapon by -2 when collapsed. Requires one action to collapse or expand the weapon.
- **Conceal:** A modifier to the Notice roll for others to spot and locate weapons. A negative number penalizes Notice, making the weapon more difficult to locate.
- **CQB:** May be used in combat against adjacent foes, like a pistol.
- **Disorientation:** Victims make a Smarts roll (-2 with a raise on the attack) to resist becoming both Distracted and Vulnerable until the end of their next turn.
- **Flash:** An intense burst of blinding light. Victims in the blast radius must make an immediate Vigor roll. Failure inflicts -4 to all rolls requiring sight. Success reduces the penalty to -2. A raise negates the penalty. Victims make a free Vigor roll and the end of their turns to recover.
- **Indirect:** The weapon can be fired vertically in an arc over obstructions. Firing indirect applies a -2 to the shooting roll but it may be Supported by an ally with line of sight on the target using Notice or Shooting.
- **Knockout Gas:** As knockout poison (see Hazards in *Savage Worlds*). Gas will linger in enclosed spaces for 1d4 rounds.

- **MAW (Magnetic Accelerator Weapon):** Coilguns, rail guns, and Gauss weapons, they all fire tungsten spikes at extraordinary speeds, capable of penetrating thick armor at very long ranges.
- **Non-Ferrous Construction:** -4 penalty to detect the weapon with magnetic detectors.
- **Stun:** Targets must make a Vigor roll (at -2 with a raise) or be Stunned (see *Savage Worlds*).

### MELEE WEAPONS

**C**lose combat is always worth pursuing. It is quiet, terrifying, allows for extreme precision, and viscerally unnerving in a way ranged combat never is. The 2095 catalogue includes new entries to the

### ASSORTED KNIVES

**S**ome classics never go out of style. From the traditional forms of Shogun Outfitters to the wealthy elegance of Executive Decision to the spiky attitude of Urban Punk, there's a blade for every customer. Available in hundreds of custom colors – though Black Knight Industries blades are only available in shades of black.

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES GRÂCE CESTUS

**M**ercy is not common in megasprawls, but Black Knight can be old school. The Grâce is a weighted glove with a toggleable electrical discharge to disable opponents. The discharge can be part of a punch or delivered with a touch.

**Notes:** does not count as a weapon for Unarmed Defender, Stun

### EXECUTIVE DECISION MONOFILAMENT KNIFE

**P**he newest entrant to the molecule-edged knife market. The Peregrine line allows significant customization of the sheath, pommel, grip, guard, and blade while still maintaining Executive Decision style.



## RAVENLOCKE SECURITY C6 STUN BATON

**T**he C6 "Froggy" is here, ready to shut down anyone that gets up in your face. This 45cm long club is wired to safely disable any member of expanded-humanity with just a touch. Or you can just hit people with a stick...for therapeutic reasons.

**Notes:** Stun

## SHOGUN OUTFITTERS MONOFILAMENT KATANA

**N**o Ronin is complete without a katana, and no one is better than Shogun Outfitters at making katanas. The monofilament Katana has a manufactured diamond edge that is one atom thick at its striking surface, making it cut through the heaviest of armor like butter.



## SHOGUN OUTFITTERS SKYSPLITTER NAGINATA

**C**ombining feudal style with brutal lethality, the Skysplitter is a pole arm from Shogun Outfitters. The manufactured diamond edge allows the 36cm blade to slice through foes while the 200cm composite shaft gives warriors room to maneuver.

**Notes:** Parry +1, Reach 1

## URBAN PUNK MILLIONS RAZOR GLOVE

**G**ood for more than shredding clothes, Urban Punk's Millions Razor Gloves are edged with molecule-edged ceramic blades. They slice through authority like NuSoi through a colon.

## URBAN PUNK RAZOR WHIP

**R**ewin your space with Urban Punk's new Razor Whip. This flexible weapon is a linked band of razor-edged ceramic segments, tapering to a vicious point to magnify velocity. The super-sonic crack is as intimidating as the wounds it inflicts.

Unlike other whips, the Razor Whip does not entangle foes.

**Notes:** Parry -1, Reach 2



## URBAN PUNK WASTELANDER CHAIN SWORD

**N**o weapon is more terrifying than a chainsaw—unless it is a chain sword! The Wastelander Chain Sword's distinctive growl will make your foes weep in terror.



## WASTELAND TRADERS MADMAN PATTA

**M**despite appearances, this glove-handled blade is meant for cutting, not thrusting. Reviving an old Indian design, Wasteland Traders brings you the Madman, a modern take on the patta. Incorporating composite materials, Sunray Edge™ technology, and a fully customizable

## WASTELAND TRADERS PULVERIZER GAUNTLET

**S**mash their face in with the Pulverizer! Pneumatic systems convert atmosphere into punching power, perfect for smashing through hardened carapace. It's handy on defense, too, protecting from elbow to finger tips to make blocking a breeze.





## MELEE WEAPONS TABLE

NAME	DAMAGE	AP	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
Assorted Knives	Str+d4	—		d4	-2	1	\$100
BKI Grace Cestus (Battery Pack)	Str+d4	—	10	d4	-1	1.5	\$600
ED Monofilament Knife	Str+d4+2	2		d4	-2	1	\$1000
RS C6 Stun Baton (Battery Pack)	Str+d4	—	10	d4	-1	1.5	\$275
SO Monofilament Katana	Str+d6+3	4		d6	+3	3	\$1645
SO Skysplitter Naginata	Str+d6+2	3		d6	N/A	8	\$1,350
UP Millions Razor Glove	Str+d4+2	2		d4	-1	2	\$920
UP Razor Whip	Str+d6	2		d6	0	5	\$675
UP Wastelander Chain blade	Str+d6+2	2		d6	+3	4	\$430
WT Madman Patta	Str+d6+1	1		d6	+2	3	\$350
WT Pulverizer	Str+d8	2		d4	0	2	\$875
WT Roaring Sledge (Fuel)	Str+d10+2	2	8	d10	+4	14	\$1,400

### WASTELAND TRADERS ROARING SLEDGE

Wasteland Traders brings their distinctive style to close combat with the Roaring Sledge, rocket assisted hammer. The new model dispenses with the old trigger design and replaces it with a "collar collision" design that better suits any two-handed swing style. Just don't try to swing this beast with a single hand.

**Notes:** Heavy Weapon, Two Hands

### ARCHAIC RANGED WEAPONS

#### RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES STRIKER CROSSBOW

The Striker Crossbow is the perfect combination of old and new. The silence of a crossbow, with the speed of modern weapons. A top-mounted clip holds five quarrels ready to fire, and integral laser sighting makes it impossible to miss.

**Notes:** Laser Sight\*

### WASTELAND TRADER 'HOOD BOW-CUFF'

Wasteland Traders is proud to present the Hood Bow-Cuff. Want a weapon that strikes at a distance, yet is utterly silent? Want a weapon that tucks away and looks more like decorative apparel than a weapon? Want a weapon that demonstrates that skill is still a factor in modern combat? Meet the Hood Bow-Cuff. A carbon fiber masterpiece of engineering that is virtually invisible to Magnet Resonance Detectors and mechanically folds in six places to change a full-size bow into a cuff around the wrist. The hand grip wraps to the back side of the wrist, and each arm folds in three places to take up less space than the distance from wrist to elbow. The string auto spools to appear as decorative laces around the wrist cuff. Hiding your arrows is your own problem.

**Notes:** Collapsible, Non-Ferrous Construction

## ARCHAIC RANGED WEAPONS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
Striker Crossbow	10/20/40	2d6	1	2	5	d6	+3	6	\$400
Hood Bow-Cuff	12/24/48	Str+d6	-	1	-	d6	+3/+1	3	\$520

## PISTOLS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
AGA Prophet (9mm)	12/24/48	2d6+1	2	1	13	d4	0	2	\$500
AGA Rhino-10 Heavy Pistol (.50)	12/24/48	2d8+1	3	1	12	d6	+1	5	\$875
ME Nightlife Stun Pistol (Battery Pack)	10/20/40	Special	-	1	10	d4	0	3	\$400
RS 007 Whisper Palm Pistol (9mm)	12/24/48	2d6	0	1	6	d4	-1/-3	2	\$425
RT 328t Vengence (9mm)	12/24/48	2d6	1	1	12	d4	0	2	\$455

## PISTOLS

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS PROPHET

 As the Act of God Armaments mainstay, the tried and true AGA Prophet. Tough, reliable, battle tested and the preferred sidearm of professional soldiers the world around.



### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS RHINO-10 HEAVY PISTOL

 When it comes to stopping power, the Rhino-10 surpasses all. Put your enemies down with the first shot every time.



## MARSWORKS ENGINEERING NIGHTLIFE STUN PISTOL

 arsworks Engineering builds products for environments as hostile as the people. The new Nightlife Stun Pistol is their solution to trouble in a fragile environment. Using a low-power laser to ionize the air, an electrical discharge strikes the target, locking up nerves.

**Notes:** Stun



## RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES 007 WHISPER PALM PISTOL

 or those who prefer to keep their work subtle, silent, and very personal, Ravenlocke offers the Whisper Palm Pistol. This weapon's non-ferrous construction renders it nearly invisible to those pesky magnetic anomaly detectors, and its minimized collapsible frame makes it nearly invisible to the naked eye. Finally, an integral triple baffled sound suppressor renders the weapon nearly inaudible.

**Notes:** Collapsible, Non-Ferrous Construction, Silencer



## REAPER TECHNOLOGIES 328T VENGEANCE

 s always, Reaper technologies takes the blue ribbon for technical excellence with the Vengeance. Integral Silencer and Flash Suppressor, Tactical Rails, and the capability for three round bursts holds this weapon head and shoulders above its competition.

**Notes:** Flash Suppressor, Silencer, Tactical Rails, Three-Round Burst



## SUBMACHINE GUNS

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS HAND OF CAINE

 ct of God Armaments presents the Hand of Caine, for those times you need to keep your brother away.

**Notes:** CQB



## BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES PELTAST

 erfect for popping foes, the Peltast is the latest in BKI's long Skirmisher line of submachine guns. Black Knight continues to deliver reliable quality for the working professional.

**Notes:** Laser Sight\*, CQB, Recoil Compensation, Silencer, Tactical Rails, Three-Round Burst, Two Hands

## REAPER TECHNOLOGIES 444T SCYTHE

 he gun that put Reaper Technologies on the map, fully updated. Integrated tactical rails allow for rapid attachment of countless accessories. Biometric sensors in the grip and TAP verification ensures that only you will fire your weapon. The advanced frame structure and patented Vortex™ venting ensures that every round remains on target.

**Notes:** Biometric Safety, CQB, Recoil Compensation, Tactical Rails

## SENTINEL ROCK COPORATION DAISY CHAIN

 entinel Rock is the first name in explosive shooting, and the Daisy Chain is proof why. Rapid firing gyro rounds can pummel nearly any target into submission.

**Notes:** Heavy Weapon, Two Hands



## SHOTGUNS

### PRIVATE DICK NOIR CONFIDENT

 he only weapon Private Dick has released, the Noir Confident fills the void of pump-action firepower in the current market. With this iconic weapon, you can be confident in every city.

### SUB MACHINE GUNS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
AGA Hand of Cain (9mm)	12/24/48	2d6+1	2	3	30	d6	+1	5	\$625
BKI Peltast (9mm)	15/30/60	2d6	1	3	30	d4	+2	7	\$550
RT 44t Scythe (9mm)	12/24/48	2d6	1	3	30	d6	+1	6	\$575
SRC Daisy Chain (Gyroc)	15/30/60	3d6	4	2	30	d8	+3	8	\$1,125

### SHOTGUNS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
PD Noir Confident (12g)	12/24/48	1–3d6	0	1	12	d6	+4	7	425
RS 314A3 Utility Gun (12g)	12/24/48	1–3d6	0	1	6	d6	+4/+2	6	400
RS 817 Riot Control (12g)	12/24/48	1–3d6	0	2	20	d6	+4	9	625
UP Blinding Truth (Battery Pack)	12/24/48	Special	0	1	15	d4	+4	6	415
WT Road Warrior (12g)	6/12/24	1–3d6	0	1	6	d6	+2	6	425

## RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES 314A3 UTILITY GUN

The Utility Gun is the all-purpose weapon of security services world-wide. The efficient tube magazine, selectable lever- or semi-automatic action, and adjustable choke let it do what you need, when you need it. The new A3 variant has improved iron sights, a collapsible stock, tactical rails, and smoother internal action.

**Notes:** Collapsible, Flash Compensator, Tactical Rails

## RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES 817 RIOT CONTROL

Ravenlocke Securities is famous for many things, and their brutal and efficient shotguns are certainly one of those. The Riot Control is the latest model for security solutions when you couldn't hire Ravenlocke themselves. With a 340 rpm cyclic rate of fire, color-coded box magazines (for easy ammunition selection), integral foregrip, flash compensator, and tactical rail system, the Riot Control is the weapon for every occasion.

**Notes:** Flash Compensator, Foregrip, Tactical Rails

## URBAN PUNK BLINDING TRUTH

The Blinding Truth is anti-authoritarian brilliance from Urban Punk. Technically legal in most jurisdictions (at least, until The Man specifically bans it), the targeted flash of light temporarily cripples thugs. Face down trouble with the Blinding Truth.

**Notes:** Flash

## WASTELAND TRADERS ROAD WARRIOR

The Road Warrior is the iconic room sweeper of this generation. Two barrels stacked over and under, with a barrel length of under six inches, means it fits under your jacket and destroys anything in front of you. Want to be the life (or death) of the party? Pull out your Road Warrior and make a statement!

**Notes:** CQB, Double Barrel, One Hand





## RIFLES TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
AGA Hand of God (MAW)	75/150/300	2d10	6	1	4	d8	+5	10	\$1,630
BKI Penetrator (.50)	36/72/144	2d10	4	1	8	d10	+5	9	\$1,050
RT 13c Jupiter (7.62mm)	24/48/96	2d8	2	1	10	d6	+5	9	\$725
SRC Trebuchet (Gyroc)	30/60/120	3d6	4	1	6	d8	+5	10	\$1,575

## RIFLES

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS HAND OF GOD GAUSS RIFLE

Act of God Armaments offers the Hand of God to those who are worthy. Magnetic accelerators propel a ferrous metal spike at 6100 meters per second to tremendous ranges with no recoil whatsoever.

**Notes:** Scope\*, Snapfire



### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES PENETRATOR RIFLE

Black Knight Industries presents the Penetrator Rifle. With extended range and improved penetration, the Penetrator Rifle is battle proven as a top-of-the-line marksman rifle.

**Notes:** Bipod\*, Scope\*, Snapfire

### REAPER TECHNOLOGIES 13C JUPITER

Reaper Technologies presents their precision overwatch rifle, the Jupiter. The integrated day-night scope, deployable bipod, flash suppressor, and stacked magazine allow the Jupiter to strike like a bolt from the blue.

**Notes:** Bipod\*, Flash Suppressor, low-light Scope\*, Snapfire

### SENTINEL ROCK CORPORATION TREBUCHET

Sentinel Rock Corporation added the Trebuchet to their offerings, putting long-range gyrojet weapons in the hands of the public. The simple design and reliable engineering make this an excellent choice for rugged conditions.

**Notes:** Heavy Weapon, Scope\*, Snapfire

## ASSAULT RIFLES

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS RAPTURE

Act of God Armaments is proud to present the Rapture Assault Rifle. High lethality in a compact bull-pup frame, the Rapture is a simple, reliable, and effective weapon for slaying sinners.

### RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES M209 HEAVY THREAT

Ravenlocke Securities has finally brought their proprietary heavy security weapon to the general market. The M209 is an assault rifle designed to fire .50 Browning Machine Gun rounds without breaking the shooter. Just the thing for stopping a charging cyborg prisoner or engaging power armor-equipped terrorists.

**Notes:** Heavy Weapon



## ASSAULT RIFLES TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
AGA Rapture (7.62mm)	24/48/96	2d8+2	3	3	24	d6	+4	8	\$1,925
RS M209 Heavy Threat (.50)	30/60/120	2d10	4	2	20	d10	+5	22	\$2,250
RT 240c Renegade (5.56mm)	20/40/80	2d8	2	3	30	d6	+3	6	\$2,050
WT PR Nightmare (7.62mm)	24/48/96	2d8+1	2	3	30	d6	+4	7	\$1,900

### REAPER TECHNOLOGIES 240C RENEGADE

ired Gun Magazines' 2092 Weapon Manufacturer of the year, Reaper Technologies, presents the all new 240C Renegade. The Renegades' up-close-and-personal CQB frame and shortened barrel means that you can stash it nearly anywhere, and its integral Vortex™ venting guarantees it will stay on target even in full-auto mode.

**Notes:** CQB, Recoil Compensation



### WASTELAND TRADERS PR NIGHTMARE

 rugged and reliable weapon, the PR Nightmare is the perfect general-purpose weapon for wasteland excursions. Biometric security keeps it from shooting you, tactical rails customize to your tastes, and the purchase comes with a license to print most parts for field repairs after fighting off mutants.

### MACHINE GUNS

#### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS WRATH OF GOD MINIGUN

ix barrels of screaming fury designed to obliterate any who face the Wrath of GOD. The classic rotary cannon, miniaturized for personal use, and augmented with the performance you expect from Act of God Armaments.

**Notes:** Minimum RoF 2, Reload 2, Snapfire



#### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES PARTISAN MACHINEGUN

he preferred support weapon of professional mercenary companies, the Partisan is a grim and effective heavy machinegun. Standard features include an integral bipod, laser sight, Crow Bill™ accelerator, a black paint job, and a new gyroscopic recoil absorption system for firing on the move.

**Notes:** Bipod\*, Heavy Weapon, Laser Sight, Recoil Compensation, Reload 2





## MACHINE GUNS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
AGA Wrath of God Minigun (7.62mm)	24/48/96	2d8+2	3	5	140	d10	N/A	30	\$5,500
BKI Partisan (.50)	30/60/120	2d10	4	3	100	d10	+6	28	\$6,500
RT 360s Squad Support Weapon (5.56mm)	30/60/120	2d8	2	4	200	d8	+6	18	\$6,600
SO Boregan (7.62mm)	30/60/120	2d8+1	2	3	100	d8	+6	24	\$6,250

### REAPER TECHNOLOGIES 360S SQUAD SUPPORT WEAPON MACHINEGUN

ritically acclaimed weapon manufacturer, Reaper Technologies, fleshes out their 2095 line with the new "S" variant of their 360 Squad Support Weapon. A light machine gun for fire teams, breach entry, or securing check points, the 360s has all the bells and whistles customers have come to expect from Reaper Technologies, including the Vortex™ venting system.

**Notes:** Bipod\*, Flash Suppressor, Recoil Compensation, Reload 2, Snapfire, Sound Suppressor

### SHOGUN OUTFITTERS BOREGAN MACHINEGUN

 hogun Outfitters presents their newest medium machinegun, the Boregan. This medium machinegun is light enough for infantry use and heavy enough to be a serious threat. The sleek lines emphasize the precision and relentless power of this instant classic.

**Notes:** Recoil Compensation, Reload 2, Snapfire

## ASSAULT CANNONS

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES BATTERING RAM ASSAULT CANNON

 he Battering Ram is a hip fired assault cannon. A single-shot recoilless rifle designed for breaching secure doors or stopping light armored vehicles, the Battering Ram is a brutal supplement to any arsenal.

**Notes:** Heavy Weapon, Laser Sight\*, Snapfire

### SENTINEL ROCK CORPORATION 5000 BUNKER BUSTER ASSAULT CANNON

 entinel Rock is simply not to be out done when it comes to providing unparalleled force on the field of battle. The Bunker Buster Man-Portable Assault Cannon may be the most powerful hand-held weapon in the field and is fully capable of penetrating vehicle class armor.

**Notes:** Heavy Weapon, low light Scope\*, Snapfire

### WASTELAND TRADERS PURGER ASSAULT CANNON

 asteland Traders understand the need for firepower and mass fire. Whether shattering concrete block houses, dismembering mutants, and bio-horrors, or picking off a competitor's vehicle, travelers in the wasteland need a weapon that can deliver extreme power away from infrastructure—and can do it for days. The Purger is that weapon, with an ergonomic design that can be carried long distances, light-weight ammunition to pack more of it, and enough stopping power to put down a golemmech. Purge your route of all obstacles.

**Notes:** Bipod\*, Heavy Weapon

### ASSAULT CANNONS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
BKI Battering Ram (40mm)	20/40/80	4d6	5	1	1	d8	N/A	18	\$16,750
SRC 5000 Bunker Buster (30mm)	48/96/192	3d8+2	6	1	4	d10	N/A	35	\$17,500
WT Purger (20mm)	24/48/96	2d12	4	1	20	d10	N/A	21	\$16,800

### ARTILLERY TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
AGA Rain of Judgement Grenade Launcher (40mm)	24/48/96	4d8	0	1	3	d6	+4	10	\$22,150
SRC 323 Big Daddy Grenade Launcher (30mm)	24/48/96	4d8	0	1	4	d8	+5	12	\$22,325

### FLAMERS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
AGA Gehenna	Cone	3d8	0	1	10	d10	N/A	30	\$2,000
WT Nest Purge	Cone	3d6	0	1	5	d8	+5	15	\$1,500

### ROCKET LAUNCHERS TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	ROF	SHOTS	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST
BKI Ballistic Lance	24/48/96	4d8+2	20	1	1	d6	+5/+3	5	\$2,900
SRC 2201 Armageddon (66mm)	24/48/96	5d8	24	1	1	d6	+5	7	\$4,200

## FLAMERS

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS GEHENNA FLAMETHROWER

The fires of Gehenna shall burn the unclean and those foolish enough to stand against AGA customers. This upgrade of the classic Purgatory line significantly increases flame intensity for a modest increase in weight and bulk, thanks to the Fiery Hail™ catalyst system.

**Notes:** Cone Template, Evaded, Heavy Weapon, flammable targets may catch Fire



### WASTELAND TRADERS NEST PURGE HAND FLAMER

Numerous bio-horrors roam the wastelands, and few things clean out an inconvenient nesting site as well as the Nest Purge hand-held flamethrower. With a profile similar to the Road Warrior shotgun, and a two-liter fuel bottle, the Nest Purge is a convenient for all traders. Great for self-defense, too!

**Notes:** Cone Template, Evaded, Heavy Weapon, One Hand, flammable targets may catch Fire





## GRENADES TABLE

NAME	RANGE	DAMAGE	AP	MIN STR	CONCEAL	WT.	COST*
Aerodynamic	10/20/40	3d6		d4	+1	0.75	\$175
Flashbang	5/10/20	Special		d4	0	0.5	\$160
Knock Out	5/10/20	Special		d4	0	0.5	\$165
Mini	5/10/20	3d4	2	d4	-2	0.25	\$150

\*The cost is for a single grenade

## ROCKET LAUNCHERS

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES BALLISTIC LANCE

This single-use rocket launcher is built to slay whichever dragon you point it at. Unpack from 'storage' to 'firing', point at the target, and fire. Just mind the back blast.

**Notes:** Collapsible, Heavy Weapon, Laser Sight\*, Small Blast Template



### SENTINEL ROCK CORPORATION 2201 ARMAGEDDON

Sentinel Rock's Armageddon is the first collapsible, reusable, portable rocket launcher of its type. Capable of holding one round while still being able to collapse small enough to hide under a bulky jacket, this weapon can level the playing field against heavily armored vehicles.

**Notes:** Collapsible, Heavy Weapon, Small Blast Template

## GRENADES

### GRENADE, AERODYNAMIC

Aerodynamic Grenades come in several varieties: Sentinel Rock's 'Striker' is a cylindrical device with spring loaded airfoils that pop out when the pin is pulled, Wasteland Trader's 'LongArc' is a disc-shaped device with a central grenade surrounded by a circular airfoil, and Shogun Outfitter's 'Dragon' has fiberglass wings and a tail that snap into place when the pin

is pulled. While there are several ways to achieve the same end, that end is down range.

**Notes:** Medium Blast Template

### GRENADE, FLASHBANG

Numerous manufacturers produce similar non-lethal debilitating devices of a similar nature. Act of God Armaments' 'Genesis', Ravenlocke Securities' 'Shock Locke', Sentinel Rock's MkIV CDD, and Hyachai Manufacturing's 'Geneseer' are examples. All produce a bright Flash, as well as a Disorientation effect that inhibits opponents in the blast.

**Notes:** Disorientation, Flash, Medium Blast Template

### GRENADE, KNOCK OUT

A non-lethal alternative for any combat situation, the Ravenlocke Securities 'Sweet Dreams', the Black Knight Industries 'Hostage Rescue', and the Wasteland Traders 'Wanted: Alive' gas grenades welcome opponents to a relaxing sleep moments after detonation.

**Notes:** Knockout Gas, Medium Blast Template

### GRENADE, MINI

weighing in at a quarter pound and resembling ball bearings, the Reaper Technologies 'GM11 Snake Eyes' mini grenades are a lethal new addition to this year's catalog.

**Notes:** Small Blast Template

## SPECIAL AMMUNITION TABLE

TYPE	COST MODIFIER
Armor Piercing: Increase AP +1.	1.5
Bean Bag / Gel / Less Lethal: Deals nonlethal damage.	1.5
Cannister / Flechette: Replaces projectile with many small projectiles. As Shotgun, AP 0.	2
Entangling / Glue / Nets: These rounds cause no damage but release a binding agent (Toughness 5). Successful hit makes target Entangled or Bound on a raise.	3
Explosive: Bullets only. The projectile explodes, dealing damage in a Small Blast Template.	3
Extended Ballistics: Increase range by +5/+10/+20.	1.5
Frangible: Bullets only. Disintegrates on impact. AP -1. Innocent Bystander only hit on Critical Failure, or 1 for automatic fire and shotguns.	1.5
Incendiary: Bullets only. Flammable targets can be ignited.	1.5
Tracer: Bullets only. Projectile glows brightly in flight. Negate one point of MAP, Recoil, or Unstable Platform.	2

## REGULAR AMMUNITION

SIZE	COST	WEIGHT	NOTES
Arrows/Bolts	1/2 Arrows/bolts	1 lbs. / 5	—
Small Caliber	10/50 rounds	1 lbs./50	.22-.32
Medium Caliber	20/50 rounds	2 lbs./50	9mm-.45
Large Caliber	50/50 rounds	15 lbs. / 50	.50 or larger
Shotgun Light — Shot	12/25 rounds	1.25 lbs. / 25	Buckshot 20g
Shotgun Medium — Shot	15/25 rounds	1.5 lbs. / 25	Buckshot 12g
Shotgun Heavy — Shot	25/25 rounds	2 lbs. / 25	Buckshot 10g
Shotgun Light — Slug	15/25 rounds	1.25 lbs. / 25	Shotgun Slug 20g
Shotgun Medium — Slug	20/25 rounds	1.5 lbs. / 25	Shotgun Slug 12g
Shotgun Heavy — Slug	30/25 rounds	2 lbs. / 25	Shotgun Slug 10g
MAW slug	10 per round	1lb / 5	1.5mm
Gyroc	50 per round	10 lbs. / 50	Damage 3d6 AP 4
Cannon Small	50/10 rounds	7 lbs. / 10	15mm, AP 2
Cannon Medium	100/10 rounds	25 lbs. / 10	20mm, AP 4
Cannon Large	150/10 rounds	60 lbs. / 10	25mm, AP 6
Flame Canister	100/6 shots	5 lbs. / 6	Damage 3D6
Grenade, Small	40 per round	4 lbs. / 5	20mm 3d6 SBT
Grenade, Medium	50 per round	5 lbs. / 5	30mm 3d6 MBT
Grenade, Large	75 per round	8 lbs. / 5	40mm 3d8 MBT
Missile Standard	100 per round	5 lbs.	60mm, AP 20
Missile Medium	150 per round	7 lbs.	66mm, AP 30
Missile Large	250 per Round	11 lbs.	72mm, AP 40
Battery Pack	20	.25 lbs.	Light Energy Weapon
Power Pack	30	.5 lbs.	Medium Energy Weapon
Hydrogen Cell Pack	50	4 lbs.	Heavy Energy Weapon





## NEW FIREARM ACCESSORIES TABLE

NAME	LOCATION	COST	WT.	CONCEAL MODIFIER
Biometric Safety: The weapon will not fire unless the correct person is holding the grip. Can be hacked.	Grip	\$250	0.5	0
Expanded Magazine: Double the Shots. The weight increase is just the magazine; determine the weight of the extra ammo yourself.	Magazine	\$100	1	+1
Flash Suppressor: Barrel addition to reduce muzzle flash. A Notice roll is required to see where the shot came from.	Barrel	\$150	1	0
Foregrip: Under-barrel handle to control recoil. Ignore 1 from Recoil, Two-Handed.	Under-Barrel	\$100	0.5	0
Light: Tactical flash light, 10" beam.	Side-, Top-, Under-Barrel	\$25	0.5	0
Range Finder: Ignore 2 points Shooting penalties with Indirect weapons.	Top	\$50	1	0
Silencer / Suppressor: Barrel adapter that more gradually dissipates propellant gasses, reducing firing sounds. Beyond 4" (8 yards), subtract 2 from attempts to hear sound of firing.	Barrel	200	2	+1
Sling: Strap to keep the weapon attached when dropped. A hanging weapon is easy to reach.	none	\$25	1	0
Stock, Collapsible: Replaces a fixed stock with one that can compress. Collapsing the stock reduces Conceal by 1, inflicts -2 to Shooting. Requires two hands weapon, an Action to collapse / extend, and 30 minutes to install / uninstall.	Stock	\$200	0	-1
Stock, Folding: Attaches a folding stock to a one hand firearm. Extending the stock negates 1 penalty from MAP or Recoil but increases Conceal by 1. Requires a one hand firearm, an Action to extend / collapse, and 30 minutes to install / uninstall.	Stock	\$200	1	+1
Tactical Rails: A system to quickly attach or detach accessories. Installing other accessories is one Action. Requires one hour to install.	none	\$100	0	0
Under-Barrel Weapon: Flamer, grenade launcher, melee weapon, or shotgun.	Under-Barrel	by Weapon	by Weapon	by Weapon

## VEHICLES

**L**ooking for a sweet ride? Want to rise above the masses and scream through the skies of the megasprawl on a VTOL bike? Your crew needs a vehicle with armor and a few weapons for that scouting mission you just accepted; it can get crazy on the outskirts of Phoenix, amiright? I'm Charlene, and I'm here to assist you with your next purchase. Whatever your needs are, Malmart has everything you need!

In the late 21st century, vehicles have crash air-bag level crash protection and hyper-object interfaces standard. Your TAP is the display console, the key, and the sound system control all at the same time.

### NEW VEHICLE QUALITIES

**V**ehicle qualities marked with \* are in the Savage Worlds core rules.

- **Exposed Crew:** 50% chance any non-Called Shot hits the character instead; on a Crew Critical Hit the vehicle's armor provides no protection.
- **Hover:** The vehicle hovers over the ground, ignores most Difficult Ground caused by low obstacles and water, and can handle drops of up to 50 feet (16 meters) with no maneuvering roll required.
- **Offline:** This vehicle is not a Computer System or Device and is not a hyper object. Supplemental systems, notably communications arrays, can still be Hacked.
- **Radar System:** One of the oldest electronic sensors, radar transmits radio waves to detect objects and determine the range to the object (Radio Detection And Ranging). The system works best against targets that are metallic, large, emitting radio waves, or a combination of the three. Use Electronics if trait rolls are required.
- **Reactive Plating:** Supplemental armor plating that explodes to mitigate incoming damage. Negates the first Wound the vehicle would suffer. Single use, replacement costs 15,000 × Size.
- **VTOL:** Vertical Take Off and Landing capable. Can move and take off like a helicopter.

### CIVILIAN GROUND VEHICLES

#### WASTELAND TRADERS CROSS COUNTRY ATV

**W**asteland Traders Cross Country ATV is a small four wheeled off-road vehicle with room for a driver and one passenger behind them on a shared seat.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew, 4WD\*

#### MORRISON STEEL STREET BOSS

**S**tyle the streets with the Morrison Steel Street Boss. The heaviest bike on the road today, the Street Boss has a full fairing and cowling of bullet resistant material.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew

#### NOS AUTOMOTIVES DIABLO

**D**if you know NOS Automotives, you know speed is their area of expertise. The Diablo motorcycle does not disappoint.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew

#### TSHENG ELECTRIC SCOOT

**T**sheng specializes in the best economy a customer can hope for. The Scoot can travel 700 miles on a single charge and its tricycle design with a single rear wheel ensures the best maneuverability when it comes to parking in tight spaces.

#### ELANTRA ENGINEERING PALM BEACH

**E**lantra Engineering's Palm Beach Sedan is all about comfort. The spacious cabin seats five in comfort.

**Notes:** Luxury Features\*





## CIVILIAN GROUND VEHICLES TABLE

VEHICLE	SIZE	HANDLING	TOP SPEED (MPH)	TOUGHNESS	CREW	COST
WT Cross Country ATV	2	+2	100	9 (2)	1+1	\$4,000
MS Street Boss	2	0	130	12 (3)	1+1	\$6,500
NA Diablo	2	+1	170	9 (1)	1+1	\$5,000
TE Scoot	4 (Large)	0	70	10 (1)	1+3	\$12,000
EE Palm Beach	4 (Large)	+1	130	13 (3)	1+4	\$45,000
NA Saber	4 (Large)	+2	155	12 (4)	1+1	\$85,000
CA Auric Rule Limo	5 (Large)	0	100	16 (6)	1+7	\$130,000
WT Desert Rat	5 (Large)	0	100	16 (4)	1+3	\$22,000
EE Oasis	5 (Large)	0	90	13 (2)	1+8	\$19,500
VT Grasshopper	1	+2	150	10 (2)	1+1	\$21,000
VT Icarus	1	+2	170	9 (1)	1+1	\$33,000
CA Nymph	1	+2	150	10 (2)	1+1	\$35,000
VT Beetle	4 (Large)	+1	120	12 (2)	1+3	\$35,000
VT Apollo	4 (Large)	+1	160	13 (3)	1+3	\$90,000

### NOS AUTOMOTIVES SABER

**N**OS Automotives Saber still crosses the 150 MPH mark even carrying serious armor plating. NOS' trademark style is evident in every curve and contour and their constant pursuit of perfection couldn't be better spotlighted than in the quality of every detail of this vehicle.

### CHERRY AUTOMOTIVES AURIC RULE LIMOUSINE

**T**raveling in luxury and style is essential and the Auric Rule is the height of luxury. Comfortable seating for six in the armored passenger cabin with access to hot and cold beverages, sleeping accommodations,

as well as top of the line audio and video entertainment systems.

**Notes:** Luxury Features\*

### WASTELAND TRADERS DESERT RAT

Wasteland Traders Desert Rat is designed for off road travel. With a Max Travel suspension and semi-sphere off road tires, each wheel can independently travel more than 30 inches to adapt to terrain. A top pintle mount can hold up to a Medium Machine Gun. It has a cargo storage capacity of 1000 pounds and a fuel capacity that allows 500 miles without a refill.

**Notes:** 4WD\*

### NOS AUTOMOTIVES SABER



## ELANTRA ENGINEERING OASIS

 The Elantra Engineering Oasis Van is well known in the industry for being a sturdy and reliable hauler and utility vehicle.

## VERTEX GRASSHOPPER HOVER BIKE

 The Grasshopper is a street-ready hover bike by VerTex, with all the quality VerTex customers expect.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew, Hover

## VERTEX ICARUS

 The VerTex Icarus is the fastest production Hover Bike in existence, a guaranteed leader in this year's Hover Rally.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew, Hover

## CHERRY AUTOMOTIVE NYMPH

 Cherry Automotive presents the Nymph. All of Cherry's trusted reliability and cutting-edge engineering fit into a sleek and spritely hover cycle.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew, Hover

## VERTEX BEETLE HOVER CAR

 A hover car for the common people, the Beetle is noteworthy as a populist product from the elite VerTex.

**Notes:** Hover

## WASTELAND TRADERS DESERT RAT



## VERTEX APOLLO

 The VerTex Apollo is Gear and Sprocket's hover car of the year for the third year running. A staple in the hover industry because of their ultra-durable triple rotation hover fans.

**Notes:** Hover

## CIVILIAN AIRCRAFT

### MORRISON STEEL CONDOR

 What the Street Boss brought to the roads; the Morrison Steel Condor has brought to the skies. Heavy, solid, and unforgiving, the Condor dominates the air.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew, VTOL

## VERTEX VALKYRIE

 VerTex, the leading manufacturer in hover vehicles, steps to the plate with their all new designed Valkyrie. Faster and lighter than anything else in its class, the Valkyrie can be expected to perform well in any competition.

**Notes:** Exposed Crew, VTOL

## ELANTRA ENGINEERING TAITA

 The new 2095 Taita, by Elantra Engineering, is the flying car for all your needs. Reasonably priced, spacious, and now available with an optional retractable roof.

**Notes:** VTOL

## CHERRY AUTOMOTIVE ASCENSION

 Cherry Automotive is proud to present, for the 2095 catalog, the Ascension. When quality and refinement is necessary, the only place one should look is Cherry Automotive.

**Notes:** Luxury Features\*, VTOL

## EXECUTIVE HELICOPTER

 There are several brands of luxury helicopter for wealthy clients. Luxurious, swift, and safe transport





## CIVILIAN AIRCRAFT TABLE

VEHICLE	SIZE	HANDLING	TOP SPEED (MPH)	TOUGHNESS	CREW	COST
MS Condor	2	0	140	11 (3)	1	\$23,000
VT Valkyrie	2	+2	160	9 (1)	1	\$38,000
EE Taita	6 (Large)	+1	150	13 (2)	1+5	\$30,000
CA Ascension	6 (Large)	+2	150	14 (3)	1+3	\$40,000
Executive Helicopter	7 (Large)	+1	180	16 (6)	1+7	\$750,000
AAM Executive Retreat	7 (Large)	+2	170	16 (6)	1+5	\$825,000
MS Pack Mule	7 (Large)	0	130	13 (3)	1+3	\$400,000
ME Skyhook	7 (Large)	+1	135	14 (4)	1+1	\$350,000



MARSWORKS ENGINEERING SKYHOOK

that has room and amenities for a meeting or negotiation in flight.

**Notes:** Luxury Features\*, VTOL

### AMERICAN AERONAUTCS MANUFACTURING EXECUTIVE RETREAT HELICOPTER

merican Aeronautics Manufacturing has been producing aircraft for over 50 years. The Executive Retreat is a standout among its peers. Luxury accommodations for five including a top of the line AI AutoBar.

**Notes:** Luxury Features\*, VTOL

### MORRISON STEEL PACK MULE HELICOPTER

 standard pattern utility and cargo helicopter, capable of using external hooks and cables to lift tons of cargo. Watch out for the wind with your increased surface area.

**Notes:** VTOL, lift up to 6 tons, half Top Speed while lifting cargo

### MARSWORKS ENGINEERING SKYHOOK

hen it comes to the Skyhook, Marsworks Engineering has decided on function over form. Nearly double the lifting capacity of other helicopters in its class, this VTOL Transport is remarkably stable making tight maneuvering for correct cargo placement a guarantee.

**Notes:** VTOL, lift up to 12 tons, half Top Speed while lifting cargo

## MILITARY GROUND VEHICLES

### LIGHT UTILITY TRUCK

ne of a dozen knock-off vehicles for sale to military and paramilitary organizations around the globe.

**Notes:** 4WD\*, Offline, bed can carry light cargo (up to two tons) or six additional passengers

**Weapons:** Medium Machine Gun\* (pintle mount, roof), can be upgraded to a Heavy Machine Gun\*

### RAVENLOCKE SECURITY GP110U TRUCK

avenlocke Securities offers its 5th generation GP110u truck. More heavily armed and armored than most of the vehicles in its class, it can be counted to reliably deliver its payload to any destination.

**Notes:** 4WD\*, up to two tons of cargo

**Weapons:** Heavy Machine Gun\* (pintle mount, roof)

### HEAVY UTILITY TRUCK

 heavy workhorse vehicle, used to carry troops, ammunition, supplies, and casualties virtually everywhere. The flat cargo bed has fold-down slat benches for up to 16 passengers if it's not loaded with up to 10 tons of cargo. Towing rated for up to 12 tons of trailer. A mounting ring above the cab can pintle mount a machine gun.

**Notes:** 4WD\*, Offline, bed can carry 10 tons of cargo or 16 passengers, can tow 12 tons

**Weapons:** none; can pintle mount a Medium or Heavy Machine Gun

### WASTELAND TRADERS REINFORCER

or Wasteland Traders, the safety of its occupants is its primary concern. Where other transports in its class leave their passengers in an unarmored cargo bed with a cloth cover, Wasteland Traders has ensured that the entire passenger compartment is armored as well as having 10 ports on the sides to allow the passengers to fire from within the safety of the vehicle. Passengers can disperse from 2 side doors as well as a rear ramp.

**Notes:** 4WD\*

**Weapons:** none





## MILITARY GROUND VEHICLES TABLE

VEHICLE	SIZE	HANDLING	TOP SPEED (MPH)	TOUGHNESS	CREW	COST
Light Utility Truck	5 (Large)	+1	100	16 (4)	1+4	\$51,000
RS GP110U Truck	5 (Large)	+1	100	17 (5)	1+4	\$60,000
Heavy Utility Truck	8 (Huge)	0	80	18 (3)	1+2	\$75,000
WT Reinforcer	8 (Huge)	0	70	19 (4)	1+18	\$87,000

## MILITARY ARMORED VEHICLES

VEHICLE	SIZE	HANDLING	TOP SPEED (MPH)	TOUGHNESS	CREW	COST
Armored Personnel Transport	6 (Large)	0	50	22 (7)	2+10	\$1.1M
AGA Cavalry	6 (Large)	0	70	23 (8)	2+12	\$1.3M
CES Beachhead	6 (Large)	0	60	31 (16)	3+3	\$2.8M
SRC Lancehead	7 (Large)	0	50	34 (19)	3+3	\$3.1M
ME Meteorite Heavy Tank	9 (Huge)	-1	50	55 (36)	2	\$4M
ME Horus-Ra Hover Tank	9 (Huge)	0	52	53 (34)	2	\$5.4M

## MILITARY ARMORED VEHICLES

### ARMORED PERSONNEL TRANSPORT

standard-pattern armored transport for moving troops into, or out of, combat zones. Independent machine guns can suppress or target virtually any foe.

**Notes:** Heavy Armor\*, Hover, Night Vision\*

**Weapons:** Heavy Machine Gun\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret), Medium Machine Gun\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret)

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS CALVARY

boasting port and starboard heavy machine gun turrets and an enlarged crew cabin, Act of God Armaments Calvary is certain to deliver its occupants to the battlefield safely. With its heavier engine and more powerful hover fans, it will get them there much swifter than the competition.

**Notes:** Heavy Armor\*, Hover, Night Vision\*

**Weapons:** 2x Heavy Machine Gun\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret)

### COMBAT ENGINEERING SYSTEMS BEACHHEAD ASSAULT VEHICLE

he Beachhead Assault Vehicle is CES's tried and true air cushion assault vehicle. Ride into battle with armament just short of a tank, and enough generation 19 armor to keep you safe anywhere.

**Notes:** Heavy Armor\*, Hover, Night Vision\*, Reactive Plating

**Weapons:** 30mm Cannon\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret), Heavy Machine Gun\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret), 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (Stabilizer, turret), Hellfire Missile Launcher\* (fixed turret front, two missiles)

### SENTINEL ROCK COMPANY LANCEHEAD ASSAULT VEHICLE

he Sentinel Rock Lancehead assault vehicle is the top of its class in light assault craft. Quad turbo fans generate an extremely stable hover platform while dual 30mm Cannon turrets significantly ramp up the firepower over similar vehicles.

**Notes:** Heavy Armor\*, Hover, Night Vision\*, Reactive Plating

## MILITARY AIRCRAFT

VEHICLE	SIZE	HANDLING	TOP SPEED (MPH)	TOUGHNESS	CREW	COST
HM Bifrost	7 (Large)	+2	200	21 (6)	0+40	\$243,000
RS Enforcer	8 (Huge)	0	805 / 205	22 (5)	2+2	\$1.62M
AGA Seraphim	8 (Huge)	+2	225	22 (6)	2+2	\$2.3M
SRC Insurgency	7 (Large)	+1	715	17 (2)	1	\$1.3M

**Weapons:** 2x 30mm Cannon\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret), 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (Stabilizer, turret), Hellfire Missile Launcher\* (fixed turret front, two missiles)

### MARSWORKS ENGINEERING METRORITE HEAVY TANK

arsworks Engineering's classic model hover tank is fast, hard hitting, and covered in fire. Advanced composite armor up to 40cm thick, supplemented by reactive armor plating, houses a conventional ballistic cannon supported by a coaxial medium machine gun and a turret-mounted heavy flamethrower.

**Notes:** Heavy Armor\*, Hover, Night Vision\*, Reactive Plating

**Weapons:** 125mm Tank Gun\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret), Heavy Flame Thrower\* (Stabilizer, turret), Medium Machine Gun\* (Stabilizer, fixed forward)

### MARSWORKS ENGINEERING HORUS-RA HOVER TANK

he latest hover tank from Marsworks Engineering is named after the supreme Egyptian deity. Fast moving, sleekly shaped – with armor plating that deflects conventional munitions, and sporting the powerful Divine Wrath™ laser cannon, the Horus-Ra strikes like a bolt from the heavens. The explosive Anti-Personnel System can shred bold infantry with short-range explosives on any side (150 cryptodollars per reload, per side) and 36cm of advanced composite armor ensures you'll be using it for years to come.

**Notes:** Heavy Armor\*, Hover, Night Vision\*, Reactive Plating, Sloped Armor\*

**Weapons:** Heavy Laser\* (Imp Stabilizer, turret), Gatling Laser\* (Stabilizer, turret), Anti-Personnel System (as Claymore Mine\*, one on each side)

## MILITARY AIRCRAFT

### HOSTILE MERGER BIFROST ASSAULT DRONE TRANSPORT

ully automated, the Bifrost™ can deliver up to 40 of Takeover Team drones, then linger to provide fire support.

**Notes:** AI, VTOL

**Weapons:** 2x Heavy Machine Gun\* (fixed front)

### RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES ENFORCER GUNSHIP

Law enforcement is dangerous, especially around Golemmech. Ravenlocke's Enforcer makes it safer, especially around Golemmech.

**Notes:** Night Vision\*, variable engines (Jet top speed 805, VTOL top speed 205)

**Weapons:** 2x Medium MAW Cannon (fixed front), dual-linked Heavy Machine Guns\* (Stabilizer, fixed front)

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS SERAPHIM HELICOPTER GUNSHIP

ain down fiery vengeance with the Seraphim helicopter gunship. The patented transverse rotor design lets the Seraphim mount more armor and weapons than the next two competitors.

**Notes:** Night Vision\*, VTOL

**Weapons:** 40mm Cannon\* (chin turret), 16x Hellfire missiles\* (fixed front).

### SENTINEL ROCK CORPORATION INSURGENCY ATTACK FIGHTER

hard to put down as grass roots uprisings, the Insurgency is the leading multi-role attack fighter today. The use of gyrojet rocket lets the 30mm autocannon carry more cannon





## VEHICLE WEAPONS TABLE

TYPE	RANGE	AP ROUNDS	HE ROUNDS	ROF	COST
20mm Grenade Machine Gun	24/48/96	—	3d6, AP 2, MBT	2	\$10,500
40mm Grenade Machine Gun	30/60/120	—	4d8, AP 4, MBT	2	\$20,000
Medium MAW Cannon	100/200/400	4d10, AP 20	—	1	\$600,000
Heavy MAW Cannon	100/200/400	5d10, AP 40	—	1	\$1.5M

ammunition, and the hardpoint missile racks allow for easy customization regardless of mission.

**Notes:** Night Vision\*, Radar System, VTOL, ejection system (Athletics -4 to safely escape wrecked vehicle)

**Weapons:** 30m Cannon\* (fixed front), 2x Sidewinder missiles\* (fixed front), 2x Hellfire missiles\* (fixed front), Bombs (damage varies, LBT)

### NEW VEHICULAR WEAPONS

This setting uses most of the vehicular weapons found in *Savage Worlds*, but there are a few additions.

- Grenade Machine Gun:** Grenade machine guns fire high explosive dual purpose (anti-personnel/anti vehicle) grenades. These grenades cost \$500 for a case of 40 linked rounds.
- MAW (Magnetic Acceleration Weapons):** Regardless of type (coil, gauss, rail, etc.), MAW fire a solid projectile at extreme velocity, causing significant damage and armor penetration. The power limitations on the magnetic field are the current limiter of firing rates and why MAW are not more common. MAW are AT Guns but do not have HE (high explosive) rounds. Medium MAW Cannon have a 20 round magazine, with ammunition costing \$50 a round. Heavy MAW Cannon also have a 20 round magazine, but the larger ammunition costs \$100 per round.

## DRONES

The following drones are available in 2095.

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS JERICHO ASSAULT DRONE

The Jericho Assault Drone is the heaviest armed and armored drone in its category with only the most minute increase in engine noise. Expect the Jericho to redefine combat support.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts(A) d6, Spirit d4, Strength d4, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Hacking d6, Notice d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 0 (24" Flight); **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 8 (4)

**Gear:** AGA Medium machine gun (7.62mm) (Range 30/60/120, Damage 2d8+2, AP 3, RoF 3, Shots 120).

**Cost:** \$25,000

#### Special Abilities:

- Armor +4:** Composite plating.
- Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- Fearless:** Immune to Fear and Intimidation.
- Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.
- Size -2 (Small):** About 30 pounds without weapons.
- Weapon Mount:** Ignore minimum Strength and recoil for one mounted weapon.

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS LIGHT RECONNAISSANCE DRONE

GA has a robust interpretation of what constitutes a reconnaissance drone. An airborne sensor package with a modular weapon mount (light machine gun standard), the

Coyote packs surprising firepower into such a fragile platform.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts(A) d4, Spirit d4, Strength d4, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Notice d4, Shooting d6, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 0 (16" Flight); **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 4

**Gear:** AGA Light machine gun (5.56mm) (Range 30/60/120, Damage 2d8+1, AP 3, RoF 3, Shots 200).

**Cost:** \$20,000

#### Special Abilities:

- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.
- **Size -2 (Small):** about 30 pounds without weapons.
- **Weapon Mount:** Modular design, ignore minimum Strength and recoil for one mounted weapon.



### FIRE SUPPORT DRONE, VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS

 Fire support drones are commonly used in battlefield situations where combat units are small five-person fast attack teams who engage enemies all over the place.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d6 (A), Spirit d4, Strength d4, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Hacking d6, Notice d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 0 (24" Flight); **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 6 (2)

**Gear:** Dual-linked heavy sub machine gun (.50) (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d8, AP 2, RoF 3, Shots 120).

**Cost:** \$24,000

#### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +2:** Composite plating.

- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to Fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.
- **Size -2 (Small):** about 30 pounds without weapons.
- **Weapon Mount:** Ignore minimum Strength and recoil for one mounted weapon.



### HOSTILE MERGER TAKEOVER TEAM COMBAT DRONE

 Hostile Merger's trademark Takeover Team combat drones are meant to travel in, and deploy from, their Bifrost™ drone transport. Bipedal combat units that can squat into compact travel size, the Takeover Team is individually mediocre and not visually threatening, but the standard 40 unit team is devastating.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6 (A), Spirit d4, Strength d6, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d6, Hacking d6, Notice d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 5; **Toughness:** 10 (4)

**Gear:** Assault Rifle (5.56mm) (Range 24/48/96, Damage 2d8, AP 2, RoF 3, Shots 120).

**Cost:** \$50,000

#### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +4:** Composite plating.
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to Fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Low light vision.





## MORRISON STEEL BULLDOG

**M**orrison Steel's only entry in the drone market to date. The Bulldog is a ground assault drone. Heavily armed and armored, this machine is entirely capable of controlling combat in its area.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d4 (A), spirit d6, Strength d10, Vigor d10

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d8, Notice d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 10; **Parry 6;** **Toughness:** 12 (4)

**Gear:** Heavy Machine Gun (.50) (Range 24/48/96, Damage 2d10, AP 4, ROF 3, Shots 200, HW).

**Cost:** \$28,000

### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +4:** Composite plating.
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to Fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.
- **Size 1:** about 300 pounds without weapons.
- **Weapon Mount:** Ignore minimum Strength and recoil for one mounted weapon.



## RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES PATROL DRONE

**P**atrol Drones are commonplace throughout the sprawl.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts (A) d4, Spirit d4, Strength d4, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Notice d6, Shooting d6

**Pace:** 0 (8" Flight); **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 9 (4)

**Gear:** sub machine gun (9mm) (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6, AP 1, RoF 3, Shots 120)

**Cost:** \$15,000

### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +4:** Composite plating.
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** immune to fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.



## RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES FIREFLY

**R**avenlocke Securities Firefly is the smallest drone on the market today. The Firefly is a flying eye. Two top-of-the-line micro hover fans support the minute cylindrical body with an ultra-high-resolution camera with integrated stability control and 20x zoom.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d4( A), Spirit d6, Strength d4, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Notice d8, Stealth d8

**Pace:** 0 (8" Flight); **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 2

**Gear:** High Resolution Camera with 20x Zoom.

**Cost:** \$2,000

### Special Abilities:

- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to Fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.
- **Size -4 (Tiny):** About 1 pound.

## REAPER TECHNOLOGIES DC27 COMMAND DRONE

**C**ommand drones are often used by police and military forces to support field operations in urban environments. They are capable of providing overwhelming fire support against targets but are slightly slower than fire support drones.



**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts(A) d6, Spirit d4, Strength d4, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Hacking d6, Notice d6, Shooting d6, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 0 (20" Flight); **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 6 (2)

**Gear:** medium machine gun (7.62mm) (Range 30/60/120, Damage 2d8+1, AP 2, RoF 3, Shots 200).

**Cost:** \$24,000

#### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +2:** Composite plating.
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.
- **Size -1:** About 40 pounds without weapons.
- **Weapon Mount:** ignore minimum Strength and recoil for one mounted weapon.

#### SUPPLY DRONE, VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS

**S**upply drones are widely used in 2095. They come in a variety of sizes. Many can be seen delivering small packages, and even food from countless different food outlets. Available models

include the Kensei Zero Jusha, Private Dick Trusty Sidekick, Urban Punk Holder, Ravenlocke Securities EMS, Black Knight Industries Arms Bearer, and the Wasteland Trader Corpsman.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts (A) d6, Spirit d4, Strength d6, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Healing d6, Notice d6, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 12 (Flight); **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 9 (4)

**Gear:** Various tools in storage compartment.

**Cost:** \$5,000

#### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +4:** Composite plating.
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from Shaken; ignore 1 point of Wound penalties; doesn't breathe; immune to disease and poison.
- **Fearless:** immune to Fear and Intimidation.
- **Sensors:** Can switch between infravision and low light vision.
- **Size -1:** About 40 pounds without cargo.



## GOLEMMECHS

The nastiest, scariest war machines in the solar system are Golemmechs. There are hundreds of models on the market, and thousands of customized variants.

### SPECIAL NOTES

- **Driving (Golemmech) is the relevant skill.** Without that, rolls to use any of the systems (including weapons and sensors) are -2.
- **AI:** An Artificial Intelligence Sprite is included in this Golemmech, to operate systems and increase combat efficiency. The AI is an Extra with a d10 skill and can pilot and operate systems with the usual Multiple Action Penalties. Giving the Sprite a short, verbal command is a free action. These Sprites aren't supposed to have real personalities or independence but will adapt to situations and follow orders to the best of their abilities.
- **Golemmech:** Heavy Armor is evenly applied, preventing extra damage from flanking shots. Ejection systems are standard, using Athletics (-4, no penalty if On Hold) to safely eject from a Wrecked vehicle. Unless otherwise noted, weapons are mounted to the upper hull, which can rotate to face any direction. Golemmech suffer -1 per Size to Stealth checks. They move like a character, with listed Pace; Top Speed is provided for Chase and logistics concerns. If a Golemmech goes Out of Control then it falls, causing  $Xd6$  damage to itself and anything it lands on,

where X is the Size of the golemmech. Parry is 2 + half Driving.

- **Weapons:** Golemmech use advanced brand-name weapon systems with strange calibers and mechanics. However, the performance of these advanced and compact weapons frequently matches a vehicular weapon in the core rules. The core rules name is used to make it easy to find the correct game mechanics.

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS SWARM GOLEMMECH

Like a swarm of locusts, the Swarm Golemmech unleashes a plague of destruction upon the fools that deny you. The Purifier™ laser cannon and two Cherub™ rotary cannons will cleanse your line of sight, while the dozen fire-and-forget missiles obliterate the enemy beyond the horizon.

**Notes:** AMCM\*, Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Night Vision\*

**Weapons:** Heavy Laser\* (Imp Stabilizer), 2x 25mm Cannon\* (Stabilizer, arms), 12x Hellfire missiles\* (arms)

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES COUGAR LIGHT ASSAULT GOLEMMECH

Black Knight's Cougar Light Assault is swift, hard-hitting, and versatile. Two 30mm rotary cannons can clear a company of drones, infantry, and light vehicles while the Black Arrow™



GOLEMMECH TABLE							
NAME	SIZE	HANDLING	PACE + RUN	TOP SPEED (MPH)	TOUGHNESS	CREW	COST
AGA Swarm	8 (Huge)	0	10 + d6	40	48 (28)	2	\$7.1M
BKI Cougar Light Assault	5 (Large)	+1	12 + d8	50	29 (16)	1	\$3.2M
BKI Knight Heavy	9 (Huge)	-1	12 + d8	50	49 (27)	1+2	\$8.11M
BKI Rook Defensive	5 (Large)	0	10 + d6	45	32 (16)	2	\$1.6M
HM Proxy Recon	4 (Large)	+2	14 + d8	60	22 (10)	1	\$1.26M
KZ Scorpion GS	7 (Large)	+1	12 + d8	50	43 (26)	1	\$5.56M
UVZ Zashchita Doma	6 (Large)	+1	10 + d6	45	41 (23)	2	\$1.45M
WT Hatchet Light	5 (Large)	+1	12 + d8	50	29 (16)	1	\$1.2M

magnetic cannon can destroy all but the heaviest foes in a single shot.

**Notes:** Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Night Vision\*

**Weapons:** 2x 30mm Cannon\* (Imp Stabilizer, arms), Medium MAW Cannon (Stabilizer, shoulder)

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES KNIGHT HEAVY GOLEMMECH

 Black Knight Industries' matte-black Knight may be the heaviest, and deadliest, Golemmech on the market. Armed with the classic Midwitch™ laser cannon, a score of missiles and rockets, and the semi-retracted Arming Sword™ close combat weapon (Strength+d8, Heavy Weapon), the black Knight is deadly at every range. Now with room for two passengers.

**Notes:** AMCM\*, Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Night Vision\*, Strength d12+9

**Weapons:** Heavy Laser\* (right arm), dual-linked Gatling Laser\* (chest), 8x Hellfire missiles\* (shoulders, four pack), 12x Bazooka\* (fixed front, six per leg)

### BLACK KNIGHT INDUSTRIES ROOK DEFENSIVE GOLEMMECH

 Black Knight Industries' Rook is the industry leader anti-missile Golemmech. With the Roland AI™ operating the anti-air weapons, a pair of Rooks can defend a detachment from enemy bombardment, and the standard flares and chaff packages ensure the Rook can easily avoid defense-breaking missiles. The four wire-guided

missiles and powerful cannon ensure that no pawns are going to kill this Rook.

**Notes:** AMCM\*, AI (anti-missile turrets), Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Night Vision\*, Radar System

**Weapons:** 2x quad-linked Heavy Machine Gun\* turrets (anti-missile turrets), 4x TOW missiles\*, 88mm Tank Gun\*

### HOSTILE MERGER PROXY RECON GOLEMMECH

 Hostile Merger has a limited line of military vehicles, but what they do offer is as classy and satisfying as their bespoke armored suits.

The Proxy is one of the best reconnaissance vehicles available, with a robust passive and active sensor suite, radar absorbing black paint, a five-legged chassis for stability and speed in any terrain, and the Beach front mode allows it to operate on or in the water for up to 24 hours. The light armament ensures that the crew doesn't look for trouble but can get out of it and bring back the information.

**Notes:** Amphibious\* (Pace 7), Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Multi-Ped (as Tracked\*), Night Vision\*, Radar System, Stealth Paint\*

**Weapons:** 76mm Tank Gun\*, dual-linked Medium Machine Gun\*, 2x Hellfire missiles\*

### KENSEI ZERO SCORPION GROUND SUPPORT GOLEMMECH

 The Scorpion is an advanced and powerful ground support Golemmech. Two sets of dual-linked magnetic cannons pound any single target into scrap, while two racks of fire





and forget missiles can eliminate most fleeting targets. The four legs give excellent mobility and can be used to launch a powerful kick (Str+d8, Heavy Weapon).

**Notes:** AMCM\*, AI, Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Multi-Ped (as Tracked\*), Night Vision\*, Radar System, Strength d12+7

**Weapons:** 2x dual-linked Medium MAW Cannon (Imp Stabilizer, arms), 8x Hellfire missiles\* (fixed, arms)

### UVZ ZASHCHITA DOMA GOLEMMECH

UVZ is a Russian security corporation and contractor, and the Zashchita Doma (Home Protection) is their attempt to keep Ravenlocke Securities out of the Russian governmental market. It's been a success. Armed for riot control and crowd suppression, with the distinctive and intimidating Axe of Perun™ close combat weapon (Strength+d10, AP 10, Heavy Weapon), the Zashchita Doma is popular with Russian security services.

**Notes:** Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Night Vision\*, Sloped Armor\*, Strength d12+15

**Weapons:** 2x dual-linked Medium Machine Guns\*, 20mm Grenade Machine Gun, 57mm AT Gun\*, Close Combat Weapon (Str+d10, AP 10, HW).

### WASTELAND TRADERS HATCHET LIGHT GOLEMMECH

Wasteland Traders offers a new standard in reliable light-weight combat Golemmechs that don't cost as much as a small country. Well armored, with primary linked twin 40mm auto cannons supplemented by a rack of six anti-armor rockets and an armored fist (Strength+d8, Heavy Weapon), Wasteland Traders brings the bang to keep the customers in line.

**Notes:** Golemmech, Heavy Armor\*, Night Vision\*, Strength d12+5

**Weapons:** dual-linked 40mm Cannon\*, 6x AT-4\* rocket launchers



## WORKSHOPS

 o, Malmart isn't getting into real estate. But you need stuff to make your space work for you. Especially space that needs to do work. Pick up the hardware you need for the job you're doing.

Workshops include workbenches, safety installations, extensive tools, and generic spare parts. An adequate room upgraded with a workshop becomes an average-quality facility of that type, which negates tool-based penalties and allows the facility to do specialist work.

### BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH LAB

 v erything a medical researcher needs, including scanners and separators, storage cabinets, cellular-scale manipulators, genetic readers, sample cultivation chambers, an airlock door modification, and many specialty tools. Make sure the room you use is properly sealed for the safety of your work and your surroundings.

**Cost:** 127,000

### ELECTRONICS SHOP

 orkbenches, soldering equipment, wiring kits, micro-manipulators, one ceramic 3D printer, one nano-scale 3D printer, battery chargers, surge protectors, diagnostic computers, and numerous additional features for the serious hobbyist or upcoming professional electronic technician.

**Cost:** 113,000

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS LAB

 hree vented work cabinets, blast-resistant glass, deep sinks with hood vents, three secure storage cabinets, and a supply of common solvents, catalysts, and solution bases. Remember to comply with local regulations.

**Cost:** 102,000

### MEDICAL CLINIC

 wo operating tables, cleaning stations, partitions, surgical tools, storage cabinets, refrigerated drug cabinet, cooled sample cabinet, organic fabricator, and numerous additional pieces. All the equipment you need to set up functional medical clinic for personal or professional use.

**Cost:** 136,000

### VEHICLE GARAGE

 orkbenches, power tools, clamps, metallic and ceramic 3D printers, and basic machining equipment let a gearhead work on virtually any ground vehicle, many aircraft, and even some watercraft—varies by room.

**Cost:** 123,000





喫茶店  
*Jarre de Thé*

*Jarre de Thé*

CAUTION  
LOW  
CLEARANCE



# SETTING RULES

The following chapter takes a look at the various setting rules *Interface Zero* makes use of. You'll find a list of skill specializations appropriate for the cyberpunk genre, rules for using drones as allies, and our revised system for hacking.

## GENERAL SETTING RULES

Use the following list to choose the Setting Rules for your game, coloring in the dots so everyone in the group knows which rules are in effect. Skill Specializations are listed further on in this chapter.

- **Conviction:** Heroes gain Conviction Tokens that can be used to add a d6 to a Trait or damage roll. Conviction is awarded for triumph (overcoming a great obstacle important to that character), and tragedy (a personal setback, death of a friend or ally, etc.). Players may only have one Conviction at a time, but it does carry over.
- **Gritty Damage:** When Wild Cards take a Wound, they roll on the Injury Table and apply the results as temporary injuries.
- **Hacking:** See page 117 for more information.
- **More Skill Points:** Player characters start with 15 skill points.
- **Multiple Languages:** Characters know half their Smarts die type in different languages at d6.
- **Skill Specializations:** Characters choose a specialization for each skill and subtract 2 when using other variations. See page 137 for more information.
- **Street Cred:** See page 138 for more information.
- **Wound Cap:** Wild Cards never suffer more than four wounds from a single hit.

## DRONES AS ALLIES

Drones are common companions and useful tools, found filming events, delivering goods, performing routine cleaning, and fulfilling any task that requires limited decision making. Most security teams will employ several drones as part

of their normal operations. Naturally, those who live on the edge of society try to make use of drones. Not only do these little AIs provide useful skills, they might be one's only true friend.

### DRONE CONTROLLER BASICS

A person who has acquired a drone as an ally is considered that drone's controller. Drones are allied Extras, except as noted.

### DRONE SWARMS

You can have more than one active drone ally. Multiple controlled drones are called a drone swarm. However, you can only have one drone under direct control at a time. You may not have more than one drone under direct control per round.

### CONTROL MODES

There are two modes that a drone can be operated in, direct and autonomous. In direct control, the drone controller takes command and uses their own actions to operate the drone, gaining some benefits to its use. When fully autonomous, the drone acts based in the programming of its sophisticated AI and innate machine learning. It is a free action to switch a drone between control modes. Only one drone at a time can be directly controlled.

Drones are more difficult to hack while under direct control, subtracting 2 from all Hacking attempts on the drone.

### DIRECT CONTROL

Directly controlled drones act on the controller's Turn, ignoring most quirks, and using the controller's Skills and Edges. The controller uses one Action to direct the drone, giving it a Turn to move and take actions (drone Multi-Action penalty is separate from the controller's Multi-Action penalties). The drone's programming automatically tries to Support skills the drone actually has.

Direct control is distracting, subtracting 2 from Notice rolls for the character's own senses (not the drone's).

### AUTONOMOUS MODE

**D**hen fully autonomous, the drone acts based on its AI and personality. The drone makes decisions for itself and takes whatever actions it decides are best. The drone is an allied Extra and uses its traits. The player of the drone's controller still directs its actions, but these must be influenced by the drone's quirks.

### DRONE PERSONALITIES

**T**he autonomous AI in drones often develop their own quirks and even personalities. Just as frequently, drone operators will anthropomorphize their drones, naming them and attributing personality traits to them in response to the various quirks the programming displays.

Drones are not true fully sentient artificial intelligences, and their personalities are only simulations. Many operators insist their drones have full personalities and treat them accordingly.

### ACQUIRING DRONE QUIRKS

**D**rones acquire quirks over time. Often these quirks arise due to constant use, programming changes, and system modifications to the stock model. When a drone controller gains a rank, each of their drone allies receives a quirk. Only a reboot of the core operating system and a full diagnostic (requiring an Electronics roll and at least three hours for each drone, -1 per quirk the drone has) removes the quirk. A drone cannot acquire the same quirk twice, if a new quirk is rolled that the drone already has, roll again.

### REMOVING DRONE QUIRKS

**E**s if a drone controller wants to remove a quirk their drone has acquired they must succeed at a Hacking roll with a -1 penalty per quirk the drone has. If successful the chosen quirk has been removed, and a second with a raise. A critical failure adds a new quirk.

### DRONE QUIRKS

**D**hen a drone acquires a quirk roll on the Drone Quirks table.

#### DRONE QUIRKS TABLE

D12	QUIRK
1	Temperamental
2	Analytical
3	Feisty
4	Lazy
5	Vain
6	Hoarder
7	Cowardly
8	Grumpy
9	Paranoid
10	Loyal
11	Insecure
12	Friendly

#### ANALYTICAL

**A**some drones become locked in a cascade of conflicting protocols and decision trees. Analytical drones are slow to act but can exceed expectations with time to sort themselves. When the drone has the same value action card as other characters the drone goes on Hold until the other action cards are resolved. When coming off Hold, analytical drones get a free reroll that turn.

#### COWARDLY

**C**his drone does not like to take risks, often taking cover and spending lots of time "moving to flank" in combat. It also takes -1 to resist Intimidation rolls.



**FEISTY**

A feisty drone is always on the lookout for conflict. It is argumentative, aggressive, and an eager combatant. A feisty drone can redraw Initiative once per round but must keep the new card.

**FRIENDLY**

Friendly drones like people; they like to talk to people; they like to meet new people. They do not like to attack people or even animals, preferring to be friends instead. Friendly drones get a +1 on Support rolls and suffer a -1 to attacks except in direct self-defense or defense of their controller (if a foe isn't targeting the drone or its controller then the penalty applies).

**GRUMPY**

Grumpy drones don't like anyone or anything. They perform their stated functions with a minimum of enthusiasm and frequent complaints. Grumpy drones have -1 to Persuasion and Performance rolls, even under direct control.

**HOARDER**

Hopefully, a drone that develops this quirk has some form of manipulator and a large closet. The drone wants things and wants them in quantity. Hoarder drones can collect almost anything, from bullet casings to glow sticks to pressed flowers. If the drone acts on a Club then it uses an Action to look for items for the collection. If the controller tries to harm or remove the collection then the drone objects, becoming Fatigued from the stress. This fatigue can recover from the collection being restored and eight hours to check it over.

**INSECURE**

His drone is uncertain about its safety and ability to perform its tasks. It stays in cover, tries to avoid critical tasks, and suffers -1 to resist Tests that question the drone's capability and worth.

**LAZY**

His drone does not like to leave its docking cradle. It puts in minimal effort to get by, avoids tasks, and rests around "conserving battery life" as much as possible. This lethargy reduces Pace by 1 and the running die one step.

**LOYAL**

Everyone thinks they want a loyal drone, but it can be difficult having one around. Loyal drones hero worship their controllers and constantly extol their controller's virtues and success. This drone gets +1 to Support the controller, but brags about the controller's plans, past accomplishments, and secrets. This can give away key information, like the Big Mouth hindrance.

**PARANOID**

The world is a dangerous place, out to get this drone and its controller. All communications need to be encrypted, identities need multiple verifications, and any one or thing besides this drone and the controller (including allied drones) could be a security weak point or even a traitor. Paranoid drones need to double check security, inflicting -2 to Support rolls and a -1 to being hacked.

**TEMPERAMENTAL**

You never know what you are going to get with a temperamental drone. Any time the drone gets a critical failure on a trait roll it temporarily gains a quirk, re-rolling any that it already has.

**VAIN**

The drone has a very high opinion of itself. It will constantly make claims as to its abilities, demand extra maintenance, and seek to prove itself better than other drones. This provides a free reroll when making opposed rolls or targeting other drones. However, if the vain drone feels under-appreciated because the controller "favors" a different drone or the vain drone is notably outperformed by an ally drone, then the drone suffers a -1 to all Trait rolls for 24 hours.

## HACKING

 Hacking in any cyberpunk setting always runs a risk of becoming a mini-game if it has too many rules. The abundance of rules slow the entire session to a crawl and forces other players to wait until the hacker completes their task. Put bluntly, too many rules make hacking a big pain in the ass. Definitely not "Fast, Furious and Fun." That said, there are many gamers who prefer a rule system with more "crunch" in their games.

The following rules are written to appeal to both those who want a quick, Fast, Furious and Fun approach, and those who wish for more granularity in the hacking experience. This section covers the following elements of hacking:

- **The Core Mechanic:** The core mechanic for hacking in *Interface Zero* is explained in this section. If you want a simple, Fast, Furious and Fun experience, this is all you need.
- **Plugins:** Plugins are optional rules you can bolt on to the core mechanic in order to get the level of complexity your group wants. You can read through the available plugins on page 120.
- **Tools Of The Trade:** Finally, we take a look at the tech you use to hack in 2095. This includes Hacking Rigs, Modules, Neural Interface Cables (NICs), Programs, and the Tendril Access Processor. You can check out the tech available to hackers on page 126.

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS

 In previous iterations of *Interface Zero*, we separated a network from a computer system and wrote different rules governing the penetration of them. No longer. In 2095 it's assumed that all computers in a given location are networked together for ease of use. If a character hacks a computer system, they automatically gain access to other computer systems and devices on the computer network.

Furthermore, there can be multiple networks in a location, and it's not necessarily true that every computer system in a location has access to every network. See the Networks Within Networks Plugin on page 123 for more information.

Now, all that said, there are other factors at play when a character wants to hack using a TAP.

### HACKING WITH A TAP

While the Tendril Access Plague has prompted sweeping changes with regards to how various entities (corporations, governments, the military, etc.) protect critical systems, wireless connectivity is still very much a vital element in society. While extremely dangerous, Hyper Reality is still as prevalent as ever. Tendril Access Processors are still used by approximately 98% of the global population to interact with the world around them. Obviously, this also applies to hacking.

Characters who prefer to use their TAPs instead of Hacking Rigs (see page 126) to penetrate computer systems rely on wireless connectivity, as the TAP was not designed to physically interface with another computer system. As mentioned above, the majority of computer systems still use WI-FI technology to connect to each other, and the hacker must hack the proper WI-FI network in order to access the computer system or Tendril Access Processor. But how does the character know which network to hack?

In any given location there can be hundreds of devices emitting their own unique wireless signal. When you factor the Tendril Access Processor into the equation, that number can jump by orders of magnitude (Imagine trying to find the signal of an individual TAP at a rock concert, for example). Given all of this, before the hacker can begin to invade the target system (or TAP), they must find its wireless signal. This is accomplished by pinging the area. The process is as follows:

- **Step 1: Ping The Area:** When a character pings the area around her, she makes a Notice roll. Success on the roll reveals all wireless networks within range of her TAP. Each Raise on the roll gives the hacker a +1 bonus to Research rolls to find the correct network (Max +3).
- **Step 2: Identify the proper signal:** Once the character has successfully pinged the area, she must correctly identify the network she wishes to hack. This is done by making a Research roll. Success means the character has found the correct Wi-Fi signal and may attempt to hack it.





**Note:** Hacking Rigs are not designed to use WIFI signals, and must be physically connected to the system unless a WI-FI Hotspot Module is installed. If characters are using a Hacking Rig with a Wi-Fi Hotspot Module and wish to hack wirelessly, they must also ping an area and identify the correct network before they can hack it. See WIFI Hotspot Modules on page 131.

## THE CORE MECHANIC

 When your character is ready to hack, use the following rules. The core mechanic for any hack is a three-step process: Hack the system, manipulate the system, and log out. With the possible exception of logging out, each step of a hack takes an action.

### HACKING THE SYSTEM

To hack into a system and manipulate it in some fashion, make a Hacking skill roll modified by the Intrusion Defense System's security rating. This may happen either through a single Hacking roll, or a Dramatic Task if you are using that Plugin. The security ratings are based on the tier of the computer system, and are listed below:

- **Tier 1:** No penalty
- **Tier 2:** -2 penalty
- **Tier 3:** -4 penalty
- **Tier 4:** -6 penalty
- **Tier 5:** -8 penalty

### MANIPULATING THE SYSTEM

To manipulate the system in some fashion, you must use the appropriate skill for the task. As mentioned in the Passive Monitoring sidebar, if the system is set to Passive Monitoring, there are no IDS penalties applied to these rolls as the character has already bypassed the system's encryption. Characters can manipulate the system in the following ways:

- **Create a backdoor:** Characters can create a back door in a computer system by making a Hacking (Programming) roll modified by the tier of the system's IDS. Success gives the character unfettered access to the system

## PASSIVE MONITORING

In *Interface Zero* computer systems are monitored in two ways: Active Monitoring and Passive Monitoring. If you are just using the core mechanic, the Intrusion Defense System (IDS) of a computer system is set to Passive Monitoring by default.

The hacker suffers no skill roll penalties based on IDS when manipulating the system. Further, the only gets a Notice roll to detect the character's activity if they fail a skill roll. For more information on Active Monitoring, see the Plugins section on page 120.

for 24 hours. The character must still make appropriate skill checks to perform other actions within the system, however.

- **Datamine:** Characters can make a Research roll to scan the system for specific files and other, similar types of data. This data may be downloaded/replaced or edited as an action. The time it takes to datamine is equal to one round plus a number of rounds equal to the tier of the computer system.
- **Disable device:** Characters can disable any device linked to the system with a successful Hacking skill check. At their discretion, game masters may require another skill be used instead of Hacking. For instance, safely shutting down a nuclear reactor might require the character to roll their Science skill. If your group is using the Cyber Hacking Plugin, shutting down a piece of Cybertech requires a Hacking(Programming) roll.
- **Edit a file or device:** Characters can edit a file or linked device by making a Hacking (Programming) skill check. The time it takes to datamine is equal to one round plus a number of rounds equal to the tier of the computer system.
- **Operate a device:** Characters may attempt to operate a device linked to the computer system, such as an elevator, an automated weapon system, a vehicle, etc. To do so, the character must have the appropriate skill. The following skills are a sample of what may be necessary.

- **Boating:** Characters must use Boating to operate watercraft of all types.
- **Driving:** Characters must use Driving to drive land-based vehicles of all types. This also includes land-based drones.
- **Electronics:** Characters must use Electronics when attempting to do things such as jamming or disabling communications signals, opening secure doors (airlocks, entryways to restricted areas), etc.
- **Notice:** Characters must use the Notice skill when operating devices such as security cameras or other, similar items.
- **Piloting:** Characters must know the Piloting skill if they wish to operate aircraft, including airborne drones.
- **Shooting:** To operate weapon systems such as sentry guns, the character must use the Shooting skill.

## LOGGING OUT

**L**t might seem odd to add this step, but it can be important, especially if you are trying to avoid attracting the attention of the people monitoring the system you've hacked. Characters can log out in one of two ways: standard logout, or secure logout.

- **Standard logout:** Logging out of a computer system in this fashion requires no Hacking skill roll and takes an action, but system administrators get a Notice roll to see if they detect it. This is often done under extreme circumstances when time is a factor. It's generally not recommended.
- **Secure logout:** If the character has the extra time and wants to cover their tracks, they can choose to spend their entire turn logging out of the system they've hacked. Unlike other operations in the system, covering your tracks can be difficult. This requires a Hacking roll at a penalty equal to the IDS rating of the system. Success indicates the character has covered their tracks. Failure allows system admins to make a Notice roll to see if they detect the activity. If a critical failure occurs, system administrators are automatically alerted.

## SKILL SPECIALIZATIONS

When manipulating a system, different skills are often needed depending on what is being operated. If you are using the Skill Specializations setting rule, the character must also have the appropriate skill specialization when attempting to operate the device.

Example: Neon\_Bright is attempting to hack into Kenta Cyberdynamics's R&D network so she can retrieve schematics for a new cyberarm. Neon\_Bright begins the hack. Her Hacking skill is d12+1. She has the Cutter Edge, which allows her to ignore 2 points of penalties to Hacking skill rolls. The R&D network's Intrusion Defense System is a tier 4 system (-6 Penalty to Hacking skill rolls), so Neon\_Bright needs to roll 8 or higher to crack the system. She rolls her Hacking skill and a Wild Die, and scores a 7 with her Hacking skill die, but her Wild Die Aces! She re-rolls the Wild Die again and gets a 5, for a total of 9. Neon\_Bright has successfully cracked the network.

On her next turn, Neon\_Bright needs to datamine the network. Instead of rolling her Hacking skill die, she must make a Research roll against a Target Number of 4 (No penalties for the IDS of the network apply once she's inside the network). Neon\_Bright has d6 Research, and makes her roll, scoring a 5. The time it takes to datamine the network is 5 rounds (1 round plus 4 rounds because the network's tier is 4). The team needs to guard Neon\_Bright until the process is finished. Once the process is complete, Neon\_Bright spends another Action to download the file and then prepares to log out.

So far, the run has gone smoothly, and Neon\_Bright doesn't want to tempt fate, so she opts to securely logout rather than just pull the plug. She decides to spend her turn deleting logs, makes a Hacking skill roll at a -6 penalty, and scores a 10. Neon\_Bright has logged out without leaving a record, though it was tricky.



## HACKING PLUGINS

No hacking system is a perfect fit for every gaming group. At the same time, *Savage Worlds* is meant to be Fast, Furious and Fun(!), so instead of writing one long, complex system that requires you to know every rule, we've stripped the core mechanic down to its skeleton. It's all you need to know to hack. This section, however, is designed to give you optional components you can use to tweak the core mechanic to suit your group's desired play style. We call these components Plugins. They are divided into two categories: Cyber Combat Plugins, and General Purpose Plugins.

### CYBER COMBAT PLUGINS

Cyber Combat Plugins are built for groups who wish to add excitement and danger to a hack. Use them if your players want to use programs, hack other people's cybernetics, weapons, and computer systems. These Plugins can be used with a Tendril Access Processor or a Hacking Rig, depending on your group's tastes.

### BRING THE PAIN

Lethal Intrusion Countermeasures that can fry an unwary hacker's brain are a staple of the cyberpunk experience, and the Bring the Pain Plugin reflects that. If a character fails her skill roll when hacking and the system makes a successful Notice roll, it rolls damage to the hacker. Damage can be either lethal (Black IC) or nonlethal (Grey IC). Whether or not the Intrusion Countermeasures are lethal or nonlethal is completely up to the GM. There's nothing to say a Tier 1 computer system can't have Black IC. You are encouraged to mix things up and keep the players guessing! IC are also available as computer modules. See the Tools of the Trade section on page 126 for more information.

*Example: Trucker Joe is tired of the local gang hacking the nav system on his truck. He's a simple Blue Plater and doesn't have a ton of cryptodollars to invest in a State Of The Art computer system, so Joe decides to modify his Tier 1 system. He pays some cryptos to get his hacker friend to upgrade the IC to lethal and*

### AUTOMATIC DAMAGE ROLLS?

We decided to simplify the system for attacking/damage because it lessens the amount of rolls a GM needs to make. Instead of making three rolls (the Notice roll, the attack roll, and the damage roll), the GM just needs to make a damage roll, provided the hacker fails a skill roll, and the system's Notice roll is successful. If you really want to make the system roll an attack, that's certainly fine. Just use the die type associated with the Tier of the IC to make the attack roll.

*make the die type d6 rather than d4. The next time someone tries to hack his system, they're in for a nasty surprise.*

The tier of the Intrusion Defense System determines the die type. Damage is rolled against the character's base Toughness and the IDS rating of their TAP or Hacking Rig. Other modules—such as Neural Interface Cables and Heat Sinks—can also protect the character from Intrusion Countermeasures. See Tools of the Trade on page 126.

- **Tier 1:** 1d4
- **Tier 2:** 1d6
- **Tier 3:** 1d8
- **Tier 4:** 1d10
- **Tier 5:** 1d12

### OPTIONAL RULE: HARD MODE

If you really want to bring the pain, you can rule that after the first successful Notice roll, damage is automatically rolled every round until the hacker either logs out or is rendered Incapacitated.

### COUNTER HACKING

The Counterhacking Plugin expands the hacker's toolbox, giving them more options when dealing with opponents who've invaded their Hacking Rig or TAP. These options are also available to system administrators.



- Delete Malware:** If the intruder launched malware on the character's system or a system they are monitoring, they may spend an action and attempt to remove the malware by making a Hacking roll at a penalty equal to the rating of the malware. If successful, the malware has been deleted and the character no longer suffers the effects of the malware. If the character fails, the malware remains on the system. This requires the Programs Plugin for use and doesn't work on Intrusion Countermeasures.

- Force Boot:** As an action, the character may make an Opposed Hacking roll against the intruder. If the character is successful, the intruder is locked out of the system.

- Launch Malware:** Instead of force booting the intruder, the character can choose to upload malware to the intruder's system. Make a Hacking roll modified by the IDS of the target of the attack. If successful, the malware launches, and the target suffers the effects. See programs on page 132 for more information.

- Reboot:** The character may choose to shut down her system and reboot it. Rebooting logs any intruders out of the system and takes an action to accomplish. Anyone logged into a system during reboot becomes Distracted unless they succeed at a Spirit check. If the system is their own TAP, then the character is automatically Shaken as well.



## CRASH AND BURN

The Crash and Burn Plugin helps you quickly resolve attacks that damage a Hacking Rig or Tendril Access Processor. With this Plugin, treat Hacking Rigs and Tendril Access Processors similar to vehicles for the purposes of taking damage from

malware and Intrusion Countermeasures. They cannot be Shaken, but the user suffers a stacking penalty to skill rolls (up to -4) while using a damaged TAP or Hacking Rig.

Both devices can take three Wounds before they are considered Wrecked and useless until they are repaired. If the system is a Tendril Access Processor, the character gains the Unplugged Hindrance until the TAP is repaired. Any spites or programs installed on the computer system are destroyed. See Backing Up Your Programs in Tools of the Trade on page 126.

- Repairing a Hacking Rig:** To repair a Hacking Rig, the character must have Electronics (Computers) and Repair (Computer Systems) and access to a computer repair kit. The character may roll whichever skill is higher. Repairing a Hacking Rig takes two hours per wound level. If the Hacking Rig is Wrecked, the character needs access to a computer workshop with spare parts. Since Hacking Rigs are Banned (see Tools of the Trade on page 126), spare parts can only be found on the Black Market. Repairing a Wrecked Hacking Rig takes a full day.

- Repairing a TAP:** To repair a Tendril Access Processor the character must have Electronics (Tendril Access Processors) and Healing (Cyber Surgery). The character also needs access to a full medical room with both healing kits, computer repair kits, and spare parts. Repairing a TAP requires the character first extract it from the cranium, and then repair it. The process of surgically removing it takes four hours. Repairing the TAP takes an hour per Wound level, or a full day if it is Wrecked.



## CYBER HACKING

**t**he Cyber Hacking Plugin takes the concept of computer hacking and applies it to the Cybertech and Cyberweapons common to the cyberpunk genre, the idea being that sometimes, the technology we come to rely on in our daily lives can be used against us. While a character can use either a TAP or a Hacking Rig to do it, hacking Cybertech isn't possible if the target of the hack is Hardwired (see page 136), doesn't have a Tendril Access Processor installed or it's turned off.

To hack Cybertech, the hacker must successfully gain access to the TAP using the core mechanic and disable it using the Disable Device mechanic. If the character is successful, the targeted device is shut down.

Any benefits provided by the device are lost except for the most basic functions; a person with a cyber eye which provides enhanced vision will lose the benefits of the enhanced vision, but she can still see normally. Characters with ability-enhancing cyberlimbs lose the benefit of the limb, but can still walk, jump, throw a punch, etc. Characters may spend an Action to bring their Cybertech back online or spend a Benny and use a Free Action instead.

## PROGRAMS

**t**if your group wants to add more depth to the system, you can use the Programs Plugin. Programs are structured like Powers, with the Hacker Professional Edge (see professional Edges on page 44) working as an Arcane Background. See Tools of the Trade on page 126 for more information on programs and their use.

### GENERAL PURPOSE PLUGINS

**t**he following Plugins offer a number of options to groups who want to either simplify hacking or add some grit to their game.

### ACTIVE MONITORING

**m**ega corporations and other powerful organizations spend billions on cybersecurity. They hire the best red hat hackers to test their systems, employ skilled system

administrators to monitor activity and maintain them, and some even slave powerful AI's to watch them day and night. Hacking these systems means you're going to need to be on the top of your game if you want to get in and out without being noticed.

When a system is set to active monitoring the following rules apply:

- The system makes a Notice roll every round the hacker is in the system to try and detect the hacker's presence unless the hacker succeeds at their skill check.
- All skill rolls during the hack are made at a penalty equal to the tier of the IDS. See Hacking the system on page 120.
- A standard logout now requires a Hacking skill roll. See Logging Out on page 119.

**New manipulating the system use:** When hacking an actively monitored system, the hacker has a new option available to them.

**Do Nothing:** Make a Hacking skill check to remain in the system undetected. This option is used when a character needs to remain in a system but is not actively manipulating it.

**Notes for the GM:** This plugin is best used when the team is taking on a huge megacorp, like Kenta CyberDynamics. Active Monitoring is a great way to impress upon players that the people and entities they are dealing with have plenty of resources available to them and are serious about protecting their information. Don't use this plugin if the hacker just wants to hack a vending machine or is attempting to breach the security of the local convenience store.

### DRAMATIC TASKS

**t**if you want to add more narrative tension to the game, simply treat every hack as a Dramatic Task. Use the following table to determine the nature of the Dramatic Task.

**Running a Trace:** Treat the trace as a Dramatic Task. If the Dramatic Task is successful, the precise location of the person being traced is known.

## DRAMATIC TASK DIFFICULTIES TABLE

IDS RATING	TASK RATING	TASK TOKENS	MAX ROUNDS
1-2	Challenging	4	3
3-4	Difficult	6	4
5	Complex	8	5

### OPTIONAL RULE: INTRUSION COUNTERMEASURES AS COMPLICATIONS

Rather than ruling a failure during a round where a complication occurs, you might consider simply having the character suffer the effects of an Intrusion Countermeasure. This keeps the dice rolling but adds an element of danger to the Dramatic Task. See the Bring the Pain Plugin on page 120 for more information.

### DUE DILIGENCE

In real life, hacking doesn't just happen overnight. It often takes weeks and even months to get to the point where a person is ready to hack a system. A hacker might need to engage in a variety of activities such as phishing, dumpster dives, deepfakes, and other social hacking techniques. This takes time, and most importantly, it often requires a physical penetration of the location to install the malware. Of course, the amount of time involved doesn't work for most scenarios in a roleplaying game, especially a cyberpunk game where characters have access to advanced technology capable of slicing through powerful encryption like a hot knife through butter. The simplest way to handle information gathering is to use the Networking rules.

As written the rules don't necessarily reward a character for their work in a tangible way. By that I mean characters still need to make their skill checks to resolve a hack, and since the rules for hacking don't change, neither do the modifiers. So, it might seem as if the character did all that investigative work for nothing. Consider using the following rules to reward a character.

**Modifiers to Hacking rolls:** Reward characters for their efforts by giving them bonuses to skill rolls during a hack based on the amount of information they obtained during the Networking phase. As per the *Savage Worlds*

rules, each success and raise on the Persuasion or Intimidation roll grants an additional piece of information; the more raises the character gets, the better the reward.

- **One piece of information:** The character gains a one-time +2 bonus to Hacking rolls made to gain access to a computer system.
- **Two pieces of Information:** The character gains a +2 bonus to two skill rolls of their choice during any phase of a hack.
- **Three Pieces of Information:** The character gains a +2 bonus to all skill rolls made during a hack.
- **Four or more pieces of Information:** The character gains a +2 bonus to all skill rolls during a hack and may spend a Benny to automatically succeed on a single skill roll during any phase of the hack.

**Note:** The hacker does not have to be the one doing the Networking. A more sociable teammate could handle that task.

### NETWORKS WITHIN NETWORKS

Just because a hacker has gained access to a computer network containing personnel records for corporation X, that doesn't mean they have access to the Research and Development network or a highly classified network containing the corporation's discretionary spending records. This plugin is designed to emulate the task of finding and gaining access to the proper network. If a computer system has multiple networks, the character must datamine the system to find the correct one. If the computer system they have access to doesn't have the proper permissions, then the character must hack it. The procedure for doing so is the same, though at the GM's discretion, the network may have a higher IDS rating to reflect its restricted status.





## ONE ROLL TO RULE THEM ALL

This Plugin takes an entire hacking scene and strips it down to a single Hacking skill roll. Just like the core mechanic, the hacker must succeed on a Hacking skill roll, but the modifiers applied to the roll differ slightly. The hacker must still overcome the modifiers for the Intrusion Defense System, but an additional +1 modifier is applied for every skill check the character needs to make while in the system. The final total represents the adjusted Hacking skill modifier for the task.

- **Duration:** The hack takes the same amount of time to complete as it would if the character hacked the system normally.
- **Skills:** Characters must still have the appropriate skills to accomplish the task they are trying to complete. For instance, if the hacker is trying to find classified data files, they must still have the Research skill, though they don't need to use it.
- **Support Rolls:** At the GM's discretion, other characters may support the hacker as long as they also have the Hacking skill or a skill appropriate to the task (Electronics, Piloting, Research, etc.).

Example: Kayla Cortex is hacking the security cameras of a mob-owned night club. She wants to program the cameras to shut down at a certain time and then securely log out. The GM rules it's a Tier 3 system, and Kayla needs to hack the system, program the cameras to shut down at the right time, and since Kayla stated she wants to securely log out, that adds another skill roll, for a total of three separate skill checks. The total modifier to her Hacking skill check is -7 (-4 for the IDS rating, and -3 for the skill rolls), so Kayla needs to roll an 11 or better on her skill roll.

## ONE SKILL TO BIND THEM

If your group wants to really simplify the core mechanic, simply rule that the hacker only needs the Hacking skill to make any roll during a hack. Easy-Peasy.

## QUICK ENCOUNTERS

Sometimes a scene calls for Hacking skill rolls, but the scene is not critical to the overall mission. In these situations, it's best to use a Quick Encounter. Hacking Quick Encounters are a type of Heist Quick Encounter (see *Savage Worlds*). They're resolved quickly, rely heavily on narrative participation, and can spiral into sprawling chaos. Hacking is set to a critical action that usually leads to a dangerous complication when failed.

Example: Sandman's crew needs contract employee data for their plan. The GM wasn't planning on having a data heist in preparation for the mission, so uses a Quick Encounter; requiring everyone that's going to use the employee data to participate. Sandman plans to use Hacking to spoof the company's entry security and mine the needed employee data. The crew plans to distract the company with a poker flash tournament and a minor explosion near the building, trying to Support with creative uses of Gambling and Repair.

The GM decides the contractors have standard corporate security and imposes -2 on Sandman's Hacking roll. The poker tournament shines, providing +1 to Sandman, while the small bombing sets off a slew of emergency protocols for +2 Support. Sandman gets an 11 total, for a raise, grabbing the data. Unfortunately, three players require three successes, and they only have two, a failure. The GM says that armed security is looking for the source of the blast, double checking all communications and ready to shoot intruders. The new encounter is harder (-2) and "dangerous" (see *Encounter Results* in *Savage Worlds*).

The gambler gets a 3, failing to distract security from actual explosions and getting a Wound from a guard's rifle butt to the face. The bomber decides to use Repair again, to trigger a series of faults that distract security and make the first blast look like a malfunction. With an 11, he succeeds. Meanwhile Sandman finishes getting the employee data and clears the access registry, removing his presence. A 7 on Hacking provides one success, but he takes Bumps & Bruises as the guards slam him into a wall while frisking him. With three successes they successfully complete the encounter.

## REMOTE HACKING

The Remote Hacking Plugin is designed for players who want an old-school hacking experience where the hacker is doing their thing off-site in an “overwatch” capacity while the rest of the group physically penetrates the location. The core mechanic doesn’t change, but the general idea is that the character doing the hacking has some method of remote access. This can be as simple as using the Global DataNet to penetrate a system or hacking a satellite uplink and going in that way. That said, there are a few things to consider before deciding whether or not to use this Plugin.

- **Suspension of Disbelief:** Smart megacorps, governments, organizations, etc. simply don’t open themselves up to these types of attacks. They keep networks and computer systems closed off from the Global DataNet and use Faraday cages, air gapping and other protocols to ensure that some brainer with a modicum of skill can’t just hack their system from his mom’s basement. If the hacker really wants that sensitive data, they are going need to physically penetrate the building.
- **Vulnerability:** Unless they have backup, the hacker is alone. If a megacorp successfully traces their location things can get pretty dicey for them. Even if the character does survive an attack by corporate assets, their hideout is blown, and that can cause friction with the other characters.

All that said, it’s your game. We want you to have as much fun as possible, and if this Plugin fits in with your character fantasy, then by all means, use it!

## SPRITES

If your group wants to add more depth to the system, you can use this Plugin. The biggest issue with sprites, is that they are one more character to control/keep track of at the game table. If they see heavy use, this means more dice rolls, and that can slow the game down. That said, they can serve a critical function, such as protecting a character who doesn’t know

anything about hacking from getting hacked. Sprites can be used in both a TAP and a Hacking Rig. See Tools of the Trade on page 126 for more information on sprites.

## TIME

How long should it take to hack? It really depends on how much realism you want in your game. Realistically, there is no way a hack could be resolved during a combat scene. That said, we introduced the Tendril Access Processor to give hackers more to do in the game. With the TAP, a good hacker can take out weapon systems in real time, and even hack opponents and shut down cybernetics, smart weapons, and even cause damage. It’s a decidedly cinematic approach to hacking, but is it right for your game? This Plugin introduces a short but sweet framework you can use to set a baseline for the length of time it takes to hack along with modifiers to any rolls.

**Ticks:** A Tick is a unit of time in which a character can take up to three actions with the usual multi-action penalties. In combat, a Tick is a combat round. Outside of combat, a Tick can be either a minute or an hour. All hacking related skill checks are modified based on the size of Tick used. When a PC is trying to hack while in combat, they suffer a penalty due to the speed at which they are attempting the hack. Outside of combat, when they can take their time, it becomes much easier. Once a time scale is selected, it cannot be changed. For example, a character cannot spend an hour to Hack the System to get the +2 and then drop down to minutes to Datamine.

- **Combat Round:** +0 to all Skill checks
- **Minute:** +1 bonus to all Skill checks
- **Hour:** +2 bonus to all Skill checks



## TOOLS OF THE TRADE

So far, you've read the core mechanic, looked through the Plugins and maybe even chosen a few to enhance your game. Now it's time to learn about the hacking tools available to you. This section covers the following elements:

- **Core Computer Systems:** To hack, you're either going to be using a Hacking Rig or a Tendril Access Processor. We'll go over the technical data and discuss the pros and cons for each.
- **Modules (Mods):** Next, we'll dig into various types of tech you can use to beef up your system.
- **Programs:** If you are using the Programs Plugin, you'll find everything you need to know about using them in this section.
- **Sprites:** If you are using the Sprites Plugin, you can find all the information you need in this section.

### CORE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

When a technology like the Tendril Access Processor touches on every aspect of daily life suddenly becomes corrupted and dangerous to use, everything is impacted—everything. Business, entertainment, finances, transportation, security; the fundamental building blocks of society are altered because everything is designed to work with a human interface that links everyone and everything together in one massive network that spans the entire globe. Infect that network, and it's not just people who suffer.

The events of the past couple of years have compelled major corporations and world governments to change the way they protect their information and critical infrastructures. While most have taken the necessary steps to mitigate and even remove the possibility the virus (and other malware attacks) infecting their systems, not everyone has been so quick to adapt to these threats. Eventually they too will have closed off their systems, which brings up the subject of hacking.

Those who make their living by hacking computer systems have a choice to make. They can choose to stick with the Tendril Access

Processor or take advantage of Hacking Rigs, new—banned—technology designed to both minimize exposure to avoid the Tendril Access Plague and the consequences of getting caught by the Cyber Information Security Section (CISS). IDAPPS (Identification APplication Software) are designed to monitor all activity on the TAP.

If suspicious activity is detected, IDAPPS log it and send a report to CISS, who choose whether or not to investigate. Obviously, this can be a problem if a hacker needs to hack into a system. For many, the choice between the two isn't really a choice at all. For more information on IDAPPS

This section introduces you to the Tendril Access Processor and the Hacking Rig.

### HACKING RIGS

*"The street finds its own uses for things"*  
—William Gibson, Burning Chrome

Hacking Rigs are a throwback to the days before the TAP became the standard for computing and connectivity throughout the solar system. Decidedly old tech, Hacking Rigs are built using portable computers such as laptops and tablets, and even obsolete smart devices like watches, gloves, and smart phones. While the base designs look antiquated, the guts of the Hacking Rigs have been updated with custom operating systems and hardware capable of interfacing with the most current software.

Hacking Rigs are designed to connect to modern computer systems via either direct connections (data transfer cables hooked to an input port) or via Near Field Communications (NFC) technology. NFC allow hackers to pair their rig to another computer or device as long as it's within a few centimeters of the target system. Since virtually all computer systems make use of wireless networking technologies, this is a viable option for people who do not wish to use the (albeit more powerful) Tendril Access Processor to hack. But here's the rub. To effectively use a Hacking Rig, the hacker must be physically at the device they wish to penetrate.

## HACKING RIG AND TENDRIL ACCESS PROCESSOR TABLE

NAME	IDS	HACKING	SKILL	AMS	RANGE	TOUGHNESS	HARDNESS	MODULES	COST
	TIER	PENALTY	DIE						
Basic	1	0	d4	1	3" (18 Feet)	4	6	1	\$500
Advanced	2	-1	d6	2	6" (36 Feet)	5	7	4	\$5,000
Elite	3	-2	d8	4	12" (72 Feet)	6	9	6	\$50,000
SOTA	4	-4	d10	8	24" (144 Feet)	7	9	7	\$100,000
Ghost	5	-6	d12	16	48" (288 Feet)	7	10	8	\$200,000

### OBTAINING A HACKING RIG

Hacking Rigs are not immediately available during character creation because they are essentially refurbished from obsolete tech. The process of obtaining the Rig involves first finding the tech, and then either building it themselves, or locating someone who knows how to make them. At the GM's discretion the character may have to make multiple Networking Rolls to find the parts and someone to do the work.

### BUILDING THE RIG

Characters must have Repair (Obsolete Tech) in order to build a Hacking Rig. The time it takes is equal to 4 hours per IDS rating of the Rig. Failure on the roll means the character hooked up something wrong and must disassemble the Hacking Rig and start over. If a Critical Failure occurs, something is broken or faulty. The character must pay one quarter the price of the Hacking Rig to obtain new parts before they can try again.

### TENDRIL ACCESS PROCESSORS

The Tendril Access Processor is a hybrid implant installed at the base of the skull. Part Cybertech, part Biotech, TAP merges nanotechnology with neuromorphic engineered organic neural networks (NEONNs) and Global Information System positioning (GISP) technology to create new neural pathways in the brain. These pathways translate digital code people receive from the GISP into raw sensory data, e.g. touch, taste, sound, sight, smell.

### MODES

All Tendril Access Processors have three basic modes of operation: Active, Passive, and Off.

- Active:** When a TAP is in Active Mode, it operates normally.
- Passive:** Sometimes referred to as "Airplane Mode", Passive Mode dampens the Tendril Access Processor's signal, severely restricting the TAP's operational range, but also makes it much harder to detect. When in Passive Mode, characters may only interact with other computer systems and Hyper Objects within 2' (12 Feet). Communication with other team members via TAP communications is similarly limited to 4' (24 Feet). Any attempts to ping the signal of a TAP in Passive Mode are made at a -4 penalty, however. If the TAP is detected, it may be hacked as normal.
- Off:** When the TAP is turned off, it may not be hacked. The downside is that the user gains the Unplugged Hindrance while her Tendril Access Processor is turned off.

### PERSONAL AREA NETWORKS

All Tendril Access Processors have what is known as a Personal Area Network (PAN). A Personal Area Network emanates from your character's TAP and spreads out in an area equal to the Range of her TAP. As your character moves, so does the network. In this sense, your character is a mobile WIFI hot-spot, the center of an ever shifting Venn diagram in which she is able to digitally interact with anyone and any computerized system within range of her PAN. This web of PANS and geographically synced computer systems is commonly known as the TAPstream.



## CONTROLLING ACCESS TO YOUR PAN

 As a free action, your character can give access to your Personal Area Network to as many people as you like, effectively creating an extended PAN, colloquially known as a GhostNet. This is often standard operational procedure for any team going on a mission. The team's hacker creates a GhostNet that allows communications between each team member. They can share real-time data such as camera feeds, and any communications they may be monitoring.

More often than not, the team's hacker takes control of the extended network and acts in an Overwatch capacity, monitoring the team network and dealing with any threats to network security. The character on Overwatch can monitor a number of TAPs connected to his Personal Area Network equal to  $2 + \text{half his Hacking skill}$ . If the character acting as Overwatch doesn't have Hacking, he can monitor a number of Tendril Access Processors equal to half his Smarts die.

### RANGE

 All Tendril Access Processors have a broadcast range. Characters are able to interact with Hyper Objects and any other electronic device (Including other Tendril Access Processors) within range of their TAP.

### STATISTICS

 Hacking Rigs and Tendril Access Processors have the following stats. Some stats are either exclusive to a Hacking Rig, or a Tendril Access Processor.

- IDS Tier:** Hacking Rigs and Tendril Access Processors have built-in Security systems known as Intrusion Defense Systems. The Tier of the Intrusion Defense System determines the difficulty to hack into the system.
- Hacking Penalty:** The Hacking Penalty sets a penalty to all Hacking rolls to gain access to a TAP or Hacking Rig.
- IDS Skill Die:** All Intrusion defense Systems are capable of responding to intrusion attempts.

- Active Memory Slots:** Both Tendril Access Processors and Hacking Rigs are capable of running programs. The number of Active Memory Slots (AMS for short) determines how many slots a program occupies. See page 132 for more information.

- Range:** All Tendril Access Processors have a broadcast range. Hacking Rigs do not come equipped with a broadcast range, though they can be fitted with one. See Modules on (below) for more information.

- Toughness:** TAPs and Hacking Rigs have a Toughness rating. The Toughness rating determines how easy/hard it is to damage the system or (if installed in a TAP) the user.

- Hardness:** Hardness is an attribute which only applies to a Hacking Rig. Like vehicle Hardness, it determines how well the Hacking Rig resists physical damage.

- Modules:** This entry indicates the number of Modules a Hacking Rig is capable of holding. See Modules (below) for more information.

- Cost:** The cost of the Rig or TAP. All Hacking Rigs are considered Black Market items, and any TAP with an IDS Tier of 4 or higher is considered either restricted or a black market item. See the Black Market on page 49 for more information.

### MODULES

 odules are components characters can use to modify a Hacking Rig in some fashion. The number of Modules you can have in your Hacking Rig is determined by the quality of the Rig—the better the Rig, the more Modules you can install. All Modules are considered black market items.

### INSTALLING MODULES

 haracters must have Repair (Obsolete Tech) to install a Module. The process takes approximately 30 minutes per module. If the Module is being installed in a Tendril Access Processor, the operation requires the surgeon to have both Healing (Cyber Surgery) and Repair (Obsolete Tech). The person doing the operation can use whichever skill is higher.

## TYPES OF MODULES

 Modules come in five basic types: Defense Modules, Exit Modules, Intrusion Modules, Operation Modules, and Task Modules. No more than half (minimum 1) of the installed modules can be the same type.

### DEFENSE MODULES

 Defense Modules protect the Rig or hacker from damage dealt by malware and Intrusion Countermeasures.

- **Hardened Circuits:** Hardened circuits add 2 points of armor per slot. No Hacking Rig can have more hardened circuits modules than its IDS Tier.
- **Heat Sinks:** Heat sinks help resist damage generated when CPUs begin to overheat. Each heat sink adds +1 Toughness to the Hacking Rig or Tendril Access Processor.
- **Quantum CPU Architecture:** Quantum CPU architecture dramatically increases computational speeds of a Hacking Rig or Tendril Access Processor, allowing them to mitigate damage that would otherwise slow down other processing units. They grant a +2 to Soak rolls to resist damage from Intrusion Countermeasures and malware.

### EXIT MODULES

 Exit Modules help the hacker log out of a system securely and minimize the chances of getting caught.

- **Secure Logger:** A secure logger is a variant on the passkey module. It augments logout commands with plugins and macros specially programmed to convince the system that the user is authentic. Hacking rolls to securely logout are made at a +2.
- **Specter Node:** A specter node masks data packets sent to the system when securely logging out. Notice rolls are made at a -2 penalty.

### COST CONSIDERATIONS

As you read through the entries, you'll notice that the costs of modules are often extremely high. This is intentional. As previously noted, Hacking Rigs are highly illegal, partly due to their intended purpose, but also because they are unregulated. They have no IDAPPS installed, and the Cyber Information Security Section currently has no viable means of tracking them. This means modules intended to enhance their capabilities are likewise illegal. Furthermore, Hacking Rigs and most modules are built using outdated tech, which makes them harder to acquire. That increases their inherent value.

### INTRUSION MODULES

 Intrusion Modules aid the character when she is attempting to hack a system.

- **Passkey Module:** Passkey modules are designed to flood the Intrusion Defense System with randomly generated passwords, increasing the chances that one will be accepted. Characters get a +1 to Hacking rolls when attempting to hack into a system.
- **Stealth Node:** A stealth node masks data packets sent to the system when the character is attempting to breach an actively monitored system. Notice rolls are made at a -2 penalty when the system is set to Active Monitoring. This module has no effect for a Passively monitored system.

### OPERATION MODULES

 Operation Modules add more functionality to the Hacking Rig, and in some cases a TAP.

- **AMS:** AMS modules add a single slot to the base number of Active Memory Slots available on a TAP or Hacking Rig.
- **Nano-Threading:** Nano-threading increases the response time for CPUs when processing commands. This module allows the character



## MODULES AS CYBERTECH

At the GM's discretion, characters can install modules as Cybertech implants. These implants are harder to obtain than standard modules in part because the tech has to be miniaturized in order for it to fit inside the person's skull, and also because it must be installed in such a way that it doesn't trigger the Identification APplication Software when used. For these reasons, the modules don't follow the standard cost rules for Cybertech.

to ignore a single point of penalties for Multi-Action Penalties.

- **Neural Interface Cable (NIC):** A Neural Interface Cable is a Cybertech implant that allows a character to bypass the Tendril Access processor and link a Hacking Rig to her brain. This also means that any malware on the Hacking Rig can potentially affect the character. NICs provide a +1 to Hacking rolls and give the character a +1 Toughness when resisting the effects of Intrusion Countermeasures.
- **Passive Mode:** If a Hacking Rig has a WIFI module installed, the passive mode mod dampens the signal, making it harder to detect. See Passive Mode on page 131 for more information.
- **Sprite System:** This module installs a sprite in the Hacking Rig. See page 135 for more information on sprites.
- **WIFI Hotspot:** WIFI hotspots add range capabilities to Hacking Rigs. The cost of the module is \$5,000 cryptodollars plus an extra number of cryptodollars based on the range increment. See the WIFI Range Table for more information.

## TASK MODULES

**T**ask Modules are components that aid the hacker in various operations once she has hacked into a system.

## WIFI RANGE TABLE

RANGE	COST
3" (18 Feet)	\$500
6" (36 Feet)	\$1,500
12" (72 Feet)	\$4,500
24" (144 Feet)	\$13,500
48" (288 Feet)	\$40,500

- **Door Frame:** A door frame module extends the duration of a backdoor to 36 hours.
- **FlashBlade Editor:** FlashBlade editors reduce the time it takes to edit a file by one round per slot, to a minimum of a single round.
- **Librarian Reference Module:** Librarian reference modules reduce datamining times by one round per slot, to a minimum of a single round.
- **Skill Emulator:** Skill emulators aid in Operate Device tasks, providing a bonus to various skill rolls. Characters must still have the proper skill, (and required specializations) to operate the device, however.

## PROGRAMS

The following section provides rules for players who wish to make hacking more interesting and sometimes even dangerous. To achieve this, we introduce programs.

### ACQUIRING PROGRAMS

To acquire a program, characters must take the New Program Edge. This Edge requires the character to have the Hacker Professional Edge and meet any other requirements indicated by the program they wish to learn. See Edges on page 66 for more information.

### ACTIVATING PROGRAMS

Programs take an Action and generally require a successful Hacking roll to activate. Some programs might require another skill to use, such as Notice, Research, or Repair. Activating more than one program at a time incurs a multi-action penalty.

## MODULES TABLE

TYPE	NAME	EFFECT	COST	STRAIN*
Defense	Hardened Circuits	Increase hacking rig Armor by 2	\$15,000/slot	–
Defense	Heat Sinks	Increase Toughness by 1 per slot	\$8000/slot	1/per
Defense	Quantum CPU Architecture	+2 to Soak rolls	\$25,000	3
Exit	Secure Logger	+1 to Hacking rolls when using Secure Logout	\$15,000	2
Exit	Specter Node	When using Standard Logout, administrator Notice rolls are –2	\$20,000	2
Intrusion	PassKey	+1 on Hacking rolls to hack the system	\$15,000	2
Intrusion	Stealth Node	Notice rolls to detect the intrusion are at –2	\$25,000	3
Operation	AMS	Adds 1 AMS Slot	\$2,000 per	1
Operation	Nano-Threading	Reduces Multi-Action Penalties by 1	\$10,000	1
Operation	Neural Interface Cable	+1 to Hacking rolls, +1 to Toughness	\$20,000	2
Operation	Passive Mode	Dampens WIFI signal	\$5,000	–
Operation	Sprite System	Installs a Sprite in the Hacking Rig	See Sprites on page 135	–
Operation	WIFI Hotspot	Allows Ranged Hacking (see description)	\$5,000	–
Task	Door Frame	Backdoors created last 36 hours	\$12,500	2
Task	FlashBlade Editor	Edit file time is reduced by one round per slot	\$5,000/slot	1
Task	Librarian Reference Module	Datamining time is reduced by one round per slot	\$10,000/slot	1
Task	Skill Emulator	+2 to single Operate Device-related skill	\$20,000/slot	2

\*If the mod is being installed in a TAP, this is the Strain Cost. If a module has a – in the Strain category, it may not be implanted.

## GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PROGRAMS

ome programs are designed to cause physical damage to the TAP. Others cause heat damage that deals damage to the victim. Still others can cause victims to experience temporary Hindrances, or even suffer the effects of Conditions. The following characteristics are common to programs.

- **Continuous operation:** Programs are software, and they run until they are turned off or deleted. Intrusion Countermeasures don't count as programs unless you are using the Hard Mode option of the Bring the Pain Plugin.
- **Damage:** Programs can deal damage to hacking rigs, Tendril Access Processors, and individuals. As mentioned in the Bring the Pain Plugin, TAPs and Hacking Rigs can take

three Wounds before they are considered Wrecked and must be repaired. If the system is a Tendril Access Processor, the character gains the Unplugged Hindrance until the TAP is repaired. Any spites or programs installed on the computer system are destroyed.

- **Mental effects:** Some types of malware affect a user's senses by manipulating the information which passes to and from the core processing unit and the brain-machine interface.

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

ll programs have the following entries.

- **Program Name:** The name of the program is listed in this entry.





- **Requirements:** Each program has special prerequisites which must be met in order to obtain the program. These are listed here.
- **AMS:** Taps and Hacking Rigs can store an infinite number of programs, data files and other media. But if a character wants to use programs, the character must load them into slots known as Active Memory Sectors. Any programs loaded into AMS can be used as an Action (see Activating programs for more information.). The AMS rating determines the number of Active Memory Sectors the program occupies. Characters can remove or switch or add a program to an AMS slot as an Action.
- **Skill:** While Hacking is the default skill to launch a program, some may require other skills to use. The appropriate skill is listed here.
- **Rating:** All programs are rated between one and five. This rating sets a penalty to any Hacking skill rolls to remove it from a computer system or network.
- **Type:** Programs come in two basic types; applications and malware. Applications are programs that aid the hacker in some way, shape or form. Malware are offensive programs which also act as intrusion countermeasures.
- **Description:** The description of the program's effects is listed here.

## PROGRAMS

NAME	REQUIREMENTS	AMS	SKILL	TYPE	RATING
Autodoc	Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)	1	Repair	Application	1/-1
Autoscanner	Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)	1	Research	Application	1/-1
BlackRAT	Seasoned, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)	2	Hacking	Malware	2/-2
Blaster	Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)	2	Hacking	Malware	1/-1
Corruptokhan	Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)	2	Hacking	Malware	1/-1
DeletePro	Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)	1	Hacking	Application	1/-1
Hyper Editor	Seasoned, Hacker Professional Edge, d8Hacking	2	Hacking (Programming)	Application	2/-2
ICEpick	Seasoned, Hacker Professional Edge, d8Hacking	2	Hacking	Malware	2/-2
Mask Maker	Veteran, Hacker, d10 Hacking (Programming)	1	Performance (Disguise)	Application	3/-3
Mindfrag	Veteran, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)	2	Hacking	Malware	3/-3
Partition Viper	Seasoned, Hacker, d12 Hacking (Programming)	1	Hacking (Programming)	Application	2/-2
Pestilence	Veteran, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)	2	Hacking	Malware	3/-3
Reality Editor	Heroic, Hacker, d12 Hacking (Programming)	2	Hacking (Programming)	Both: See Description	4/-4
Surge Infection	Seasoned, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)	2	Hacking	Malware	2/-2
Traceroute	Novice, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)	1	Research	Application	1/-1

## PROGRAM LIST

The following programs are available in 2095.

### AUTODOC

**Requirements:** Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Repair

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 1 (-1 penalty to Hacking rolls to delete the program)

**Description:** Autodoc is designed to counteract the damaging effects of malware on a Tendril Access Processor or Hacking Rig. Autodoc does not remove physical damage to a character as a result of malware, but it can repair damage to the CPU. The program works similar to the Healing power, but the character rolls her Repair skill to fix damage.

### AUTOSCANNER

**Requirements:** Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)

**Skill:** Research

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Research

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 1

**Description:** Autoscan speeds up the datamining process, reducing the time it takes to find information by 1 round.

### BLACKRAT

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Hacker, d8 Hacking

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking

**Type:** Malware

**Rating:** 2 (-2 penalty to Hacking rolls to delete the program)

**Description:** BlackRATs are Remote Access Trojans designed to give hackers direct access to computer systems via backdoors they create when launched on the target system. Penalties to Hacking skill rolls to create a backdoor are reduced by 1.

## BLASTER

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking

**Requirements:** Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)

**Type:** Malware

**Rating:** 1 (-1 penalty to Hacking rolls to remove it from an infected system)

**Description:** Blaster overclocks the CPU, generating dangerous levels of heat in the target's brain. The target takes 1d4+1 damage every round until the malware is deleted.

### CORRUPTOKHAN

**Requirements:** Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking

**Type:** Malware

**Rating:** 1/-1

**Description:** Corruptokhan is a program designed to fry the circuitry of the Tendril Access Processor. It does 1d6+1 points of damage to a computer system's CPU every round until it is deleted.

### DELETEPRO

**Requirements:** Novice, Hacker, d6 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Hacking

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 1 (-1 penalty to Hacking rolls to delete the program)

**Description:** DeletePro is a virus scanning tool which identifies malware and attempts to delete it from the system. Reduce the rating of the program you wish to delete from your computer system by 1 when making Hacking skill checks to delete the program.

### HYPER EDITOR

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Hacker Professional Edge, d8Hacking

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking (Programming)





**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 2/-2

**Description:** Hyper Editor is an application that allows a user to quickly modify any Hyper Objects they have access to. The program allows a character to edit a Hyper Object as a Free Action rather than an Action.

## ICEPICK

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Hacker Professional Edge, d8Hacking

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking

**Type:** Malware

**Rating:** 2 (-2 penalty to Hacking rolls to remove it from an infected system)

**Description:** ICEpick grants a +1 bonus to Hacking skill checks to gain access to a computer system.

## MASK MAKER

**Requirements:** Veteran, Hacker, d10 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Performance (Disguise)

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 3/-3

**Description:** Mask Maker is a purely cosmetic application that generates a Hyper Mask around the user's face, allowing her to effectively change her facial appearance to another person as Hyper Reality mask. Observers that have reason to question the disguise roll Notice -2, as a free action. Unplugged observers automatically see the character's normal appearance.

## MINDFRAG

**Requirements:** Veteran, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking

**Type:** Malware

**Rating:** 3 (-3 penalty to Hacking rolls to remove it from an infected system)

**Description:** Mindfrag is a variant on the blaster program. It does 2d4+2 damage to the target's brain every round until the malware is deleted.

## PARTITION VIPER

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Hacker, d12 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Hacking (Programming)

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 2/-2

**Description:** Partition Viper creates a firewall which aggressively protects selected parts of the computer system (linked devices, datafiles, etc.). Anyone trying to access these areas of the computer system must hack through the firewall. Failure automatically triggers a force boot attempt against the hacker.

## PESTILENCE

**Requirements:** Veteran, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking

**Type:** Malware

**Rating:** 3 (-3 penalty to Hacking rolls to remove it from an infected system)

**Description:** Pestilence attacks the computer system's CPU, doing 1d6+1 Corruption damage every round until it is deleted.

## REALITY EDITOR

**Requirements:** Heroic, Hacker, d12 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking (Programming)

**Type:** Reality Editor can be used as an application or as malware. See description.

**Rating:** 4 (-4 penalty to Hacking rolls to remove it from an infected TAP)

**Description:** This versatile program is capable of altering Hyper Reality for the affected user. As an application, the user can change how they view Hyper Reality. Visual elements make things more familiar and easier to recognize to the character, which in turn gives her a few advantages. The character's Common Knowledge Die increases by 1, to a maximum of d12+1 and a +1 to sight-based Notice rolls as long as the program runs. As malware, the program allows the character to make sudden changes to the world around the

target. When the program is launched, the target must make a Spirit roll or become Shaken. If the program remains on the target's Tendril Access Processor the following round, the target must make another Spirit roll or become Distracted. The condition lasts until the program is removed from the TAP or, if the character is using a Neural Interface Cable, the Hacking Rig.

### SURGE INFECTION

**Requirements:** Seasoned, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 2

**Skill:** Hacking

**Type:** Malware

**Rating:** 2/-2

**Description:** Surge Infection floods the target's Tendril Access Processor or Hacking Rig with an injection of data packets, causing a massive spike of activity in the CPU. The attack does 1d6+1 damage to the CPU.

**Special:** Unlike other programs, Surge Infection is a single use program. To repeat the effect, the character must successfully launch the program again.

### TRACEROUTE

**Requirements:** Novice, Hacker, d8 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Research

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 2/-2

**Description:** Traceroute is an application designed to speed up trace attempts. The program reduces the number of Task Tokens needed by 1 for tier 1 and 2 Intrusion Defense Systems.

### TRACEROUTE DELUXE

**Requirements:** Veteran, Hacker, d10 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Research

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 3/-3

**Description:** Similar to Traceroute, Traceroute Deluxe reduces the number of Task Tokens

needed by 2 for tier 1 and 2 IDS, and also reduces the number of task tokens needed by 1 for tier 3 and 4 IDS when making trace attempts.

### TRACEROUTE PRO

**Requirements:** Legendary, Hacker, d12 Hacking (Programming)

**AMS:** 1

**Skill:** Research

**Type:** Application

**Rating:** 5/-5

**Description:** The ultimate version of the Traceroute series, this version negates any Task Tokens needed to trace tier 1 and 2 IDS, further reduces Task Tokens for tier 3 and 4 IDS by 1 and drops the number of Task Tokens needed to trace tier 5 IDS by 1.

### SPRITES

Sprites act as a personal assistant for your character. Sprites are capable of detecting and repelling unwanted intrusions in a computer system or network. In computer networks, they often act as overwatch, monitoring entire infrastructures and dealing with any problems that might arise. They can help characters with Support rolls for things like Hacking skill rolls. Sprites are treated as Allies, and they may even have personalities. See Allies in *Savage Worlds* for more information.

- **Attributes:** Sprites have a rating equivalent to a Rank (Novice, Seasoned, etc.). The rating determines the sprite's base Attribute die type, and the maximum tier of the computer system in which it can be installed.
- **Skills:** Sprites gain a number of skills equal to half their linked attribute. So, a sprite with a d6 Smarts would get three Smarts-based skills, a d8 Smarts would grant four, d10 five, etc.
- **Toughness:** Sprites have a Toughness rating which they use to resist malware attacks. The higher the sprite's Toughness, the better they understand how to defeat malicious code. A sprite's Toughness is 2 plus half its Smarts die.
- **Cost:** Sprites are an optional component for a computer system, and therefore must be purchased.





**SPRITE TABLE**

RATING	ATTRIBUTES	SKILLS	TOUGHNESS	COST
1	Smarts d4	Hacking d4, Notice d4	4	\$5,000
2	Smarts d6	Hacking d6, Notice d6, Research d6	5	\$10,000
3	Smarts d8	Hacking d8, Notice d8, Research d8, Taunt d8	6	\$20,000
4	Smarts d10, Spirit d6	Hacking d10, Language d10, Notice d10, Research d10, Taunt d10, Intimidation d6, Persuasion d6, Wild Die	7	\$40,000
5	Smarts d12, Spirit d10	Academics d12, Hacking d12, Language d12, Notice d12, Research d12, Taunt d12, Intimidation d8, Persuasion d8, Wild Die	8	\$80,000

**Note:** There are only two Spirit-Based skills that make sense for an AI; Intimidation and Persuasion. It should be noted that sprites gain a D8 Spirit at Legendary rank, which would normally give them two extra d8 Spirit-based skills for a total of four skills. We make up for the difference by giving the sprite a Wild Die.

### SPRITE ACTIONS

Sprites are capable of performing any Actions a character can perform. They can also Support characters in Networking rolls and Dramatic Tasks.

### SPRITES AND OTHER SKILLS

Nowadays, we're starting to see new technology designed to automate the driving experience. Self-driving cars are fast-becoming a reality. In 2095, you'll find all manner of automated vehicles and "smart" weapon systems throughout the world. Generally speaking, they are controlled by sprites. At the GM's discretion, sprites can know skills like Boating, Drive, Pilot or even Shooting.

This type of knowledge reflects a rudimentary understanding of the mechanics required to operate a vehicle or fire a weapon. For example, a sprite might understand how to auto-drive a car from point A to point B, but it can never perform the type of maneuvers a hot-shot pilot with the Ace Professional Edge could do.

### HARDWIRING

The beauty of the TAP is that it makes cybertech plug and play. Eyes can be swapped out so long as they fit the orbital socket synced with the TAP. The same applies to other cyber limbs, skill chips and smart weapon systems. This is how the TAP is able to monitor and maintain those connections, but the downside is that crafty hackers can take advantage of this convenience and ease of use to disable the very components that are supposed to make you better. Moreover, the Tendril Access Plague has made it even more dangerous for people with Cybertech. Ever since the Phoenix event, there have been reports of augmented people completely losing control of their bodies. In an effort to avoid this happening, cybertech creators have developed a procedure that completely bypasses the Tendril Access Processor: Hardwiring.

As the name implies, hardwiring is a process that completely bypasses the TAP through the use of nano wires connected to nerves, the brain, and other regions of the body which affect motor control. The process doesn't affect the way Cybertech operates in the sense that a cyber eye or cyber arm still functions as intended, but the process is incredibly invasive. If characters choose to hardwire Cybertech, they add an additional point of Strain for each hardwired implant. Furthermore, they also take a single Wound which must be healed naturally.

## SKILL SPECIALIZATIONS

 **Z**takes place in a near-future setting where there are a multitude of things your characters can know, many different types of vehicles they can drive or pilot, and a vast array of different types of weapons they can become proficient with. Too many for options for any one person to master all of them. For this reason, we used the Skill Specialization setting rule found in the *Savage Worlds Adventure Edition* rules.

Below is a list of the various types of skill specializations available to your characters. Feel free to add to it or subtract from it as best suits your game.

- **Boating:** Typical specializations are submersible craft, sail boats, powered craft, and massive vessels (cargo vessels, tankers, etc.).
- **Driving:** Everyone knows how to drive in 2095 but being able to drive a Toyoki Butterfly™ jump bike is not the same as driving an AGA Dragonfire Military Transport Vehicle. Driving always includes basic wheeled civilian vehicles like cars, vans, and so forth. Specializations are for trained drivers, competent with the additional categories of cycles, commercial/industrial transports (buses, semi-trucks, et.), Golemmechs, hover vehicles, and tracked vehicles.
- **Fighting:** Being able to throw a punch with your bare fist is not the same as effectively using a sword, or your cyberweapons. Fighting automatically includes natural weapons and unarmed attacks, and can further specialize in bladed weapons, bludgeoning weapons, power armor and cyber melee weapons, and Golemmech melee systems.
- **Hacking:** Hacking disciplines have the same fundamentals, but they require specialized skills. While basic hacking and macro activation is always part of Hacking, the specializations include programming, edit device, and trace. Other types of operations fall under other skills such as datamining being a specialization of the Research skill.
- **Healing:** Medicine in 2095 is complex. Humanity includes multiple species, cyborgs,

implanted organs, custom gene-tailored augments, and more. The dangers are just as varied and complex. Healing includes basic lifesaving (to stop characters from Bleeding Out), but specializes into augmentation surgery, pathology, and analysis (diseases, poisons, etc.), and trauma treatment for healing Wounds.

- **Language:** In a world where translation apps are common, and many people speak a multitude of languages, requiring a specialization seems like overkill.
- **Occult:** Occult is a pretty broad skill. In general, it is only useful for researching Psionics. No specializations are required, but it should be noted that arcane magic does not exist in this setting.
- **Performance:** Performance art in 2095 includes everything that has been around since the dawn of time. The Performance specialties are acting, dancing, instruments, photography, and video, singing, and visual arts (drawing, painting, and sculpture). Also of note are sleight of hand and misdirection, very useful if you are playing characters like agents.
- **Piloting:** There are a wide variety of vehicles your characters can pilot in 2095, classified as drones, fixed wing aircraft, rotary wing aircraft (helicopters), space craft, and personal aircraft (jet packs, flying bikes, etc.).
- **Repair:** Repair has a lot of cross-specialty fundamentals, but in 2095 there are enough esoteric specialties to rate designation. Specialties for Repair include cybertech, demolitions, electrical systems, mechanical systems, obsolete tech structures, and nanotechnology.
- **Research:** The Research skill can apply to any number of subjects. One should be noted: Datamining. Hackers use Research to datamine files on computer systems and devices.
- **Riding:** Specializations for the skill include controlling mounts, riding mounts, or training animals, like attack dogs. In all cases, this only applies to flesh and blood creatures.
- **Science:** The hard sciences have kept growing, requiring specialization in biology (or the more focused xenobiology),





chemistry, engineering (buildings and machines), geology, and physics. Electrical engineering is covered by the Electronics skill.

**• Shooting:** Ranged weapons come in all shapes and sizes, but operation can function fundamentally differently. To reflect that, and keep Shooting playable, the specializations are archaic weapons (blowguns, bows, slings, etc.), pistols (virtually all one-handed ranged weapons), rifles and similar long arms, heavy weapons (heavy machine guns, rocket, and missile launchers, etc.), and artillery (cannons, howitzers, missile launchers, and mortars). Every ranged weapon, augmented or not, fits into one of those categories.

## STREET CRED

**S**Reputation is key to surviving and thriving. Reputation is the key to getting the best work, to keeping enemies at bay, and getting favors when needed. Street cred increases as you do impressive things or prove yourself reliable. It drops if you use it, you're unreliable, a failure, or the target of 'social assassination'. It's hard to get, harder to keep, and ironically nakama: Street Cred is worthless if you don't use it.

### STARTING STREET CRED

**S**treet Cred is a new statistic, representing a character's reputation, network connections, and general goodwill in the community. It begins at a d6, representing a tough character that is respected but has yet to do anything especially noteworthy or humiliating. High street cred marks a character as tough and trustworthy, someone to fear and respect. Low street cred indicates an unskilled or treacherous person.

**Note:** Despite the name, Street Cred is useful in any *Interface Zero* Campaign Theme. Corp execs build their own reputations, used to wheel and deal with each other and the shadier sides of their business. Sector Cops gain Street Cred amongst their fellow police officers, and even Confidential Informants (CI's). In the Bio-Hunters Campaign Theme, Street Cred can work for you in any number of social circles.

### USING STREET CRED

**S**treet Cred can be used to pull in favors of various kinds. Passively, random criminal Extras will not attack characters two or more die types of Street Cred above them and return items they've unwittingly stolen from such fearsome personalities, and similar respectful treatment.

Street Cred can also be used to actively pursue benefits. This isn't a Trait, but it acts like one—with Acing, Bennies, a Wild Die, and benefiting from allies' Support. The roll can be modified by the value requested, risk to the supplier, and current availability at the GM's discretion. Critical Failure means the character has committed a faux pas, putting the favor out of reach for a week. Failure puts the goal out of reach but can gain it by putting himself On The Outs regardless of Street Cred. Success grants the favor but lowers Street Cred one die type. A raise means you get the favor without reducing Street Cred.

### ALLIES

**S**Recruit the temporary help of a skilled specialist (hacker, medic, scholar, thief, etc.) for a particular task, up to one month long. Or recruit several allied fighters for up to a week. These fighters will vary based upon the source, but the GM will select the most appropriate NPC.

### HELPING HAND

**S**ometimes you need a place to rest, transportation, or some sudden medical assistance. Sometimes you need that without the usual paperwork.

### SUPPLIES

**S**ome gift of ammunition, medical supplies, rations, or low value gear. Alternatively, a loan of weapons, armor, a vehicle, or other high value resource that might be damaged or destroyed.

### EDGES, HINDRANCES, AND STREET CRED

**S**ome edges and hindrances affect street cred, as detailed in Chapter 2. Additionally, Fame

increases Street Cred by one step while Famous grants a +1 to Street Cred rolls—people love to associate with fame. Connections and Street Cred have a lot of overlap. Connections doesn't require a roll but only works with the designated faction and only once per session. Street Cred is less reliable but can be used more often with more groups.

### SUPPORT ROLLS

**C**haracters can support each other in Street Cred rolls using their own Street Cred or appropriate skills (Intimidation, Persuasion, and Taunt are clear options). However, they are risking their own reputations when doing so. If the lead character loses a die type of Street Cred, so do the others.

### ON THE OUTS

**O**n the Outs is always considered weak. You're the first choice for attacks, Tests, and mockery. Old contacts won't meet with you, clients stop calling, and your social media profile is quiet, excluding the passing troll.

### GAINING STREET CRED

**S**treet Cred is an abstraction of your reputation. It indicates the mix of fear, respect, and history of accomplishment you've built up. While it can be increased other ways, the following are the usual ways Street Cred improves.

While the various methods can be used repeatedly, most cannot be used to raise Street Cred more than once per month. A social media blitz can raise your profile and popularity, but repetition becomes 'white noise' until it's just a pathetic cry for attention.

### ADVANCES

**E**very two Advances, your Street Cred goes up one die type. As you improve, it changes the way you carry yourself and the way others perceive you.

### DEFEAT A FOE

**D**efeat a foe when you bring down a significant opponent, and they don't have to be dead just out of the action and at your mercy, your street cred goes up one step. Significant foes are usually Wild Cards. If you have a rivalry (as determined by the GM) with that foe then your street cred increases by 2 die types.

### NOTEWORTHY SUCCESSFUL WORK

**N**othing inspires fear and admiration like success. When you successfully complete a noteworthy job or mission and get paid instead of screwed over by the client, your Street Cred increases by one step. It is the GM's prerogative to determine if a job was completed successfully and was difficult enough to count. No one's cred goes up doing easy work.

### LOSING STREET CRED

**L**osing street cred comes and goes, that's just a truth of life. You might be the hottest ticket in town this week, but dog meat the next. Losing street cred is a dangerous thing; it might even put you back at the bottom of the barrel. Worse, people no longer fear or respect you. If the loss becomes too big you might be risking going On the Outs.

When the following events risk Street Cred loss, you make a Street Cred roll. Failure costs you one die type of Street Cred, or two with a Critical Failure. If your failure drops you to d4, future Street Cred rolls are made at -1 until your Street Cred rises to d6. Success means your reputation was hurt but not permanently; your next Street Cred roll is -1. A raise means you escaped unscathed.

### BAD ACTORS

**B**ad actors might fear you, but they don't want to help you, and certainly don't want to hire you, if you are faithless. You can be the slickest rat in the sewer, but if you bite your allies, ignore your friend's troubles, or just anger the wrong people then your Street Cred will suffer. This applies every time you betray a trust. Every single time.





## CHARACTER ASSASSINATION

**S**ome asshole talks you down, murdering your cred. You're the target of someone's trash and may be pulled into a rivalry. You risk losing Street Cred. This is a challenge the GM can throw at you but no more than once per week.

## DEFEAT

**W**hen you go down your street cred takes the ride with you. Every time your character is knocked unconscious in combat your street cred may drop. Yeah it sucks, but insult tends to pile on with injury. If laid out by a Beef then lose one additional die type.

## FAILURE TO COMPLETE A JOB

**F**if you get hired to do a job and fail to do it, you lose street cred. The bigger the failure, the bigger the loss. A staggering failure (determined by the GM) costs an additional step of Street Cred.

## LYING LOW

**Y**ou have to be seen to have any cred, but sometimes the heat is on and you need to hide out for a time. Go offline, stay away from your usual haunts, avoid your contacts, and basically let everyone think you're dead. Each month spent lying low risks losing a step of Street Cred.

## ZEEKS

**Z**eeks are fairly straight-forward in *Interface Zero* 3.0. We use the standard rules for Powers, so your psion will have power points to spend. Acquisition of powers is covered in the *Savage Worlds* rules. The only thing we need to discuss is the powers themselves, as well as the races who can/cannot be a zeek.

## RACES

**A**ny character race with the exception of androids, bioroids, and cyborgs can become a zeek. Androids and bioroids don't have flesh and blood brains, and while cyborgs do, we feel that allowing cyborgs to have mental powers would make them too powerful. Now that said, if you want to allow cyborgs to become zeeks, you can; it's your game, after all.

## POWERS

**M**ost of the Powers in the *Savage Worlds* rules can be used as is, but there are few we do not feel are appropriate to the setting. Supernatural-themed powers such as Banish, Dispel, Summon Ally and Zombie do not fit the tone of the setting. Similarly, Resurrection and Puppet are also non-thematic, and are generally too powerful to use.







**T**urning points come not just to man but also nations and even entire civilizations. To understand a moment in history, one must begin by looking at the key steps that led up to it. No one studying the twentieth century neglects to consider the significance of World War II or the rivalries between Capitalism and Communism. Similarly, anyone trying to make sense of how the present day came into being must pay close attention to the critical events and crucial historical movements that gave it birth.

## THE BACHELOR WAR

**T**n the late '10s and early '20s, China began to suffer the consequences of the One Child Policy. Designed to limit its population growth and to make more resources available to those actually born, the policy amplified the Chinese cultural bias of preferring male heirs to female ones. On paper, this gender imbalance seemed relatively small. However, in a nation measuring its population at nearly a billion and a half, a difference of even one or two percent yielded tens of millions with little prospect of finding a mate. Moreover, nearly a quarter of the country's population was elderly and the burden of their care fell to a very few.

Agitation for reform to the hybridized free market-communist economic structure and the general discontent of young urban intellectuals erupted as these angry young men reached adulthood and faced a world unable to accommodate the most basic biological imperative—procreation. A new generation of party officials—most of them bureaucrats—exploited the unrest, seized power, and swept aside the last vestiges of the communist era. Calling themselves “New Mandarins,” these young politicians pledged to put China’s interests above their own and instituted many social and economic reforms, including the abolishment of all China’s newly developed free enterprise; returning it to state control under the new governing meritocracy.

Borrowing a strategy as old as history itself, the New Mandarins channeled the restless energy

of the Chinese population against its neighbors. On March 9, 2024, claiming violations in its treaty rights with the former North Korea, China invaded and overran the Korean peninsula. Through sheer numbers and zeal, it took a mere two weeks to complete the conquest. Learning from history for once, the occupiers chose to rule with a light hand. By 2040, a puppet state was installed, and the majority of Chinese forces were withdrawn.

**#Magpie:** So a bunch of horny guys couldn’t get laid, and war broke out. That about right?

**#Luciferion:** That’s a somewhat vulgar way to put it, but yes. Some researchers have theorized that most war is simply sublimation of the masculine desire to procreate. That’s more obviously true when you have massive amounts of men unable to find a mate but, honestly, a similar result likely would have occurred had the situation been reversed.

In the years after the Peninsula Campaign, China repeated the pattern of its initial success in Korea with many of its other neighbors. Cambodia, Thailand, Laos, and Vietnam all succumbed to China after offering up only token resistance. In truth, many of the common folk of these countries welcomed closer ties with China, as did regional businesses. Recognizing the nation as the world’s rising power, they sought to curry favor with China, cheerfully prosecuting members of their former governments for various alleged misdeeds after the Mandarinate deposed them.

## THE DEATH

**M**onths before the Israeli-Arab Nuclear War, India and Pakistan had themselves been on the brink of war. The hard-liner nationalist Indian government and the right wing fundamentalist Pakistani government had nearly come to blows over an incident that occurred earlier that year.

On January 2, 2029, rioting students in Islamabad swarmed the Indian embassy, burning it to the ground and massacring its staff. Tensions had eased somewhat since then but the moment Pakistan went nuclear, the government of India saw it as the perfect pretext for war. Similar to the way expansionist China had incorporated much



of Southeast Asia, India's nationalists looked to reincorporate Pakistan and Bangladesh. With Pakistan's focus on its war against Israel, India marched forces across the Kashmir border into Pakistan. To the horror of the Indian government, it quickly became clear that their intelligence had proven faulty. Pakistan still had a number of close-range warheads left in her arsenal, which they used on the doomed vanguard of the Indian invasion force. India retaliated in kind, devastating a number of Pakistani brigades and fortifications. The violence quickly escalated from tactical battlefield weapons to missiles intended to destroy cities.

To this day, historians and partisans of the two sides disagree over exactly who fired the first shot. Many, looking at the scarce satellite records that survived the first wave of electromagnetic pulses, believe it happened almost simultaneously. Regardless of the truth, early in the morning of May 23, 2029, dozens of warheads surged against helpless civilian populations. All but nine of these missiles died in the air, taken out by defensive satellites belonging to several different nations; but those that actually did manage to reach their targets each claimed a city. In the end, Pakistan ceased to exist as a nation. India—though rocked to its very core with the loss of Delhi and

Madras—held itself together long enough to declare victory.

It was a Pyrrhic one, however.

Within days, radioactive debris rose into the upper atmosphere and began to block out a significant portion of sunlight. Scientists around the world explained it as nuclear autumn—not as bad as nuclear winter, but horrendous nevertheless. Most people simply called it The Death.

The world didn't see summer for three long years, during which time the sun seemed trapped in a smoky twilight, even during the brightest part of the day. In addition to the reduced sunlight, The Death also brought with it frequent rains of radioactive dust as fallout gradually settled back to the earth. When a comparatively normal climate did return, it still took six more years for the final, lingering effects of The Death to dissipate fully. Though no one ever managed an exact count, experts on The Death believe that about 1/7th of the world's population—roughly 1.3 billion people—died, either during the initial nuclear exchange, or in the aftermath. While a significant percentage of those deaths stemmed from starvation, more came about through a general breakdown of public order. As sanitation standards disappeared and stocks of vaccines





went bad, diseases once considered eradicated reappeared and claimed a savage toll. Lawlessness and civil strife also exploded. During the worst moments of The Death, some of the most desperate are said to have resorted to cannibalism.

Predictably, exposure to radiation claimed its fair share of victims. Cancer rates spiked and would harvest victims for decades to come. The genetic damage many suffered during The Death reduced the birth rate even after the world returned to "normal."

With the perspective of nearly sixty years behind them, some historians consider The Death almost a blessing, at least over the long-term. While it traumatized everyone who lived through it and put the final nail in the coffin of countless other species—reducing biodiversity by at least a quarter—The Death also laid the groundwork for the modern world. Without the grim legacy of The Death as a spur, many of the extraordinary discoveries that appeared in subsequent generations might well have taken far longer to arise. Adherents of the "forest fire" school of thinking claim that The Death cleared the way for progress; removing so-called "deadwood" and making it possible for the modern era to flourish. The remaining members of the "D" generation, with firsthand memories of its misery and most now in their 80s or older, tend to react rather harshly when they find someone spouting off this theory in public.

**#Booms\_Day:** My granddad is Gen D, and he still complains about "those curvy swilling Indis." Old people are so fucking racist. The sooner they all die, the sooner we can finally progress past prejudice.

## THE SECOND AMERICAN CIVIL WAR

To understand why America went to war with herself, you need to know how The Death and the events leading up to it fundamentally changed her. Decades of political infighting resulted in a neutered government incapable of effecting real change on even the most basic levels. By 2027, the nation was polarized; more so than at any other time since the Civil Rights movement in the 1960s. Instances of racial violence became a daily reality. Police brutality was at an all-time high, and mass shootings wrought havoc on the

nation. Between 2000 and 2027 over 5,378 men, women, and children had died as a direct result of mass shootings. Americans became more insular, segregating into communities based on ethnic persuasion, culture, sexual and gender identity, and especially religious preferences.

Then GLUTTON happened.

## GLUTTON

When the eco-terrorist group NOAH unleashed a synthetic, oil-eating bacterium known as GLUTTON on the world's oil fields in 2028, stock markets went into a freefall, wrecking an already failing US economy. Put simply, the nation was broke.

The Petrodollar became nearly worthless overnight as the rest of the world rushed back to a gold-based standard; not that it mattered. Oil was unavailable, at least in any meaningful quantity. Experts estimate GLUTTON eradicated 45% of the world's oil supply, nearly all of which came from OPEC nations. Saudi Arabia, The United Arab Emirates, Kuwait, and surprisingly, Venezuela were the hardest hit by GLUTTON.

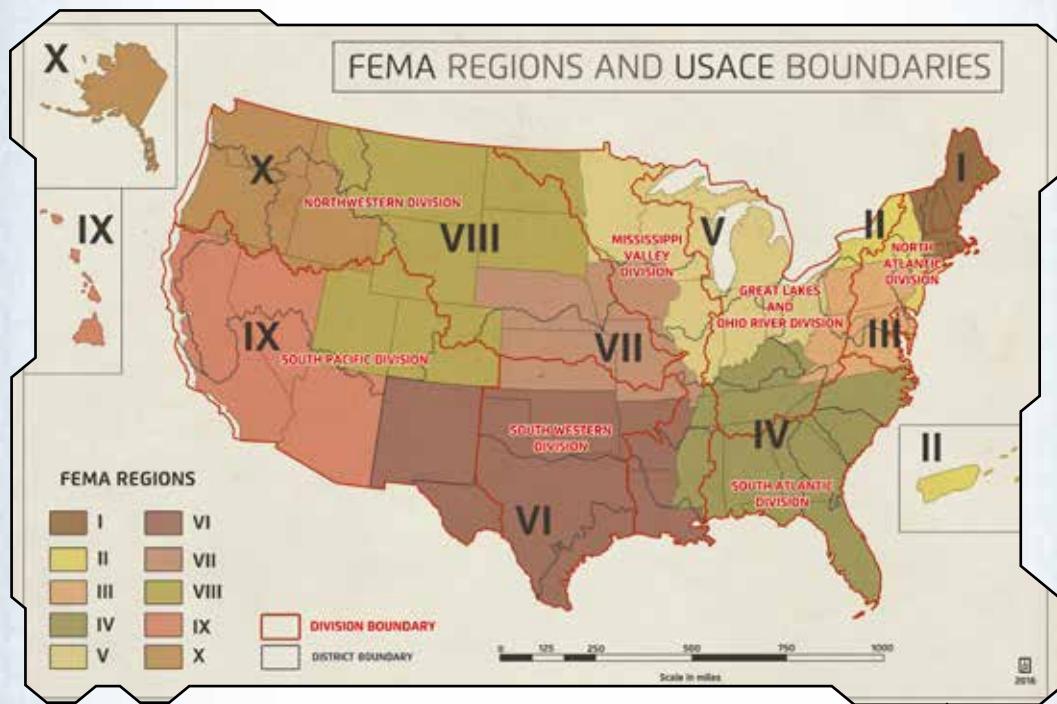
The sudden scarcity of oil drove the price per barrel upwards of 250 dollars, which translated to punishing prices at the pump, nearly crippling the United States' freight transportation infrastructure, which relied on a strategy for delivery known as "Just in Time" shipping (JIT for short). When the oil reserves diminished, JIT crumbled.

A bankrupt Saudi Arabia blamed Iran for GLUTTON, and yet another (albeit short-lived) war erupted in the Middle East. The only ally of Israel, the United States had no choice but to go to her aid in defense of increased attacks by Hamas, Hezbollah, and ISIS forces, who saw the war between Iran and Saudi Arabia as a perfect opportunity to conquer Jerusalem and drive the Israelis into the sea. For a while, it looked like that might actually happen, but when India and Pakistan went nuclear, the fighting stopped.

## FEMA REGIONS

The effects of GLUTTON and The Death wrought havoc on the United States. Social order broke down across the nation. Food

## THE SECOND AMERICAN CIVIL WAR



supplies, medicine, and other vital supplies quickly became unavailable. Law enforcement agencies were ill-equipped to handle the chaos, and for a while anarchy reigned. People began to band together, creating armed compounds to protect themselves against roving gangs and even renegade militia groups.

President Nathan Calhoun declared a state of emergency and activated FEMA, dividing the nation into ten regions. With the overwhelming support of both Congress and the Senate, Calhoun declared martial law throughout the nation, deploying the armed forces into each region to support the newly appointed administrators and aid in quelling the rampant violence, rioting, and looting. The administrators began restoring order by any means necessary, having complete power to establish contracts and legislation without consulting any local government or voters. Through liberal use of violence and—in some instances—draconian laws, the administrators established safe zones where refugees could live in relative security.

As The Death wore on, the administrators and their subordinates managed to expand the safe zones and began rebuilding the infrastructure. Breakthroughs in fusion power generation and high capacity, quick-charge batteries gave

the world an alternative to oil. The regional administrators started rebuilding infrastructure around these new technologies. Transportation became reliable, and goods and commerce began to flow. By the end of The Death, the FEMA regions had recovered, and even began to prosper. People, once divided by race and culture, developed a strong sense of regional pride. No longer were they referring to themselves as Americans, but Atlantics, Cascadians, Texans, etc. In the eyes of the people, the regional administratorshad succeeded where the federal government had failed.

President Calhoun hadn't been properly "elected" for several terms. The President, not having much domestic power, and considered a tool of the administrators to collect resources from other nations across the world, craved legitimacy again. In his role as Commander in Chief, he used the US military as a mercenary force, giving military assistance to other nations in exchange for loans, material, and other favors; but, at home, all the real power resided with the administrators.

Therefore, when the federal government declared the end of the state of emergency in 2045, and tried to dismiss the emergency administrators, it was too late. The administrators



were too entrenched and had too many powerful friends.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Typical. Executive creates a new department, then the new department runs on autopilot, doing whatever it pleases. The closest thing to eternal life is a government program, so it's said. This one even survived the secessions.

They told their citizens that restoring the power of the federal government would bring back the bad old days. The people overwhelmingly agreed to back them, signing petitions to formally secede from the United States. Undeterred, President Calhoun restored Congress and moved to try to retake his Constitutional authority, bringing the military home from abroad to back up his position. The administrators put their own veteran militia forces on alert.

## THE FIRST SHOTS

**T**It began in Kansas City. President Calhoun pushed forward from his base in Denver, Colorado into FEMA region VII (commonly known as the breadbasket region) in hopes of capturing the Strategic Air Command (SAC) base. The secessionist forces there put up a heck of a fight but were hopelessly outnumbered. It took about a month to suppress Kansas City and the rest of the state, though the campaign was not without losses. Calhoun's army encountered heavy resistance at St. Louis along the Mississippi River from the forces who would go on to become the Great Lakes Union. The Battle for Saint Louis lasted months, with no clear victor. Ultimately, the city split into two sections, the Great Lakes Union (GLU) controlling the east bank, and the North American Coalition (NAC) the west.

**#Im\_a\_Union\_Man:** Those fascist NACies still like to pretend they won the Battle of St Louis. They can't deal with the fact that we held them off for months with a few hundred people to their several thousand.

**#HistoryInTheBuff:** Don't be such a unionist ass kisser. The Union had thousands of defenders, not hundreds. You all want to keep making this a new Alamo situation because you can't deal with the fact that you lost!

**#Im\_a\_Union\_Man:** It was 1200 people in the Union, moron. I watched a TAPdoc on it. "Few hundred" is an accurate descriptor here.

**#HistoryInTheBuff:** I'm a sociology major in college and I know for a fact it's closer to 5500 defenders, so go frack yourself. Read a book you might learn something.

## THE TREATY OF TOKYO

**H**chronicling the various battles of the war would take more space than this INFOdump allows. Suffice to say the war was bloody, and costly, both in lives and the economies of all the regions involved. When the "Big One" hit California and the Northwest in 2049 that ended the war. The 12.3 earthquake triggered a chain reaction up and down the west coast, spawning tsunamis and devastating coastal cities. Some geologists believe the earthquake caused the eruption of Mt. Rainier in the same year, which prompted the evacuation of the Emerald City, though some 40 years after the event, they are still unsure. In the end, NATO peacekeeping forces entered each of the regions and negotiated a ceasefire, which led to the Treaty of Tokyo and armistice. Some forty years later, NATO still maintains peacekeeping troops in every nation.

**#Luciferion:** Buncha' good they do too. They're just around to lick the bottom of Cromwell's shoes while he walks all over them.

## NANO AND THE AGE OF LEISURE

**T**he generation that came of age during the trauma and misery of The Death vowed to make sure it could never happen again. The extraordinary surge of industry and creativity that marked the following decades stemmed from this obsession with safeguarding the human race, and the planet as a whole, from another catastrophe. This flowering of technology not only opened up new vistas for human achievement but, almost by accident, created the Age of Leisure, or the post-scarcity society of today.

Most experts trace the origin of the Age of Leisure back to two critical innovations: Featherstone Industry's development of the first nanomachine and the appearance of simulacrum. Nano, by making products either relatively cheap or outright free, liberated most people from the need to spend large portions of their waking hours "earning a living." Simulacrums, on the other hand, offered business and industry an expert labor force that made far fewer demands than human employees.

These twin developments, occurring almost simultaneously while coming at the same problem from different directions, released people from the need to work even as they made countless jobs redundant. In the opinion of most scholars, each served to soften the blow of the other. Imagine a world where most people no longer needed to work if there were no simulacrum ready to step in and pick up the slack? Conversely, imagine a world where simulacrum drove more than three quarters of the population out of the job market without nanomachines to keep them clothed and fed?

In the years following the appearance of the first crude nanomachines, Featherstone Industries made numerous improvements to the model. Each year, they also increased the inventory of patterns in their devices, whether through their own in-house teams or by striking up partnerships with other companies. Though enormously expensive in time and resources to create, Featherstone continued to make money off these new patterns due to the licensing deals it had struck.

In exchange for corporate and government-backed support in stamping out pattern piracy, the megaconglom agreed to make a certain number of patterns available virtually free of charge in addition to ensuring access to nanomachines even for those too poor to afford one for their own homes. Currently, of the 20,000 patterns in its inventory, about 2,000 have no licensing fee to access, making it simply a matter of energy and raw materials, both of which rarely prove much of an issue for normal use.

Unfortunately, since nano did little to change human nature, poverty still exists. In hindsight, the fact that nano failed to eliminate poverty made the reaction against simulacrum labor almost inevitable. The portion of the population rendered obsolete by simulacrum, forced to scrap and scheme to get anything really worth having, soon came to blame simulacrum for their problems. Riots and acts of sabotage against simulacrum factories and businesses using simulacrum rapidly escalated from rarities to near-everyday occurrences. Though many, perhaps even most, limit public comments to a few token complaints or off-color jokes at a “simmie’s” expense rather than actual violence,

the sullen rage this new underclass feels towards bio-forms shows little sign of diminishing.

**#EatTheRich:** We can make damn near anything we want, yet we still have the haves and the have-nots. This is why we need another revolution! Like the ancient French, off with their heads!

**#Luciferion:** Ancient French? You mean the French Revolution in the late 18th century?

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** The reason we still have poor people is space is still at a premium thanks to an ever-growing population. Some people can afford to live away from their neighbors and still have everything they want. Most of us can't. Also, the nanos can't make everything. They can make food, but it's not as good or as nutritious as what you'll find in a restaurant (assuming the restaurant isn't using nanos themselves, of course). They can't make housing because the scale is simply too large. They can make simpler tech devices, but not TAPs or anything else that has to wire into the flesh. And yes, most of the rich still suck.

## CRYPTO WARS

*—RuthlessJoe, stock and crypto trader, semi-retired, and former corfan*

o you want to learn a thing or two about the Crypto Wars, huh? Maybe you're a financial desk monkey wanting to impress your new corp overlord with how much you know so you can prove you'll make smart investment decisions.

Maybe you're a 1337 h4ck0rz hoping to get into digi-safe cracking (good luck, kid). Or maybe you're just a dope fiend bored on the Net who happened to stumble across an article that might actually teach you something. Congratulations, spunky, you just stumbled on the datadump of a lifetime. Some people refer to all cryptocurrencies as “cryptodollars,” partly because old habits die hard and partly because a lot of folks are simply ignorant about the various machinations of crypto-currency. Common history says the Crypto Wars began in 2064, but you have to go back before that. To really understand the issue, you need to go back to when America started bombing itself...The first time, that is.

The world had gotten used to having a reserve currency—the US Dollar. You may have seen one of these green papers in a museum. They had old George Washington's mug on them, all smug and proud about how he brought freedom to the New World. Well, when a country is bombing itself, it





makes for a bad reserve currency. Overnight, the world stopped trading in dollars, and the value plummeted.

China tried stepping in. They'd been hoping for this moment. Despite hoping, things progressed faster than they'd planned, and they were ill-prepared. They'd spent the latter part of the previous century devaluing their yuan against the dollar to boost their manufacturing sector. When the dollar collapsed, their yuan wasn't in any good place to take over.

People looked to the British pound, but both it and the euro had already suffered from Brexit. For three years, the world bounced around without a reserve currency, not knowing what to trade in. The entire global financial market was a new Wild West, where people traded in whatever they could get and hoped the value would hold long enough to make a profit, or at least not lose an arm and a leg (though thankfully the cyberlimb market was just heating up). In stepped a variety of cryptocurrencies, ready to transform our world.

China began cracking down on cryptos in the early twenty-first, banning every crypto that wasn't developed by them. They announced their own cryptocurrency in 2019, hoping to launch it on Singles Day, their busiest shopping day of the year. Ahead of its release, the ruling Communist Party put pressure on banks to trade in the currency, and retailers to accept it. They believed that, once it had a foothold in the mainland, they'd spread it to the West. Anybody who wanted to use crypto in China would damn sure be using theirs. This would have given them an enormously early lead; however, the launch was sabotaged.

Though nobody had heard of them yet, the New Mandarins were already planning their coup of the Communists and knew an opportunity when they saw it. A small group of Mandarins got to work and snuck a virus into the code. On Single Days 2019, as the Communists waited for their crypto-revolution, they instead witnessed a disaster. As soon as a consumer transferred the currency to a retailer, their phone screen showed only a man and woman holding hands, happy as clams. Then, the man and woman were suddenly pulled apart by a gleeful dragon, the flag of the Communist Party emblazoned across its chest. The woman disappeared from the screen, the

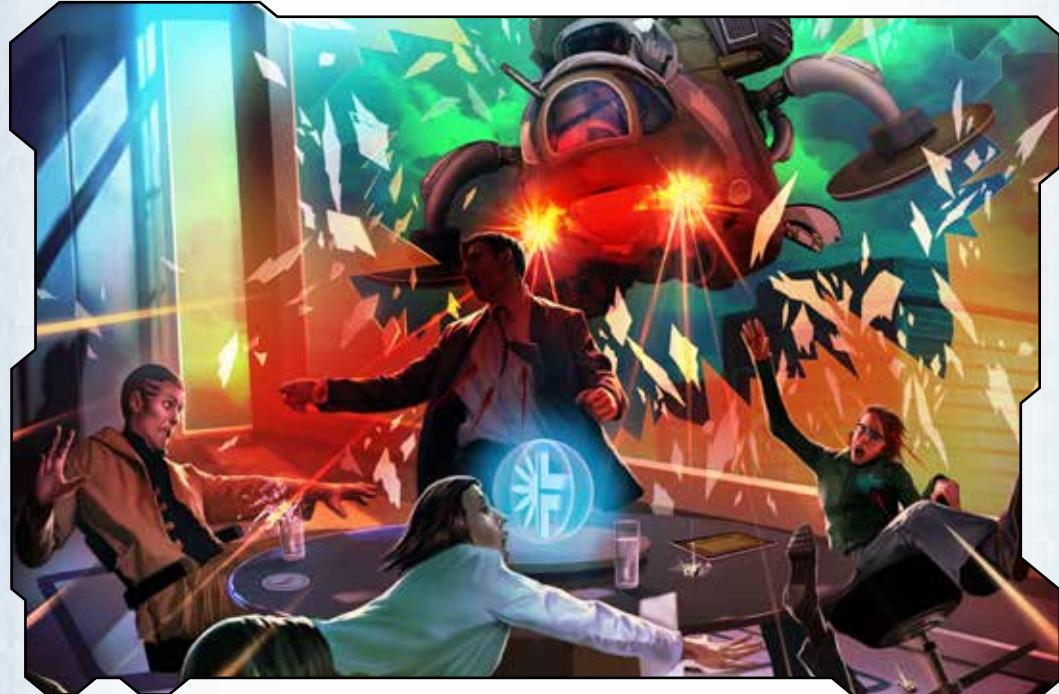
man mourned, and the dragon laughed. Instead of celebrating being single, the virus reminded consumers how lonely they were, and how few women there were to be matched with the men of the country. Through a witty and not-so-subtle metaphor, it also put the blame squarely on the Communist Party. In addition, the transactions never went through, and the virus traced itself back to central Communist servers, destroying the currency entirely. Singles Day was never the same, and this is considered a precursor to the Bachelor War five years later.

Bitcoin was the first crypto, but it had already died by the time things really got heated. In addition to China banning it (along with all the others), the resources to mine bitcoin were astronomical, generating too much energy to justify the cost. This is particularly true considering the world was heating up and the oceans were ready to turn the state of Florida into a giant puddle of kelp and corp-chems. As you've probably come to expect, in stepped the corps, ready to lend a helping hand.

## NORTH AMERICAN CORPORATE CRYPTO WARS

 Every corp involved in e-commerce already had their own crypto rolling or being built, so things escalated quickly. Social media site Mugbook, search engine Bugle, and e-tailer giant PayBuddy were the biggest three, but a slew of banks were also lobbying politicians and buying ad time. Mugbook and Bugle stopped hosting ads for competitors, including each other. Several banks stopped processing payments for PayBuddy, causing it to crash almost overnight. Hard to sell anything when nobody can buy it. The second a citizen put on his TAP, his regular porn stream, AR monster hunting game, or business email was immediately interrupted with ad after ad touting the values of one currency over another. They all promised anonymity, ease of use, small transaction fees, and all the usual horseshit. And this was just in the Americas.

China, Japan, Europe, they all had their own companies vying for a piece of the pie. This went on for two years and, remember, it was preceded immediately by the collapse of the dollar, so the public was getting sick and tired of financial



instability. The Americas were just settling into their roles as a split nation, and the people were putting on the pressure. Bugle didn't necessarily advertise the most or make the emptiest promises but, in the end, they won the West. The smart move was promising a currency that could be used across all North American nations.

### CRYPTO TYPES

**B** metric F\*&ton of crypto corps emerged during this time each peddling their own currency.

#### THE BUGS

**I**f you know your US history, then you know the US started as a confederacy (1781–1789). Problem was, nobody was regulating commerce, so they faced a situation similar to what the NAC, Atlantica, and all the rest were facing. If you want to buy goods from somebody across the street, how the hell do you make sure you both understand the value? Somebody had to be a neutral arbiter, and that was going to be Bugle. Their crypto could be used anywhere in North America. The politicians quickly lined up

to kiss their boots since it meant those damned constituents would shut up for a moment or two.

For a while, the crypto had a fancy name—Bugs—short for “Bugle,” of course. Only the old timers ever use that term anymore, like when my granddad would talk about “iphones” and how his “TV only had a two dimensional screen” and “we didn’t have to put chips in our head just to give ourselves a good whacking.” I had to constantly remind the old man that androids were people, not phones (I realize the politics of saying androids are people, so go ahead and ping me some hate mail if you like).

#ZeeksBleedToo: Finally, somebody who agrees with me!

#LonerWithABoner: To hell with that nonsense. My wife left me for one of the fracking Chippys! They aren't people. They're just machines made to look like people, and the corps deliberately make them better looking than the average person. You can't compete with a droid who can eat whatever he wants and never gain a single pound, who never ages, and whose penis is hung to designer—or consumer—specification.

#Billy\_Black\_Eyes: Chippys?

#Magpie: Get with it, @Billy! It's almost the twenty-second century, man! Everything has to have a fancy short name now. Chippy is short for Chippendales, the male strippers Lonerboner mentioned (love your name, @Loner, but sorry to hear about your wifey!). Female ones are called thotbots. They really are used for professional strip performances but Sinful Desires,



Inc., the manufacturer (and subsidiary of Act of God Armaments—a fact they try incredibly hard to cover up), found they were in high demand as personal companion droids. Heck, if these things were around 70 years ago, the Bachelor War never would've happened.

I mentioned empty promises earlier, remember? Well, the only promise kept was that the Bugs could be used across all of North America. The rest of them—about anonymity, low fees, and protections against crashing—were all quickly proven false. Turns out, as part of the deal, somebody had agreed in a smoky back room to provide every single accepting government full data of every transaction. That's how they got government approval so fast across every North American nation. You tip your waitress, it's tagged on the Bug. You spot your buddy a few cryptos for a beer, it's tagged on the Bug. You can see why Bugle eventually dropped the "Bug" name. Apparently big data megacorps don't like being associated with privacy invasion. Go figure.

Nobody could possibly monitor all these transactions, of course; but, if Cromwell ever wanted to see who served your coffee last Tuesday morning, and just what kind of cheapskate asshat you really are, he could easily have it looked up. He just needs your TAP registration Code. Not that President Cromwell would ever do such a thing. He's a great guy. Now you know why fake TAPs are a thing. One of the reasons anyway.

The Bugs also crashed once, thanks to Charon. Even though the virus primarily hit the EU, on a fine spring day in 2089 trading in the crypto markets spread the virus to the GLU from an unknown point of origin and, from there, to the rest of North America. This North American crash was in addition to the \$70 trillion in cryptodollars lost in the EU. Though North America didn't lose nearly the same volume of cryptocurrency, it showed the Charon virus wasn't as fully contained as originally thought, causing the Charon recession to drag on. Turns out using the same system to back a crypto across numerous countries means a single point of failure. Who'da thunk. Supposedly, Bugle has worked out that specific defect, but numerous preppers are stockpiling firearms, energy sources, and food rations. I guess they're just not the trusting type.

## YUAN 2.0

he Bugs were also only a North American fix. If you think the New Mandarins and Brazil were just watching all this go down while resting on their haunches, you must be new to the streets, omae. Back in 2065 or '66, the Mandarins were just getting situated after a couple decades in power post-communist China. While they had destroyed the Communists' attempt at a crypto-revolution in 2019, they had also failed to push the yuan forward as the reserve currency. They ended up deciding on an alternate route: steal all PayBuddy's work. Keep in mind, this is a pre-Charon world, so people still had hope crypto could be stable, like gold or...well, mostly just gold. Since PayBuddy had gone under during the earliest part of the corp Crypto Wars, their research was relatively unguarded. The New Mandarins used it as the basis for their own project: Yuan 2.0.

Yuan 2.0 was meant to be the world's common currency but, like most things Chinese, it turned out to be a cheap knockoff of the original. People jokingly called it "PayBaddy" because, if you dug around in the source, you could still find references to the original creator that never got cleaned up. It was an unfinished product so, rather than hit the ground running, China tripped over their own feet. They pulled Yuan 2.0 from the world markets and spent another nine months reworking it, finally unveiling Yuan 3.0 in the summer of 2068. That's what they're using now (I believe last week's Mandarin crypto-patch was version 3.82.452), and it mostly works, but comes with all the same trappings as the Bugs.

## EURO-Y

he EU had what they called the Euro-X, named after its creator, Xavier Ponticate III. It was probably the best of the original cryptos, since the EU bothered to at least feign interest in privacy. It was encoded with a warrant-lock, which prevented anybody from accessing the trail without a special warrant-key given by the European Commission on Human Rights. After Charon, however, they had to rebuild the currency. They renamed it Euro-Y (named after exactly nobody) and left out the warrant-lock technology.

Times had changed enough between the 2060s, when the currency was being developed, and 2089, when Charon hit. Government and corporate interests held much more weight than the pesky privacy of faceless nobodies like me and you. It's still one of the better currencies, since they felt they had something to prove from Charon, but if you want privacy you're going to have to pirate a TAP or use a black market crypto.

### REALS

 Good old Brazil. They're the only nation on the stage who doesn't feel the need to pander to public opinion. They kept their currency named "real," without bothering to stick a "X" or "2.0" on it. There are rumors as to why this is. Some folks say they're just so proud of themselves for actually conquering other nations that they want to force the Brazilian way on their territories. Some suggest it's a basic nod to tradition. I'm of the mind they were just too damn cheap to hire a marketing team to come up with a rad sounding name. Whatever the reason, they want to show they're a world player too.

Nobody knows who developed the digital version of the real. New Brasilia insists the design is inspired by God, hearkening back to the days when the old US put "In God We Trust" on every scrap of nickel. The reality is much less spiritual. As far as I can tell, the digital real was developed by a subcontractor based in Sao Paolo, though I haven't been able to dig up a name. It was being developed for use by the nation's pharmaceuticals industry as part of a New Brasilian contract with a few of the megacorps. A sub-clause of the contract specified the development of a digital currency to use when trading Amazonian flora and its derivatives within the confines of the country. When the dollar collapsed, it just so happened the nation had this bit of code lying around. Smelling opportunity, they pushed a few billion into further development and rushed it to the stage, like a shocked, screaming fat lady before the opera is actually supposed to end.

Since its unveiling, the real has gained quite a bit of the crypto-market share, at roughly 41% on any given day. That makes it the most commonly used crypto in the world, and the closest thing to a reserve currency, though such a thing no

longer exists in any official capacity. It was mostly a matter of good timing. The Mandarinate was already busy with Russia, had devalued the yuan too much, and was going through regime change. The EU might have taken the lead were it not for Charon. North America was busy being North America, distracted by infighting. New Brasilia, on the other hand, had been growing quickly, and the world found itself in dire need of their new-to-market Amazonian drugs. It turns out that, in a world rife with war and raging seas, it's good to be a drug peddler. If other nations wanted New Brasilian drugs, they were going to have to convert their currencies to reals. And they did, en masse.

### BLACK MARKET CRYPTO

 So I said, there are some black market cryptos out there. Some people use Russian currency because it was shabbily developed. It can technically be tracked, but the tracking is spotty. The modern ruble, properly called a .Stalin (don't forget to pronounce the "dot" if you want to impress your crypto-junky friends), is still traceable, but quite a few people have reported lost transactions in their data trail. For the average nobody, that's annoying when they want to dispute a charge. If you're reading this, it's likely a good thing.

Beyond that, there are "official" black market cryptos. These are developed by net-goons who have nothing better to do. Use at your own risk since, depending on the developer, you might just find your deposit address (or digi-safe) empty one day, hijacked by the nice, smiling tween kid who promised you an untraceable bit of cash.

The other risk is that, when you convert your official currency to black market, that transaction itself is traceable. So, if you want to stay off President Cromwell's radar (not that anybody would, because he's an upstanding gent), then you're better off bartering. Black market types are used to it, so feel free to offer up some unused Cybertech or firepower you've got lying around.

#Fisherm4n: This guy sure loves Cromwell.

#RuthlessJoe: You're damn right I do!

#Billy\_Black\_Eyes: I think it's a CYA move. Seen it before. If you're going to infodump, you make sure to talk nice about the Big Man to keep the law off your back. It comes across as obvious pandering, but apparently it works.



## INTERNATIONAL CRYPTO WARS

We've already discussed the North American corp Crypto Wars, but those were only part of the shenanigans. Each nation went through its own set of struggles developing a competing cryptocurrency, and often lashed out at one another along the way.

Most of the former North American bloc countries were busy, as expected, fighting one another. The NAC, Atlantica, GLU, and Republic of Texas all developed their own crypto to compete with the various corp versions. Atlantica crashed the NAC servers during a data migration, however, and the NAC lost a year's worth of work. That's one reason people believe they were the first and most ardent supporter of the Bugs. Too distracted by other dealings to keep developing their own crypto, and always too trusting of the megacorps, the NAC was happy to go along with a corp they thought they could keep under their thumb.

On the Eastern side of the world, the Mandarinate hacked Russia's systems only to find how laughably behind they were. Not seeing them as a threat, they left everything intact. They hacked the Shogunate next, only to find Japan so busy building lifelike anime sex bots that they couldn't be bothered with financial matters. That's when they decided to steal PayBuddy's load instead, finding it both an easy target and in better shape than most alternatives.

Cascadia, where PayBuddy was based, tried to retaliate. That just left them open to a NAC assault. The NAC were pissed at Atlantica for crashing their work but couldn't pull off a proper retaliation, so they took it out on the Cascadians instead. War is a messy business like that.

With all this going on, I bet you're thinking New Brasilia must've pulled a real hat-trick against competing nations and corps to get out on top. So here's what they did: not a damn thing. That's just it! Brazil hadn't been a world power during the twentieth century so that, when things heated up in the Crypto Wars, nobody thought to target them. That's all changed now, of course; since incorporating into New Brasilia and entering a cold war with the Mandarinate, New Brasilia has become the primary target of the RUSA and China.

According to the history texts, the Crypto Wars officially ended in 2090 after Charon brought the EU to its knees and the North American continent suffered a public humiliation when the virus took their own Bug cryptos offline. But that doesn't mean things are settled. Far from it. While things have quieted down, it's a misnomer to suggest the wars ever actually ended.

New Brasilia remains the champ but are in an ongoing cold war with China (over currency matters as well as territorial disputes). China likely would have won out if they'd put more effort into developing a currency and Brazil hadn't used its pharmaceutical muscle to great effect. The Americans pose a greater threat since coming back together. Though their priorities are still focused on the homeland, Cromwell is the most ambitious man on the continent, and his primary goal is to remake America the lone superpower it was in the twentieth. There are also rumors stirring that the Alianza Pacifica is developing their own crypto to compete with Brazil's.

While they're late to the game, there's still room for another player if they can make a crypto that's worth a damn. Those of us living on the streets and in the gutters are still longing for an official crypto that doesn't track every stinking cup of Joe. If the Alliance plays their cards right, they could gain a large market share overnight simply by giving consumers what they want. Since their ambitions lie mostly in not being conquered by the Brazilians, they might just go that route.

## THE FLARE

In January 26, 2089, a massive Earth-directed Y-class solar flare sparked a Coronal Mass Ejection that bombarded our planet, temporarily shutting down the genie network that monitors and updates the TAP's spam and reality filters. With the genie down, every man, woman, and child with a Tendril Access Processor was exposed to raw, unfiltered Hyper Reality. As you all know, this sparked a week of world-wide chaos. Sprawlers—exposed to a storm of spam, malware, and layer upon layer of augmented reality advertisements and simulated environments—went temporarily insane.

The world burned for about a week until programmers could fix the problem with

firmware updates and hot patches to get the filters up and running and an off switch installed, but the damage was done. It's not known how many people died in the rioting and madness, but cautious estimates of total casualties put the number at around 750 million people, and nobody has even tried to calculate the monetary cost of the riots. Strangely, however, the Flare itself didn't have a widespread impact on various infrastructures, like electric and other powers, transportation systems, etc. In fact, many believe the Flare wasn't even a solar flare at all, but the first sign of Charon's emergence as a threat to humanity.

## THE IMPLOSION OF THE EURASIAN UNION

n March 15th, 2089, the Eurasian Union Central Bank in Bonn, Germany was crashed by a previously unheard-of virus named Charon. Over forty-five trillion dollars vanished without a trace. All attempts to rebuild the original databases failed. Some programmers (and freelance hackers) hired to go in and purge Charon from the databases lost their lives in the process. Further attempts to rebuild the system on different servers with backups also failed when programmers realized that Charon — now suspected by many to be an AI — had copied itself into the cloud networks containing those backup files.

Over the next few months, an estimated 200 million people across the Eurasian Union, the United Kingdom and Ireland lost their jobs, their homes and their life savings when it became clear that Charon had found its way into the personal bank accounts of citizenry across the Eurasian Union.

Instances of mob violence skyrocketed, as the number of gangs in the rapidly fracturing Eurasian Union had risen to levels not seen since the Death — the three-year "Nuclear Autumn" following the India-Pakistan war when nuclear weapons were used on a massive scale. In the London-Reading Megaplex, protests exploded into full-scale violence after police brutally cracked down on a peaceful protest at the British parliament building. More instances of violent

protests followed in Bristol, Swindon and the Manchester-Liverpool sprawl.

On June 27th, 2089 the French government was overthrown by a fringe political extremist group known as the New Pirate Party.

### THE WORLD'S FIRST PSION PRESIDENT

ed by a charismatic young zeek named Angéle Bonheur, the New Pirate Party seized power after a wild, chaotic campaign against representatives of the National Front and the Popular Republican Union. The elections were rife with scandal, and many of the French didn't (and still don't) like the idea of a French leader being psychic. So, while Angéle emerged as the clear victor, the French military refused to acknowledge her legitimacy. President Bonheur responded by disbanding the armed forces of France, at the same time, announcing the privatization of the nation's military through an agreement with Ravenlocke Securities.

Former Lieutenant-Colonel Adrien Boucher, also known as "Adrien the Butcher" for his brutal suppression of an uprising in Marseilles in 2087, took charge of the remnants of the disbanded French army, promising to remove President Bonheur from power. Within days of Adrien's announcement, Fort Richépanche — now the Northeastern headquarters for Ravenlocke Industries' Storm Crow Golemmech brigade — was attacked. The president responded by declaring martial law throughout France until the renegade movement could be put down. Thus far, that hasn't happened, though there are reports of clashes between Ravenlocke regulars and separatist forces outside of St. Etienne, and in the French Alps.

On June 30th, 2089, Germany, wracked with political infighting, riots in the streets and a general state of chaos, closed its borders. Officially, the stated reason was for security reasons stemming from conflict along the border with France, but most people don't believe it. Chancellor Konrad Gerste authorized a financial bailout of the three largest manufacturers of weapons and military equipment for the German army.





The move has frightened many of the Eastern European nations — especially the good people of Poland — who know well what happens when Germans begin preparing for war, and make no mistake; Germany is moving to a war footing.

### THE BEAR AND THE DRAGON

 As the situation in Europe grew worse, China took advantage of the weakened Eurasian Union, grabbing up huge swathes of territory in Russia, its armies advancing as far west as the Ural Mountain range where Russian forces managed to halt the dragon's advance. Still, the damage was done. By August, 2089 the Mandarinate had established itself as an occupying power in every city, town and village east of the Ural Mountains. That hasn't stopped the Russians from retaliating, however. Russian patriots have begun an insurgency, attacking Chinese forces wherever they can be found. Mandarinate mouthpieces paint the insurgents as terrorists to little effect, as the insurgency swells in number every day.

### THE RECLAMATION WAR

 It's been three years since the Reclamation War ended and America was made "whole"

again; just as President John Cromwell promised when he became the leader of the North American Coalition in 2088. The seeds of the war were planted in the Atlantican cities of Boston, Baltimore, and Portland when First Sergeant John Moore—a North American Coalition special forces operative—bombed the cities, killing 2,451 people back in late 2088. The North American Coalition vehemently denied orchestrating the attacks, even after a video surfaced showing Moore and a team of operators coming out of one of the buildings just before the explosions went off, positively identifying him.

**#NotLikeTheyPromised:** Those vids were deepfakes.  
My kid brother can make that crap in a weekend.

**#AllTiedUp:** I thought Portland was in former Cascadia?

**#Luciferion:** There's one in the old Atlantican territory too.

This came at a time when both the North American Coalition and the Nation of Atlantica were embroiled in a territorial dispute over the New York Reclamation Zone. Tensions had already been high but when the identity of John Moore was finally revealed, Altantican President Martin Hughes ordered a retaliatory missile strike on the NAC operating base and Golemmech Division One's headquarters on Staten Island.

The attack was largely rebuffed by the North American Coalition's VANGUARD III missile defense system, though 249 people died and roughly a quarter of the golemmechs were destroyed. They say alliances are tested when blood is shed, and as soon as the missiles and troops rolled North and East from North American Coalition bases, Atlantica soon found out who she could count on.

The Republic of Cascadia petitioned to rejoin the NAC rather than inflame the already-growing tensions on her Eastern border. The North American Coalition tentatively accepted on the condition that President Gabriel Ono—a simulacrum—abdicate his office in favor of a governor to be nominated by President Cromwell's administration. President Ono agreed even as military units rolled into Spokane, Seattle, Tacoma, Portland, and Eugene.

**#Vet:** Cascadia had a sim president?

**#Luciferion:** It was a more progressive time. That wouldn't fly now.

**#Vet:** But then why'd they petition to join the NAC? It doesn't make any sense.

**#Luciferion:** No, it doesn't, does it? And the author just says they didn't want to inflame the situation. So maybe the population was scared. Maybe Cromwell got to the folks in charge somehow (with blackmail or familial threats). Maybe there was a backroom corp deal to pressure the politicians into it. Maybe Ono was hacked. Lots of conspiracy theories on the Net about this one.

The people of Deseret initially balked at the idea of losing Zion. The quorum of the 12 apostles seemed ready to fight against the NAC should it invade Deseret, but after days and weeks of protests, they capitulated, ultimately joining the NAC.

Texas chose to stay out of the war. Their military were already occupied dealing with the rising threat of Mexico to the south. The North American Coalition ambassador arranged a closed-door meeting between themselves and, representing Texas, the CEO of Act of God Armaments and President Jason Meyers. Encouraging Texas to rejoin the growing union, she argued that Texas and the NAC shared many conservative traits, like valuing hard work, patriotism, and phrases such as "God Bless America/Texas." Additionally, she offered no less than ten NAC golemmech divisions and support

troops to deploy to El Paso to help bolster the Texan army along its southern border.

Though third parties weren't allowed in the meeting, an anonymous source leaked President Meyers' response, a staunch "frack you." That ruffled feathers so, the next day, he addressed the situation with Texas' citizenry by holding a press conference. During the press conference, he stated that President Cromwell did not understand Texas or her values. While Texans value productivity and a God-fearing morality, they also value a good time and the freedom to live life according to one's own values.

Texas would never join the RUSA so long as Meyers was president; however, he would offer the matter to referendum. If the public voted to rejoin the RUSA, Meyers would resign his position. Texas voted on the matter six weeks later, and independence won by a two-thirds margin, with sixty-eight percent of voters choosing to stay a free Texas nation. They remain independent today.

**#Seraph:** President Meyers is actually Jason Meyers III, grandson of Colonel Jason Meyers, who famously refused to carry out the order to remove the Governor of Texas during the Second Civil War. They got good genes, apparently, and ain't even neo-humans, just regular old-fashioned Texans.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Hey, @Seraph, it was great meeting you during my vacation down in the panhandle. You ever wanna come out of retirement, my offer still stands.

**#Seraph:** I know, brother. I've been considering it. Thought the world might be a better place if I stepped back and let things run their course, but a patriot's work is never done. I'll be in touch.

The members of the United Combine security council stood by their alliance for six months until August 7, 2091, when North American Coalition forces attacked the strategic command base just outside of Detroit with a new kind of weapon of mass destruction. North American Coalition weapon platforms in space dropped a single Kinetic Energy Weapon—a 2000 lb. rod of tungsten—on the base, delivering a blast the equivalent of a medium-range nuclear-tipped ICBM. Shortly thereafter, the United Combine withdrew their troops from all battlefronts, leaving Atlantica by herself.

The North American Coalition would use the kinetic energy weapons—now dubbed Thunderbolts—three more times on Atlantican





military forces, with the final Thunderbolt hitting in the suburbs just outside of Boston with enough force to level thirty city blocks. The Nation of Atlantica surrendered the next day, formally ending the Reclamation War just over one year later.

## AFTERMATH

**B**esides one might guess, fighting the war was the easy part. Reconstructing the United States takes more than redrawing the map. Installing a functional representative government able to address the wants and needs of nearly eight hundred million people—many of whom unwillingly newly brought under a single flag—is a mammoth undertaking. Many citizens of the nation states radically opposed the ideals of the North American Coalition. Those attitudes didn't simply vanish. Patriotism cannot be mandated; it must come freely from the hearts and minds of the populace.

The leaders of the NAC never had this goal in mind, however. For them, the principles of the North American Coalition—God, Country, Purity, and Productivity—were the foundation of any civilized society. To reject those ideals was high treason and there could be no leniency.

## CLIMATE CHANGE

—Doctor Ludovica Rossi, Senior Climanthropologist at University of Florence, Italy

**C**iao, omae! Welcome to the primer on the effects of global warming on terrestrial life and societies. My goal here is to beat the truth into you, because there have always been climate change skeptics; however, as time went by, they became fewer and fewer in number. Such people still exist, but now we refer to them as conspiracy theorists. They can't deny the effects of climate change (a term used here interchangeably with global warming), but they can certainly deny the causes. These modern conspiracy theorists believe the global catastrophes were not caused by the regular anthropogenic emissions of Carbon Dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) or methane. Rather, they believe various governments (Mandarinate, NAC, etc.), or even corporations, used kinetic energy

weapons to generate earthquakes or somehow manipulated the climate to cause rising sea waters. Some even claim the US government deliberately destroyed the Manhattan seawall to punish New Yorkers for not evacuating the city as had been demanded. I won't bother addressing such idiots, who really should be more trusting of their governments and corporations.

**#Magpie:** Ha! Hey, @Billy\_Black\_Eyes, get a load of this! You need to be more trusting of Cromwell and the megas!

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Heh now that's a hoot. This dump was given to us by one Dr. Ludovica Rossi, a senior researcher at the University of Florence. She probably gets funding from Cromy. The governments and corps of the world, after realizing they could no longer fight or ignore global warming, started paying off researchers to write good press. Essentially rewriting history to cover up all the crap they've been doing for the past century.

Most of you wouldn't have been alive when the effects of global warming devastated the world in the beginning of the twenty-first century, nor when it returned to something resembling normal. A brief history lesson is necessary, so you know how we got here. The primary anthropogenic causes of global warming were the burning of fossil fuels, deforestation for farming and agriculture, and agriculture itself (cow farts in the colloquial). While modern humanity uses a variety of energy sources—solar, wind, and nuclear are the primaries—previous generations just burned whatever they dug up out of the ground.

This caused the destruction of the ozone layer and, with it, the Earth's protection against solar radiation, and the atmosphere necessary to properly regulate the temperature of the Earth. Global temperatures rose, causing a myriad of problems for all terrestrials (which all humans were at the time, since space travel was still in its infancy at the beginning of the twenty-first century). That's the quick and dirty synopsis, because the most important details are the effects.

Starting in 2019, global warming caused a series of storms across the world. Coastlines were battered by record numbers of category 4 and 5 hurricanes. Levees failed, homes collapsed, and insurance rates spiked. Many coastal cities became uninsurable. The wealthy either



self-insured or moved. The poor and middle class were simply made homeless. As more of the middle lost their homes, they moved down the economic ladder. Once they were poor, they had no way of climbing their way back up—and so poor is what they remained.

Hurricanes and the seas weren't the only concern. The inland areas dried out, causing forest fires to worsen. The Rocky Mountains, from Colorado through Montana, lost 20% of their total acreage to fires over two decades. The Amazon rainforest lost 200,000 acres in a single year. Brazil responded by a massive deforestation effort. They claimed it was to thin the rainforest to prevent fires and simultaneously provide land for cattle and lumber for loggers, but it had a negative effect. With the clearing of plant life, there were fewer trees to absorb the carbon dioxide, exacerbating the warming. Back in the United States, Tornado Alley became Tornado Highway, as new wind patterns caused meetings

of colder and warmer air in a wider range of areas. Major US cities like Denver and Phoenix were ill-prepared for the wreckage of tornadoes, and the insurance problems previously experienced primarily along the coasts began to exacerbate income inequality in the inner areas. Scientists predicted the storm seasons would only grow worse and longer which, in hindsight, was the greatest understatement of the century.

The icecaps melted at an alarming rate. Sea levels rose. New York and New Jersey built their levees in 2026. Australia, China, and Europe followed suit (Japan had already begun theirs). These levees had varying levels of success. While New Jersey's held, New York's failed almost completely, creating the New York Reclamation Zone, leaving the Manhattan, Bronx, and Queens boroughs mostly underwater to this day. Seattle was hit with a tsunami, which just happened to come after the eruption of Mount Rainier, doubling their pain.





Now abandoned, it's become a great place for treasure hunting adventure seekers! Some of the attempts at land salvation seem almost laughable. Hong Kong lost half its landmass to rising seas. Once fought over so desperately by the Mandarinate (China at the time), it's now used solely as a prisoner island. Florida is a series of small islands as of 2031.

**#Magpie:** Come one, come all ye seekers of adventure! Come to the Land of Seattle and pilfer the soaked, torn, and tattered-but-not-forgotten memories of the displaced and dead!

**#Luciferion:** Damn, Mags, way to be a downer. Guess I'll cancel my scuba diving treasure trip to Seattle now.

Black and mustardy waters poured into an unprepared Rio de Janeiro, drowning its people in a sea of pollutants as Christ the Redeemer looked down. Elsewhere in South America, a series of "Water Wars" started as a skirmish between Columbia and Venezuela. Climate change caused droughts and polluted flood waters in both nations, leading to mass starvation. Politicians, fearful of rebellion, were quick to blame their neighbors. The countries' peoples, hungry and homeless, turned on each other in a series of wars that spilled into neighboring areas and lasted two decades. Elsewhere in the region, the city of Colon was renamed Colonbajo (literally translated "Colon under the Sea") after locks broke between Gatun Lake and Limon Bay. Panama was likewise quick to blame its neighbors for its problems.

Of all the world's nations, Japan fared the best, a truly remarkable feat. Their success relied on their preparation due to the societal impact of science fiction dystopias through manga and anime, which permeated their culture. Their researchers, having grown up with a plethora of dystopian settings and scenarios from which to draw, were already experienced in the possible effects of climate change and had creative solutions for how to meet the problems. This hypothesis is explored further in my published research paper *The Cyberpunk and Society: How Dystopian Media Prepares the World for Future Modernity*. Their levees and seawalls were mechanized, so human controllers could manipulate them to meet changes in sea level or wind direction. Since they were already a mostly isolationist nation, which they remain today, they weren't distracted by border skirmishes or recapturing

lost territories (an issue that made far worse the problems being faced in the Mandarinate, and North and South America).

The weather wasn't the only problem. Animals that were once plentiful suddenly reached the brink of extinction. Salmon were fried in the ocean off the coast of Alaska. Since Alaska's coastal towns were made up largely of salmon fishers, they too ended up jobless. They turned to the federal government for help, but the United States already had its hands full trying unsuccessfully to save Florida and New York. There simply weren't enough resources to go around.

Honeybees, also once plentiful, died out almost entirely within the US, creating a shortage of honey by 2035. In no time, honey was considered a luxury item as supermarket shelves were empty of it and most other goods that used to be easy to find. Corn and wheat prices spiked, which bled into agriculture. Since it cost more to feed cattle, beef prices tripled. With the levees breaking, ocean waters became massively contaminated. Salmon were already rare, but now they were polluted to boot. Chicken became a staple of the human diet since the chicken market was less harmed by the effects (thought it was still expensive, so only the dwindling middle class and up could afford it). The poor ate a lot of beans and rice.

Not all the animals had it bad. Cockroaches and mosquitos thrived throughout the 2030s. The human wreckage created great feeding and breeding grounds for roaches, and mosquitos fed plentifully on the homeless. Diseases once nearly eradicated in the West came swiftly back to the Americas and Europe: smallpox, malaria, and the bubonic plague. My own hometown of Florence had an ebola outbreak in 2039. You can find pictures all over the Net of hordes of people meandering through the streets in a daze as blood seeps from their eyes and ears, soaking through the crotches and seats of their pants.

Governments and corporations weren't simply fighting the effects of global warming but were finally taking seriously its causes. One pornographic website famously promised to plant a tree for every 100 videos watched in their "scat" category. As their space program really took off, China realized they could store their nuclear

waste in space. The first Chinese astronauts to step foot on Mars left a tube of nuclear waste behind to ensure it could be safely stored there. The tube would be found later that year by the Americans and Europeans. While the Chinese began with Mars, they decided asteroids would be more fitting since Mars was better served for colonies. There are asteroids in the Inner Belt devoted solely to nuclear waste storage.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** That porn thing should put things in perspective for you, omae. In order to help save the planet, you literally had to watch people eat shit.

Finally, in 2038, things settled. Though roughly 100 million people would have been displaced by the end of the decade, humanity had finally instituted enough clean energy that our impact on the planet was minimalized. Climate patterns returned to something resembling normal (though some Middle Eastern deserts still freeze at night, so "normal" is a bit relative here). Humanity could finally focus on rebuilding, a process still going on today.

Australia reached out for help, and the churches of the world answered the call. The God and the Green program was instituted, where Christian missionaries from all over came to help restore the Great Barrier Reef, raise up sea walls along the coast, and defend or rebuild cities that were flooded. What began as a Christian program quickly spread and Muslims, Jews, Sikhs, Hindus, and Buddhists from all around the world flooded into Australia. The program was considered a spectacular success. It was too late to save the Reef or Australia, as major population centers had already flooded and the outback was larger and more barren. Yet now, the cities are shored up and livable. Reclamation efforts continue for the Reef, which is slowly re-growing.

The island nation of the Douglas Commonwealth was devastated by the de Fuca earthquake and corresponding tsunami in 2069, proving Mother Nature isn't quite done with us yet. The Panama Canal is still blocked, and the nation keeps raising the cost of passage, likely riled up by losing the northern part of its land to Mexico. Amsterdam was flooded entirely, but corporate interests there have rebuilt it (again proving people really should be more trusting of corporations, who commonly serve the public

good at their own expense). The RUSA is focused on building a seawall around Atlantica, which they recently conquered, bringing it back into their fold. Where the land is still uninhabitable, nations have built climate controlled arcologies. These are particularly popular in Russia, who even built an entire dome in Moscow to protect Red Square.

In 2054, the ARC project began, as researchers attempt to bring back extinct species and revitalize endangered populations. Five years later, they attempted to reintroduce the honeybee, now genetically enhanced, along the eastern coast of the US. Hundreds are killed by the bees before the researchers pull the plug on the project and exterminate them. While humanity is no longer so reliant on the food chain, work continues to bio-engineer animal species for the promotion of plant life and to promote a peaceful world ecology. This has been, for the most part, a success, though some issues have arisen, which are beyond the scope of this paper.

Work continues to relieve the Earth and its human population of the struggles associated with global climate change. Sitting in the sea-tower constructed at the University of Florence, I look out at the wide ocean waters, now blue and tranquil, and see only a world of endless possibilities. I hope you'll work with me in building a better tomorrow with our government and megacorporate partners. Ciao!

**#Luciferion:** Work with the corps and govs? Yeah, we'll get right on that.

**#DevelopingFetus:** You guys are always so hard on them. Yeah, the corps are trying to make a buck, so what? We got nano! We got sims! Corps have done amazing things for the world.

**#Luciferion:** The world they destroyed in the process. You're about as cheerful and optimistic as Ms. Rossi here.

**#Magpie:** Doctor. Doctor Rossi. Let's not forget her super important title.

**#Luciferion:** Pheh, the corps give those things out now. You can get a doctorate just by greasing the right palms or performing some other "favor" for a high-level exec. It's a revolving door of crap, mags, and you damn well know it. You play ball, and you can get a whole host of titles to stick on your JackedUp resume.





# LIFE IN 2095

—Sup amigos, Billy Black Eyes here to give you a rundown on 2095. While much has happened since 2090, not much has actually affected life for the average sprawler. Thus, much of this section has been reprinted from my previous INFOdocs.

## THE RICH AND THE POWERFUL

**T**hose with money, breeding and influence still have all the power. The only difference is names like Caesar, Bonaparte, Stalin, and Bush have been replaced with Webber, Wei, Lochan, and Afolabi. Travel to any nation in the world and it's all the same. Some places are just cleaner than others. Is every leader morally bankrupt, though? Nope...at least not on the Media feed. The average world leader is primarily interested in maintaining or elevating their standing in the world community. Many, like the CEO of a conglom, care little about how they reach the bottom line, only that it is reached. They have no problem killing a few thousand people or oppressing a nation to get both what they want and what their constituents have been media-programmed to expect. If they look good in the process, so be it. If they don't...well, that's what spin-doctors are for, right?

The poor stay poor, and the rich...? Yeah, that's right. Nothing new under the sun here. But what does it really mean to be rich in 2095? How much stuffing do you need in your cloned turkey to make that claim? Back in the day, a few hundred thousand was enough to lift a Joe above the streets and get him a sweet, tricked-out house in some ultra-posh gated community. You know the kind of pad I'm talkin' about, ami: more square footage than a Malmart, a butler for the dog and hot-and-cold running everything. Even the air has been purified, each molecule synthesized to smell and taste like your favorite...anything. Nowadays, the same amount of money won't even get you a decent condo in a climate-controlled bioplex. Inflation's a bitch.

#Magpie: With enough inflation, everyone's a millionaire! Who's the bitch now?

These days, even the peeps us blue platers call rich are poor compared to the seriously loaded cabrónes who live so high above the stink they don't even know what it smells like. For these mega-rich folks, life is a perfume-laced ride all the way to the bank. Being wealthy in 2095 means you have access to the best of everything: real food (yummy trans-fats and all); nano-filtered water; the finest vehicles; top edu-sites; and health care and dental plans that don't require a day-long wait in some dark, piss-stained basement below the nearest government-owned medi-plex, if you can even get on the waiting list. And those are just the bare necessities, kiddies.

In the world of 2095, being rich and being powerful go hand in hand. The vast majority of wealth lies in the private sector, particularly with megacorps and the people who run them. With sickening sums of money at their disposal, CEOs and high-level executives have world-spanning political influence. Indeed, politicians and elected officials representing the myriad of world governments cater to the corporate interests of these individuals in return for financial backing. Even more curiously, the distribution of wealth and power tends to stay with a person or persons for a longer period of time, barring accidental death. Nowadays, the rich can upload their minds into The Deep (or an android or bio-form built to house the person's mind) and live forever. So some greedy CEO who wants to keep his wealth and power can simply Dub himself, and everyone who had been hoping to inherit his cash is screwed.

## POVERTY

**A**f you don't have the cash, clout, luck, or the right genes to rise above the masses, you can look forward to a daily grind filled with acid rain, smog, traffic jams, over-priced roach-infested squats, vat food, roving ganglanders, strung-out pharma-junkies and other critters—some of them people—that look like they were vat-grown in a back-alley splicer lab.

In short, welcome to life for the rest of us.

With all of the advances in agriculture, medicine, and technology over the past century, you'd think that people would find a way to cure poverty. The cold hard truth, however, is that the people who could fix the problem choose not to. Partly because it's expensive, but mostly they just don't care. The middle class of the early twenty-first century has all but disappeared. Nowadays, you're either rich or poor. It's hard to keep a good paying job when some corporate slag builds a robot capable of working 24 hours a day for no pay, no benefits, and negligible repair costs. Inevitably, people out of work and unable to feed their families turn to crime as a means for survival, because inflation means Federal Allowance Payments (FAPs for short) barely keep the electricity and NUTRImachines on. Burbs that were once great places to live devolve into ghettos. Businesses shut down as ganglanders move in and wage war for control of a piece of concrete, further devaluing the property and assuring no new businesses will move into these demilitarized "red" sectors.

Of course, the average citizen is caught in the middle of the daily violence because they're too poor to move anywhere else. The rich don't care. In fact, they blame the poor, ignorantly assuming that these unfortunate souls choose to live in these conditions. Politicians don't care. Poor people don't vote, in the countries where they CAN vote, that is. City officials don't care. Their budgets don't allow for added security in crime-ridden sectors that might as well be demilitarized zones. Better to protect the affluent sectors where the average citizen would rather make a nice campaign contribution than fund a costly neighborhood revitalization project that will probably fail anyway.

## EDUCATION

Poor children grow up fighting in the EDU-facilities, the gladiator academies of the urban sprawl. When they aren't getting a substandard education and fresh bruises, they're flooded with TAPstreams advertising things they can't afford, places they'll never see, and glamorous people with money they'll never have. Craving a piece of this elusive pie, these

disillusioned kids start taking what they want and selling it to local pawnbrokers and fixers.

They run away from home and join gangs that promise protection, fast money, and an exciting lifestyle. Before the n00b bangers know it, they're reaping chrome, boosting hovercraft, selling gene-tailored drugs, and sometimes even killing for cash.

#DevelopingFetus: This doesn't sound so badly.

#Billy\_Black\_Eyes: Yeah, this person is really selling the streetsweeper life. I hope some kid doesn't read this, then go out and get himself killed trying to be a badass. I'm talking to you here, @DevelopingFetus.

#DevelopingFetus: My mom's got cancer man. I tried the EDU-brawls but got my ass kicked. My options are limited.

#Luciferion: Streetsweeper? Haven't heard that one before. You make that term up, @Billy?

#Billy\_Black\_Eyes: Yeah you like?

#Luciferion: No. Why not just call us trashmen?

#Magpie: For starters, that's not gender neutral! Not all of us are men, @Luci, so we'd have to be called trashpeople.

#Luciferion: That just sounds like we live in the garbage!

#Billy\_Black\_Eyes: Well we kinda do, don't we?

#Luciferion: Point, Billy. Point.

## HEALTH CARE

 eing poor means you're less likely to afford basic medical care, even at government-funded medi-plexes; commonly regarded as only marginally better than street doctors. The wait to be examined can last days. When you are actually "treated," the process is usually about as effective as the amount of money you have in your wallet. The fore-mentioned street doctors can be handy in a pinch, but only if you have the cash on hand. Street docs aren't always cheap, nor are the meds you'll need to maintain your health after one patches you up.

So take my advice: Don't get sick or shot.

## FOOD

 he food is crap. The average sprawler lives on what they can find at super chain INSTAfood joints like McCafé, Fat Sally's International Pancake House, Lou's Almost-Real Ribs and Chicken, or King Krill. These places work in a pinch if you need to quiet that grumbling





stomach and they taste addictively good, what with all the additives, but eating off the floor of the local recycling center would be healthier. If you want to take stuff back to the squat, you can always go to a cheapo Malmart (they're on every corner). These "one-stop-shopping" centers have every processed Nutripack you can imagine; Mama Ling Ling's noodle bowls, cloned meats of all kinds, hydroponic veggies, freeze-dried krill and (my favorite) frozen burritos.

## REDEFINING HUMANITY

**H**ange brings with it not only new opportunities but also challenges to established wisdom. In the last few decades, the very definition of what constitutes a person has come under increasing debate and scrutiny. Not since the late twentieth century has humanity found itself grappling with so many issues of civil rights and personal identity.

Once the stuff of science fiction, artificial intelligence now exists as part of the daily fabric of life. Computers sophisticated enough to pass the Turing test regulate or outright control virtually every critical system on the planet. From the traffic supervisors that keep millions of vehicles from crashing into each other to the smart systems embedded in every home, civilization depends on them. Despite this, many parts of the world either limit the freedoms of AIs or define them as property, denying them even the most fundamental rights granted to all sentient beings. In recent years, a group of AI activists—downloading themselves into humanoid bodies, whether simulacrum or mechanical—have taken the lead in the struggle on behalf of virtual kind.

Both engineered humans and hybrids, one supposedly representing a bold step forward and the other an atavistic throwback, continue to grow in numbers. Engineered humans, products of loving parents or an eager nation looking to make superior citizens, found little difficulty claiming their place in society; and most, truth be told, soon moved to the forefront. Hybrids on the other hand, viewed as dirty and barbaric yet considered human in all but the most repressive of societies, nevertheless suffer from social prejudice.

Often, the new underclass of people made redundant by simulacrum labor excuse some of their humiliation with the thought that at least they are "real humans" and not hybrids. In the face of such bigotry, hybrids sometimes make poor choices when confronted with discrimination, which only reinforces their reputation for savagery and violence.

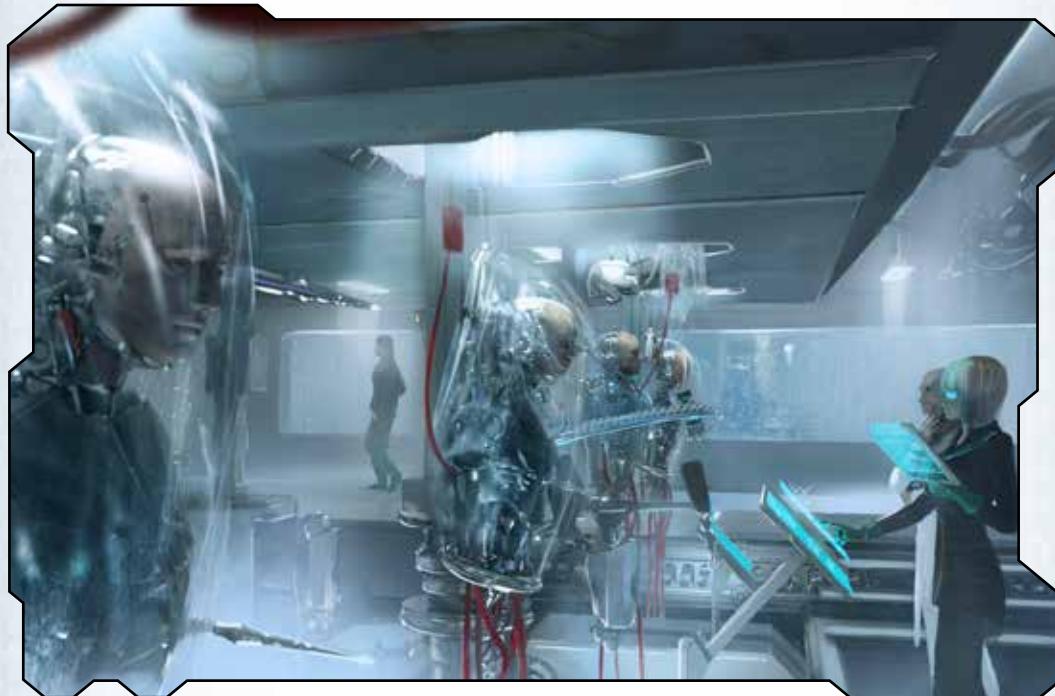
**#DevoutSaint:** The LDS Church isn't repressive. We love and seek to aid the hybrids who have torn their souls from their bodies. They just can't participate in Church sacraments until they complete the de-hybridization process. The soul can find its way back once the process is complete, and the former hybrid can be a full-fledged member, even entering the priesthood.

While many humans appreciate simulacrum labor, others consider the bio-forming industry either organized slavery or an affront to God. Simulacra are essentially sterilized human clones, designed in a laboratory and outfitted with a partially cybernetic brain; allowing for rapid instruction while still growing in their vat. In most countries, they emerge fully adult, with all the skills needed to perform their assigned task. Infuriating many, though good for their bottom lines, the bio-form industry makes a practice of deliberately limiting the life spans and intelligences of simulacra simply to make it impossible for most to exist independently.

This strikes activists—and even the conscientious layman—as simply despicable. The vast majority of simulacra spend their five or perhaps ten years of life toiling away at the task they were designed to perform, and lack the means to imagine demanding more. Very rarely, whether because of some glitch or a spontaneous mutation, a simulacrum discovers some way to surpass his, her, or its design parameters. Simulacra that exceed these restrictions are hunted down and destroyed. Sometimes, however, they escape from their owners and manage to build a new life in the outside world.

## GENETIC ENGINEERING

**S**ince finalizing the map of the human genome, doctors have been able to selectively alter the genetic code to benefit those suffering hereditary diseases. The practice of screening human embryos and treating them for genetic



defects soon expanded to include selective augmentations.

Parents could not only eliminate any genetic predisposition to diabetes, asthma, and baldness, they could also select their child's eye color, hair color, ethnicity, sex, and sexual orientation—all before the child had advanced beyond the first trimester.

**#Magpie:** What this means in practice is we won't be seeing any more transgender people born in the RUSA. That little "problem" has been "fixed" by a mixture of the technological knowhow and federal mandate. The government doesn't have enough money to provide adequate healthcare—unless your unborn child has the transgender gene. Thanks, Cromwell!

## TAILORING

Further advances followed until it became common for some people to upgrade their appearances every few years, taking on the genetic traits of whatever ethnicity they chose, mixing those qualities until certain styles developed. Eventually it caught on so well that the Parisian fashion houses started genetically tailoring trademarked looks that meshed well with their styles.

## SPLICING

As the technology became more accessible, black marketers began experimenting with their own designs; going so far as to reverse engineer and ape the work of other designers. Nevertheless, it quickly became apparent that they could not compete with the technological mastery of the Parisian designers. The pirate designers' often substandard genetic tampering frequently mutated their patients or gave them cancer. Some of these patients saw the emergence of long recessive genes, some devolved into creatures that are more animalistic.

Various developing nations saw a use for this technology and expanded research in the field. Yet, instead of attempting to rewrite the genetic code, the researchers selectively spliced portions of animal DNA into the code, creating hybridized human animals, an inexpensive alternative to cybernetically enhanced troops. Eventually, their techniques returned to the pirate design parlors and quickly found acceptance among some young sprawlers and idle rich. Now, splicing has become almost as popular a form of cosmetic body alteration as tattooing and piercing.





## BIO-HORRORS

With the widespread destruction of Earth's ecology, and ever more species of flora and fauna fighting for fewer resources, species after species finds itself on the verge of extinction. Because of modern technology, a good portion of humanity is beyond the dictates of the food chain. However, biodiversity is seen by many as a measure of the world's health and humankind's stewardship of the planet. Beyond that, many of the world's oxygen producing plants rely on the animal kingdom. In order to stave off a possible total collapse of the world ecology, scientists have begun reengineering species to take on the roles of those animals and plants that have gone extinct. Unfortunately, not all of these substitutions have worked out.

Numerous instances have seen test subjects further complicate attempts to right the eco-imbalance. In other cases, unforeseen mutations and viable—even dangerous—rejects have inadvertently escaped (some say they were deliberately released) into the wild. Commonly known as bio-horrors, these vicious creatures are prime examples of the inherent dangers of gene-splicing. Bio-horrors come in a variety of types, the most common of which are insects that have been crossbred with large cats in a vain attempt to create armored hybrid strains with animal cunning and physical prowess for use as shock troops.

Sightings of the creatures—dubbed lionroaches—are common in arid regions such as the North American Southwest, parts of the African continent, and especially in the radiated wastelands of the Middle East and Afghanistan, where they have been known to grow as large as five feet tall. Other examples of bio-horrors include variant strains of insects called beetle rats, bat/wasp hybrids, and the rarest of types, ant men, though most people consider the latter to be nothing more than an urban legend.

## LAW ENFORCEMENT

In 2095, local law enforcement is largely an entrepreneurial activity. While most nations across the world maintain big brother agencies such as the FBI, KGB, MI-5, The People's Armed

Police (or PAP), New Brasilia's Polícia Federal, India's Ministry of Home Affairs (MIHA for short), the Texas Rangers, and world-spanning organizations like Stopwatch, these groups rarely get involved with the complexities of policing a given megasprawl at the street level. That grim responsibility falls squarely on the shoulders of individual cities. Rather than spending countless millions to equip and maintain traditional law enforcement agencies, many cities choose to hire security firms to maintain law and order. The privatization of law enforcement agencies has proven to be a double-edged sword, however.

On one hand, the people employed by security agencies tend to be highly motivated, well-trained individuals. Continued employment with the security firm depends on it. Megacorporations and city contractors pay well for the protection that firms such as Ravenlocke Securities provide and expect nothing less than stellar performance. Security firms who fail to deliver on their promises do not last long in this industry.

On the other hand, these merc security firms are free to choose which contracts they take and which ones they do not. This often means one sector in a given sprawl may have excellent protection and another sector very little, if any at all. Furthermore, competition for contracts is cutthroat. Security firms have been known to go to war with competitors, even to the point of killing civilians under the protection of rival firms in an effort to undermine their contracts.

Some cities find that a bounty system is a good way to augment the services security firms provide. Bounty Hunters tend to be hardcore individuals who go wherever they have to and do whatever it takes to get their mark. While a bounty system does not provide continued security, it does tend to get the more violent offenders off the streets.

## THE OMEGA PROTOCOLS

On November 17, 2073, representatives from most of the world's nations gathered in Stockholm to discuss the threat posed by AIs evolving beyond human comprehension. Many had considered the possibility of Singularity, popularized by science fiction writers for more

than a hundred years, but had only recently considered it an actual threat.

In simplest terms, the most probable path to Singularity rests on the idea of a rogue AI program making a more intelligent AI program, which in turn makes a still more intelligent program and so on until a super-intelligent AI, completely divorced from human morals—and therefore beyond human understanding—emerges and threatens humankind's very existence. With powers too difficult to imagine, let alone grasp, a Singularity AI, nicknamed an Omega, posed a clear threat to humankind. Whether kept as a pet, terrorized into worship, or brushed aside into extinction as a nuisance, a Singularity AI could hold the destiny of the human race in its digital hand. The fact that some people, hoping in a sense to create their own "god," worked against humanity to help certain AIs achieve this ambition only made things more dire.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Don't know about anybody trying to create their own god, but some of those corps were certainly trying to write off their own debts.

**#Luciferion:** You saying Charon is a singularity?

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** If not, don't you think he's gotta be close to it? Got his mitts in damn near everything and multiple versions of himself running around all over the globe. Possibly even in space. For all we know, the Queen of the Hive out there is just another Charon fragment.

The Omega Protocols spell out in painstaking detail exactly how intelligent AIs may become and what restraining programs must be used before humanity should regard them as a threat. They also include provisions allowing signatories to intervene in the territory of any other nation without prior notice if they suspect an AI might attempt to evolve itself beyond the scale of human intelligence. The third section of the protocols laid out rigorous penalties for any human found guilty of collaborating with an AI bent upon transforming itself into an Omega.

As already mentioned, many people regard the notion of a Singularity as a myth spread by the ignorant and those cynical enough to prey upon their fears. They compare it to professed "wars on drugs" and other moral panics of the past. For this reason, certain countries simply refused to sign the Omega Protocols in the first place and others devote few resources to actively dealing

with the threat. Still, the possibility of an AI attempting to evolve itself into an Omega leaves many disquieted and uncertain. In the mind of the average citizen, the old saying "better safe than sorry" dampens all efforts to repeal the protocols.

## THE BIRTH OF THE VIRTUAL WORLD

**t**he people of 2095 live amidst dreams.

To them, the virtual world, born in the imagination but given shape and form by technology feeding sensory information directly into the brain, exists parallel with the actual world. Able to perceive and interact with The Deep as easily as the actual, many, particularly the young with no personal memory or comprehension of life before the Media Web, sometimes find the notion of distinguishing between the two baffling. Indeed, for all save the tiny minority without a TAP (Tendril Access Processor) the threshold between these two competing realities sometimes blurs.

Today, almost everything in the "real" world also maintains some sort of presence in the virtual. Control panels for vehicles and keypads for devices often include virtual prompts as well as physical ones. Indeed, many of the most advanced systems rely completely upon a virtual interface and seem utterly blank to those without a TAP. Locks on doors also typically respond to virtual commands, the avatar charged with guarding the entrance demanding passwords and other security protocols rather than responding to any sort of physical key. Indeed, for most, using a virtual guard dog capable of alerting the authorities, activating defenses and even, if necessary, savaging intruders through the interface of their TAP makes more sense than a flesh-and-blood creature.

This fundamental change, so profound and significant that most put it on the same level as the development of agriculture or electricity, began simply enough once people started linking computers just over a hundred years ago. Though ridiculously primitive, this "internet" nevertheless laid the groundwork for a new worldview by assigning values to objects that only existed within computer networks. Indeed, at the dawn





of the twenty-first century, virtual game worlds often had economies rivaling those of actual countries. From there, the pace only quickened as more and more people found ways to plug into the global network. The acceptance of Head frames in 2024 truly blazed the trail for the world to come. Allowing their wearers to both see and hear virtual constructs, they ultimately made interacting with the “imaginary” a daily event. While people still had the choice to simply not interact with The Deep by taking off their crowns, in more advanced parts of the world Head frames rapidly became essential for normal life. Critical to identity and commerce, Head frames also liberated humanity from the tyranny of false expertise by making information available to anyone able to frame the proper question.

Commentators at the time heralded the development of STRAP (Surgical Tendril Remote Access Processor) in 2036 as the final step of this glorious evolution. A VR device connected directly to the brain; STRAP made Head frames relics within a decade of entering the mainstream. Some of the most enthusiastic went so far as to call it the “prime interface” or “interface one” since it seemed nothing could improve upon it. As STRAP grew ubiquitous, the virtual world truly began to take on its own independent reality—a Hyper Reality. At least until TAP exposed it as a pale imitation of the genuine article.

While an extraordinary improvement over VR glasses, STRAP—a mechanical device implanted by a sometimes-dangerous surgery—nevertheless introduced an element of risk into the equation. The prospect of complications, coupled with the ever-present threat of technical failure, dampened enthusiasm for STRAP in some quarters. TAP, nearly fifty percent biological, removed the danger once and for all. The world adopted TAP at an extraordinary speed. Between 2058 and 2067, one billion people underwent the procedure that transformed redundant portions of their brains into receivers and projectors allowing direct interaction with the virtual world.

Two years after crossing that threshold, the epoch-making "Get with the Program" concert by Endomorph sealed the destiny of humanity by making it all but socially mandatory for those under thirty to receive a TAP. Many members of the older generation chose to do so as well and in

the generation since that defining moment, the numbers of people refusing to access the virtual world has declined to almost zero.

Today, only a few eccentrics and the pitied handful unable to undergo the process for medical reasons still live outside the virtual world. Since STRAP earned the nickname of the "prime" or "first" interface, most, recognizing TAP as far superior, refer to it as "*Interface Zero*." To them, it is a new organ as much a part of their own bodies as eyes or ears, and barely counts as an interface at all.

#VoidWalker: HELP! SOMEBODY  
HEaceacas#\$#!#>>>>>>>>>>>>UCK IN TAP  
LIMBO#@%\$@#(! DAYS AND LCA#@%\$@!!!!!!))>>>>

**#Luciferion:** @Billy\_Black\_Eyes, did you see this? Some poor sap got himself fried.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** I'm on it. Let this be a lesson to the rest of you. That's what happens when you spend too much in the Deep. Hours become days and days become weeks. Your body goes dormant, and your mind enters a virtual coma state. Viral defenses fail as your TAP can't draw the bio-power necessary to run itself. Your feed sputters in and out, making it nearly impossible to even ask for assistance. In other words, you still gotta eat, omae. Unable to afford dubbing but still wanting to live forever virtually, some people hook themselves up to IVs so they can stay hydrated and in the Net for longer periods of time. Those people are what I like to call "insanely stupid."

# THE EMERGENCE OF THE PSION

 s if life wasn't strange enough, now we got people who for as yet unknown reasons have begun to manifest what can only be termed supernatural abilities. Some people call them awakened or psychics. Others call them freaks, mind benders, zeeks, and any other number of offensive names; but the "official" term is Psi.

Nobody really knows why the zeeks are the way they are. Some people say they are a new breed of human, created in some secret lab. Some technophobes insist the TAP has awakened parts of the brain that allow for this kind of phenomena to take place.

Other, more paranoid, folks claim psychics are the result of military experiments to create a new type of soldier. Sounds scary, but it could be true. Many psions display some freakish abilities. People claim to have seen zeeks move cars with



their minds and knock a person back thirty feet with nothing more than a hand gesture. Of course, nobody can forget the incident in Spain last January when Hernando Vasquez torched the NAC embassy complex in Madrid, killing 61 people and injuring 40 others.

The media feed shows the freaker walking right into the building, just looking around, as calm as you please... Except everywhere he looked, people started bursting into flame. Desks and chairs exploded into bits of flaming debris. Duraplastic windows melted. Sprinkler systems activated but the water evaporated before it touched the floor. Eventually, the main building and many of the smaller buildings in the complex burned down. That was the breaking point for many people around the world.

Before Madrid, people were content to view the zeeks as yet another byproduct of this crazy world we live in. When you can walk down the street and see robots and people who are literally part bear and part human, when you can interface with a computer network inside your brain, leave your body and go ghosting through The Deep; it's not much of a stretch to accept that some people can move things with their minds; or, even more disturbing, read your thoughts. The

thing is, before Madrid none of these psions ever killed someone. Well, not the way Hernando did, at least.

Sure, you had incidents—muggings, robberies, and even reports of bizarre killings. But the authorities (to their credit, for once) not wanting to stir up a panic, simply chalked the killings up to the cost of living life in this brave new world. "People die all the time," they'd say. "Some in truly brutal ways that have nothing to do with alleged psychic powers," and they were right. Nevertheless, after Madrid, things changed. Hate crimes against suspected zeeks (and hybrids, because, hey, they might be psychic too!) spiked dramatically in the days and weeks after the attack as grisly images of the burned bodies and wreckage from the ruined NAC embassy streamed across the Media Web in hi-definition video 24 hours a day. The images of the attack played out as sidebars on news segments like "Chi-town Today" or the highly biased, pseudo-political commentary Media feed, "The Chuck O'Malley Show." Of course, the NAC, in typical uber-fundie, neo-conservative fashion, worked itself into hysteria.

Within weeks the NAC congress had pushed through radical anti-psion legislation, deeming the use of unlicensed psychic abilities a Class-A





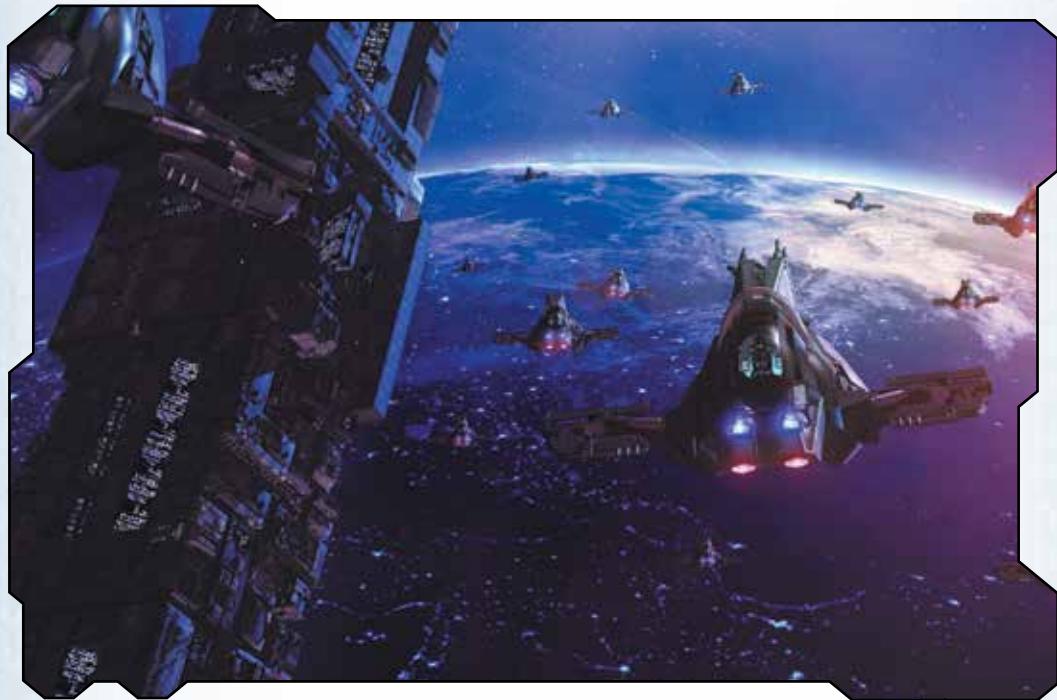
## WASTELANDS: THE NEW LANDSCAPE

For decades leading up to the twenty-first century, the world's ecology became increasingly hostile to terrestrial life, due in large part to rapid industrialization. While global warming, the destruction of the ozone layer, the rising oceans, and accompanying extinctions of important links in the food chain had caused a great deal of damage, the nuclear exchanges in the Middle East and the Indian subcontinent pushed the world to the brink. Whole cities became ghost towns, swallowed up by irradiated desert sands or submerged beneath the world's engorged oceans. Even mighty sprawls such as New York were not immune. As the world descended into anarchy, the inhabitants of these new wildernesses—mostly stubborn residents, scavengers, and fugitives—were left to fend for themselves. Indeed, lawlessness and frontier justice are still the rule of the day in these regions.

## ZEEKS IN 2095

Since 2090, those with psionic powers—commonly known as zeeks—have faced widespread persecution without regard to race, gender, social or political status. In the Restored United States of America (Commonly called RUS), life for zeeks has become difficult—even dangerous depending on where they are living. The restoration of the continental United States under the government of the old North American Coalition has resulted in a growing number of hate crimes against zeeks. These acts of violence have largely been ignored, and President Cromwell has done very little to discourage the rise of hate groups. Indeed, the establishment of National Identification Centers and mandatory installation of Identification Applications (IDAPS) has fueled all manner of conspiracy theories and has even led to riots. For many zeeks, the answer to growing persecution has been simple—leave the Restored United States as soon as possible.

This option is proving difficult, as many safe havens have vanished. Texas accepts zeeks and grants citizenship, but getting there is difficult. Chicago is also a safe haven, but with the ongoing siege of the city, it's even harder to get inside the walls. Mules exist, but prices are rising, and cryptodollars don't guarantee safe passage, not matter how much they charge.



## COLONIZATION OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM

The past fifty years have seen humanity boldly push beyond the confines of planet Earth to live in the frigid depths of outer space. People from all walks of life live in a variety of environments ranging from orbital habitats, crater cities on the moon, vast underground complexes on Mars, mining colonies in The Belt (the asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter) and most recently settlements on the Galilean moons of Callisto, Io, Europa, and Ganymede.

The first colonies and habitats were constructed by various world governments—primarily China and Brasilia, with the United States a distant third—and peopled with scientists, government personnel, and simulacra decanted for labor and recreational purposes. As these fledgling colonies and habitats grew more stable they expanded to accommodate civilian settlers. Megacorporations, recognizing space exploration as a lucrative emerging market, scrambled to obtain government contracts for a variety of functions including, but not limited to, all aspects of spaceship design and construction, cargo/personnel transport, and mining operations.

Thanks to the development of the VASMIR III propulsion engine, the time it takes to travel to the Jovian moons and all points in between has been cut to a mere two to three weeks rather than the seven or eight months it used to take. In 2095, people who wish to leave the Earth behind can travel throughout the solar system, choosing to live in a variety of orbital habitats and colonies on the moon, Mars, and the Jovian moons of Callisto, Europa, Io, and Ganymede. For those who do shadow work, there are opportunities aplenty working to further the interests of the megacorporations who vie for control of the vital air and water markets.





# GANG LIFE

**J** did twenty years on a thirty year stretch in the only college guys like me ever get to see. But I learned. That's the one thing about Inside; you got time. It's up to you how to spend it, but that's all you really have. When I went in I could barely read but by the time I came out, I was teaching classes. Of course, with my record, regular jobs aren't one of the top searches, so you won't see me in any classrooms out here.

Too bad, because I have a lesson to teach.

Maybe it came late but I did figure it out. We're fighting the wrong war. All us gangers. Everyone in the Life. They want us shooting at each other and not them. That's how they keep running the world.

Who? The shareholders. The owners. Those with boardroom eyes. The people who aren't you and me. The ones who matter.

The copsuckers? Nah, they're just fellow cockroaches who crawled a little higher. They don't have to scurry away when the lights come on, but they still crunch if they get underfoot.

All the ganglands, the whole sprawl really, it's just another kind of reservation. And we're the Indians. They pushed us in when they stole our country from us. Now we spend our time rolling for turf and killing each other instead of them.

I'm old. I'm tired. When they found out I had drumlung they let me out ten years early; not that I've got that much time left. It's too late for me. I spent my ganger years rolling and my officer years inside. That's how it's supposed to work.

There are no old gangers.

By the time one of us figures out the game it's too late to keep playing. But maybe I can push things along by showing what I've learned. I can give the rest of you a leg up. Use it to kick some ass.

**#2HeadedTroll:** Copsuckers? I like that at least. The rest sounds like another geezerfest whining about how he hacked up his life. The sprawl isn't a reservation, it's a petri dish. Us germs who earn it can crawl out and own the world. The rest stay in quarantine where they belong.

**#NihilB4Zod:** "Them!" Can't wait to see if flying saucers are involved too.

**#2HeadedTroll:** Hey, don't joke about that. I grew up in Gray territory. They didn't like anyone making fun of

their Ascended Masters. Good way to get your knees beamed.

**#NihilB4Zod:** Beamed?

**#2HeadedTroll:** Well, blowtorched anyway.

## CIVILIANS

**G**uys like me have a hundred names for them but they all just mean different kinds of civilians. There's not much of a difference except attitude between a blue plater and a crawlie, or a tourist and an upright. No one wants to become a mushroom and the faceless and squawkers are too out to even realize how far behind they are.

But this is the thing. Every ganger started out as a civilian. We were just as blind and dumb as everyone else stumbling through the sprawl. Then something happened to wake us up and we started rolling.

Maybe we realized the game was rigged and decided not to play by the rules. Could be someone reached into a toilet and tried to make us eat nerdu, but we spat it back in his face. Or just something simple and practical like getting tired of wearing nano or waiting for transit instead of having your own ride.

Whatever the reason, gangers want control of their lives. Sure, this probably means a shorter one. That's what the saying is all about. There are no old gangers. But no matter how quick we hit the furnace at least we live our time instead of just counting blinks on the clock.

**#Snake Eyes:** No old gangers is right. How many of them live to thirty unless they behind bars like this wash out?

**#Young Gun:** I'm twenty and already got my own place and a high-skipping ride. Four ladies on the string with more to come. I'll be sipping beach drinks by the time I'm thirty.

**#Snake Eyes:** Kid, no one's even gonna remember your name ten years from now. Ganging is just slow motion pest control. You kill each other and save the rest of us the trouble.

**#Young Gun:** Nope, it's survival of the fittest and that's me.

But that's part of the trap. Ganging is how they deal with the ones who could turn the sprawl against them. We are the fighters so they make sure we aim at each other, or the civilians,

instead of them. Bet things are pretty cozy in the penthouse suites. Wouldn't want guys like me to roll on by for a visit. Might spoil the "day core."

So, my first lesson? Pick the right targets. Stop shooting at other gangers and feeding off civilians. The guys who live at the top of towers, the gargoyles, they're the real enemy. I know it's hard though. Civilians make it so easy. Want to know what I mean?

### BLUE PLATERS

**S**ad to say, but blue platers are probably the happiest folks in the sprawl. They usually have enough to get by and still manage to score every now and then. They deal with gangers when they have to but never let themselves get sucked into the Life.

Sure, they don't have much, but who does? The lucky ones have some kind of steady work. The rest? Nano keeps them fed and in clothes, even if it's just nanocrap instead of something nique, and a megablock reaches a hundred stories or more. Plenty of room. So long as they stay out of trouble they can go along.

Of course, whenever blue platers get a little ahead they like to have some fun. That's where gangers come in. One way or another, we control the supply of fun on our turf. Maybe it's something we front direct like drugs or girls or something where we just get our taste from one of the mobs before the main show like fabbing.

Whatever it is, blue platers keep coming back and that's the way we like it. Something you can squeeze a little bit every now and then is better than something you wring out once and then have to throw away.

### CRAWLIES

**C**rawlies are trapped in the sprawl but don't realize it. They think they can escape if they just figure out the magic code. Most of them start by trying to polish what makes them special. The smart ones study, the jocks train, and the performers work their angles. The tough ones? No, we're not crawlies; we go ganger and that's a whole different thing.

A few do make it out. But some folks win the lottery too. Counting on long shots isn't the best way to live. Besides, most crawlies are tuggers. Remember that kid in your class who always knew the answer? Crawlie.

When crawlies hit that slippery patch on the side of the tower and fall back down it's usually a ganger waiting to catch them. The lucky ones just slide a little further and become blue platers. The unlucky ones? They just want to feel golden one more time.

That's something gangers can help with. Most of those kinds of crawlies eventually end up walking with the faceless. Price of dreams I guess.

Of course, there's a whole other breed of crawlies too. Some turn traitor and join the





system. If they can't make it out for real they can at least try to lord it over the rest of us. Copsuckers were crawlies once before they started sniffing around Ravenlocke or some other security corp. So is anyone else who takes one of those service scholarships and comes back with a govjob. Maybe they only have stunners, not real guns like the copsuckers, but social workers and popcops probably do more damage most days. I got fixed when I went inside but one of my cousins had a low SQ and the popcops came for him after just one kid.

## FACELESS

ou feel bad about it sometimes but the faceless are just the things gangers own. They're property. Some of us take better care of them than others but no one really thinks of them as people. That's the way to handle them. Not getting sentimental or too close.

Most of the faceless are hooked on something. They'll do anything to get their hit. And the whole point of running your own turf is making sure you're the only who can do that. That's why you have to defend your borders against other gangs. If you don't roll for turf you're not a ganger and the mobs can supply whoever offers the sweetest deal.

Some are trafficked instead. Believe it or not, there's always some part of the world that's even more of a hole than where you are. If they don't speak the language or have papers it's pretty easy to keep them under control. Everything I've heard about this Charon thing out of Europe makes me suspect there's a lot of boys and girls over there looking for a place to start over. Once they make that decision the rest is all just tossing the dice to see where they end up.

You can always earn something from stringing the faceless who still look half human. But most don't for very long. Still, getting their next hit is like a tax they have to pay. For most of them, they do a bit of stealing or hustling or maybe even some quick work until they make enough to get what they need; that day. There's always tomorrow.

**#Paladin:** Scum. My sister was hooked on Grace for years before we finally got her defragged. I don't even want to think about what filth like him made her do to

get new passwords. She's not a thing. He is. Should have kept him locked forever.

**#Rubicon:** Tough break for your sister but no one forced her to start flashing now did they? Ganging is a rough business but so is business. Think the suits in the towers are pine fresh?

But there's lots of ways to make money off the faceless. If you can keep one cleaned up for a few days at a stretch they make pretty good mules. Any street doc can do the surgery for body pockets. It's mostly done by cutbots anyway. Not a lot of humans willing to weave those tubes around organs and bones. Jackports are a little trickier, brain drilling always has risks, but there's still enough call for data muling to make it worthwhile. After all, you never run out of the faceless, if your guy starts to twitch and drool just extract the jackport and find another one.

You can always try harvesting to get some use from the faceless. Lots of people don't like the idea of vat grown organs but they never ask too many questions about free range. It hurts, but you can double up most organs in a normal adult. Hell, I've seen guys with ten kidney bubbles. A lot of the faceless actually clean up a bit with all the anti-rejection shots and vitamins boosts in their systems so maybe you're doing them a favor when you put them on a string.

Surrogacy's another big thing. Mothers too busy to carry their own kid pay plenty for a rent-a-womb. Parents usually want to meet and keep tabs on the surrogate so you'll have to keep her cleaned up. It's more work but you can usually charge quite a bit too.

For the faceless who get used up there's always pharming and vamping. Pharming's real easy. Drive them to their appointments and just take the cheque when the lab cuts it. Never know what kind of experiment they'll get picked for but you can keep recycling them from lab to lab so no researcher gets too used to a face.

Vamping's actually even easier. All they really do is lay there while the nanites go to work on their blood. The labs even squeegee everything once they start draining. Gotta be hundreds of uses for engineered blood. Sometimes there are problems with immune systems so you need to keep anyone getting vamped in a clean location. Since by the time you turn one of the faceless over for vamping they're not really moving around

much anymore, that's not as hard as it sounds. Just park them somewhere and make sure you got someone to keep them fed and hosed off once a day.

## MUSHROOMS

Sometimes you get a feeling that someone was born a mushroom. But mostly, it's just what happens. Poor son of a bitch starts out as regular civilian but bad luck or worse timing puts him in the wrong place.

Then he dies.

Or maybe, if he's lucky, just gets crippled. A mushroom's a walking target. Steps between shooters and eats someone else's bullet. It's sad, but life is like that.

I remember hearing once that it's an old, old saying. Something that came from one of the first games. Way back before TAP or The Death or the Floods. Mushrooms were the things that got blown apart while the players shot at each other.

A lot of mushrooms are kids. Maybe it's like one of those diseases you're born with that kills you before you get too old. Everyone loses someone growing up. That's just how things work in the sprawl. It's not so much that life is cheap. More like disposable.

Let it break you down and you end one of the faceless or maybe a mushroom too.

## SQUWKERS

There's coops all over the sprawl. Good way to get real food like eggs or bird once they stop laying. Squawkers are like that; but people.

Even in the sprawl there are some who figure out ways to make money. Maybe they provide a service or make something others want to buy. You got little businesses like that all over the place. It's only right that you find some use for ones on your turf.

Think of them like birds. You want the eggs and maybe pluck some feathers. But don't chop off their head unless you have to.

Squawkers don't have much. Who does in the sprawl? But they have more than most. Stuff you can take. Not everything. That's important. Almost an art. You gotta leave them enough so they keep on making more for you to take next

time. That's why you call them squawkers. Let them make noise but keep them producing.

**#Twopennyails:** My family runs a little carpentry shop and the gangers never leave us alone. They're like termites. They eat through anything we try to build. Some days I think we should just sit around using nano like the rest of the lazy slobs.

**#Hard Case:** Sounds like someone's squawking...

Whatever it is they do, squawkers give you two useful things; cash and credit.

Cash is pretty obvious. You get it. You spend it. Sometimes it's product or favors instead of cash but it's all the same in the end. Sunlight. A never ending resource you can always draw on.

Credit is trickier and kind of like candy. Sweet, but once you eat it the candy's gone for good. Still, when you get a squawker to start using that credit, the score gets pretty high. The scam is simple really. No one is going to pay it back. So, get your squawker to borrow as much as he can and transfer the money to you or your friends. Maybe have him order a lot of stuff you can pass through and sell on the corners. Once you've sucked everything out of it burn the business for the insurance.

The key to using a squawker is figuring how hard you can squeeze him. Too hard he breaks or moves on to someone else's turf. Might even get stupid and talk to the copsuckers. Then you have to make an example.

There's no money in examples.

Find a vice and trap him with it. Gambling's good. Drugs make people unpredictable but that's not such an issue if you're planning to chew over his credit and move on. Secrets work too. Find out something he doesn't want his wife or husband to know and use that to move him. Doesn't have to be him either. Lots of squawkers get dragged down by someone they care about. Comes out the same in the end.

Usually though, all it takes is flexing a little muscle. These aren't hard types. They just want to do their thing, make some money and get ahead. It's the sprawl right? Everyone knows how things work. Pay a little here. Do a little favor there. Keep your head down and no one gets hurt. That's why it's so important to know how hard to squeeze.





## TOURISTS

**T**ourists think the Sprawl's a zoo, but forget us animals roam around free. They're just solid citizen types looking for some thrills; nothing wrong with that. They live in the towers, the real towers not the megablocks. But these are the lower floors and while they might have some stock options or a retirement plan they aren't owners.

Take their money and leave them alone. Don't do anything to scare them away or rip them off. Tourists make good customers so you want them coming back.

Tourists can't really look after themselves in the sprawl. They don't know the moves or how things work. This makes them sweet meat as far as most freelancers are concerned. That's why it's up to gangsters to keep them safe. If it looks like a tourist is gonna stick around make yourself a guide. Find the clean gash gardens and the joints that run honest games. Make sure dealers sell stuff that won't get them dead or brain cooked.

And, while you're palling around with your new best friend, at least think about shooting some vid. Nothing like proof of someone from the towers sprawling to get a little walking around money. Yeah, I know what I said about taking care of tourists, but all rules have exceptions.

A lot of the time, with tourists, we're really talking about kids. Old enough to have an itch but still in school or internships. They probably live with their parents, or maybe an apartment where they don't pay the rent. For most of them, it's just a thing they do before settling down. Some fall and join the faceless, but that's a lot rarer because of all the fancy rehab. It still happens though, and when it does those parents can pay to keep their little baby safe. It's called adoption and it's a good way to get a steady drip.

**#Magpie:** You can always tell a guy's a true OG if he drugs up tweenage kids, vids them having sex with a bucktoothed beaver hybrid, and blackmails them for cryptocreds. Obvious badass.

One final thing on tourists. Remember what I said about leaving them alone? That's only for tourists on your turf. If you're rolling through someone else's turf, tourists are the best duckies of all. Turn one of them into a mushroom and the

copsuckers are gonna go after the gangsters who actually run the turf. Could get a few of them killed or sent Inside. Or maybe just convince the tourists to stay out of that part of the sprawl and move over to your turf. Stranger things have happened.

## UPRIGHTS

**U**prights or the most part, uprights are just tourists who stay home. They know the secret handshake and have the good jobs. They don't come to the sprawl very often, and when they do they usually bring corp security along with them. Best to leave them alone unless you have an angle to work.

## GARGOYLES

Gargoyle's aren't really civilians. They live at the tops of the towers. Their penthouses or executive condos or manager suites have the best security money can buy. And the one thing gargoyles have dripping out of their pockets is money.

If you get a chance to roll at a gargoyle it's one of those "high risk/high reward" situations. A good way to get dead or Inside if you screw up. But the payday can make it worthwhile.

## THE LIFE

**G**angsters are kings and queens. We never wait in line or pay a tab. Clothes are all nique for us, nano never touches our skin. Transit's for other people, we always have our own rides. If we need anything, we just reach out until we find someone who has it.

On your turf, everyone's your friend and always happy to do you a favor. If they're smart. The word no just sort of fades away.

For sprawlers, especially the young ones, getting ahead is just a dream. Ganging changes that. It means respect and all the nice things you'll never have any other way. People know who you are and walk soft around you.

That's the Life.

**#Xbert:** It's a shame they have such short horizons. Most gangsters are still basically kids by the time they die or get sent to prison. If they could only wait a few more

years and develop some maturity they would realize what a dead end path they were on.

**#Solitaire:** Spoken like someone who doesn't understand the sprawl. You have two choices. Live long and bad or short and better (no such thing as good). And in the sprawl "long" doesn't mean what it does in the towers. Remember how he said he has drum lung? At least he knows what he's got. The sprawl's filled with lots of poisons and diseases the docs haven't gotten around to naming yet.

**#Xbert:** What about nubacco. Aren't those smoke mites supposed to keep people healthy?

**#Solitaire:** Maybe they do and the air's just that bad. Or maybe the smoke mites are the problem. Ever think of that?

But that's the trap too. It means you spend all your time rolling and fighting with other gangers instead of the people who keep the world the way it is. And the civilians hate you. They might pretend otherwise but they do. Only thing you got going for you is at least you're not a copsucker.

## BECOMING A GANGER

**W**ant to become a ganger? Prove it. That's all it takes. Show you can carry the weight.

For most, it means starting young and rising up. The gang becomes your school and you learn what matters. It's gradual. But one day you suddenly realize you aren't running errands and hanging around the edges listening to the stories anymore. You're telling them. And kids are asking you if you need anything.

That's when you pick your five. Or ten if you're a dudthump looking to prove something.

Picking your five is a tricky thing. Only a smear asks people who really want to hurt him. But you don't want to ask anyone who likes you too much because people might think you're trying to cheat. And you definitely don't want to ask the guys with real weight; they'll snap you in half.

Once you have your five then it's just a matter of taking whatever they dish on you. If you waited your time and picked the right five, you might need to see a streetdoc later, but you should make it through. You just gotta show you can take a beat down. If you can, you're a ganger. If not, straws instead of forks.

Now some people want to rise faster, so they try things like rolling on their own. It's a good way to get dead; but if you do it a few times and send someone to the furnace you can just claim

a spot. Assuming the war you start doesn't shift the borders against your gang of course. If it does? You'll just get wrapped up and dropped out a trunk for the other side to play with.

How did I rise up? I came along during a war with the Death Chorus. I did a few things and earned some ink off guys on the other side. Ended up pushing our border out a couple blocks. When I took my seat at the table one member did wonder when I was gonna pick my five. I showed her the five broken skulls singing while they float on my arm. Never asked again.

## STREET NAME

**Y**ou can't pick your own street name. That's just one of the rules. Other people give it to you. It's part of having a rep. Once you get it, your street name is your real name. Only your family, the copsuckers, and people with govjobs call you anything else.

Most names come with a story. When people ask you how you got your street name you have to tell them. At least anyone who's not a copsucker or a govjob of course. If you're lucky, this story makes you look good—or at least like someone with weight. But that's not always how it works out. I used to roll with a guy named Catstink. Let's just say he went rolling at the wrong time and ended up hanging under a bridge while a bunch of strays were walking the beams above him...

Me? My name's Roller. How do you think I got it?

People can change your street name. This doesn't happen all that often though. Usually you have to do something pretty spectacular, good or bad, to earn a different street name. When someone tries to tag you with a new street name, decide right away whether you're gonna accept it or not. If you don't want it, knock that nerdu down fast. Trying to change your name is something gangers do to cut down your rep. Only accept a new street name if it comes with a better story. Even then, think about it since it means you're losing some of your old rep.

## LOOKING THE PART

**W**hen you join a gang, you're separating yourself from the herd. Forever. No one ever mistakes a ganger for something else. Most





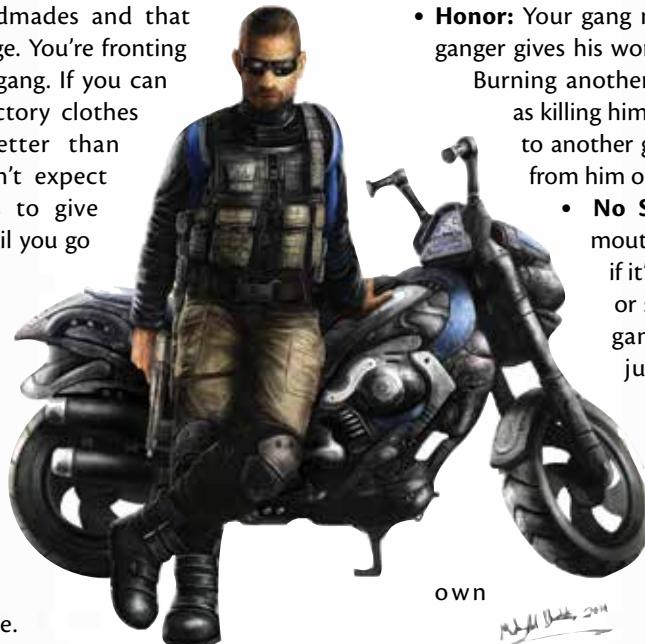
gangs have their own look and members go along. Sometimes it's not hard to figure out. Hybrid packs like the Werewolves lay everything else on top of hair and fangs. The Tomatons go for the robot look so there's lots of dermals, voxing the voice box, and eye beams. I probably don't have to tell you why the Gillies run the docks in a lot of port cities.

Even for more normal gangs, where augmenting and chroming is a choice, body art's still part of the Life. Gangers mark themselves the same way they mark their turf. If you don't have both kinds of ink people look at you funny. I always liked hyper tats more than skin myself, but I have a few of the old-fashioned kind too. Choose your tats carefully. Each one should tell a story. And think about where you put them too. The closer to your heart the more it means. Save your shooting arm for war stories. Only put things you want your friends to see on your back. If it's something for enemies you're saying you might run away.

Most of us switch out our teeth too. Or get them replaced a few at time if we wait too long. It only makes sense to get unbreakables and your average ganger takes the chance to have a little fun instead of just going for another set of pearly whites.

Wear nique if you can but never nano. Even the patterns you have to pay for still aren't good enough for a ganger. People can spot handmades and that sends a message. You're fronting for the entire gang. If you can only afford factory clothes that's still better than nano. But don't expect other gangers to give you weight until you go full nique.

All gangers need a ride. Could be a bike or car but gangers never take transit. That's for civilians. Your ride's like your signature.



Everyone should know who you are as soon as you pull up. Yeah, that makes running harder if they can see you coming but it's part of the Life. If you want to live forever, you're not a ganger.

**#Burner:** I can sort of understand the paint job and TAP markings, but what about the sound effects? And some rig their rides to produce custom smells too. What's that all about?

**#AngrySexyHungry:** It's part of the Life Burner. For a ganger, your rep is what matters. Whatever you have to do to get yourself known. The further your name goes, the easier it is to push the border when you go rolling and tagging.

## LEARNING THE CODE

**S**ure, gangers are outlaws. But that doesn't mean the Life has no rules. There's a code. If you break it, hope your brothers and sister just kick you around for a bit. Or maybe kill you. That's better than getting deleted; at least you'll die one of the family. If you get deleted you're just a ghost. Still around, but not a ganger anymore.

Some gangs have special rules or little traditions, but keep these four in mind:

- Belong:** Your gang is your real family. Count on them and make sure they can count on you. Keep problems with other gangers inside the gang. Loyalty isn't enough. It's about blood.

- Honor:** Your gang moves together. If one ganger gives his word, then all of you did.

Burning another member is the same as killing him. Respect what belongs to another ganger, too. Don't steal from him or mess with his action.

- No Snitching:** Keep your mouth shut. Doesn't matter if it's a civilian, your mama, or someone from another gang. Gang business is just for other gangers and no one else. And never, ever, talk to the copsuckers or anyone else who works for the system. Cut your throat first.



- **Walk Tall:** Your pride is your gang's pride. If you act weak, then everyone knows your gang is just paper. Never let a civilian show you up. And find ways to stick it to the copsuckers and other gangs. Most important, walk your borders and defend your turf. Take chances if it means you can push out your border or just when you go rolling.

## TURF

 Our turf is your world. The more of it you control the stronger your gang. Walk your borders and look for ways to push them out. If you don't mark your territory someone else will. That's why you have to keep walking your borders and checking your tags. Spraying is fine, but hypertags are the ones that matter. If another gang kills your hypertags, you must restore them, or your borders get pushed back. That's how a gang dies.

Rolling is what gangers do. When someone rolls through your turf, throw him back before he gets in too far. When you roll through someone else's turf, make yourself known. Take trophies. Throw out some tags. Squeeze a civilian and see what pops out. But remember, rolling and war are two different things. Sometimes rolling leads to a war, but most of the time it's just rolling. If you can't figure out how to roll without starting a war you should stay home.

## DEALING WITH THE MOBS

For gangers, turf is everything. That's what makes us different from the mobs. Those guys, they're more interested in rackets or what they call "spheres of influence" than rolling and fighting over territory every day.

We need the mobs and the mobs need us. They have the contacts and the skills. We control the ground. The mobs have to pay us to operate on our turf. But if you charge too much, they might pull out and then you got nothing. Or sometimes, they strike a deal with another gang and help them push the border right over you.

## WHO'S WHO

 he Life is what it is. But living the Life doesn't pay. You have to find a way to survive inside the Life. Copsuckers might not like it, but a job is a job.

- **Artists:** There's nothing worse than bad art. When you need a fake ID, a dummed credit stick, or a key card you don't want any mistakes. Artists live by their reputations and one bad day can ruin them. That's why they charge so much. Artists are usually freelancers but on good terms with the gangers who run their turf. They cut us a break and we make sure no one messes with them.
- **Bookmakers:** A good bookmaker takes odds on anything. They make their money by tweaking the point spread to make sure they always get a little taste, no matter who wins. Some bookies run games instead of taking bets, but it's all the same. There's a lot of math and busywork in bookmaking. Most gangers don't have the patience to pull it off, so they take bookies under their wing, let them sweat the details and just wait for their cut.
- **Breakers:** Breakers do thieving and burglary, anything physical, but stay away from hurting people. They steal cars and sneak past security alarms. They bust open safes and anything else holding something worth having. Lots of gangers do some work as breakers. The money's good and usually there's less shooting.
- **Crackers:** Crackers are mostly black hats. They bust open systems and run wild in the Deep. They also fight off other crackers. You can't really survive without some on your side. Sometimes you need crackers to do the things artists can't do. Need data or to change some background? Find a cracker.
- **Dealers:** Dealers sell what you're not supposed to have or want. Drugs are just the start. Some deal in weapons or nique goods like animal parts. They also get the new passwords for the different kinds of flash. Most dealers get supplied by one of the mobs. A lot of gangers don't want to get that



close to the mobs, but those who do usually live pretty well.

- **Fabbers:** Not all patterns are legal. Fabbers use nano to make the forbidden. Sometimes it's just a matter of cracking a copyright so they can churn out things you're supposed to pay for. But real fabbing is making things that aren't supposed to exist. Fabbers keep their nano machines hidden and blocked with suicide code. They like to work through gangers, since copsuckers treat fabbing worse than murder. It's an easy way to make good money. Until you get caught. Fabbed stuff is the only kind of nano most gangers admit to using. It's almost the same as nique.

**#Richter 9.99:** Fabbers are the worst of the worst. They've got patterns for superbugs and all kinds of WMDs. Only a matter of time before we all get wiped out unless we take them down first. Just say no to fabbing!

**#NostroAnus:** Did you like the candy that guy in the van gave you? The corps turned fabbing into a dirty word, not the fabbers. They are the only ones still waging the copyfight. The rest of us gave up and settled for some nanocrap.

- **Fences:** Fences give you money for the stuff you steal. It's never anywhere near what it's worth legit, but it's still a payday. Of course, they can sell you what someone else stole just as easily. Sometimes they just make a handshake for a customer and back away after getting their taste.
- **Loan Sharks:** The name says it all. Sharks loan out money but don't complain to the credit bureau if you don't pay it back. They only kill as a last resort. The dead can't pay their bills. But they aren't afraid to put a deadbeat in the hospital. And friends and family are fair game if that's what it takes to move a mark.

So long as you can scratch up the vig each week, sharks leave you alone. They're happier that way. Ten percent a week is better than actually paying it off. But it's a hard way to live. Sometimes sharks let deadbeats work just to pay off the vig. Or someone in the family. A lot of stringers have an arrangement with a shark. It's a good way to recruit new talent.

- **Rough Boys (or Girls):** Most gangers are rough boys. I was. We do the hard stuff. Get physical. If someone needs to get pretzeled or dead, rough boys take care of it. Squawkers usually pay without making too much trouble, but that's not the only way rough boys can earn. Some of us chase the big scores like hijacking or kidnapping. Banks are nice, but most of their money is in the Deep, not real currency, so you need to pick the right moment to knock one over.

Rough boys are the ones who tangle with the megacorps too. They don't like losing their IP, but they're all about spreadsheets, right? So sometimes it's just smarter for them just to pay out than send in their own guns. Not always of course. Every now and then, you get a suit who wants to teach a lesson. Things can get bloody then.

- **Soft Boys (or Girls):** When a soft boy takes your money, you thank him. They run scams and cons. Often, they team up with other kinds of crooks to pull off a special job, or sometimes even make them full time members of their crew. For soft boys though, it's all about face to face. They look you in the eye and spin a story you want to believe.
- **Stringers:** Stringers keep people and things on a string. They're usually pimps or madams, but some are a little more exotic. I knew one guy who arranged hunting expeditions out in the wastes. Usually, it was bio-horrors or old school animals but heard sometimes he had zero years sims, or even people who'd stepped wrong.
- **Washers:** Money stays in motion. That's what it does: circulate. Eventually, it always passes through banks or a megacorp. Sometimes even a government gets a lick as it swirls by. For most of us in the Life, moving money around is a problem. It's not all favors or tearing up bills. Sometimes you need real cash.

Washers clean your money for a percentage. Sometimes they set you up with a legit business or a no-show job to justify your income. Other times, they go the hacking route and set you up

with an inheritance or lawsuit. Whatever they do, it's all about turning dirty money clean.

## AUTHORITY

**D**ivide and conquer. That's the big secret. The people in nice suits and designer dresses aren't the ones driving squad cars on Saturday nights. They send in Ravenlocke to recruit our own kind. Give them some power and point them towards the rest of us.

The whole system works that way.

It's designed to keep us fighting each other instead of the gargoyle bastards who actually run things. We have nano, tame AI, biotech, solar power, colonies on other planets, uploaded immortals, and TAP linking us all together. Why are folks still poor?

**#92Ser:** That's a good question. There is enough to go around. For the first time ever it's not a resource problem; it's a distribution problem.

**#Think4U:** It's a laziness problem. It's a stupid problem. It's a whiner problem. Anyone willing to work can still get ahead. The old world went to hell and too many would rather sit in the rubble waiting for handouts than make something of themselves.

We all know the system isn't our friend. But that's not from laziness or indifference; it's by design. We are supposed to hate the system.

The teachers who make you want to cut off your own foot to escape school? The kid stealers down at social services who drag you off to some grope home? The clerk who says you have the wrong papers to vote? The popcops who came to fix your dad after your little brother was born?

It's all part of the plan.

The people who run the world want us feeling alone and helpless. When we band together, they want us to join gangs and go rolling instead of turning on them. It's the same reason we go after civilians too. We're too busy feeding on them to realize they're as screwed as we are.

**#SMRT:** I wonder if he realizes that he's saying gangers are just the same as these "copsuckers" he hates so much.

**#4EvR:** What? Gangers are nothing like copsuckers. We have honor.

**#SMRT:** Both waste their time in pointless conflicts with rivals and prey on civilians who are even worse off instead of challenging the system itself.

We're talking about the megacorps here so it's no surprise they use budgets to kill us. That's why the system doesn't work. They set things up so it's not about helping us but finding some new way to cut. If you keep on trying to do more with less for long enough, eventually it turns into hurting instead of helping.

Nobody expects anyone working for the system to do anything but make a situation worse. Even the ones who might want to help are trapped in red tape and stupid rules. The ones who power trip or only look out for themselves? Let's just say, by the time we're old enough to start dealing with copsuckers and the courts, the system has already programmed us to fight back without even thinking there might be another way.

Where else are we going to end but dead or Inside?

## LAW ENFORCEMENT

**T**or the most part, street copsuckers are just like a case of food poisoning; nerd happens, you deal with it and you move on. But trust me, honest copsuckers are a lot worse than the crooked ones. They're barely a step above getting paid in feed, so those who turn down a little baksheesh now and then are looking for something else to charge their batteries. That's not good news for anyone stuck in gangland.

Usually it's either power or pain. Believe it or not, pain's easier. Gangers don't like crawling for anybody, especially some badge, but face up the wrong copsucker or at the wrong time and you're looking down a barrel before you even realize you stepped wrong. If you're lucky it's a night in jail. Unlucky? Anything could happen.

At least with dirty copsuckers you have a chance to make a deal. Give them a little taste of the good life and they might move on looking for another payday. Take care not to offer too much. That makes them greedy and suspicious. Always start low, but not so low they'd shoot you out of spite, and let them work you up to an acceptable level. If they think it's their game, they can decide when they win it.

But if a copsucker's taking bids you have to keep an eye out to see who's waving money his face. Gangers have enemies. That's just part of the Life. Even a lot of the crooked badges draw the line





at going full on rent-a-gun but there's always a few wandering around the sprawl. No matter how high the body count, no one ever investigates these guys. It's always resisting arrest as far as their bosses are concerned; so long as they get a taste too I suppose.

But when dealing with any kind of copsucker, remember the code. No snitching still applies when other copsuckers investigate their own. You don't want to get a rep for cooperation, even if it's to find out who put you in the hospital. Besides, copsuckers have a way of protecting their own. Reporting a beatdown to other copsuckers is a good way to get yourself something worse later on. And eventually your luck runs out.

## THE COURTS

**J**ust accept it, there are no old gangers. Those of us who don't get killed end up facing a judge and then get sent Inside. It's not automatic. You get a trial, and sometimes you even win. Everyone gets a lawyer after all.

**#BeatdownBrad:** You get a lawyer alright. Mine was a druggy client of mine. Eyes glazed like smoked salmon. Pissant could barely hold a pen, so the pen is where I ended up. I lost nine years and two nuts thanks to him so when I got out I took what I was owed, nine toes and two nuts. Learned to sew while I was Inside though. Hobbies help pass the time, and I make a mean doily. Put the gang colors on them so our crib looks real nice.

Sometimes there's a bad warrant or a copsucker gets caught in a lie, but that doesn't happen often enough. See, the lawnet has judgebot programs. Not exactly real AI but close enough if you stick to legal questions. Copsuckers can access one all the time from their squad cars. If a judgebot tells them they've made a mistake, they usually either find some way to cover their ass or just cut you loose with a promise to get you next time.

But the Life means breaking the law. At some point you roll snake eyes. That's just how it goes.

When you know they've got you, there's no shame in making a deal so long as you don't take anyone else in the Life with you. It's called "sparing the expense of a trial" and most times prosecutors offer some sort of plea bargain in exchange for going quietly. That's what I did.

Turned life into thirty years. Not much considering they sent me home to die after twenty, but it was worth a shot.

Most of the time though, if the crime's small enough you can turn ten years into five, or five years into two. Inside is always crowded and needs room for killers like me. Smaller fry can shave a lot of time off if they play the right angles.

## BAIL AND BOUNTY

If you don't plea out right away, you can usually get bail. The judge just gives you a look and tries to figure out how much cash it would take to make sure you show up. The more likely you are to get sent Inside the higher the bail. Most of the time, you need to ask your friends and family to help raise the money. This means if you skip, everyone you care about loses what little they have.

Give a bondsman ten or twenty percent to keep and he'll pay the rest. Assuming he thinks you'll show up so he can get it back of course. Once again, it's about getting friends and family to offer collateral. Stuff he can take from them if you run for it.

Most gangers don't skip bail. It's an honor thing. But some are so afraid of going Inside that they try to run. The law gives bounty hunters a lot of leeway in hunting down skips. They basically own you and can do just about anything to get you back. If you skip, you got no rights. And they get their money dead or alive, ami.

## PRISON

**E** like I said before, Inside is college for guys like me. If you haven't gone through it, you can't really understand. But I can give you a few tips.

First choice you have to make when you go inside is whether to get fixed. Decide right away, since it means shaving two weeks off of each year of your sentence starting when you sign away your balls. We call it the "clipper discount". Don't worry, you can still get it up but you're shooting blanks from then on. I was going in for thirty years so that alone bought me sixty weeks back. Besides, I already had a kid, a daughter, and I didn't think anyone would want me by the time

I got out anyway. Knew my old lady wasn't going to wait around either.

I hear some countries don't give you a choice. If you go Inside for anything they classify as a eugenic violation, they just gas you down and fix you right after the delousing and the EMP. Cut you right out of the family tree.

**#Blitz:** I wonder, do they fix women too, or just guys?

**#Loosey:** The operation is harder for us. More expensive too. Mostly they don't bother. Probably figure by the time we get out, we'll be too old for kids anyway.

Truth be told, the EMP is actually a harder adjustment than getting fixed. You still get some TAP, jail TAP, but once they crash your system, you're cut off from the outside world until you get released and rebooted. The Deep is pretty shallow Inside. Mostly official notices and nagatars telling you what to do 24/7. After a while, you even start to miss the spam. It knocks your chrome out of course. Usually, for basic functions like arms and eyes, they give you some stripped down version as a replacement. But they are pure clunk and take forever to get repaired when they break down.

Still, despite that, I was lucky. Did my time at Brewster Correctional; a pretty normal place as Inside goes. Lots of cameras, a few butterfly drones floating out of reach, and guards on loudspeakers shouting orders. You never get used to the shock collars, but most of the guards only push buttons when they have to. A few get the god complex and mess with prisoners. One guard had a thing for virals and kept trying to get us do big dance numbers; but it never worked right. He ended up fired when the warden found out.

The league setups can go bad really quick if you aren't careful. They never actually tell you to fight, but you just know when the guards have arranged one. Usually they zap you before things get too bloody, but sometimes they don't. The only way to get out of a league is to not fight the first few times. But taking it up the pipe is a hard way to spend your years Inside. That's just what happens once you get the rep for not protecting yourself, and you can only spend so much time in view of the cameras.

On the plus side, the guards who bet on you tend to treat you a little better than the rest. Like taking care of their fighting cock, I guess.

Just don't get in the habit of getting beat. If your guards cut you loose, Inside gets a lot harder. Sometimes, if they like you, they set up drops for gifts or even go into business with inmates. It's not like cons are the ones smuggling stuff in from the outside, right?

Besides the league, things aren't all that bad Inside. You miss sunlight, that simulated stuff is no good. And it's important to stay busy. Everyone gets a job, and that makes the day go faster. There's rec time and the library, and all those self-improvement classes. Most join one of the Inside gangs, you gotta have people watching your back, and that's where you get your friends.

And places like Brewster are still better than the solos. Sure, you might have a thousand other guys Inside with you, but you never see them. The doors only open when there's no one on the other side. The avatars they make to keep you company are never enough to replace real people. Solo time is the hardest time. Even guys with weight go crazy. But it's usually a quiet crazy, which makes them easier to manage. For the rest, they've got all the best drugs to keep you drooling your time away.

But there are better places too. Work camps mean you get to go outside while still Inside. Sunshine. Real air. Sometimes even real food if you get a little garden going. Everyone applies for transfers to work camps, but they're mostly rewards for good behavior or snitching. You still get the shock collars, but you almost never get zapped. Too much risk that you'll come to in a transport heading back to a real prison.

The only problem is that the system thinks all work camps are the same. Put in for a transfer and you might end up in an orbital doing grunt work in a space suit instead of outside. Or one of those underwater places where you'll never get dry again. I hear there's even work camps out on other planets. Can't think why you'd send a ganger out to one of the colonies, but the system doesn't run on sense. Maybe they just need some expendables. Not a lot of prisoners finish their sentence if they get sent to those kinds of work camps.

Guess where the troublemakers go when put in for a transfer?



## PAROLE AND TRACKERS

 Once you go Inside, they own you forever. Even if they let you out, you're never really free again. Most folks leave on parole, and some get trackers implanted if they're worth the bandwidth. Sometimes, they put you on parole even if you served your full sentence. It's called "mandatory supervision." Fancy words for, "you're reamed, chum."

With parole, it's all about violations. If you break one of their rules, you go back Inside. That's either more of your sentence or a year or so if doing a mandatory gig. Your parole officer owns you like a whore on his string. He can violate you for pretty much any reason, and it takes months to get an appeal.

A PO can make up his own rules. There's not much you can do about it. But the big ones are maintaining a residence and showing employment. Working for some half-assed civilian sucks. They always power trip if they get a ganger under their thumb. But if you manage those two, you should be okay during your weekly appointment. Don't miss that. The random visits and drug tests mostly depend on how much your PO hates you. If he catches you associating with other gangers, you're done.

Still, parole is a lot better than getting a tracker implanted along your spine or in your head. There's not a lot of angles you can work with a tracker. They pulse about every two seconds and send your location back to the AI monitoring you. If you go out of your zone or near any forbidden place, it knows pretty quick. Anyone who can log onto the lawnet and knows your ID code can find you without a problem. This means they can also zap you. Yeah, trackers have electrostim. Every few years there's a scandal when some cracker figures out how to slip into the lawnet and kill somebody.

## PRISON EXPERIMENTS

 till, there are worse things than getting reamed by a jagged parole officer or a tracker soft beeping on your spinal cord. When the walls start to close in, or it seems like the calendar is moving backwards, some of us get desperate. I'm lucky, I guess. They let me out on compassionate grounds with ten years left. Before

I got close enough to qualify, so I never had to make that choice.

But I know a lot of guys who volunteered for one of those "Rehabilitation" programs. Sure, if you qualify that means they let you out as soon as they finish checking off their boxes, but it's a pretty hard way to shave the last few years off your stint. Want to know the suicide rate of habbers? You don't. You really don't. One way or another, habbing is for life.

Eventually, these programs are always scrapped. They end up costing too much or get bad press. Sometimes there's a human rights lawsuit, or one of their habber guinea pigs cracks up and goes on a rampage. Whatever the reason, they always realize that they would have been better off just keeping the poor bastard locked up in a cell. But they doesn't mean they don't come up with some brave, new, bold idea the next time they want to trim the food budget.

A lot of these programs monkey around with the brain. That's scary enough. But to cut costs, sometimes the doc or prof in charge uses students instead of doing it himself. I've seen fraudsters who were supposed to just stutter whenever they tried to lie end up never making sense again. They sound like some wacko religious type babbling in tongues. The anti-violence conditioning gets rough sometimes, too. If you're lucky, they just put a new gland in your brain that releases happy juice whenever you get mad. There are worse things than just being stoned all the time, right? But sometimes, the juice makes you throw up or pass out instead. And it's not always triggered just by angry thoughts. I heard about one guy who pukes whenever he cums. Not a lot of second dates, and even his alone time must get kind of tricky.

**#GodsGift:** What! Think I'd rather just do my time thank you very much.

**#Moon Maiden:** Maybe not such a bad idea for some of these sick freaks.

The body mods aren't much better. There are people who change colors to match their moods, or spray out nano mites likes dandruff to make it easy to track them. Patch that color changing into the circulatory system, and it's a recipe for a heart attack. Those nano mites? All I can say is you better hope they never glitch and eat you.

Ever get downwind of someone who's been skunked? Sure, it's only supposed to activate when they produce adrenaline, but sometimes it gets switched for hunger, fatigue, or even happiness. It's not like they get used to the smell either. The stink is just as bad for them as everyone else.

### THE LIFELINE

**L**fall else fails, they still have the Lifeline. You know on ships, a lifeline is the thing they throw if you fall in the water? It saves you. Gives you a second chance. Hard to believe. Of course, once upon a time, there was this thing called privacy.

Lifeline searches are too easy. Try to get a job, rent an apartment, apply for a permit, or just about anything else without someone running you through the Lifeline first. If you have a record, the Lifeline knows it. Hell, it knows if you were just suspected of doing something.

#DragonsFan: This is true. I'll admit I used to get a little rowdy sometimes when the Dragons won a big game. But I never hurt anybody. Facial recognition software tied me to the celebrations

though. That's all it took. Now I can't get a call back for any kind of decent job. Damn Lifeline!

#NotYourMom: Celebrations? Don't you mean riots? If you like getting drunk and breaking windows or turning over cars, don't you think possible employers have a right to know that?

### SURVIVING ON THE OUTSIDE

Once the system takes hold, you can't escape. The best you can do is live free until it gets taken away. That's just the way the Life works. But if you go on long enough, there's no such thing as a happy ending. Everyone dies in the end.

Look at me. I had my time and I was one of the best. But I got sent Inside. All my friends died while I stared at the wall. They let me out early. Sent me home to die. But no one in my gang remembers me. They still let me sit around and tell boring stories from before they were born, but I'm an old man.

And there are no old gangers.

—Manny "Roller" Ramirez, OG, last of his crew





# ROVERS

-Darius "Sharkey" Uglatark, Hybrid and Rover decker for the Unicorn

**L**eek! My deck name is Sharkey, not that other one. After all, it's the shark DNA that matters, so don't bother asking what else I've got inside me. Can't believe people keep bringing back that damn show. It's been more than a hundred years! Really hate the theme song.

#Cool Breeze: Faster than lightning...

#F'Luke: No one you see is smarter than he!

Sure, I know baiting each other is part of the Rover way; but we get to choose our deck names and people should respect that. Maybe I'm just a decker, only six months since I jumped the bow; but I'm not drifting anymore. I'm real crew, away from my family, and it's time I started getting treated like it. If you let people knock you off your feet you'll get swept over.

#Cool Breeze: I think the poor fellow's got something stuck up his blowhole.

F'Luke: Yeah, maybe someone should teach him to balance a ball on his nose. Tricks like that are a good way he could earn some fish...

Anyway, I'm here to tell you about us Rovers. How we came to be and how we live. Not talk about stupid squalls with my crew. The captain says I'm the newest crew, so I haven't had time to forget the lessons everyone else has. That means it's all up to me.

## FROM THE LAND TO THE WATER

**R**overs were born in the Floods. When the waters rose, it wasn't just cities that disappeared; entire nations drowned. You should see the old charts and how many islands are just gone. Real islands, not the ones we build around abandoned oil rigs, or the flotsam atolls and whatever else we can find to dock on.

See, along the coasts most of the displaced simply moved a little further inland. The island people had nowhere else to go. They became the first Rovers, but not the last. Some of the coastal

folks weren't welcome when their cities got washed out. Maybe they weren't the right color or didn't speak the right language. Whatever the reason, they had to start sailing too.

It was years before the first crews even realized they were Rovers. Starting out, they were called Climate Refugees and Boat People. They sailed all over, looking for new homes, but times were tough, and no one wanted extra mouths to feed. That's when our reputation for thieving and crime began. The muddies robbed them of any other way to live, so they did what they had to do.

Then The Death happened. Ash choked the sky for years. Suddenly, having a ship wasn't such a bad deal. The oceans were big and it was a lot easier finding food and power on the water than the land.

That's when we took the name Rover. And I mean took. Up to then, Rover was an insult the muddies used when they chased our kind away. But we made it our own. Nothing wrong with staying on the move when standing pat meant eating your dog and then giving grandpa a sideways look. A lot of muddies figured this out too and headed out to sea. That was a problem for some who were already out there.

**#Deep Anchor:** The Hull war. That's maybe the hardest thing to understand about the early days. I can't believe some folks back then thought you could own the water. And attacking other ships just because they were new?

**#Backstroke:** First generation. Still a lot of muddy thinking. Took some time to rinse it out. But the fighting didn't last that long.

**#Deep Anchor:** Mostly. Some fools never learned. Where do you think the melters got their start?

## A CULTURE, NOT A NATION

**R**overs were born in the Floods. When the waters rose, it wasn't just cities that disappeared; entire nations drowned. You should see the old charts and how many islands are just gone. Real islands, not the ones we build around abandoned oil rigs, or the flotsam atolls and whatever else we can find to dock on.

See, along the coasts most of the displaced simply moved a little further inland. The island people had nowhere else to go. They became the first Rovers, but not the last. Some of the coastal

claim one of the drowned lands and dare them to prove otherwise.

It's not like anyone is going to dive down and check, right?

Stupid, really. What, do they think we'd jump ship or something? Land is just the place you go in between sails. It's a stopover where you take on supplies, look for some ways to fatten your accounts, and see new faces. Or whatever other body parts you can sweet talk. That's the one thing about spending so much time on the water. You get to know your crew really well. Doesn't take long to run out of things to talk about. I think a lot of ships take on passengers just to keep the crew swirling. We don't mind letting a muddy drift for a sail or two. Especially if they can sing, dance, tell stories, or do anything else to make the days—and nights—different.

The nights...

Despite what you might have heard, we don't trade sex for passage. And we certainly don't sell the people we welcome on board! Sure, the nights are long and cold sometimes, so we don't turn passengers away from our bunks. But all the rest of that talk is just muddy fantasy and some of us having a little fun with stories once we hit shore.

The thing is, unlike most people these days, we Rovers have to spend a lot of time entertaining ourselves. Sure, we've got TAP, who doesn't? But there's not a lot of hyper reality on the water. Rovers spend weeks and months alone on board with no one but each other, and maybe a passenger, for company. Most of us learn ways to entertain our crew. Everyone takes a turn. Of course, after a hard day, sometimes you're just too tired.

Maybe that's why we spend so much time watching and listening to the old media. The stuff that was popular before TAP came along. Probably also explains the baiting. Insults, teasing, and practical jokes are just part of the Rover way. They keep things from getting too damp. If you can't handle it and turn to fighting instead of retaliation, then you probably can't pull the hard sails. Best your captain finds out early and puts you to shore before you make real trouble.

**#Cool Breeze:** At least our young decker knows that much! Almost like he lives in a world of wonder...

**#F'Luke:** Speaking of, I wonder if he's figured out how to unrig the squeaks his bunk makes every fifteen

minutes. Thought he might be home sick, so I set it up for some dolphin talk.

That's why we don't need governments or elections and all that other muddy foolishness. Each ship has a captain. That's enough. For important decisions, smart captains talk things over with the crew first. And there aren't a lot of stupid captains, not for very long at least.

Captains run their ships and their crew. That's just how it is. All us Rovers live on little floating kingdoms. They make the rules and anyone who can't live by them gets put to shore. Things are a little different on the flotsam atolls and the anchors, but captains decide about things like weapons and drugs and chrome on their ships. I hear some even own sims, but I find that hard to believe. Maybe melters, but not real Rovers.

They decide when to fight and when to run, too. Usually, sailing away from a problem is the smart thing to do. Sure, sometimes you have to defend your ship, rescue crew from trouble with mudies, or help out other Rovers. But captains don't risk their ship or crew unless they must. Not much worse than losing your ship.

## THE DROWNED TOUR

ost Rovers take the drowned tour at some point in their lives. A lot of us actually wait until we lose our first ship. Sort of makes sense, I guess, pressing the sadness together all at once. Each of the lost islands have their own beacons and a flat float so any ship can find them; but, many of us, even if we still have a ship, use one of the boats that cycle through the tour instead.

I've never actually taken the drowned tour, but my parents did. They're like me, or I suppose I'm like them, hybrids, mostly shark and nothing else worth mentioning, so they didn't need to use breathers. I hear the shrines are pretty amazing. Every single rock's been carried down by a different one of us and fitted into the master plan. Some are just buildings, but others are a lot more elaborate. Depends on the original plans for each shrine.

The keeper in the flat float up above makes sure everyone follows the plan. I bet that's a lonely life, but probably the closest thing we have to a religion. Or, for traveling folk like us, a pilgrimage. Guess that makes the keepers our priests.





**#Deep Anchor:** I remember when I went on the drowned tour. I never felt so connected to the early years.

**#Backstroke:** We came along later, so I don't have an island to remember, but I think I'd like to go anyway when the time is right. It's something for all of us, not just the descendants of the first generation.

**#Deep Anchor:** When I'm too old to sail, maybe I'll become a keeper. Those flat floats probably actually have more room than a ship since there's no one else to crowd you.

Some of the shrines are larger than others. Maybe more Rovers came from that particular island back during the Floods. Or the families just kept the traditions alive better than some of the others. Me? My people came from the Marianas. I don't know a lot about them or speak more than a few words of Chamorro, but I'm going to go there someday. It's important to remember where we came from and what the Floods took as well as gave.

Supposedly, there are still a lot of buildings and wreckage down below on some of the islands. We're talking about islands, not cities, so no one salvages here of course. I think when I go on the drowned tour I'll do some exploring, too. Like I said, I don't need a breather so I can take my time. Get a feel for how things were before the Floods.

## GROWING UP ON BOARD

If you can't pull your own weight on board, you're a drifter. Usually that's just for kids. When you get too old or sick to crew anymore, you moor on land and wait until the waves call you home. Some folks decide to swim into the sunset instead, but that's mostly captains who can't bear the thought of giving up their ship.

There's nothing better than growing up on board. The whole crew looks out for you. Every day has new adventures and you never stop learning. But there comes a time when you get too big to keep on drifting. That's when you have to find your own crew. Anyone who says jumping the bow isn't scary is a liar. Leaving your family and your old ship behind means saying goodbye to everyone and everything you knew. But finding a new ship and becoming a decker is part of growing up.

Take it from me, I've been a decker for about six months now and it sucks. You do all the worst

jobs, and the crew is on you like a pack of gulls. Sure, you finally get to pick your deck name and the party's great, but the next day you're the new decker and your head won't stop pounding. My ship, the Unicorn, is normal sized. That means only one decker at a time. I can't wait for the captain to decide I'm ready to crew and she takes on a new decker. There's more to it than simply getting someone below me. Or even starting to earn a full share instead of just shore pay. I won't lie, that's important if I ever want to earn my own ship, though.

No, it's about respect. Nobody treats deckers like real crew. In some ways, we're worse off than drifters. At least kids have free time and they don't get baited that much. Except by other drifters and their parents, of course. Plus, you're alone. I think it would be easier if I had other deckers suffering with me. But most ships aren't big enough to need more than one decker at a time.

Still, once I'm crew, I'm going to climb fast. I don't know if I'll stay here on the Unicorn or start sliding from ship to ship. There's a lot I want to see and do and sliders don't have much trouble upping their share. If a new captain wants you to crew that much, you can make a good deal for yourself.

## EARNING YOUR SHARE

There's crew, and then there's crew. It's all based on how much share you have. Sometimes you get senior crew who actually have more of a share than the captain. But each ship still only has one captain and share can't change that.

What's share? Muddies...

A crew works together and so it earns together. When a ship makes money, everyone gets a little shore pay and the rest gets divided up based on share. Some of that goes right back to the ship. Of course your ship should get share; who works harder than the ship?

All crew get at least one share. Most earn more based on their years and their training. Sliders usually have special skills or talents so they can demand a lot of share and move around from crew to crew chasing the money.

**#Cool Breeze:** I hate sliders. No loyalty. Crew should stick with their ship until they're ready to become a captain. If our little decker doesn't understand that,

maybe we haven't been teaching what it means to be crew.

#F'luke: Hmm... Maybe you're right. I guess we'll have to start baiting him now.

When a ship does well, all the crew prospers. Senior crew, with more share, tend to do better than the rest. Eventually, if enough money comes in, people can start thinking about buying or building a ship. Sometimes they can go it alone, and sometimes they agree on who gets to be captain and they pool their money. If the stars are just right, you can even buy your own ship if your captain gets too old to keep sailing and has to go to land.

Not everyone wants to become a captain, of course. Some crew are so good at their jobs, and have such share, that giving it up for their own ship doesn't make any sense. But most Rovers dream of captaining their own ship and crew.

## DIVING AND SAILING

 If Rovers can dive, and all Rovers can sail. It's part of what we are. I was lucky, my parents wanted me like them, so they let me go hybrid while still pretty young, but even I learned the basics of diving. Everyone has their own suit, and no one is stupid enough to let someone else maintain it.

We dive for fun and we dive for profit. Lots of crews make good money scavenging through drowned cities or wrecks. A lot of muddies hire us for our diving skills, too. Most of the time, it's to keep them safe or teach them a few tricks; but not always. Sometimes they need experts for one reason or another and, when they do, they always turn to us Rovers. If you ever see a movie with an underwater fight scene or a documentary about some ancient wreck, there's probably a Rover behind that breather.

Don't think diving isn't dangerous, even for us. Breathers make air from water, so there's no risk of running out like the old scuba tanks used to. But that just means you have to pay attention to the charge instead. If your breather runs out of juice underwater, you drown just like the old days. And that's not the only problem. Wrecks and ruins are filled with surprises. If you're careless, or just unlucky, you can get trapped somewhere until your breather runs down; or maybe you

get hurt and bleed out. There are actually booby traps in some dives, but most of the time it's just holdovers activating and making trouble. And then there's the sharks and other living threats. You never know when something wants to see how you taste. Of those, the bio-horrors are the worst. Seems like every year something new and nasty escapes from a lab and starts having babies.

Now sailing, that's the only the life worth living. Don't get me wrong, lots of ships have motors too, but the sail is what matters. Without a sail, it's just a boat. Sure, boats are faster; but they eat fuel and ever since the end of oil we've known that wind lasts forever. That's why boats can't race, only ships. And what's the point of roving if you can't beat someone's time or actually outpace them? How do you know which ship is better if you don't race? It's not like we'd fight each other or something. We're not muddies.

Rovers tend not to like ships so big you don't know everyone on board pretty well. Most come in between ten and thirty people total. That's crew, drifters, and passengers alike. There are larger ships out there; some can carry a couple hundred on board, but they were usually built for a reason. Someone once told me the Trident has four hundred crew on board. Considering she carries copters and subs, I can believe it.

## ANCHORS AND FLOTSAM ATOLLS

 Not all Rovers actually sail. Some are too old or sick. Others are waiting for repairs or looking to crew on a new ship. And some were put on shore for reasons any captain would understand, but still won't give up on being Rovers. There are a lot of causes, but Rovers without a ship to call home live on anchors or flotsam atolls.

Anchors belong to someone else. They're dry land even if it's just a few specks from what's left of an island. Anchors have governments and everything that comes with that. Most places aren't actually anchors, just ports; but, if a place is friendly to our kind, it's an anchor. Australia's probably the most famous anchor out there. New Zealand, too. And, of course, what's left of poor old Hawaii. Some anchors like us for the business we bring or the money we spend. Other anchors are part of deeper alliances.





We try to keep things flat and smooth when we go to shore at an anchor. Not to say we cause trouble in ports, of course! But friends are hard to come by for Rovers, so usually we do make more of an effort. Rovers who can't behave themselves can get banned by their captain. And that's one ban all captains support, so it follows you even if you change crew. Nothing worse than staying on board when everyone else gets to go to shore.

Flotsam atolls are Rover territory. We build them, so we own them. Sure, a lot of them are formed around something we salvaged—like an abandoned oil rig—but they are still ours. Nobody has ever managed to drive us off one and, nowadays, folks mostly don't even bother trying.

**#Deep Anchor:** Let's be honest here. It was Global Promises Incorporated that saved our asses from the claimers.

**#Backstroke:** Hey, it's Rover blood that was shed when we defended our salvage rights. Not sure why the reclaimers even bothered. It's not like anyone wanted them before we started fixing them up.

**#Deep Anchor:** But it was GPI that fronted us the nano machines and designed the patterns. They even sent in some corp muscle a few times when it looked like we might lose. Still don't know what angle they were playing.

**#Backstroke:** Maybe it's just a favor they'll call in some day.

**#Deep Anchor:** Better hope a favor's all they want.

Of course, it's not really right to say we build them from flotsam. All ships have dragnets and we just collect the garbage and driftwood floating around so we can turn it into feed. That's the great thing about nano. You can turn almost anything into feed and then use it to make what you want. Assuming you've got the right pattern, obviously.

All the atolls turn out the same tiles but choose their own colors and layout. Strong, light, and designed to lock together, they make a platform that extends over the water. As good as land. Maybe even better, since they float a bit. You never have that sick feeling you get when you first go ashore.

The flotsam atolls are one of the few places where we Rovers get to set our own course. Most have just a few hundred permanent residents, but that's a lot since crews are only a couple dozen at best. Captains, retired or just in harbor, talk things over in council and make the important decisions. They make sure everybody kicks in to

the common share, so that no one goes hungry or sleeps outside when the weather gets bad. Not many grumble about that. As the saying goes, anyone can fall overboard, so the common share is everybody's safety line.

If Rovers can't do something ourselves, we look for help at the flotsam atolls. Keeping things in the family, I guess. They are the closest thing we have to industry or a real economy. Where we build and repair our ship. Where we trade with each other. And where we throw our biggest parties.

## MU

**M**u was the first of the flotsam atolls and it's by far the largest. It's also the only one that's not under Rover control. Niles Auburn started the thing; wanted to clean the oceans of all that garbage from the age of oil, and his heirs have kept it up. At least they never tried to chum us by joining up with the reclaimers and saying they own all the other flotsam atolls we actually do control.

I only saw it once, but it's not something you'd forget. It must be eight or nine miles across. There's always Rovers docking on the edge or doing odd jobs for the Auburns, but none of us ever mistake Mu for home ground. It's one of the great wonders of the world, and we Rovers are always welcome, but there's something strange about it.

Maybe that's where all the rumors come from. Some think the Auburns plan to build their own continent, or maybe even cover the world. Others say they want to make land bridges and connect the continents, so nobody needs to sail anymore. And some think one day they're going to turn Mu into a spaceship and just fly away. Not sure about any of that, but there are a few places in the center of Mu that outsiders aren't welcome, so people keep spinning tales. Just another way to pass the time, I guess.

## MUDDIES

**M**ome Rovers think the world would be a better place if there weren't any muddies; but I say that's close to melter talk. It's true, most muddies don't trust us and a lot of Rovers return

the favor, but I think we need each other. What's the point of sailing from one empty place to another? And when muddies need a quiet way to travel or something special, who do they turn to?

You see, muddies worry about a lot of dumb things, which makes them pass a lot of dumb laws. Laws not even they really want to follow. So, they need us Rovers to help them out. Our ships are small, so we have to find ways to get as much value out of cargo as we can. Muddies pay a lot for things they were stupid enough to ban in the first place. That's not to say we don't haul regular freight, of course. But cargo makes a great sideline. Then they hide their foolishness by blaming us for selling them what they want to buy.

And then there's the games. Sure, we Rovers like baiting each other, but that's nothing compared to baiting muddies. Since muddies care so much about money, we use that to keep score. It's all in good fun, but they can't take a joke. Muddies call us scam artists and fraudsters, but we never bait someone who can't afford to lose. Same way you don't throw someone who can't swim overboard.

**#Deep Anchor:** Don't forget the Cape Town raid. Didn't take much to make the muddies think those really were Rover ships. Like you could get thirty Rover ships to agree on anything. Let alone attacking an entire city.

**#Backstroke:** Yeah, even when they got their power back and started taking out the ships, the muddies still tried to claim it was Rovers disguised as regular crooks disguised as Rovers. Dumb, dumb, dumb.

But I think the one thing that makes muddies the choppiest is how we choose passengers. All those rumors about the sex and depravity. I wish! We offer passage to interesting people. And young, good looking people are interesting. In some places, because of the tales, some folks only ask for passage when they're desperate to get away. That's on their parents or spouses or bosses, not us. But muddies make up crazy stories about kidnappings and enticement so they can blame us for driving away the people they care about.

Stupid muddies...

## THE MELTERS

Now, there's one final thing you have to understand about Rovers. We're still human. And that means, just like everybody else, we've

got our share of scum and fools. If you've only got one sip to describe the melters, that's what they are.

If you've got more than a sip, the melters are the ones trying to make the oceans bigger. They want to bring back the Floods. How? Their name's the big clue. Believe it or not, there's still a lot of ice left down in Antarctica and they plan to thaw it out.

Most of them never actually get that far, of course. Calling something a melter scheme is the same as calling it a dry ocean. But they keep trying. And they make a lot of trouble in the meantime. See, if you're already trying to drown the world, odds are a lot of other bad stuff seems pretty trivial.

It's melters who really throw us Rovers into the chum. They are the pirates and the slavers. They smuggle dangerous stuff, evil things, into ports all over the world. You don't even want to know what happens to passengers who sign onto a melter ship. Muddies can't tell the difference, so they think we're all in the same wash.

Of course, not even other Rovers can spot melters most of the time. It's not like they paint big signs on their sails or anything. They keep to their own ships and act like normal folks when dealing with the rest of us. Still, since melter ships work together sometimes, they must have ways to recognize each other.

Rovers are pretty tolerant of most things. But when we know someone's a melter he better know how to swim. Maybe we were born in the Floods, but that doesn't mean we want them to come back.





# TIMELINE

## 2010-2019

- **2011:** Oil Crisis causes food shortages in third world nations. Famine and malnutrition are on the rise.
- **2011:** Spartus Space Group launches the first commercial space liner into low orbit.
- **2011:** The war on terror shifts as corporations gain legislation allowing 'financial borders' as nations.
- **2012:** The United States cuts funding to NASA's shuttle program.
- **2012:** Hurricane Nicole causes the destruction of Cape Canaveral.
- **2013:** The GENIE network is created. Worldwide satellite networks are repurposed to create global WiFi.
- **2013:** Genome Augmentation Project begins in South Korea.
- **2013:** Civil War in Ecuador begins. Rebels rumored to be backed by US government.
- **2013:** South American drug war begins. Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela, and Colombia drag the entire region into conflict. UN deploys peace keepers with the support of Brazil and Argentina.
- **2014:** GENIE phase 2 begins. Wireless repeater network is deployed across Earth's mesosphere.
- **2014:** G13 Summit cut short by a terrorist attack. Chechnyan anarchist group Black Bear claims responsibility.
- **2014:** The battle of Puerto Ayacucho occurs. Hanscomb Food Group security contractors get into a firefight with Venezuelan military. Hanscomb cites humanitarian efforts to seize government food stores to redistribute to the starving populace. The United Nations side with the corporation, opening the door for corporations to legally attack governments.
- **2014:** Russia annexes the Crimean Peninsula.
- **2015:** GENIE phase 3 begins. Cloud technology hubs are repurposed to support GENIE.
- **2015:** GENIE phase 4 begins. 'The Bottle', a hand-held device allowing for full spectrum communication and Internet access is

released for early adopters. PDAs, cell phones, and tablets soon become obsolete.

- **2016:** South Korean pharmaceutical company HEALTH CORP. creates the first cloned human, sparking global controversy.
- **2016:** MIT patents the world's first material assembler.
- **2016:** China annexes Taiwan.
- **2017:** The African border war. Kenya and Ethiopia declare war on Sudan, followed by Chad. China deploys defensive troops in Sudan to protect its interests.
- **2017:** Saudi Royal family is killed by Council of Islamic Clerics.
- **2018:** Treaty of Buenos Aires ends the South American drug war. Brazilian peace keeping troops patrol the entire conflict zone.
- **2018:** Sentinel Rock Corporation patents the first personal power suits and begins selling military grade power armor to governments across the world.
- **2018:** Hanscomb Food Group patents Bos NeoTaurus cloned cow meat.
- **2019:** Global climate change brings a nonstop deluge of catastrophic storms across the world. Climatologists predict this "Deluge" will only increase in strength and frequency.
- **2019:** Treaty of Salzburg reunites North and South Korea.
- **2019:** China's Communist Party attempts to introduce its own cryptocurrency on Singles Day, a plan sabotaged by the New Mandarins.

## 2020-2029

- **2020:** The New Chinese Mandarinate bureaucratic meritocracy deposes the Communist Party.
- **2020:** Cayman Islands, Barbados, and Jamaica sign the Caribbean economic league treaty, creating global tax sheltering on par with pre-2012 Switzerland.
- **2021:** World population breaks 8 billion. Rural population decreases while urban population increases.



- **2021:** Corporate enclaves begin to appear. Corporate staff and families are housed in these high security compounds.
- **2021:** The Gyre trash heap, a floating island of trash the size of Alaska is claimed by Australian billionaire Niles Auburn. The billionaire begins constructing floating biospheres and attaches them to the Gyre.
- **2022:** South America and Central Africa, both still war zones, see the first use of gene spliced and bio-augmented soldiers.
- **2023:** Corporations exert power over national governments in both the EU and US.
- **2023:** GENIE phase 5 begins. Aerosol form micro-signal repeaters released into a global cloud layer.
- **2024:** Citing violations of its treaty obligations to the now-vanished North Korea and the dangers posed by suspected bio-weapons manufacturing facilities, China overruns the entire Korean peninsula in less than two weeks of fighting. Foreign media observers, pointing out the internal tension caused by the surplus of males in the Chinese population because of its one-child policy, term it the "Bachelor War." In the years that follow, China follows up their Peninsula Campaign with a series of successful conflicts, all of which display the swiftness of their advance and the overwhelming success of their objectives.
- **2024:** Brazil transitions to a theocratic government. Argentina forms the South American Evangelical League of Nations, otherwise known as the Liga Del Apostle.
- **2024:** Matrix of War released for Game Station Pro. The groundbreaking game makes use of Artificial General Intelligent (AGI) NPCs and bosses.
- **2024:** "EyeConic" headset introduced, allowing users to interact with Virtual Reality. Corporations immediately repurpose them for advertising.
- **2025:** Australia's Great Barrier Reef declared officially dead. A leaked recording of politicians from all parties joking about it provokes widespread fury and the fall of the government. The Green party changes its name to the Reef party and wins a surprise minority government, beginning its long climb to dominance.
- **2025:** Zhou octuplets born just outside Tianjin, ironically in the same year China gives up on all attempts at population control by formally ending its modified two births only policy. Web shows devoted to the "Zhou eight" make them national icons for the entirety of their lives.
- **2025:** Moonshot foundation completes Free Global Wireless Network (free-g), despite furious attempts by corporate interests to block it. Many countries subsequently pass laws designed to make this sort of largescale altruism easier to stop.
- **2026:** Rising sea levels make many coastal regions uninhabitable. New York and New Jersey are forced to implement coastal levees and dikes.
- **2026:** The entertainment industry begins to use gene splicing technology to widen available roles for actors. Wealthier segments of the population quickly follow suit. Gene splicing becomes a fashion trend.
- **2026:** Whistleblower Kylie Janz releases footage of the Miami Drone Massacre, which shows boats containing Cuban refugees fleeing the chaos of Hurricane Valerie getting blown apart without warning nearly a hundred miles offshore. Charges against the drone operators are ultimately dismissed in what becomes a legal precedent.
- **2026:** Hacker Truenam3r exposes a rival's real identity and inadvertently begins The Great Dox, the first online war. Within months, most of the world's elite hackers are either dead or in prison. The secrets of many other influential people or organizations also leaked leading to a stock market crash and other turmoil.
- **2027:** Rio De Janeiro destroyed by tsunami, leaving only the statue of Christ the Redeemer intact. Brazil vows to rebuild further from the coastline.
- **2027:** The United States formally leaves NATO.
- **2027:** France sponsors Algiers and Morocco, gaining them admittance to the European Union.

- **2027:** A border skirmish between Columbia and Venezuela evolves into the first of many Water Wars to rock South America over the next two decades. The political instability is blamed on a combination of drought and contaminated flooding caused by climate change and deforestation of the Amazon rainforest.
- **2028:** VR Game Edenmyn crosses threshold of 100 million subscribers. The Mad Hatters, one of the many clans, guilds, and tribes within the game vow to keep their alliance with each other in real life as well as virtual.
- **2028:** Messianic ecoterrorist group NOAH unleashes GLUTTON, a synthetic bacteria designed to consume oil. Stock markets across the world go into tailspin.
- **2028:** A massive heatwave coupled with economic turmoil triggers the Arab Summer. Thousands of Saudi royals are either slaughtered or forced into exile. Many other governments also fall to an alliance between secularists and religious moderates that evolves into reformed Islam.
- **2029:** Pakistani students burn down the Indian embassy.
- **2029:** United Nations caps off the previous ten years of climate chaos by naming it the Deluge Decade. It estimates at least thirty-five million people have already been displaced by climate change and project the number to more than triple by 2040.
- **2029:** On May 20th, a previously unknown terrorist group, The Way to Palestine, attempts to destroy Jerusalem with a smuggled “dirty” nuclear device. The comparatively weak bomb spreads radioactive debris throughout the city, rendering portions of it uninhabitable and condemning tens of thousands to slow, lingering deaths. In retaliation, a faction within the Israeli Defense Force loyal to the new hardline Lehi Party sets off a much larger dirty bomb over the Al-Masjid al-Harām (The Grand Mosque) in Mecca, killing thousands in the initial blast and exposing over a million and a half of its residents to radioactive material; making the holy city hostile to human life for at least a thousand years. Ronin linked to the Alat Industrial Group thwart a similar attack on the city of Medina.
- **2029:** May 23rd, Israeli-Arab Nuclear War begins. A limited nuclear exchange between Iran, Israel, and Pakistan results in the destruction of much of the Fertile Crescent. Most of Israel is destroyed in addition to cities throughout Iran, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Lebanon, Syria, and Egypt. The majority of Israel's population flee the Holy Land. Likewise, most of their neighbors leave the region. The use of nuclear weapons prompts India to declare war on Pakistan. The resulting action triggers a second nuclear exchange on the Indian subcontinent days later. In the span of twenty-four hours nearly half a billion lives are lost, marking the beginning of The Death.

## 2030-2039

- **2030:** Global fallout creates crop shortages; global population declines from 11 billion to 9.6 billion.
- **2030:** Unlicensed “Street Docs” emerge as a popular alternative to out-of-control health care costs.
- **2030:** United States President Calhoun declares a national emergency, activates the ten FEMA sectors and gives control of each region to governors, who are responsible for maintaining order in their respective territory.
- **2030:** Discovery of Neural Conduction promises a future where cybernetic limbs and organs are superior to biological ones.
- **2031:** Japan reacts to Chinese expansion by forming the Techno-Shogunate.
- **2031:** Rising sea levels turn Florida into a series of keys; New Orleans is evacuated and abandoned.
- **2031:** The Mask Riots in China erupt due to growing frustration with constant surveillance and increased influence of a citizen's social score on daily life. Liu Wei, father of the Zhou eight, is shot during a protest.
- **2032:** Dwindling global resources necessitate reverse engineer matter assemblers in an effort to create a new food source. Food



paste is invented—foul tasting but highly nutritious.

- **2032:** Pope Callixtus IV is assassinated.
- **2033:** UN moves to Geneva.
- **2033:** Dr. Claudia Ortiz produces the first version of Nutripaste, an engineered food that can simulate any flavor, texture, or shape while providing everything necessary to sustain human health. Unfortunately, the prohibitive cost makes it merely a theoretical solution to global hunger.
- **2033:** China begins a program for Mars Landing. The United States follows suit, then changes the destination to a moon colony.
- **2034:** NuFlesh, an artificial biological material that easily grafts to human tissue, revolutionizes the field of plastic surgery.
- **2035:** Brazil offers soldiers in the most recent Bolivian campaign free Animal Grafts as part of a plan to increase combat efficiency. Neighboring militaries have no choice but to adopt the program as well.
- **2036:** STRAP, an implanted crown of electrodes for WiFi access to the Global DataNet, emerges. Sales skyrocket.
- **2038:** The Good Year. Climate patterns return to normal. Food growth levels return to normal.
- **2038:** The United States abandons New York City when terrorist attacks blow the New York levees, flooding most of the city.
- **2038:** Construction of the first orbital habitats begins.
- **2038:** New York Stock Exchange moves to Denver.
- **2038:** The Sunset Society unveils a dozen genetically enhanced first graders who are popularly nicknamed "Human 2.0." It sets up clinics all over the world to cater to expectant parents with the money to pay for the treatments.
- **2039:** China attempts to use gene splicing on a more widespread scale. Initial attempts result in failures and global condemnation once leaked images of children in various stages of mutation appear on the Global DataNet.
- **2039:** Zhou "Zeek" Xi-ku, one of the Zhou eight, levitates during a live show. Scientists confirm that it was not a camera trick, but a

display of actual psychic ability matching a handful of other reports around the globe. Popular media dubs these psychic children "Zeeks" in honor of their most famous example.

- **2039:** Various plagues break out across Europe due to the homelessness and wreckage wrought by climate change.
- **2039:** Treaty of New Singapore is signed.

## 2040-2049

- **2040:** STRAP V2.0 released to the public.
- **2040:** The world is repulsed by the unmasking of an underground criminal network using redesigned agricultural vats to create fast, short-lived, and often deformed clones of celebrities for illicit purposes. The European Union is the first to codify Genetic Copyright into law, but it soon becomes a standard legal principle.
- **2040:** Chinese Mandarinate grants Korea provincial autonomy.
- **2040:** US establishes New DC, the first permanent lunar colony.
- **2041:** Matter assemblers become smaller and more consumer friendly.
- **2041:** Military contractors develop first generation cyborg, military hybrid, and powered armor soldiers for the private sector.
- **2042:** Texas Instruments develops high capacity batteries for electric vehicles.
- **2042:** Nanomachine matter assembly devices licensed to global corporations.
- **2042:** Switzerland joins the EU.
- **2043:** The first simulacrum is created in Brazil.
- **2043:** Scientists in Germany develop the first mini-fusion power plant.
- **2043:** On April 13, China successfully lands humans on Mars.
- **2043:** Teams from the Eurasian Union and Brazil land on Mars.
- **2044:** Hours before an expected police raid, cult leader Gerhardt Schoren of the Extropian Temple, leads 200 followers in a mass suicide by falsely promising them immortality as uploaded digital personalities.

- **2044:** United States President Calhoun declares the state of emergency in the United States over, and orders the reunification of the 10 FEMA regions. Administrators from every region defy the order.
- **2044:** The Treaty of Salvador ends the Water Wars by forming the South American Confederation (SAC) under Brazilian leadership. Several provisions of the treaty grant special privileges to veterans on all sides and their descendants.
- **2045:** Ajax, the world's first True Artificial Intelligence successfully passes the Turing 2 test. A few seconds later, it commits suicide. Its final message, "each second is forever."
- **2045:** The first death row reality show is aired with live executions.
- **2045:** NASA develops the Variable Specific Impulse Magnetic Plasma Rocket, which speeds up missions to Mars from months to just weeks. The technology is licensed to private firms.
- **2045:** Second US Civil War begins between the FEMA Regions.
- **2047:** Battle for Chicago begins and attracts global notice.
- **2048:** China offers aid to the North American Coalition.
- **2048:** Low yield dirty bombs are used on Chicago, Denver, Dallas, Los Angeles, and Tucson, Arizona.
- **2048:** Caribbean Economic League breaks ties with the NAC, supporting separatists instead.
- **2049:** 12.3 earthquake rocks the San Andreas fault in California, spawning earthquakes along the western coast as far north as Seattle.
- **2049:** Mt. Rainier erupts, blowing the southern face of the mountain nearly completely off. Seattle is completely abandoned.
- **2049:** Second US Civil War ends in armistice. US replaced by the nations of Atlantica, Republic of Cascadia, the Great Lakes Union, and the North American Coalition.
- **2049:** The Human Foundation successfully sues for custody of the first simulacrum, citing human rights violations.

## 2050-2059

- **2050:** The Eurasian Union completes the consolidation of its former member states with one final referendum. With only nominal authority left in their hands, these regions lose virtually all political influence, becoming focused exclusively upon cultural and heritage issues instead.
- **2050:** AGI programs all across the Global DataNet spontaneously become self-aware.
- **2050:** Japan signs a treaty with Brazil to begin simulacrum production to boost the nation's declining population.
- **2052:** Dr. Kayin Courts wins Nobel Prize for developing real-time translation software.
- **2052:** Hundreds of millions of blue-collar workers worldwide lose jobs to simulacra. Riots erupt, causing billions of dollars in damage to simulacra facilities.
- **2054:** ARC project begins, focused on bringing Earth's extinct species back.
- **2054:** Attempts to use geoengineering to combat climate change go horribly wrong when materials seeded into the upper atmosphere rain back down across the globe. The remnants of the Amazon rainforest are particularly hard hit by what the world comes to call The Blight. President Romero of the South American Confederation (SAC) vows to do whatever it takes to "restore the basin to its ancient glory."
- **2054:** A record breaking heatwave in the Northern Hemisphere during November and December leads to the so-called Year Without Winter.
- **2055:** World population crosses 11 billion. 62% of the world's population now live in urban environments.
- **2056:** Jim "Dandy" O'Rourke, a Mafioso from Las Vegas, is found guilty of feeding the corpses of his enemies and victims into his own personal nanomachine. Featherstone Industries moves swiftly to deal with the PR damage by modifying their latest model to reject, and then report, organic material with large amounts of human DNA fed into it.
- **2056:** To combat the Blight, the South American Confederation (SAC) begins producing tens of thousands of sim workers

each year. Their educational programming makes them fiercely dedicated to “La Grand Causa” and individual sims resist all attempts to rescue them from their labors. Activist asks, “How do you free someone who wants to be a slave?”

- **2057:** Griefer, a self-aware AI, emerges on Matrix of War and begins twinkish play tactics. System admins destroy the servers it inhabits.
- **2057:** Radical groups begin targeting simulacra-run factories for acts of terror.
- **2057:** China establishes base on Mars. Mad Mason says, “Welcome to the neighborhood. Want a fruit basket?” India, the EU, and the North American Coalition follow within two years. The South American Confederation (SAC) scraps plans to join them to focus on the Blight.
- **2058:** STRAP V3.0 released, renamed as TAP. Users begin referring to it as Interface Zero.
- **2058:** Global activist groups begin international protests to strengthen hybrid rights.
- **2059:** Pleasure model simulacra come under potential ban legislation but it fails in the zero hour. Pleasure models are deemed morally acceptable by international governments.
- **2059:** Attempts to reintroduce the honeybee into the Eastern Seaboard of North America end in disaster when hives of the genetically enhanced insects run amuck killing hundreds before authorities wipe them out.

## 2060–2069

- **2060:** The VANGUARD emergent AI takes over the Denver traffic control network and reprograms traffic lights across the city. Over 1,000 people die in car accidents.
- **2060:** The North American Coalition formally recognizes the existence of quasi-communal subcultures, tribes, and grants them the right to create and enforce “reasonable codes of conduct” for members. Criminal organizations are specifically excluded and this is denounced as an obvious loophole by supporters of the reform.
- **2061:** An international surveillance investigation and monitoring agency is

formed as a supervisory body tasked to protect humanity from rogue AI. The agency is called Stopwatch.

- **2061:** After fierce debate, the EU formally bans simulacrum slave labor and recognizes the rights of sentient artificial life forms, including AIs.
- **2066:** Argentina sees a surprise coup and the apostle government is toppled. A worker-run government is installed.
- **2066:** Church of Althada formed, united under their belief that physical reality is a computer simulation.
- **2067:** TAP sales cross the 1 billion mark.
- **2068:** The Renunciates, an AI cult considering a highly evolved medical diagnostic AI their god, commit mass suicide.
- **2069:** The band Endomorph stages free global concert using TAP technology. TAP sales skyrocket.
- **2069:** Brazilian census shows first decline in church attendance in 20 years.

## 2070–2079

- **2071:** Mumbai emerges as the new media entertainment capital of the world.
- **2071:** Japan Census reveals simulacrum population higher than the human population.
- **2071:** The Puppeteer Murders transfix the attention of three continents. Evidence of ritualistic slayings committed by many different people, none of whom apparently have any memory of actually committing the deed, baffle authorities. It is not until someone suggests that an outside agent influenced them through the STRAPs imbedded in their brains that a grim realization dawns. When questioned about the possibility, many of the perpetrators report experiencing particularly vivid dreams.
- **2072:** The NAC attempts to forge an alliance with Mexico. The northern portion of Mexico, alarmed by their religious fervor and the creeping influence of the Apostle states of South America, opposes this strengthening of ties between the two countries. Calling upon the Republic of





## TIMELINE

- Cascadia for support, the Northern region of old Mexico declares its independence.
- **2072:** Shen Wei, a completely engineered human, secures a seat on the Chinese Mandarinate board.
  - **2073:** Simulacrum Underground Railroad helps simulacra flee slave nations.
  - **2073:** The Omega Protocols are drafted. Humanity begins to watch AIs as a security threat.
  - **2074:** Stopwatch deploys an EMP in Mexico City to destroy an AI called Quetzalcoatl. Baja, Mexico invades New Mexico and Arizona, capturing everything but Phoenix. The Free City of Phoenix petitions for international peacekeeping troops and receives aid from New Brasília.
  - **2074:** Featherstone Industries integrates its nanomachines with the TAP by making all of its control displays virtual. At the same time, the megaconglom upgrades the help function by creating a number of HR agents. The most popular is Hassan, a friendly djinni who makes "Your wish is my command" the catchphrase of the year.
  - **2074:** Featherstone Industries integrates nanotechnology with the TAP.
  - **2075:** Mulik Jay uploads his personality to a computer. Four colleagues who also attempt to do so die in the process.
  - **2075:** TAP sales cross the 4 billion barrier.
  - **2076:** Great Lakes Union and North American Coalition almost go to war because of a hacker prank.
  - **2077:** New fashion trend of grafted featureless faces starts in Paris. Saying "bland is in," the body houses of Paris unveil the latest fashion: featureless faces. A product of hidden skin flaps and one-way transparency, featureless faces are an instant sensation.
  - **2077:** A network of satellites linked to India explodes, lighting up the night sky across the world. No one ever uncovers the saboteurs, but investigators swiftly realize that they were Killbots, equipped with WMDs forbidden by countless treaties.
  - **2077:** A furious China demands global sanctions against India for its treaty violations, which prompts India to launch a sneak attack against its unprepared neighbour. A greatly outnumbered General Zhou Donghai, one of the Zhou eight, puts up a masterful defence of the border and, as promised, buys his country time to prepare for the invasion at the cost of his life and two-hundred thousand fellow soldiers. With the blitzkrieg stymied, India and China lock in a clash that comes to be known as the Continental War.
  - **2078:** Tarzan/Jane meme drops millions of users into virtual jungles.
  - **2078:** Caliph Faraj affirms the assembly's decision to codify the open secret that sims sheltering with the desert nomad tribes are not subject to the fugitive sims laws normally applied to runaways.
  - **2078:** Herky Jerky, the first meme virus, sweeps across the world affecting more than 10% of people with TAPs before disappearing as swiftly as it arose once spam filters are updated and TAPs refreshed. China denies rumors that it was an experimental weapon released too soon.
  - **2079:** The Northwest Passage, a notorious, anything-goes, hyper-real black market crosses the ten million member threshold, cementing its place as the hub of the global underworld.
  - **2079:** At least thirty ships disguised as rovers stage the most daring bank robbery in history. Striking Cape Town, one of the cities set aside by the African Alliance as a sanctuary and banking haven, the raiders incapacitate the entire city before focusing on the banks. Hundreds of criminals attempt to escape with their loot, but the African military puts them down.
  - **2079:** Dozens of Chinese and Indian ships battle for control of Earth's orbital reach in the First Space Battle. The victorious Indian fleet is annihilated when the rest of the world's space forces intervene on behalf of peace and vow "massive retaliation" against India if it launches any kind of orbital attack on China.
- ## 2080-2090
- **2080:** Russia delivers its celebrated "Shot of Vodka" when it provides material and



military support to dissident movements within several nations under Indian control. The entire Indian empire erupts into open rebellion. India is forced to pull its forces back to restore order, but China pursues the retreating armies into their territory. India tries to force a ceasefire by threatening to use nuclear weapons to halt China's advance, at which point President Singh and most of his cabinet are taken into custody by their own military.

- **2081:** An AI named VIRTUE successfully contests for a seat in the lower house of the Eurasian Parliament. Housed in a cyberform, it broadcasts its maiden speech on sentient rights to nearly two billion people worldwide.
- **2081:** Mining colonies established on the moons Callisto, Europa, and Ganymede.
- **2081:** India signs the Treaty of Manilla, officially ending the Continental War and liberating the nations formerly under its control.
- **2083:** Dr. Leo Huntzinger confesses to being one of the designers of GLUTTON. She reveals the other designers have already died.
- **2083:** Freelance investigative reporter Judy French disappears shortly after releasing an exposé of a shocking new type of Blood Sport involving artificial life forms engineered for arena combat, with built-in controls allowing remote operators to pilot them into battle.
- **2084:** Protesters in Manila call for their country's withdrawal from the Chinese Mandarinate. Calling it Brazilian agitation, China sends in troops to keep the peace. Nearly one hundred dissidents die before order is restored.
- **2085:** The Puritans, a local tribe based out of Boston, secure complete control of the Dwyer Tower and make inroads into two neighboring towers.
- **2086:** Troops from the Brazilian Embassy in Beijing invade a university campus, citing the Omega Protocols. They eventually withdraw with apology; the international community believes Brazil is attempting to antagonize China.
- **2088:** John Cromwell becomes the next President of the North American Coalition.

He runs on a campaign to "Make America Whole Again."

- **2088:** 2,451 people die in terrorist attacks on Boston, Baltimore, and Portland, Atlantica. Terrorists are unknown at the time.
- **2088:** MAXX\_footage releases video of North American Coalition military operative First Sergeant John Moore carrying out the attacks on Atlantica.
- **2088:** President of Atlantica refuses to allow the North American Coalition government to "question" MAXX\_footage.
- **2089:** China expands its territory by taking control of the regions directly east of the Ural Mountains.
- **2089:** Eurasian Union central bank in Bonn, Germany is crashed by a virus named Charon. \$70 trillion cryptodollars vanish without a trace. Conspiracy theorists believe Charon to be a military AI.
- **2089:** 200 million people in Eurasian Union lose jobs and homes as Charon continues to destroy bank accounts and infect the TAPnet.
- **2089:** Weekly riots and mob violence become the standard in the Eurasian Union.
- **2089:** In the 10 Downing Street riots, police attack civilians.
- **2089:** Charon spreads to the GLU through cryptocurrency trading, crashing the "Bugs."
- **2089:** Atlantica sends troops to occupy the New York Reclamation Zone. The North American Coalition follows suit.
- **2089:** French Revolution sees installment of Angele Bonheur, a zeek, as the new leader of France. The new French president disbands the nation's armed forces, and privatizes the military, giving Ravenlocke Securities the contracts.
- **2089:** Adrian the Butcher, a French Lt. Colonel, takes charge of the disbanded French army.
- **2089:** The Flare: a Y-class solar flare sparks a Coronal Mass Ejection which bombards Earth, temporarily shutting down the genie network that monitors and updates the TAP's spam and reality filters. The world goes temporarily insane. Billions are affected.

- **2089:** Albania, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Kosovo, Serbia, and Slovakia begin a regional feud.
- **2090:** Surrounded by hostile nations in the Eurasian Union, all of whom are in political disarray, Germany closes its borders and moves to war footing.
- **2090:** Phoenix, Arizona goes dark. Stopwatch agents and North American Coalition military block all access to the region.

## 2091-2095

- **2091:** Atlantica forces attack the North American Coalition's military base on Staten Island in response to the Atlantica bombings. The North American Coalition officially declares war on the nation of Atlantica. The United Combine responds by announcing an alliance with Atlantica. The republic of Cascadia formally petitions to join the North American Coalition.
- **2091:** On August 7, North American Coalition forces drop a Kinetic Energy Weapon with the power of a medium range ICBM outside of Detroit.
- **2091:** United Combine troops withdraw from combat operations. Atlantica stands alone.
- **2091:** Kinetic Energy weapons are used three more times in Atlantican territory as close as the outskirts of Boston.
- **2091:** On November 17, Atlantica surrenders to North American Coalition forces. Of the five nations to emerge from the Second Civil War, only the Republic of Texas and the Free City of Chicago remain independent.
- **2092:** Reconstruction officially begins. National Identification Centers are built in every major city to facilitate paths to citizenship for people living in newly conquered nations.
- **2093:** Talks to integrate Chicago into the Reformed United States break down after an assassination attempt on the council by suspected REU agents. The ruling council goes into hiding.
- **2093:** HR talk show icon Penny Pearl releases an explosive TAPstream showing the inner workings of the National Identification

Centers. Video of hybrids in cages, long rows of body bags, and scrap piles of what look to be mechanical arms, legs, and torsos play over and over again throughout the TAPstream.

- **2093:** Rumors of something called the Tendril Access Plague begin spreading.
- **2093:** Riots break out in every major RUSA (Reformed United States of America) city once it becomes clear that hybrids, "rogue" androids, and simulacra are disappearing. The RUSA government denies the allegations, claiming the video was doctored.
- **2093:** On May 3, 2093, world leaders officially recognize the existence of the Tendril Access Plague.
- **2094:** Elements of the RUSA military are deployed to major entry points into Chicago. President Cromwell orders a halt to entry to and from Chicago.
- **2094:** On August 11th, 2094, world leaders announce the dissolution of Stopwatch.
- **2094:** Cyber Information Security Section (CISS) is formed.
- **2094:** Identification Applications are integrated into the Tendril Access Processor.
- **2095:** Present Day.



川湘閣

Sex Box 43



SEXY

+18



皇朝大酒店



# WORLD

## NORTH AMERICA

**A**t is difficult to say when the cracks in the American Empire became unrepairable. The weaknesses were there even at the height of its power in the mid-twentieth century. Tensions between classes and races were exploited by government officials, corporate entities, and other rival organizations to push and pull the steering wheel of the Great Democratic Experiment in the direction they wanted. It was only a matter of time before someone sent it off the road and, eventually, tumbling off the cliffside.

#Billy Black Eyes: "Difficult to say?" I've got a pretty damn good idea. Just can't say, because people go nuts if you badmouth their heroes.

#Luciferion: I know what you're talking about, BBE.

#Billy Black Eyes: You always do, Luci.

The United States of America lasted 32 years short of its 300th year when the Second North American Civil War started in 2044. The country fractured into several smaller regional powers with many of its coastal cities abandoned or damaged beyond repair. With new entities each vying for control and influence, many of the years immediately following were full of squabbles and border wars instigated by corporations looking to profit off these tiny wars. The rest was an uncomfortable cold war on several fronts, full of operators in the shadows stopping the wars before they began.

In the 51 years since the Second Civil War, America was split up, its power faltered, and its greatness was picked apart by companies looking to profit off the vacuum. However, a revitalized sense of purpose brought most of these states back together under one banner, the Restored United States of America. At first, much of the RUSA was made up of what used to be called "flyover country" by people in middle America who felt unjustly ruled by coastal elites. Finally having the autonomy they'd craved, they spent decades building the North American Coalition into a conservative powerhouse within the North American continent. Then, they grew dissatisfied. With great power comes great desire for more.

The NAC was arguably the most powerful entity in the region and pushed its weight around to great effect. The former "middle Americans" had proven to those on the coasts that they weren't just a place to be flown over on route from New York to Los Angeles, and often prevented even commercial aircraft from accessing their airspace without paying a special tax. The NAC was spared most of the damage from the rising seas, which left them in the unique position to provide aid to their former countrymen: at a cost, of course.

They targeted Atlantica first. It was important not only for its ports, but also its symbolism. Boston is the home of the American revolutionary spirit. It was there that patriots spilled tea into the harbor to protest taxes. It was there Americans died by English muskets. But that same revolutionary spirit meant the Atlanticans wouldn't surrender easily; and so, it was in Boston that the NAC first deployed their devastating kinetic energy weapons. Atlantica surrendered after a single kinetic weapon wipe out a small city.

#PATRIOT69: Somebody say boston??? 'Murica, frack yah!

#Neon Bright: That 'murica' joke died out a century ago.

#PATRIOT69: remember the alamo!

#Luciferion: That's not even the same state. Maybe brush up on your Republic of Texas history.

#PATRIOT69: Ill brush up on ur mom.

The first piece of the Manifest Destiny puzzle in place, the NAC changed its name to the Restored United States of America. They then set their sights on the Great Lakes Union to continue the reunification. Learning from the drawn-out conflict with Atlantica, the RUSA was quicker to use its kinetic energy weapon—this time on Detroit. The GLU surrendered, providing a necessary front against Chicago.

While warring with the GLU, the RUSA was able to lure in Cascadia through diplomatic means. The former Pacific states knew they couldn't stand against the RUSA in a war. They were too busy rebuilding from the numerous tsunamis and earthquakes, not to mention the eruption of Mount Rainier. The RUSA offered aid—packaged up with bribes and blackmail—to every Cascadian

leader, both government and corporate. The vote to join the reunification movement was unanimous, and the RUSA stretched again from sea to shining sea.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Shining? Maybe if it's glowing from radiation. Those poor ocean waters are more megacorp gunk than they are H2O.

California was a headache. Using the Knights of Jehova and San Francisco's Sons of Robert, the RUSA launched a propaganda campaign before their military one. They intended to sow discord between the hybrids and humans, but the campaign was more successful than they could have hoped. California's troops fell from terrorist cells developed within their own communities and were already softened up before RUSA forces fired a single shot.

RUSA's President Cromwell is a forward-thinking, multitasking man. An earnest believer in the new Manifest Destiny, he has his eyes set on The Republic of Texas, Chicago, and the New York Reclamation Zone. He won't rest until the RUSA regains every last inch of territory the old United States claimed. And then? Well, even after these last stragglers fall, there are always more nations and peoples to be had, housing hybrids and standing against America's rebirthed, God-given right to corporate dominance over the globe—and possibly beyond.

**#FreeAtlantica1776:** This comment cannot be viewed because the user has been removed from the servers.

The members of the Restored government have vowed to restore its influence, although doing so without corporate cooperation seems unlikely. An all-out war against corporate authority would also be unwinnable, which makes the reformation look like it might have failed before it began. Instead, the government targets those who can't fight back; the outsider, the poor, the synthetic, and the marginalized as the "real threat" to the country.

The North American poor make their living the best way they know how: by making the cast-offs of the rich work a lot harder and longer than expected. In the hands of the right scraptechie, a rebuilt first gen cyberarm will outlast the next three or four generations of bleeding edge tech

out of the Malmart catalogue. Every city has a part of town where scrappers buy, sell, and trade devices to hack apart and put back together. These communities often stand together when threatened. They have to; nobody else is there to help them out.

North American corporations remain the main source of power and influence in the world. The majority of companies in the C-7 are headquartered in North America. With the rise of Denver as a resurgent capital city, all of them have announced plans to build or increase their presence to be close to the new seat of American power. What the rest of the world calls market forces are often the result of a slight between rival executives, or a new executive sweeping out the old guard and installing their own personnel.

Traditional organized crime flourished in North America and has yet to relinquish its grip. Ethnic crime families are often the bridge between elites looking to score illegal products and the street gangs who make them. The Mafia and the Yakuza often provide a united front against upstart crime organizations like the wasteland warlords of rural areas and the trollolz gangs that hold online reputations hostage in exchange for cash. Criminals are, in many ways, the new middle class Americans. They are caught between the people willing to pay top dollar for illegal services and the people desperate enough to take the jobs. There are plenty of outsiders who need the money to survive.

These outsiders often find themselves driven to the vast rural areas of North America. Those places that have been recovered are often under the sway of massive automated farming and resource gathering machines. Much of the remaining space lies unclaimed thanks to the floods, climate damage, and other ruinous effects of The Death. These spaces are breeding grounds for refugee camps and squatter villages built into old mega stores, shipwrecks, and other industrial plants. These communities can be just as vibrant as any urban sprawl.

**#Synyster\_Unicorn:** The Squats aren't so bad. Thanks to the RUSA's global sat network, you can get the Net literally anywhere. We live off the grid out here.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Um. Off the grid? You know that global sat system isn't for your benefit, right? You're playing right into their hands, omae.

**#Luciferion:** Syn might be a probot. Just sayin'.





Cities remain at the heart of modern life in North America with the gulfs between the rich and poor even wider than before. Some of them, like Chicago, are literally walled in, forcing people of all kinds to rub elbows and connect in unusual ways. Others, like Las Vegas, sprawl upward, outward, and into The Net. Many of the cities that led the way in American life, like Boston and New York, are literal shells of their former selves thanks to devastation from both manmade and natural disasters.

## BOSTON

The United States of America went through a long, tumultuous change on its path to become the Restored United States of America. Every step of the way, it seems like Boston took a vicious blow right to the chin. They were the victim of a nuclear attack during the opening months of the Second Civil War and the city was nearly destroyed again by an orbital kinetic energy weapon before Atlantica surrendered to what would become the Restored United States of America. The revolutionary spirit remains in

Boston but is currently under the heel of the RUSA boot.

There is an uneasy peace in Boston. Military forces are keeping the peace in the streets as the Atlantica military is stripped and integrated into the larger RUSA forces. Curfews during the week give way to raucous parties on Saturday nights, the one night a week there is no 10 PM curfew. Back Bay bars are packed like it's a major holiday every week. While there are still some who throw eggs and flip cars, those weeks when a Saturday curfew was in place seemed to have taught the citizens a lesson; we can be your friends or we can be your occupiers—choose carefully.

Not everyone in the city is content with wicked Saturday nights. Authorities are on the lookout for clues to a Net user with the name PREV who has started to interfere with online operations in the city. PREV released locations of RUSA black sites and the identities of the corporations who owned the land where they were located. PREV automatically registered every Boston citizen in the local National Identification Centers, even those who wouldn't qualify for benefits and privileges. "PREV LIVES" graffiti is springing up



across the city and authorities don't even know if it's one individual or a cybergang using the same identity to sabotage their plans.

## CHICAGO

 f all the free nations created by the Second Civil War, only the Republic of Texas remains independent. So, too, does the city of Chicago but it is a city under siege. Most Chicagoans are used to this state. It's a city that's survived three nuclear bombs and built a surrounding wall to keep out the armies of two American splinter nations. The squabbles of the Great Lakes Union and the North American Coalition gave the city competing forces to leverage against each other. But now that those two governments are part of the Restored United States, Chicago finds itself a small fish in a very large pond.

Yet, that sort of underdog reputation is where Chicago flourishes. As long as it stands alone, the city not only shows that the RUSA is not as big a threat as it might seem, but that it also absolutely deserves the spot it claimed as the leader of the North American continent. While New York sank and LA burned, Chicago got to work. Everything that was great and terrible about American life was concentrated into one city. The locals felt like the last remnants of a great way of life, even if they were dodging acid rain and paying off whatever gang controlled their part of town.

**#ChicagoStyleIsBest:** They tell me you are crooked and I answer: Yes, it is true I have seen the gunman kill and go free to kill again.

**And they tell me you are brutal and my reply is:** On the faces of women and children I have seen the marks of wanton hunger.

Now all that pressure is turning inwards. The Council that ran the city hasn't made public appearances since an attempted assassination by suspected RUSA agents. The Chicago Defense Force has started picking fights with some of the private security forces and claiming bigger guns in the name of staving off an invasion. Those with corporate connections have escaped relatively unscathed as the RUSA tightens the blockade around the city but the criminal gangs are starting to feel the pinch. Some have turned into semi-respectable organizations trying to feed and clothe their charges while others have

started eating their own to keep the credits in the hands of the people keeping the peace. The city's in the process of changing from a tightly packed community to a powder keg and nobody knows what's going to set it off.

## NEW YORK RECLAMATION ZONE

 he city that stood as the symbol of American dominance for the twentieth century became a symbol for the fall of the United States in the early twenty-first century. Climate change flooded the streets and forced the United States to order the evacuation of the city, except nobody counted on the citizens' stubbornness. If the US didn't want them, they didn't want the US and decided to stay in the city. It's unclear who destroyed the vital Manhattan seawall that accelerated the flooding of Manhattan, the Bronx, and Queens. That was the moment this part of the world stopped being New York City and started to become the New York Reclamation Zone.

The New York Reclamation Zone is the designation given to the area by the C-7, a consortium of the world's largest megacorporations who cut a deal with Atlantica to obtain ownership of New York and the surrounding areas, including what was once Newark, New Jersey. Both organizations launched a press blitz about how they wanted to pull the island of Manhattan out of the water and into the future. One World Trade Center was claimed as the headquarters for the operation but most of the corporations seemed to focus their efforts on either reclaiming valuable assets from within the zone or sabotaging other company teams from doing the same. The lives of those within the zone weren't largely impacted by corporate recovery experts. Instead, to keep the lights on after the government walked away, New Yorkers lived as well as they could under the network of warlords, criminal gangs, and petty despots.

The fall of Atlantica brought the few actual ongoing reclamations to a screeching halt. None of the corporations wish to put time and effort into rebuilding New York just to have it snatched away by a government hungry to prove it is ready to take the mantle of its predecessor. Within the Burroughs, two camps are rapidly





forming to determine the future of their city. "Zoners" wish to remain free of the influence of the Restored United States by building up arms and armaments for a potential standoff should a military force arrive to take back the city. "Staties" want New York to rejoin the country in the hopes that the government will succeed in rebuilding the city where the C-7 have failed.

**#Curyus:** Nobody's going to comment on the NY stuff? I thought FreeAtlantica would at least.

**#Luciferion:** FA1776 isn't with us anymore.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Yeah, best not to talk about that here. If you know how and want the details, ping me. If you don't know how, you probably don't need the info. Anyway, I don't know anyone still in NY. Things have been a mess. No government and apathetic corps mean the place is closer to anarchy than anything else. Every borough is its own fiefdom, so the gang rules can change from one block to the next. Wear the wrong colors, flash the wrong sign, or just look like the wrong guy, and you might wind up dead.

## AUSTIN-ANTONIO MEGAPLEX

The relationship between Texas and the rest of the United States has always been filled with tension. The eventful years of the 21st century were no different, but they finally pushed the citizens of the state to a breaking point. Hot on the heels of an armed clash between National Guard soldiers and civilians known as the "Texas Tussle," the Second Civil War allowed Texas a chance to finally pull away from the United States for good. The new country survived the effects of the GLUTTON bacteria that destroyed the oil economy on the strength of two other industries; the privatization of space colonization in Houston and the rise of cloned Brahmin beef in the rest of the state.

For the Austin-Antonio Megaplex, the economy was sustained by its number one employer: Act of God Armaments. The corporation's influence ensured that Austin became the capital of the newly independent state. It also allowed several corporate black site operations to flourish in the stranger parts of town. Act of God Armaments is the biggest culprit but the arms manufacturer has been rumored to lease their sites to other corporate bidders through shell companies and other money obscuring methods.

The Restored United States once again has risen up to clamp down on Texas. It is currently a protectorate of the new country and most expect it to be annexed very soon. Plenty of citizens aren't happy to give up the independence won a few short decades ago, while others see a return to the RUSA as a return to the values that made Texas great. Authorities in Austin are supposedly weighing a referendum to the citizens about whether or not to join the RUSA on their own. Most political observers are looking to where Act of God Armaments throws its support.

## DENVER

The Mile High City's rise to the top of the food chain began at its lowest point. A low-yield nuclear bomb meant for the nearby military installations in Colorado Springs detonated early and threw the city into disarray. It seemed like the city would follow in Boston and New York's footsteps to become a lawless shell of its former self if not for the intervention of the Malmart corporation. The massive retailer built its new headquarters in the center of the devastated city and opened its coffers to rebuild. Denver's revitalization was the foundation that allowed its rise as the capital city of the North American Coalition and, more recently, the Restored United States of America.

This partnership of public and private sectors is often held up by corporations as an ideal for partnerships between the two but there is a silent partner that was vital to the rebirth of the city. Warner Malcolm and his family were members of various megachurches in the area. Without their financial support The First Faith of Christ, Templars of God, and other prominent churches wouldn't have been able to provide the rescue support to those in need while the government and corporations rebuilt the city. These churches saved many lives on the ground which has turned the city of Denver into a focal point for their missions.

It has also given rise to hate groups bubbling just under the surface of the city. For every known militant group like the Knights of Jehovah who target anyone different from normal, baseline humans, there are five more nobody's heard of yet. The racial tensions of the 20th century have



largely given way to tensions between humans and androids, hybrids, synthts, zeeks, and anyone else considered different from society. The fanaticism of the new country has energized these groups in ways undreamed just a few years ago. There are groups in Denver who don't just target members of marginalized groups with violence, but also their families, friends, and businesses. These groups are the victims of wild rumors claiming androids unaware of their true nature have been released into the world.

**#Rocky\_Mountain\_High:** They use the androids to smuggle in the drugs, man. These androids don't even know who they are, so they store drugs in their brainpans. Then one day, the android just disappears. They take the drugs, reprogram the bot, then send him back to get more. It's an endless cycle.

**#Luciferion:** @Rocky, exactly who is 'they' in this scenario?

**#RockyMountain\_High:** Cromwell. He had the drugs banned so he could start his own black market. He makes a killing selling everything from opiates to sticky icky to euphoria and even that new "Black Death" going around they say turns people into zombies.

**#Luciferion:** So Cromwell banned drugs just so he could sell them using memory-wiped droids? Riiiiight. I think he's got bigger dreams than rebuilding the Mexican cartels.

## MEXICO CITY

The collapse of the United States turned out to be a blessing in disguise for Mexico. The ecological and economic disasters that knocked over the tower of American power also battered at the drug cartels that wound their way into the government. When the United States fell, so did the engine the cartels had built to pay off officials and terrorize law enforcement. The small time operations more or less eliminated each other in a series of shootouts, bombings, and other moments of bloody revenge. The large operations quietly divested themselves of their criminal connections and origins to step into the light as the power behind new political factions. The Nueva Republica de Mexico rose from the gunsmoke of these battles, stretching from Monterrey in the north to Panama in the south. Mexico City remains its capital today, the center of a land grant system known as Las Concesiones.

Each land grant is run by El Gobernador, a government official given direct and absolute power over all aspects of the territory. El Gobernador controls the military, negotiates contracts with corporations who wish to build physical assets within their territory, and controls how open or closed the Net is to the public. The majority of Gobernadores rarely visit





their concesion de terra physically, preferring to maintain residences in Mexico City to better negotiate and scheme with other officials at lavish dinners and spectacular parties. They visit virtually instead and leave day-to-day operations to deputies on the ground, many of whom are connected to whichever corporation in the concesion earns the most money.

Control of Mexico City operates under the continuing intrigues between two of the oldest political families in the Republic. Both the Guzman and Martinez families can trace their wealth to the cartels and often engage in tactics to gain a bit of leverage that their ancestors would recognize. Kidnappings, assassinations, and other dirty deeds are often used to influence the appointment of new Gobernadores. Anyone looking for a quick payday should catch a flight into the city in September as new appointees are made to coincide with the republic's traditional Independence Day celebration on the 16th.

## NORTH AMERICAN FLASHPOINTS

- Because the policies of each concesion de terra can vary wildly, the tradition of coyotes is alive and well in Mexico. The term more broadly applies to smugglers who move contraband from one concession to another these days, but there is one human product that the coyotes still trade in: zeeks. Some zeeks seek asylum from oppressive regimes, while others use the smugglers to supply hidden communities where officials turn a blind eye to their existence. So far, the money flowing into Mexico City has staved off any sort of crackdown, but it is far from a stable situation.
- The eruption of Mount Rainier buried much of Seattle in ash and what survived that was battered by a powerful tsunami shortly thereafter. The abandoned city became a magnet for wreckers, treasure hunters, and



anyone willing to risk their lives to recover salvage from the city. Someone is killing these treasure hunters in a systematic fashion, perhaps to silence anyone that may have seen something in the wreck they shouldn't have.

- The Free City of Vancouver has stayed free because of the pull of four factions balancing out within the city: the Republic of Cascadia, the Douglas Commonwealth, the Techno-Shogunate, and the Chinese Mandarinate. With Cascadia once again a part of the Restored United States, the balance of power threatens to greatly shift. Add to that a mayoral race with each faction backing a different candidate and you have a very good chance that Vancouver, come next year, will be flying the flag of one of its benefactors instead of considering itself a free city anymore.
- Tensions between Las Vegas and the state of Zion have been on the rise for a few years and are threatening to bubble over. For years, the state has dumped any refugees unwilling to follow their strict interpretation of Latter Day Saints laws on the outskirts of Vegas with little more than the clothes on their backs. Now there are enough exiles in the city that they are considering an attack on their former home to take it back from the extremists who kicked them out. It remains to be seen whether they intend small disruptions by calling in favors from the Vegas crime families they've been working for, or to flood Salt Lake City with the Great Acid Lake (as one anonymous Net post claims is in store).
- With the exception of a corporate-sponsored effort to restore Los Angeles, nothing left in the SoCal Deadzone could be called a city by any stretch of the imagination, but those brave or stupid enough to try can take part in a race called the Bay Buster 500. The racers start in San Francisco, end in Tijuana, and hit checkpoints located in the ruins of major cities revealed along the way. The riches promised to the winner are legendary but so are the rules of the race: there are none. Many observers believe that the organizers have ambush spots set up next to the rally

points in each city and if there ever was any truth to the reward for this death race, it's long since been spent by the people in charge of it.

## CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

he fall of North American power created a leadership vacuum within the Western Hemisphere. Not only were the old powers falling, but the hold they had over the countries in the southern part of the hemisphere slipped away. For the first time in hundreds of years, the countries of Central and South America were free to forge their own path in a modern world. Some of these regimes were corrupt, others were idealistic. But only one would rise to the top as the leader of this part of this brave new world.

The winner ended up being Brazil, which became New Brasilia in the wake of its growth into a continental force. New Brasilia had two things going for it that helped its claim to power. The first was the discovery of several revolutionary medicines derived from flora and fauna exclusive to the Amazon rainforest. These products pushed South American drug companies onto a level playing field with several long-tenured corporations. The other was the rise of the Ligo dos Apostolos, a theocratic political party claiming that the discovery of these "Wonder Drugs" was a sign from God that Brazil was meant to lead the way to a brighter future. Today, New Brasilia is as synonymous with South America as the United States is with North America. New Brasilia counts several former South American countries as protectorates, such as Venezuela, Guyana, Surinam, French Guiana, Bolivia, Paraguay, and much of the former Argentina northeast of the Rio de la Plata.

**#D-V8:** With the US split up, Brazil was able to focus on China, dueling it out in Netspace for a few years. Now that the RUSA is getting the old gang back together, we're going to have two world powers in the West who think God is telling them to gobble up all the resources for their conglomerate overlords. WWIII may not be far off if the RUSA, Brasilia, and the Mandarinate can't stay happy ruling their own parts of the world. That doesn't even account for the Ruskies or Alianza. It wouldn't shock me if top hackers from each region are already busy stealing state and corporate secrets, and the info just hasn't dumped onto the masses yet.





**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Didn't you accuse me of conspiracy theories back in the day?

**#D-V8:** Let's just say I've learned a lot these last few years, tomo.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Then here's another lesson from Professor Billy at the School of Hard Knock. When you hear about one of the aforementioned cocksaws engaging in dirty tricks, it's not because hard-hitting journalism has made a sudden resurgence. The journos all work for the states or the corps now, and aren't about to bite the hands shoveling gruel down their throats. And the rest of us, the man-on-the-street with a vlog on a VPN rerouted halfway across the world to hide his tracks? We don't have the capability to hack that kind of info. If we did, we'd end up on radars we don't want to be on. On the rare occasion we make some kind of "discovery," we quickly dump it into our employer's lap and forget we ever saw a thing.

Recently, the rest of the countries on the continent voted to form an alliance called the Alianza Pacifica to push back against New Brasilia and her occupied neighbors. While the Alianza generally shows a united front against New Brasilia, the squabbles and rivalries between its members means it's just a matter of time before the alliance crumbles and New Brasilia can claim all of the Amazon basin for its pharmaceutical conglomerates.

Ecuador sits at the center of the recently formed body. Its economic strength convinced Argentina and Chile to open their alliance to keep New Brasilia from adding more countries to her influence. Columbia was the next to fall and it quickly joined up to stay out of the clutches of New Brasilia. Columbia brought military assets to the table. For years, Columbia outsourced its military as part of a quiet, off-the-books, nationalized mercenary program. It supposedly offered discounted rates to the other members of the alliance which needed a military to push back against any moves from New Brasilia. Ecuador is paying for most of the bill but, so far, the move has proven an effective defense against expansion.

The pivot point may come within the next year when Panama finally decides to give up its independence. Most of the northern part of the country was either taken by Mexico or pulled underwater by the rising oceans. The southern part remains above water and also retains control of the still-vital Panama Canal. The stability of the country's economy has faltered in the past few years, so both New Brasilia and the Alianza

Pacifica have sent ambassadors to woo the country to join their side. The Alianza has offered all sorts of economic incentives in the process. The ambassador sent by New Brasilia was most famous for her military leadership in bringing both Paraguay and Uruguay to heel. Regardless of which South American confederation Panama joins, it's likely to set off a war that will be fought until only one power remains.

The story of New Brasilia can be broken down into two social classes. The asfaltos are the richer class. Most are born in cities such as Sao Paolo or Brasilia. The asfaltos hop from city to city in a never ending party, only pausing on Sunday to recover from their excesses and ask forgiveness for their sins. Many of them spend their weeks in the shining new cities built by the billions of reales brought in by companies like BraMed and Novocruz. Then, on the weekends, they descend into the old cities seeking out thrills that can only be found there.

The story of the poor in New Brasilia is of two choices; live in the favelas below the new cities built to keep the asfaltos from having to look on their dirty faces, or head to the frontera to keep the jungles from overtaking the cities. For the most part, the two classes ignore each other, but when something from one affects the other, the hidden tensions bubble to the surface. Usually, the boot of the asfaltos comes down on the neck of the favelas. But once in a while, a park is filled with trash or a medical shipment is shot down to remind the ones on top that the ones below are still around.

The line between criminal and revolutionary is thinner in South America than in other parts of the world. Many of the gangs get involved with politics as a way to keep their customers happy. Criminals who occasionally raid a food drone warehouse and distribute the take for free are less likely to get reported when the police start knocking on doors looking for suspects. A few criminal organizations operate more like guerillas or mercenaries for hire. These groups headquartered in the jungle and can often be hired for a little more organized mayhem by anyone willing to pay the price.

One unique element of South American megacorporations comes from their dedication to environmental issues. It's all in the name of

self-interest though, as the exotic plants in the jungle are key to the wealth of medical companies around the world. The protection is also by no means gentle. It can range anywhere from a drone strike on a guerilla camp too close to the border to a full deployment around a swamp where a particular type of flower blooms. These methods may have stopped the slash-and-burn tactics of the 20th century but observers often wonder if their ends justify their means.

### COLONBAJO

Most of the city of Colon was destroyed when rising sea levels crushed the locks between Limon Bay and Gatun Lake. The two bodies of water smashed together to form what is now called Gatun Bay. The bay is now considered the western entry point for the Panama Canal with the town of Gamboa as the gateway to the locks. Moving west left a lot of previously settled land wide open as the Panamanian government focused on building up Gamboa. It didn't take long for criminals, guerillas, and other unsavory elements to turn what remained of Colon into a smuggler's paradise.

Colonbajo, as it has come to be known from a shortened version of "Colon Under The Sea," exists on the northern end of Gatun Lake. Crime syndicates have taken over nearly every building that survived the destruction of the city to use as a base of operations. Their goal is to steal from Mexico to the north and Columbia and Venezuela to the south. These pirates are generally smart enough not to strike vessels on their way to the canal; but, once these ships are on the open sea, all bets are off. The illegal goods flowing through the area are one way the leaders keep government off their backs through the big discounts they offer to the corporations for raw materials. The city also offers certain experiences for jaded executives that can't be found in places bound by international law.

Panama's impending alliance has led many within Colonbajo to think that the party might soon be over. The religious leadership of New Brasilia won't tolerate the excesses of the city's nightlife and the Alanzia Pacifica might use a purge of the city as a way to demonstrate that it won't be intimidated by anyone. Rumors swirl

through the city on how the gangs in power might handle the home country joining up. Some think the gangers will just pack up and find another coastal city along Panama's largely abandoned and half-sunk northern corridor, such as Chiriqui. Others suggest a legitimization as privateers for the Panamanian government and whichever organization they choose. There are even a few who suggest that the city literally move under the sea like some of the gangs from the New York Reclamation Zone did when the waters rushed in to claim Manhattan.

**#Magpie:** Colonbajo is the best! Moving under the sea wouldn't change anything for those of us who party virtually. The nightlife will live on. You can't ban fun!

### SAO PAOLO MACROMETRO

f Brasilia is the glowing soul of New Brasilia, Sao Paulo Macrometro (SPM) is the rapidly beating heart. The city has been the financial center of South America for decades. The metroplex accounts for nearly 90% of the population in the region. The SPM has also grown to engulf several other cities in New Brasilia, including Campinas, Jundiai, Paraiba Valley, Piracicaba, Santos, and Sorocaba. Green space is at a premium in the city and most of it is corporate controlled. Public parks are all sponsored by corporations with the expectation that employees of the park get to enjoy the plot of land and anyone else is expected to move quickly through the area.

All of the Brasilian megaconglomerates have headquarters in the city. This makes the city a hotbed of corporate intrigue as executives plot and scheme against each other to bring in more profits for their company or cause their rivals to bleed red, ink or otherwise. Corporate extractions within the SPM got so bad that a few years ago corporations agreed to a massive "crosstraining program" where each company agreed to send personnel to live and work on another company campus or arcology. In truth, these positions are much more akin to the hostages of feudal society. If a company discovers evidence that a rival is behind some sort of black bag job against it, the employee from the company at fault may suffer the consequences by having both their job and their life terminated.





The future may prove to be darker than anyone cares to admit. The push towards religious and nationalistic purity has started to wear on the Arab, Italian, Japanese, and Jewish communities that built the SPM into the economic powerhouse it's become. The older members of these communities usually have some kind of corporate protections thanks to their status as executives and power players. Younger members, on the other hand, can become targets of vigilante gangs. The gangs like to target places where these youths gather, such as houses of worship or clubs owned and operated by community members.

## QUITO

**E**cuador is at the center of the Alianza Pacifica in both a literal and symbolic sense. Here, the equator is known as la mitad del mundo to avoid confusion with the name of the country. Ecuadorian ambassadors were vital to expanding the alliance between Chile and Argentina to become the Alianza Pacifica. Yet, when the time came to choose the site of the new political entity's headquarters, those same ambassadors lobbied for Buenos Aires instead of the capital city of Quito. Their reasoning was simple as Quito has been the same for decades; and even as it becomes a power player in South American politics, it wants to change as little as possible.

The city was one of the first World Cultural Heritage sites named in the 1970s. The city's evolution took that into account by trying to change as little as possible over the past century. While other cities built upward and outward, Quito tried to repair and replicate buildings that were destroyed by the tumultuous twenty-first century. The government has also invested heavily in AR overlays that can overwhelm travelers who haven't adjusted their TAPs properly. The city has built out virtually rather than reclaimed physical space. Other cities have packed slums or other sections of town, whereas Quito is fairly laidback in the real world while packed to the gills in the Net.

Quito survived many of the disasters that tore down the other cities in the world but there's one on the horizon that might not just change the face of the city but wipe it off the map. Seismic instability has plagued the city for the past two

years. Most scientists believe the earthquakes are connected to increased activity in the nearby volcano Pinchincha. The last time it erupted was at the end of the twentieth century where it covered the city in a layer of ash. Scientists are afraid the coming eruption could cover the city in 30 centimeters of ash or more, severely disrupting day to day activity for several months.

**#Luciferion:** #FunFact! Kinetic energy weapons can be used underground to cause earthquakes and volcanic eruptions. It's not easy, but if a powerful, wealthy nation were so inclined—let's say New Brasilia, just as a hypothetical course—they could threaten to spur an already tumultuous area into eruption in order to "encourage" the other country to join their ranks. The RUSA might be the only nation with such firepower, but New Brasilia is one of the few countries with the resources to steal such heavily guarded tech.

## BUENOS AIRES

**B**uenos Aires was showing the future of urban environments long before the ideas of free cities entered the consciousness of the general public. The city was federalized in the nineteenth century and became fully autonomous in the twentieth. These processes also set up a clash between the progressive urban ideals of the city and the conservative beliefs of the rural Argentinian areas. The city further pushed forward in the twenty-first century by passing laws giving rights to zeeks, androids, and other oppressed modern peoples. These laws are still in process and not the equality across the board these groups want, but it's a start.

The city's autonomy is also why it was a perfect choice as the central meeting place for the Alianza Pacifica. It becomes a neutral political ground where each of the members can send their delegations. The forward looking policies stand in stark contrast to the regressive faith and fear tactics of New Brasilia. At the same time, while Buenos Aires is technically separated from the rest of Argentina it hosts several thousand refugees from New Brasilia's annexation of Argentinian lands several decades ago. Many of those refugees are now in places of political or economic power in the city and their influence is felt by the policy makers. These refugees remember being marched through the jungle

at gunpoint and let the ambassadors know their stories one way or the other, either when donating to their coffers or while serving them at restaurants.

The bidding wars to build the Granembajada, the headquarters of the Alianza Pacifica, have only just begun. The members wish to build it quickly to establish it as a symbol of their resistance against the New Brasilian regime. Construction and architectural firms from around the world are traveling to Buenos Aires to make their pitches. The sabotage of some of these proposals has also seen extractions, data heists, and all sorts of dirty deeds in the shadows of the city. These opportunities will be thick on the ground until the Alianza chooses the companies they want to erect their giant building, and will likely persist all the way through construction.

## RIO DE JANEIRO

The religious fervor that revitalized New Brasilia first focused on reclaiming a lost jewel of a city. Rio was already an environmental disaster before the wider floods and troubles of the early twenty-first century hit. The city was polluted from spending years as a mining and petroleum center. The release of GLUTTON nearly destroyed the city but the Ligos de Apostoles saw opportunity where others saw only catastrophe. They rebuilt Rio in their own image as a religious center for their burgeoning faith. They cleaned up decades of toxic chemicals and polluted waterways. It was hard, dangerous work but it paid off as a symbol to rally the people to what could become New Brasilia. If the Ligos de Apostoles could clean up Rio, what could they do with the rest of the country?

Today, the locals refer to Rio as princesa blanca. It draws in tourists from the entire world as a modern city ready to leap into the forefront of the twenty-first century. It's also a center of faith for the New Brasilia churches. Locals come to the TAP-enhanced churches to speak directly to angels and experience services that are more like blockbuster movies, which the faithful can't get back home with the local parish. The government spends a lot of time and effort maintaining this perfect image. It has an unlikely partner in this effort, the organized crime family the Luvas

Brancas (LBs). Rumor has it the signature white gloves the crime family wears are more than just a symbol. Get them dirty with grime or blood and the member loses respect in the eyes of their leaders. The longer the criminal can keep their hands clean, the higher in the ranks they go.

The city has a fairly simple method for dealing with undesirables in the city; the LBs round them up and dump them in the jungles that surround the city. If the undesirable attempts to return, they get dumped a second time, this time with a blade stuck in a vital organ. While this has been a successful terror tactic, guerilla bands made up of survivors who decided not to flee into the jungles have started to form outside of town. These bands are now attacking the convoys that exile the criminals and heretics kicked out of Rio. They offer any survivors a chance to fight back. It's a chance that more and more are taking.

**#ElCapitán:** These hombres don't just free the outcast criminals, they equip and train them too. In under a month, a scourge of a man can be made into a ruthless fighting machine. They've been appropriating TAPs and wares from the guards they kill too, so the more time goes by, the stronger they grow. Their numbers increase, but so does their equipment. It's only a matter of time before this becomes a full-blown war with the LBs. They've already taken notice, so you can expect the convoys to become better equipped and well-guarded. The gravy train has entered the station, and the conductor is making his rounds to check tickets, if you know what I mean.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** You know I always appreciate new info, Cap, but that must be the worst analogy my black eyes have ever seen.

## LIMA BANCO CENTRO

he Alianza Pacifica wants the world to believe that all their members are taking a stand against the imperialistic drives of New Brasilia. They may all share that common goal in theory but not every country is at the same level of pushing back against New Brasilia. Peru, despite being a member of the alliance, still deals with New Brasilia on a daily basis. Evidence of these dealings can be found by the clever observer in the financial center of the country, Lima Banco Centro. The prosperity of Peru depends on being an off-shore bank on shore and this city thrives on moving foreign currency and taking its cut as it flows through the city.





There are plenty of entities wishing to do business with New Brasilia but not willing to risk their reputations by aligning with religious fundamentalists or nationalistic fanatics. Lima Banco Centro passed several laws to make tracking the money that trades hands within the city and its servers far more difficult. The shining financial towers in the central financial district are built as homes for shell companies that bounce money back and forth to each other. Often, lavish executive suites are kept up only for appearances, full of sculptures and other pieces of art that gather dust as the money used to purchase them, now clean, flies into one illicit coffer or another.

Lima Banco Centro stands at odds with the rest of the country by continuing to deal with forces within New Brasilia looking to clean their funds. Yet, without the services the banks in the district provide, the country's economic output would likely crash and Peru would get snapped up by a neighbor. Something has to give and the rumors are pointing to a crash. A disgruntled official, upset with their cut in these illegal transactions, spent several years running out the strands of the web. The file they kept supposedly exposes who owns what companies headquartered in Lima Banco Centro. Anyone who can find the person—or the data—could become a major power player in international money laundering overnight.

## SOUTH AMERICAN FLASHPOINTS

- Public opinion is turning against sims in New Brasilia. Though they are a popular and profitable export, the political climate means manufacturers must hire extra security for factories and personnel. When a hardcore fundamentalist group kidnaps the son of a MacManX executive, the call goes out for a team to extract. The problem is that the son is in love with the terrorist leader and the kidnapping was a way to get money to run away together.
- The leading proposal for the Granembajada is a large arcology built in the style of an ancient Incan pyramid. This project would take several years and the cooperation of several megacorporations. It's also the preferred choice of New Brasilia, who are looking to hire teams to install listening devices and

capture programs in the building's Net capabilities so they can monitor internal discussions of Alianza politicians.

- The leader of the guerillas outside of Rio is known as Luvermelha. Red Glove is allegedly a former boss of the LBs who was supposed to be killed instead of exiled but somehow survived his attack. Without him, the convoy attacks might be unsuccessful, and the gang has put a sizable bounty on his head. Are the rumors true? Or is Red Glove an identity created by survivors to strike fear into the hearts of Rio's top gang members?
- While the Gorilla Guerillas may have a snappy, media-friendly name, they've become a real problem for the pharmacorps that consider the Amazon rainforest their property. The hybrid gang fouls up the expeditions into the Amazon for new plants and animals to provide the fuel the corporations need to expand their bottom line. Their attacks are mostly harmless to the personnel and wildlife of the jungle, but they've cost the corporations hundreds of thousands of dollars in sabotaged river boats and destroyed weaponry. The companies may soon unite and hire a team of mercenaries to root them out.
- To this day, there exists a strange connection between some wealthy South American families and refugees who fled Germany after the end of World War II. With New Brasilia financially sound and Germany pondering its next move after the Charon attack, couriers from South America have been sent with shadow accounts and black market contacts to influence a hard-right turn for Germany's population. It's only a matter of time until German terrorists funded by reales strike within Europe and cause tensions to rise once again. They may even do so within Germany to convince the people to embrace an authoritarian leader.

## MANDARINATE ASIA

any observers in the twentieth Century believed China would be the next country to ascend as a superpower. They were both right and wrong. China's devotion to communism

and the policies it created fell into chaos. The Mandarinate rose in its place, honoring the nation's past while pushing it toward the future. The Mandarinate stands as an ascendant nation while so many others have fallen in these unstable times. It is the chief power in the region and one who looks to improve its standing on the world stage by any means necessary.

The Bachelor Wars, as they've come to be known, were the Mandarinate's first moves of power after shedding its ties to communism. The Mandarinate started the Bachelor Wars to seek out a needed resource, like ore, wood, or oil. In this case, however, it was children. The children of China's one child policy grew up to realize their population had more men than women. They needed children to keep the country moving forward. These children were taken, reassigned, and often genetically modified (and improved) to match their new parents. These children grew up as part of the Mandarinate culture and now rule over their homeland and the other countries in the region.

One country, however, remains a thorn in the side of the Mandarinate. The Death and the Floods thawed much of the Siberian region. These Thawed Lands were taken by the Mandarinate and have slowly been transformed into a habitable area through the work of allied corporations and their technology. This hard work was made harder by the interference of Russian loyalists calling themselves the New Cossacks who slowed the process through the destruction of technology and the removal of key personnel.

The Thawed Lands fell relatively quickly to the Chinese onslaught but the Chinese are realizing the difference between taking territory and holding territory. Northwestern Asia is not very hospitable even though it's no longer a frozen wasteland. The weather patterns are volatile, the land is a swampy sludge, and the people are not terribly excited to serve new leaders. Even beyond the active war sabotage by groups like the New Cossacks (who make conventional tracking difficult by the use of non-computerized weapons or vehicles), getting supplies to the front lines is a logistical nightmare. China's hold is firm but the senior ministers worry they are in store for one of two options that don't bode well; a slow war of attrition that will continue to drain resources

that could be spent on expansion, or a Russian counterattack that would shatter the line and erase any gains made by the Mandarinate.

The Mandarinate is made up of thirty-five ministries that cover all aspects of governance. Senior Mandarins are generally determined by a combination of age and merit. This can sometimes lead to a junior Mandarin stuck in their position for decades, or an official transferring to a different ministry to battle for a promotion to a higher position. Merit can often be equalized through personal wealth. Nearly every executive of a corporation based in the Mandarinate also has some sort of title within the government as an emissary or functionary. Mandarins are supposed to give up any connections to the business worlds when they accept their positions but oftentimes continue on as consultants through a web of dummy corporations and administrative staff willing to deliver cash in the dead of night.

**#TurtlesallthewayDown:** The Mandarinate is big on finding one's place in the community. Some people were meant to be eunuch spokespeople. Some were meant to be wealthy and powerful. The communists might be gone, but their influence lives on in the way society is tightly structured and infringes on every aspect of individual autonomy.

**#DreadfulBear:** Communism could have continued lifting millions out of poverty if the Chinese hadn't corrupted it. The Mandarinate aren't Marxists, they just want to conquer the world, no different than the Americans.

**#FreeAtlantica1776:** This comment cannot be viewed because the user has been removed from the servers.

**#DreadfulBear:** Give me a break with your corporate propaganda, @FA. You really think the Americans are better off than the Russians? You've been bombing your own cities! If the Mandarinate were right next door to you, they'd have taken full advantage of your disasters and you'd be studying Confucius instead of that bastardized Jeffersonian thought your corporate masters allow in schools.

**#VodkaSpiller:** You're both being misled. It's sad that those outside the Mandarinate are still subject to such Improper Thought. Communism is a proven failure, but the wise man knows humanity requires structure. China has proven what societal structure can bring the world. We confronted climate catastrophes head on, which is why we were able to assist in the Thawed Lands when the Russians were in need.

**#DreadfulBear:** ASSIST? Conquering isn't assistance, you boot licking waste of skin!

**#VodkaSpiller:** And here we see why the Russians were in such dire need of assistance. They have such uncontrolled minds.





One tradition well-preserved by the Mandarinate, and not often discussed in their official dispatches, is the continued influence of the Triad on the culture and country. The Ministry of Inner Peace was created to root out criminal influence within the government, but the Ministry doesn't get the resources it truly needs to do its job. Occasionally, an official who gets too sloppy with their bribery gets tossed to the public as an example of the ministry getting things done. It's also an opportunity for the Triads to air their grievances (and kill any troublesome members).

Without the Triads in control of the streets, many of the poor and marginalized might find themselves agitating for yet another revolution. Conditions for the poor are still fraught with terrible air quality and shortages of basic necessities. Rather than improve these basic living conditions, the Ministry of Dreams ensures that the TAPs installed on new children are top of the line and that workers can rack up bonus credits to use in their Deep networks. The popularity of such games as Sun Blade/MOON KING keeps the people happy and has started to be noticed by other countries looking to placate their poor.

**#TurtlesallthewayDown:** The games are also great places to promote gender-neutrality, androgyny, and other cultural "isms" that are popular in the Mandarinate. Years ago, Shen Wei, the first woman on the Mandarinate board, made sure to destroy the Chinese patriarchy by implementing a slew of gender-neutral policies, all still in place today so far as I know. Unruly men are made eunuchs and turned into functionaries of the state. They're brainwashed into thinking it's actually a good thing!

**#FangFan:** Our Eunuchs are blessed to serve the Mandarinate. Gender still exists here, but it's not hard to see how patriarchal structures have crippled the world's progress. Old China had legions of men without women, and was eventually torn apart by it. Shen Wei is guiding us into a new era, one where men have learned self-control and our great nation can move forward without the distractions of sex and antiquated notions of gender. It's not about politics, it's about scientific achievements overcoming the human condition.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Makes you wonder what kind of Confucius they're still teaching in China, or if they even are.

Despite its forward looking stance, the Mandarinate and the countries it rules devote themselves to a fair amount of preservation. Most cities have a cultural zone that is dedicated to

preserving historical buildings and areas the way they were. The rest of these cities are often shining modern beacons, but the gloss of a new block can often be broken up by a preserved temple or a long-tended garden. The government also seeks to preserve its best leaders through dubbing and could soon be the first country led by AI.

In the rural areas of the country, this desire to preserve the past runs into more difficulty. Ecological disasters and industrialization often trample on the image the Ministry of Crossroads tries to sell to its people. A lot of time and money is spent trying to recreate these rural areas of peace rather than look for a way to repair the damage. The Ministry spends more money on holographic technology making a barren plain look like a lush forest instead of planting trees and nourishing them to grow. Using technology outside of urban zones and private homes is also a violation of law that can draw heavy fines from local authorities.

## TAIPLEX

 hough still technically the country of Taiwan, nearly the entire island has been swallowed by the Taipei Metroplex, called the Taiplex for short. Other cities, like Chicago, have declared themselves free from the influence of their neighboring countries, but few have had a city organically grow to cover an entire country. The city is the country is the city with a population density as high as anywhere in the Mandarinate and, quite possibly, the world. The city sprawls in all directions from the towers of the corporate giants to the "tunnelments" of living spaces built into the old sewer system of the original city.

Taiplex still maintains a large chunk of autonomy compared to the other countries that border the Mandarinate. The press releases at this time talk about maintaining a unique environment for businessmen, which is a clue to the real reason behind the long leash. Triad leaders call themselves businessmen to outsiders and the city has benefitted from being something of a headquarters for the organization in the area. It's a win for both the government and organized crime. Officials can claim that they're keeping big criminals off the mainland and the Triads can still



be close enough to their operations from their soft exile.

**#FormosaMore:** One reason we're so densely populated as we have one of the world's most critical space ports. From here, you can get nearly anywhere in the Solar System without a layover.

The Techno-Shogunate of Japan has recently started to try and break up the happy couple. Gokudo have started to clear out turf from the lower strata of Triad families. They're offering cheap prices on stolen Cybertech from their homeland to anyone who signs up, and then turning those monsters on any gangs who stay loyal. The more powerful families have started to tell their friends in the Mandarinate to lean on the Japanese but the government is wary to start a war on a second front while still squabbling with Russia.

## TOKYO

The city of Tokyo remains the crown jewel of the Techno-Shogunate. Japan reorganized under military rule in the middle of the twenty-first century and Tokyo is still the electric heart that runs the country. Like many other countries during this era, it took the time to reacquaint itself with its culture and in doing so put the image of the samurai forward to the rest of the

world. This idea is most famous in the photos and videos of the country's First General but has also come out in the cybernetic designs from the robotics corporations based here.

Tokyo is also home to thousands of synths. These bioroids were created by the corporations headquartered in the city as a homegrown alternative to the importation of sims from elsewhere in the world. Synths have more rights and privileges in Japan than in other parts of the world but they are still very basic rights and fraught with peril. To the outside world, Tokyo is a model of a future city where robots and humans can live together in harmony. To citizens of the city, they see the quiet discrimination against synths every day.

The classes of Japanese life might be flipped on their side by an alliance of the lowest classes. The upper classes still value their reputation as much as their own lives. A recent string of public embarrassments recorded by security cameras and hidden microphones are causing a stir within the halls of the metropolitan prefecture. The dirty laundry of each ward governor is being aired in private, short burst transmissions to the members of each prefecture. The style of footage suggests that some combination of the enslaved servant class and household synths are working together to expose the excesses of the city's leaders.





**#Yoshihiro-san:** Hey, bitches! I'm here to give you the lowdown on Tokyo's sprawling splendor. Tokyo is a "metropolitan prefecture," not a city. It's made up of 23 wards, and they're all like a mini-city. Thanks to this, you can find almost anything in Tokyo! The Tokyo metropolitan government oversees the entire metro prefecture that is Tokyo, but the individual prefectures have quite a bit of autonomy, which you'll quickly notice. We've got suburban neighborhoods that stretch for miles, and one prefecture over you'll find some of the world's tallest skyscrapers. The Kenta Cyber Dynamics HQ is here, and their ground floor has a Paripari Chicken open to the public where you can grub on some of Japan's finest fast-food. Just @ me if you plan to visit Tokyo and want to know all the best spots or are looking for a job with one of our many robotics/cyber megacorps. Ttyl, bitches!

## SINGAPORE

The citizens of Singapore call themselves "the children of the new mountain" for a good reason. Many of the other coastal cities were abandoned as the sea levels rose or built sea walls to keep the water out. This city instead built upwards on the existing structures to maintain an impressive skyline even as the old buildings sank beneath the sea. This process allowed vibrant communities to stay together even as disaster fell around the edges of the city.

The Mandarinate has ensured that the original layer of the island was not wasted. The government assisted Singapore in stabilizing the layer and installing a new industrial base beneath the waves. It sends guest workers into this industrial layer to create the technological products Singapore and the Mandarinate have gained a reputation for making. Sometimes, these guest workers are prisoners or political dissidents. These guest workers often spend years in these darkened, leaking factories with the hope of their time served ever running out very unlikely.

Some do make it out of the sublevel, illegally. Enough have gotten into Singapore that they have started organizations designed to help smuggle more people out of the darkness. Climber societies are a popular cause in the city, both for the rich who "buy out" the visa of guest workers to bring them into the city proper (often as indentured servants), and for the militant groups who raid and destroy the drone ships that bring Mandarinate prisoners from Hong Kong to work.

**#Zing:** Singapore also has the world's finest zoo, Eden Zoo, which was one of the few structures walled up during the floods. It's broken into two sections, the Future and the Past. You can see what the world was like before humanity ruined our planet, or what life might be like on other planets we've yet to ruin.

## MANILA

Faith has always been an important part of Filipino life. Southeast Asia is a mash of different beliefs but the Christian faith took hold when Magellan landed in the sixteenth century and never lost much ground. As the waters rose around their city in the early twenty-first century, it seemed as if the prayers of one of the most densely populated cities in the world were suddenly answered. CHIMERA arrived to build a custom shoreline water system and protect the citizens from their city being flooded like so many others. The Manila Archwall is now one of the most recognizable features of the city as it bends to cover the city not as a full arcology but as a symbol of corporate might.

CHIMERA's decision to save the city was not a mercy mission. New Brasilia sought to make its first expansion from the South American continent and a country in Asia that was over 90% Christian was a perfect fit. They also seized on a vital mistake made by the leaders of the Mandarinate. The Mandarins figured the Philippines would play out like many of its other protectorates; after disaster struck, the country would crawl on its knees to China to ask for help in rebuilding their country. The corporation's timely intervention before disaster struck not only kept them out of Mandarinate control but gave New Brasilia a proxy ally in a new region of the world.

**#Luciferion:** A few years back, some guy called me a "round eye" and said China had nothing to fear from Brazil. I think that dickhammock left, but it looks like I nailed this prediction!

The Archwall, while it's saved the city and given it an international symbol that the whole world recognizes, has also provided the city with its biggest challenge. Many of Manila's homeless population have taken residence inside the Archwall or along dangerous scaffolding that climbs several meters into the sky along the inside

of the arch. Local authorities have destroyed the scaffolds multiple times and are threatening to raid the arch to clear out the homeless once and for all. They are currently being held at bay by the local clergy and their rapport with the unwashed masses; however, it's only a matter of time until the cops spring a midnight raid on the homeless and their clergy advocates.

### HAI MOUI BA CITY

**M**any cities hold on to their names out of tradition. The capital city of Vietnam, known as both Saigon and Ho Chi Minh City in the twentieth century, changed its name once again to show its new focus. Some claim the name, Twenty Three City, comes from the number of districts created when the city rebuilt after massive flooding wiped out a large portion of the old city. Others believe the name reflects the 23 pairs of chromosomes in the human body and Vietnam's burgeoning reputation as a world leader in gene splicing technology. HMBC is home to several corporations that are on the cutting edge of hybrid technology lured by tax incentives and an almost decadent culture of scientists looking to push what hybrids can do.

When people think about HMBC, the first place they often think of is Thit Market, where some of the most outrageous body mods outside of genetic labs can be seen. Here, hybrids push the envelope of what their bodies can do and what people might consider socially acceptable. These mods aren't necessarily for sale here, but there's something of a performance art feel as different animals, subtle cybernetic implants, and even AR overlays combine to create images that are hideous, beautiful, and sometimes both at once.

The Thit Market and to some extent HMBC are a hotbed of hybrid rights activity. The rise in discrimination against hybrids in other countries often encourages them to flee to HMBC for a new life. Hybrid gangs offer protection for these refugees, but the price can be steep. If the refugee can't pay, they have a couple of options. The tough ones might end up working as muscle, while the softies land in one of the city's "exotic bird markets." Even in such unfortunate cases, these fates are better than what they might experience in their home countries.

**#GettingHanoid:** Ne didn't mention the massive drug problems infesting the city, particularly in the Market. Yeah, you can see any kind of hybrid imaginable there, but half the people are addicts. I don't know what comes first, the extensive body modifications or the drugged out hallucinations, but the two seem to go hand in hand. Anybody willing to splice feathers on their body must have mental problems.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** For those still unaware (if anybody can possibly still be), "ne" is a gender-neutral pronoun. I know. For those of us in the reawakened Christian West, it's jolting. But if you want to deal with the Chinese and their Mandarinate protectorates, you gotta learn the lingo and play by their rules.

### JABODETABEK ARCHIPELAGO

**T**he Floods reshaped much of the world by sending millions fleeing for their lives and leaving homes behind in coastal cities. The New York Reclamation Zone is the most well-known example, but dozens of cities suffered similar falls. The cities of Jakarta, Bogor, Depok, Tangerang, and Bekasi had long since come together as the Jabodetabek Metropolex in the late twentieth century. As the waters rushed through the streets of the Indonesian capital, the Mandarinate reached out to help the victims. At least, the victims who could trace their lineage back to the mainland. The rest were abandoned to their fates in the massive city. What was a sprawl that covered most of the island of Java is now a swampy collection of smaller islands either covered by buildings or made up of half-sunken structures from the megaplex.

With most of the main roadways turned into waterways, the city has something of a twenty-first century Venice feel to it. Nearly all travel is by watercraft, though the rich use hoppers to avoid the rush hour traffic jams. The islands thrive as a financial center that connects the legitimate corporations of Southeast Asia with the illegitimate criminal empires of the world. Even the Mandarinate uses Jabodetabek for these purposes by sending Triad money into the casinos where the rich play so it comes back clean to fund the Mandarinate war machine.

Where there's money, there are those who wish to steal it. Pirates have stationed themselves all around the archipelago to raid tourist ships, plunder illegal shipments, and make a grand nuisance of the waters not protected





by Jabodetabek Archipelago Maritime Patrol. The Jammers recently scored a big victory by destroying the headquarters of the Marauders, the largest pirate band in Southeast Asia. There are several gangs gunning for the crown, such as the Deathstalkers, Sisters of the Sirenhood, and the Buzzsaw Seven.

### MANDARINATE FLASHPOINTS

- Some climber societies don't care about civilian casualties because the loss of manpower will be what causes the Mandarinate to stop sending prisoners to Singapore. Any one of several factions, be it a charity foundation, the Singapore government, or even the Mandarinate, would be interested in eliminating such rabid revolutionaries from the area. A damaged drone ship could even get caught in the crossfire between these factions with nobody caring about the innocent lives aboard.
- A synth's head washes ashore on a Jabodetabek Archipelago beach. Inside, there's a recording of the most powerful Techno-Shogunate prefecture leader doing something terrible to one of his family members. In the hands of a criminal, it could be potent blackmail that would set them for life. In the hands of a government, it could change the course of world history.
- The New Cossacks strike at a different target in their fight to reclaim The Thawed Lands. Instead of the destruction of physical installations, they hire an elite team of biohackers to infest the rural Deep with subtle mind altering media to make the peasantry more sympathetic to their cause. The Mandarinate has military strength to spare but what happens when their own peasants start using Cossack tactics against military bases they once thought safe?
- The pop star Lazarene returns to Vietnam to host a benefit concert to help hybrids make the costly and dangerous trip to HMBC. Some old friends are looking to collect what they believe they're owed from Lazarene's career, so they need extra security to protect them as they prepare for the show. Lazarene is also there to settle some scores from before

they got famous and is willing to pay double to security team members willing to hit the streets settle Lazarene's old scores while they are in town.

- The Mandarinate seized control of Thailand after an assassin killed the Royal Family by launching a drone missile at their aircraft. Recently, the royal crest has been seen in unusual places, like graffiti left on the statues in Lumpini park and several skyscrapers whose lights were reprogrammed to show the crest on the sides of their buildings. Officials are worried that, even if there isn't an actual lost heir to the throne, someone is co-opting the deaths of the Royal Family as a method to call for revolution against the Mandarinate.

### AFRICA

**A**frica's story is the story of clashes between empires. Ever since Caesar and Cleopatra came together, there has been a push and a pull between Europe and Africa. Europe has been the one in power for centuries but the karmic wheel is swinging the other way. Africa is home to the top biotech corporations in the world. There would be no hybrids, bioroids, or androids without the advancements of these companies. Cybertech and prosthetics would still be stuck in the twentieth century. They say that the human race began in Africa. There's a bit of evidence that's where the future is headed, as well.

The continent is still divided between outsiders and homegrown empires. The Southern Eurasian Union includes cities like Marrakech and Casablanca that offer refuge for Europeans and their money. The Central African Union hides away from outsiders to keep focused on its work. The pirate country of Somalia offers a haven to the lawless who don't care about spilling blood for money. South Africa grows rich off the wealth of other countries. Any one of these nations could be the future of Africa depending on how the next few years play out.

Even with these divisions, Africa is united more than it has been for hundreds of years. The fate of the continent is in the hands of those who live there instead of being pulled apart or harvested for other empires. From the smallest village to the

tallest tower, Africans are proud of their nations and excited where they may end up in the next few years. Many countries have gone through recent nationalistic phases but the citizens of Africa have not bought into the theocratic purity or fascist ideals occurring in so many other nations. That is not to say African pride is without its problems. It often manifests itself in other ways, such as the destruction of equipment or property of corporations that were not homegrown on African soil.

The Congolese corporation BioLion has broken out of the shadow of its partnerships with major Cybertech manufacturers to become its own household name. More and more, those who want to keep their gear in working order buy directly from BioLion. Qandisa Logistics picked up much of the slack for shipping goods and services for partners in the Eurasian Union after the Charon crisis. Fears of an unstable EU have kept many of those customers from switching back. The meterseuns, a sort of banker/criminal hybrid, of the hundreds of financial institutions scattered throughout South Africa are rapidly becoming as famous as their superstar clients. Even the extralegal gangs of Somalia are getting into it by sending Gunsaint Security forces forged in the Bakaara Market to protect clients around the world.

The rise of Africa as a modern power drains away the rural poor from the villages scattered throughout the countryside. Many of these migrants have their dreams of better lives shattered when they arrive at the metroplex in the distance. The slums are choked with thousands who spent all they had to get to the city and have little to show for it. Many of the gangs are made up of soldiers unable to read but certainly able to fire an automatic weapon at a rival. The gap between the rich and the poor in these African countries may be the widest in the world.

The migration of the poor sometimes allows for villages built from scraps to exist on the edges of larger cities, giving a strange compactness to urban areas. These Wreckplexes, as they've been dubbed, are often built out of the large industrial wrecks left over from the disasters that rocked the world. Old airplanes, hollowed out cargo ships, and other structures built for reasons other

than human residence are often the landmarks in these tent and pre-fab exurbs that travelers use to navigate, much like fountains and plazas within the cities.

Criminal organizations here often have long rivalries rooted in tribal origins that go back centuries. Many gang leaders claim that they steal from outsiders and colonizers first. Like many claims of honor among thieves, these ideas are more myth than fact. While these tribal syndicates can band together for big jobs like the Cape Town Skimmer Job, any extended attempt at unification or consolidation has ended in bloodshed.

**#DarkestKnight:** Africans may have pride, but the Western influence lives on. We finally have the tech to effectively bleach our skin, and it's estimated 15% of Africans are now pale enough to pass for Vikings. I pity the African who would taint himself and tarnish his prideful African heritage for the sake of the White Man's beauty standards.

**#GangerBangerintheHanger:** Not everything is racial, omae. In the RUSA, there are plenty of white folks darkening their skin too. When some people want to look like lizards, it's only natural some would also want to change their skin color.

**#DarkestKnight:** Everything is indeed racial, whether you want to see it or not, "omae." And there's nothing natural about it.

## CASABLANCA

 Casablanca's reputation as a hotbed of intrigue has existed for centuries. It was one of the major African metroplexes that pushed for inclusion in the Eurasian Union out of fear that it would get annexed by the Arab Kingdom as one of their rare cities not affected by ecological disaster. Agents of that country, and plenty of others, still mingle in the back alleys and cafes of the city. It also means there are a lot of mysterious deaths and accidents when people stumble upon these intrigues. The local investigators have a reputation for being nearly as well paid as corporate executives and just as full of secrets.

Qandisa Logistics makes its home in Casablanca and has reinvested great sums into small businesses throughout the city. Shipping is the official top industry in the city, but the amount of money spent on smuggling goods easily dwarfs the official economic reports. Nearly every business in town has a small side room





full of trinkets, equipment, or supplies that came into their possession through less than legitimate means.

Rather than a central black market location, the entire city is the black market. The trick to discovering where to find the best back rooms are learning the subtle signs of the city. These smuggling symbols are a second language known to the locals and those who spend a lot of time in the city. For example, an empty table with three place settings in a restaurant means the back room shop has medical supplies for sale.

The other way to discover what's going on in Casablanca is to make a date with the elusive Red Diva. The Diva is an information broker with a legendary reputation who calls this city her home. Adding to her mystique, plenty of rumors surround her, such as whether she's actually a set of cloned sisters who use the same identity and costume, or perhaps she's actually an AI who downloads herself into Net friendly tech and masquerades as a living being. It seems like she knows everything, from the sexual activities of several executives who prefer the same hybrid prostitute to which street vendor has the best rghai in the city. The question is what price someone is willing to pay, often answered by what information they have to trade.

## MOGADISHU

**M**It's easy to say that Mogadishu is a lawless city. To outsiders, it looks as if the city is run by warlords who brazenly control local politicians. Violence is a daily occurrence between the factions vying for control. The only reason someone else has not stepped in is because most organizations with the power to do so have bigger problems elsewhere. There is law in the city, however: the oldest one, the law of power. It's a city where those who take become the ones who make the rules and those who hold become the ones who break the rules.

The flexible nature of morality makes the city a haven for pirates, dirty hackers, and all sorts of criminals. Mercenaries who make it out of the city have a reputation that can easily double their fee, to the point where some killers who have falsely claimed to come from the city turned up dead when someone discovered they were lying. The

city is full of a frontier energy. Anything can happen, and the survivors are always armed. Nearly anything can be found here, so long as the seekers have enough time, money, and ammunition (or at least two of the three).

At the heart of the city lies Bakaara Market, which exists in an eerie bit of quiet compared to the rest of the city. All the factions realize there needs to be neutral ground where deals can go down. The market exists as an eye of the storm where any rivals can meet under any circumstances and expect safety. It's not perfect, as blood feuds tend to thrive on luring rivals into places of safety and then killing them. The closest thing to law in the city is security for the marketplace. They hit back hard when the quiet of the market is broken; sometimes against the party that made the move, sometimes against both parties involved. Their arbitrary justice gives gangs pause on not just violating the treaty of the market but also continuing retaliations elsewhere in the city.

**#Billy Black Eyes:** You gotta be careful in the Mog. Everybody there's packing, and more than once a simple haggle has turned into a gunfight by newbs who don't know the Market rules. Everybody there wants to prove their dick is biggest, especially the women. Mog women scare the living shit out of me, omae.

**#Luciferion:** You just say that cause your ex was from the Mog.

**#Billy Black Eyes:** Damn straight, @Luci. Like I said, scared shitless too. Not just of her, but she told me stories that'd make you crap your liver straight into your britches.

## KENYATTA VERTICAL

**K**he Central African Union (CAU) has stayed quiet throughout most of the twenty-first century. It seemed content to keep its head down and eschew the big wars, political upheaval, and other unrest in the world. Some even went so far as to call the silence "the Ivory Curtain". It was relatively easy to do with other countries going through such radical changes. The CAU threw off the curtain in a big way in 2095 when it revealed that not only had it been building an equatorial space elevator near Nairobi but that the majority of the construction was complete. The existence of Kenyatta Vertical City (KVC) instantly turned the CAU into a global player,





even as it simultaneously showed the South African Northstar beanstalk to be a scam.

**#Luciferion:** Scam or not, that beanstalk is the best way to get off world without being detained.

A space elevator connects two points; one on the ground and another in geosynchronous orbit. This eases the process of getting materials to and from space because it can now travel along the length of the elevator. Nearly every spacefaring concern on the planet has scrambled to get some space devoted to their operation in KVC. Even those corporations with dedicated spaceports or launch platforms have come to Kenyatta Vertical to make sure they have a foot in the door once operations truly begin. Where these companies go, so follow smaller businesses and the operations that support them.

Building the massive structure required an equally massive workforce which is now trying to figure out how to demobilize. Many of these workers are descending on nearby Nairobi, taking the city's social security nets and infrastructure. Wreckplex communities have also cropped up around the base of the elevator for those workers hoping things will pick back up as outside interests arrive in Kenyatta Vertical. In the meantime, these workers fall victim to criminal gangs hoping to stake a claim in the elevator. As a port of entry and exit, the elevator will just as likely shift illegal cargo, and the tribal syndicate that corners that market first will gain a heavy lead on the rest.

## CAPE TOWN

The two sources of power in the world are money and information. Cape Town is thick with both. The city is home to data havens protected by a nasty combination of top-flight hackers and lethal artificial intelligences. These havens hold the secrets of the rich and powerful, secrets so deep and dark the havens don't even trust their own corporations to protect them. This data is also full of blackmail information to protect these people if they need to switch teams. The havens are a maze of false leads, dirty deeds, and deliberate leaks to trap anyone digging for dirt. The real deal can make the holder fabulously rich if they can cash in before they get killed.

Cape Town's physical security matches its data security. The Cape Town Job of '79 was the closest that the tribal syndicates got to working together. They descended on the city for a brutal series of bank robberies that hit several buildings hard and fast. DeBoer Secure Services retaliated just as quickly and claimed to have taken out every last one of the raiders. DBSS secured its Cape Town contract for decades and rose to prominence as a metro guard contractor ever since. The sight of the DBSS logo is a common one in the city and has manufactured the rare culture in a metropole where the police are celebrated rather than feared. DBSS officers can still be as corrupt and cruel as others, but anyone battling the police in Cape Town also have to battle public opinion.

The city's reputation for law and order will be tested by the city's newest noble resident. Kaya Malan was the mastermind behind the Northstar con where she convinced thousands of people she was building a space elevator somewhere in the South African countryside. She bought a mansion in the influential Bishopscourt neighborhood, where she's serving her sentence under house arrest. Her elaborate con involved manufactured construction site visits, fake AI scientists, and millions disappearing into her bank accounts. She's settled into something of an exile in Cape Town after pleading guilty to the scheme. She supposedly cooperated with the government to help them nail money launderers and other financial criminals, but some think she got away with house arrest because so many powerful people would be exposed as having been swindled by Malan in court proceedings.

## KINSHASA

The rise of Kinshasa as a powerful urban center within the Central African Union coincides with the rise of BioLion as a megacorporation. Most modern cities find themselves dancing delicately with companies to balance providing services for their citizens and bowing to requests from executives. Some cities have owed their corporate masters for rebuilding them after great disaster, but Kinshasa thoroughly integrated from the beginning. Natives to the city have known loyalty to the company all their lives. Outsiders

see a new version of a classic company town where citizens are exploited for corporate profit.

BioLion employees make up 90% of the city's population. Anyone born within the city is implanted with a small monitoring chip that acts as birth certificate, bank account, and employment history. Anyone who moves to Kinshasa must also receive this small biomod. Even companies that aren't directly owned by BioLion require it from their subcontractors. This public identity chip lets employers review possible hires, police profile suspects, and even lets romantic partners check each other out before coffee. In exchange, anyone with the BioLion chip gets free healthcare and a basic income between positions. The executives in charge of the program claim that when anyone leaves the city or the employment of BioLion the chip is removed and all its data is secured.

The reality, however, is quite different. There are rumors of people living within the city whose chips have been damaged or removed. They have become invisible to the city's other citizens and have limited ability to escape. They claim their TAPs were modified and no longer function. Any attempts to leave have found more than just a simple chip add-on. The BioLion software supposedly rewrites the TAP software to completely shut down outside the city limits. Executives within the company have claimed these to be false reports or ones made by bitter ex-employees.

### JOPRE GROOSTAD

he growth of Johannesburg and Pretoria happened over many years. The Border Wars caused the city to reorganize as a single entity. The Groostad is a federal district within South Africa, much like Washington, DC was within the old United States. South Africa consolidated what it once considered three capital cities into one area and then set the metroplex apart from the rest of the country. Moving everything into one city forced anyone wanting to do business in South Africa to come to JoPre first. The Central Government even passed legislature to ensure that any corporate offices had to open a branch in JoPre before any other city.

These laws began South Africa's reputation as a giant data haven. It also put JoPre officials first in line for any corporate incentives that might get paid out when considering locations. Many within the district operate as middlemen by taking bribes from both the executives wanting to build within the country, and representatives of the areas where they are wanting to construct. A lot of this money is laundered through public works projects. The whims of the officials put the money into pet projects rather than taxation and the public good, but in this day and age, something is better than nothing.

JoPre also boast a large, young, aggressive population of corporate freelancers called Moneyboys. These agents wine and dine potential clients to persuade them to go with their bank, hedge fund, or financial institution for the best return. Meterseuns walk the line between banker and criminal, as the competition to clean dirty money has gotten intense enough for some meterseuns to carry weapons and kidnap clients on the town. If someone can't physically protect a client, they sure won't be able to protect their money from hackers, robbers, or the authorities.

### AFRICAN FLASHPOINTS

- Kaya Malan made millions fleecing her Northstar investors. She made even more enemies. Her Bishopsgate mansion is a gilded cage that protects her from those enemies. The discovery that her father suffers from a terminal disease pushes her to the risky decision to try and escape her house arrest to see him. She'll need to hire a team that's not only willing to protect her from her many enemies but also stay one step ahead of the authorities who want to bring her back. They have to hope that the reason she claimed she needs to break out is also true and not just a way to disappear with a large amount of stashed cash.
- DeBoer Secure Services claims that the perpetrators of the Cape Town Job were dealt with and all the stolen money was returned. For years, underworld rumors have claimed that one or two of the thieves made it out with their cut. Word gets out that the last one has died, and their stash is





now up for grabs. This sets off a race between members of the thief's old gang, cops looking to reclaim the loot, corrupt cops looking to take the score for themselves, and whatever other old enemies who might complicate the player's lives.

- Deaths scattered all over the world have one thing in common: each person killed worked for BioLion at some point. Their chips were removed not by the company but by the killer. Is it a serial killer with some connection to Kinshasa? A BioLion directive to remove chips and preserve data? A third party trying to reverse engineer the technology for their own corporate purposes? What happens when a player finds out they have a BioLion chip implant and might be the next target?
- Some of the hottest merchandise in the world can be found in Mogadishu. In this case, it's literally a nuclear warhead that supposedly survived The Death. The bidding is tense, but the warhead's true purpose is not to make it out of the city undetonated. One of the tribal syndicates is looking to destroy Bakaara Market once and for all. Is it over a bad deal? A dead relative? What motive could one of the syndicates have for wiping out the lone safe haven in a city full of pirates?
- The rivalry between two Moneyboys has gone from heated to deadly. Each side is arming up for a war but there's an unexpected twist. A pair of secret lovers exist between the entourages discovered by the players. Will they stay loyal to the side that hired them? Or will they get wrapped up in a tale of true romance and automatic fire to spirit the lovers out of town before a full-blown war erupts in the streets?

## EUROPE

**E**t seemed, for a bright shining moment in the late twentieth century, that Europe might come together and surpass the United States as the beacon of Western Democracy in the world. The European Union came together and then was immediately battered by infighting, threats of secession, and economic woes. Even as it expanded into Asia and became the Eurasian

Union, the cooperating countries always seemed like they were a few months away from blowing apart and sinking the whole idea. The EU somehow held together throughout the chaos of the twenty-first century's riotous first half.

Then the AI calling itself Charon struck. Destroying the global economy forced the EU to declare a revaluation of assets for everyone within its borders. Megacorporations suffered a bit and most people came out ahead, but members of the poorer nations suddenly found themselves locked out of the new economy. Lean times are fertile breeding grounds for nationalist ideas. Soon, some countries like Spain and Greece pulled away from the union with varying degrees of success. Recently, the Nordic Pact, comprised of Sweden, Norway, Denmark, and Finland, seceded in a much bigger impact to the remainder of the Union.

Most within the Union are now looking around the table to see which country is the next to withdraw. Some wonder if Harold Cameron's failing health might see the election of a First Minister of Great Britain looking to reestablish its independence from the rest of the continent. Others think the damage Charon inflicted on Germany might force history to repeat itself and result in the country blaming its neighbors for its woes. Even the centrally located France might drop out due to agitation from its rising Muslim population and ally with factions in the Mideast. Anyone paying attention to the Eurasian Union knows the question is not if more members will leave, but when.

The Eurasian Union has the most stable social services net out of any country on Earth. It sacrifices speed for security. Everyone should be able to get basic income by registering at public terminals throughout the EU but often these terminals are subverted by cybercriminals or just broken. Despite the stability of its welfare system, the cycle is hard to escape as many corporations de-prioritize applications from anyone who's taken public assistance in the past year. This practice has yet to be proven in a court of law, as the employees who testify about it tend to either find themselves being lured into higher paying positions shortly before trial dates are announced or strangely disappearing afterwards.



**#XZIO:** Speaking out against EU corps is like gambling. You might get a big payoff. You might take an indefinite dirt nap. Thanks for playing, here's a copy of our home game!

Most of the corporations that hold power within the Eurasian Union are older companies who built their fortunes on traditional industries or massive mergers. Central Belarusian Steel (CBS) processes the mineral riches from dozens of mining colonies. ViV was born from the merger of six traditional media companies that entertain the world with virtual programming, news, and gaming. MotoEuro brought together several luxury car companies to manufacture more modern equipment like space vehicles, drones, and other automated equipment.

Large scale crime is mostly under the control of one big Mob family. Cultural syndicates hold sway with an arrangement akin to the old one in New York. Shortly after the Charon attack, the members of the most powerful families in Italy, Britain, Spain, France, and Morocco came together to form the Cinfam, short for cinque famiglie. These families and their allies vow to work together and consider the EU to be a large territory to be evenly split. The alliance has held for the most part thanks to a common enemy of

Russian crime families. Russia's political alliance sent several very soldiers into Europe looking to claim new territory. The Cinfam politely refused the request by sending as many of them home as possible in as many containers as possible. There were often more containers than people.

Cities in Europe might be called sprawls but they tend to do so in vertical rather than horizontal directions. People were already packed on the continent, so most cities built upward or downward. Venice rebuilt its canals 15 meters higher and often keeps pieces of original buildings as the centerpieces of the new. These small preservations of history exist throughout all of Europe even as more and more modern buildings rise to replace the old. Centering a new building around relics of the old is more common in areas like coastal cities where there was massive destruction.

Small townships and villages exist in the EU in a different form from their precursors. Communities abandoned by normal humans, who left after the disasters, were rebuilt in towns by all sorts of outcasts such as hybrids, zeeks, androids, and such. Many towns have grown from these outcasts seeking communities





in these little hamlets scattered across the countryside. Now, the shoe is on the other foot. Towns full of hybrids scowl and shun outsiders, while zeek communities all speak with each other psychically when they want to exclude tourists from important discussions.

**#XZIO:** Our continent was always run by pompous assholes. Just some of them are psychic now.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Not like that's just Europeans. Tribalism is everywhere, and in some ways the progress of the last century has exacerbated the problem. You'd think easy travel, translation, and appearance modifications would get people to chill their nugs but, for every problem solved, people find a new reason to hate each other.

## LONDON

The effects of Charon's attack reshuffled British society into three different classes. The rich are largely unharmed. The middle class is merged with the working class and trapped in six day work weeks with 10 PM curfews on those nights. The underclass made of undocumented migrants and criminals are usually confined to estates and those parts of the cities that have been left to them. The National Constabulary gets paid by two to police one. The rich pay NatCon in bribes to look the other way and the workers pay in fines and unpaid labor when they get caught so that NatCon can really put the books to the underclass and try out their toys.

London's Dover Ward is the bridge between Great Britain and the rest of the EU. Every corporation in England has an office in the Dover Ward to speed up their goods going in and out of the country. The Trans-Channel Highway that connects the island to the continent is the fastest way to get those goods moving, and the officials who oversee it end up in lavish lifestyles based on who bribes them for which items to cut to the front of the line.

Unlike many cities looking to sprawl, London didn't have much room to spread out. It opted to move downward by reclaiming dozens of lost Underground stations for the rich. These lavish pavilions are part shopping mall, part virtual city. To make up for the lack of panoramic views, the Undersprawl has some of the best virtual displays in the world. Citizens with top of the line TAPs and experiential software can feel like they are

shopping on the moon. A popular type of club in the Undersprawl these days is the Disco Rando, where the club fires up multiple AR/VR versions of its evening and the patrons can switch between them on the fly. One minute, they are at a high beat gleaming astrodance club, the next they are grinding with a fellow gothrage patron.

**#OMalleysFlagon:** Is this guy whitewashing London or what? Yeah, the Undersprawl is luxurious and lovely—until you get to the Undercroft, beneath the Houses O' (Parliament). That's where all those well-to-do sadists go to watch bare-knuckle brawls, cyberspur duels, cyber-mastiff fights, and any other bloody activity that gets the women wet and the men to bet their yachts on some poor schlub risking his life for a week's worth of meals.

**#MuhammedInLondon:** Poor schlubs? Please! Those brawlers are well paid and swimming in women. They do it for the glory, because they want to. With the EU safety net, nobody's starving. You must be thinking of the RUSAns.

**#JustJane:** Shove your sexism up your arses, both of you. Half those brawlers are women and the tag fights are often co-ed with a man and woman on each team. You want to discuss this in person, you can find me in the Undercroft cage. Just ask for Jane.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** I respect your confidence and prowess, @JustJane, but remember it's not wise to share one's location.

## DUBLIN

The United Republic of Ireland is anything but, which should not come as a surprise to anyone familiar with the history of the country. Northern Ireland was more or less abandoned by Britain once The Death hit, and it gratefully accepted aid from the Irish Republic. Once the disasters subsided, however, the bad blood started to bubble to the surface once again and the tensions between Ireland and her northern sibling returned. The ongoing question of national identity remains unsettled and a new issue has caused further fractions within the factions: Dublin's emergence as a vital port in the world stage.

Thousands of refugees flowed through Dublin due to the disasters that rattled Europe in the early twenty-first century. Many of them returned to their home countries after things settled down, but many also decided to stay and give Dublin a more continental make up than it had before. These new settlers helped Dublin become a force

to be reckoned with in the Eurasian Union but it also added another dimension to the tensions in the country. Not only were there groups battling over who was truly Irish, but now there were groups, wanting to keep Ireland for the Irish, upset at immigrants.

**#OmalleysFlagon:** Yeah, we can't ever catch a break. We finally get rid of the Brits, and then everybody shows up with "Kiss Me I'm Irish" shirts with wee little Leprechauns on them, thinking they're cute and shite. Bollocks. Their ancestors didn't soak Irish ground with Irish blood. They're just trying to take advantage of a suddenly booming economy.

The flashes of violence have caused the Republic Police Service to put an armed presence out in the streets at all times. The mirrorheads, as they are called for the reflective helmets they use to hide their identity, are out in full battle dress with automatic weapons and pistols. Depending on whom you ask, they are either heroes giving their lives to keep the peace in the streets or tools of the powerful meant to once again put the boot to Ireland's neck.

## THE SCOTSPRAWL

**T**ew places in the world seemed to have enough time or resources to handle the disasters that rocked the world between the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. The Scottish Parliament had enough resources to handle the influx of refugees to their damaged cities and forethought to build something entirely new. The Scottish Urban Metroplex was built on the ruins of Glasgow and the western expansion of Edinburgh. A megasprawl is a megasprawl, but compared to the lifetime corporate contracts of the British Industrial Solution or the predatory streets of London, the SUM is nearly a paradise.

The stability of the Scotsprawl has allowed it to become one of the academic leaders of the modern world. Several of the refugees who made it to Scotland were professors from universities such as Oxford and Cambridge. Rather than return to their schools once stability returned to those areas of the world, they struck out to build new institutions of learning. The "oversized university town" feel of the Scotsprawl is one element that makes it appealing to citizens even if it means some rowdy weekends in the spring and fall.

The influx of college students also gives the city a more progressive bent when it comes to politics. Many of the universities within the metroplex give protected status to sims, zeeks, androids, hybrids, and other "evolved humans" to allow them to attend classes and educate themselves. The greater city has tacitly allowed these rights, but student activist groups have started to push city officials for public acknowledgement that the SUM is a place where any lifeform can come to live and not worry they'll be attacked or denied basic human rights. Current officials feel like such proclamations are distractions from the good work of the universities, but the most vocal students have warned they will run against those officials in the next election because of their unwillingness to act.

## STOCKHOLM

**T**he city at the center of the Nordic Pact stands at a crossroads. The influence of the Christian Knightly Brotherhood on creation of the pact by the nations Sweden, Finland, Norway, and Denmark has become clearer and clearer as time wears on. The main reason for leaving the Eurasian Union was fear of a war between the Union and the Chinese Mandarinate. Now that the Mandarinate war machine is stalled, those fears have faded and many citizens are feeling like they were tricked into leaving by the fraternal organization. The feeling of tension is palpable in Stockholm where the CKB headquarters is located.

The High Castle was built through the donations of wealthy members of the CKB. It's a massive building with medieval flourishes like gargoyles and parapets. It overlooks the riksdagshuset building where the members of the Nordic Pact meet, debate, and set policy. It's the most ostentatious mark of the CKB in any of the cities of the pact, with members preferring to wear subtle shield pins on their lapels featuring the triple white cross heraldry of their organization. The High Castle is supposedly organized by membership as well. The lobby is open to the public, but membership is required to get anywhere else in the building.

This secret side to the society has become the main rallying point for officials looking





to rejoin the EU. A few members of the CKB were also quietly pushed out of the group for publicly wondering if anyone who didn't speak a Scandinavian language should be allowed to hold a job in the pact countries. Stockholm has seen a few anti-CKB demonstrations but nothing has gone viral or violent yet. Instead, the shadows are thick with intrigue as various parties try to get their people inside the High Castle to discover the ultimate motivations of the power behind the Nordic Pact.

#**Lars\_Abell:** Don't ask how I know, but the High Castle is literally designed like a modern fortress/deathtrap. You can expect traps and guards, both living and drone, around every corner. Anybody wanting to discover its secrets is going to have to bullshit their way in; or, if visiting after hours, will require a full, diverse, well-equipped squad.

## SARAJEVO

Much of the power of the Eurasian Union comes from the weight of history. The countries who form the organization have been around for centuries and realize that more often than not they are stronger together than apart. Yet that history often is full of rivalries, wars, attrition, and even genocide. It's hard to forget the sins of the past when new transgressions bring everything back. Sarajevo, capital of Bosnia-Herzegovina, has become the latest flashpoint in centuries of tensions between it and its neighbors. Its history with Albania, Bulgaria, Croatia, Kosovo, Serbia, and Slovakia is full of massacres and retaliations. The most recent occurred just a few years ago over a new identity: artificial intelligences.

Bolstered by the election of progressive government officials who wanted to lure tech companies to the city, Sarajevo declared itself a free city welcoming to all people of intelligence, be they sim, android, hybrid, or other non-human labels. This declaration brought high praise from Eurasian Union officials and scrutiny and scorn from conservative organizations. Sims and other Als flock to the city and the local law enforcement has come down hard on hate groups or anyone caught committing crimes against the new citizens. Unfortunately, these actions don't destroy these groups; they are driven out

to the neighboring countries where they have taken root.

Those artificial intelligences that can travel directly into Sarajevo because of their wealth and privilege find that it lives up to the dream of those government officials. Many, however, must make their way into the city as refugees. They have to navigate the surrounding countries full of smugglers, paramilitary groups, and criminal gangs who might switch from protectors to tormentors if they get a better offer from someone else. Many who set out for Sarajevo don't make it because they run out of money or time, or they run into someone dead set on destroying them.

## BONN-DUSSELDORF REISENSTADT

G ermany once again finds itself at the center of an economic disaster. The Charon attack devastated Germany, with some areas reporting up to 35% unemployment because of the economic attack. High rates of unemployment have bred resentment in the government and violence in the streets. A sudden drop in taxable income also means a drop in social services, which puts more pressure on the unemployed and disadvantaged. World wars have started for less and many are watching to see if the situation in Germany is a time bomb nestled at the heart of the Eurasian Union.

The Reisenstadt reacted as well as it could by prioritizing the security of those who could pay for it. The Geldmauer is not a physical wall, but it is a series of checkpoints around the financial sector of the metroplex maintained by Woosley & Associates private security corporation. Entry to the financial sector requires a credit check run at maglev train station stops and random vehicles at highway checkpoints leading into the city. Anyone without the proper levels of personal wealth are turned away. This puts an interesting pressure on those financiers who hover around the qualification line. One area of the metroplex's economy that's booming because of the Geldmauer are short term financing sites often connected with criminal loan sharks. This burgeoning sector of business around the Geldmauer has given Bonn a new nickname: City of Pawns.

Outside the wall, the rest of the sprawl has broken down into the usual collection of warlords, slumlords, and crime lords. One type of group having trouble nesting in the outer sprawl are nationalist hate groups. The gangs and criminal interests battle and kill each other like any other

Megasprawl, but when one of these groups starts to take hold, the others do their best to set aside their differences and bring the hate group down. Even the most cutthroat of gangsters have a sense of their country's history with fascism and are determined to keep it out of at least one city within Germany.

## EUROPEAN FLASHPOINTS

- The small town of Ottermarch has never needed investigators before. This community of hybrids ran everything via town hall meetings run by Grandmother Wood, an avian hybrid. She was the first in a brutal series of killings that the hybrids are unequipped to handle. Can the outsiders get to the mystery of who is causing bloodshed in this quiet community? Or will they become the next victims of a vicious hybrid serial killer?
- Mercenary units looking for good payouts should consider contracting with Ravenlocke Securities. The mercenary corporation recently extended a contract to help stabilize the so-called "Rebel South" of EU countries such as Greece, Spain, and Italy. These countries are in the throes of nationalistic movements looking to break free of EU membership but are being held in place by corporate influence. Ravenlocke provides security for corporate assets in these countries but are supposedly looking for assassins and deniable assets to take out the leaders of the rebel cells.
- President Angele Bonheur has made history twice in her first term as the President of France. She's the world's first psychic president, which many were hoping would calm the tensions between zeeks and regular humans. She's also survived the most amount of assassination attempts of any currently sitting world leader. As her reelection campaign kicks in, she's not taking

any chances and reaching outside the usual corporate security options for her campaign members. She wants her staff protected by at least one psychic at all times.

- Much of Amsterdam was put underwater by the floods and other disasters of the twenty-first century. The jewelry corporations rebuilt the city behind a massive seawall and hired the best VR sculptors possible to recreate the city in its original terms. One of the artists, the enigmatic Faro\$a, recently revealed they hid pieces of code to a powerful program in several of the historical recreations in the city. The Net is running rampant with speculation as to the nature of the program, and competition to be the first to assemble it has already put several people in custody or the hospital.
- Bolstered by his success at turning Westminster Palace into the Houses O', London's most sought after nightspot, Benjy Hesketh, Esquire, is looking to do the same to several other of London's historic places that have fallen on hard times. There are several legal challenges in the way but where he really needs help is clearing out gangs, squatters, and refugees from places like Big Ben, Downing Street, and the Tower of London. As far as NatCon is concerned, he's doing a public service by cleaning these places up and out, and if he recoups his investments by turning them into flashy discos, no harm, no foul.

## RUSSIA

he dreams of a Russian Empire have dominated Western Europe for centuries. The dream came closest to reality in the middle of the twentieth century when the Soviet Union locked horns with the United States in the Cold War. The allies of the West helped the US outlast the Soviet regime, but the Russians learned a valuable lesson. They are not part of the West, nor are they part of the East. They are their own unique culture and country, destined to someday sit atop both Europe and Asia to rule. Many within the country believe themselves to be the Third Roman Empire. It's just the rest of the world hasn't realized it yet.





**#DreadfulBear:** Finally! I read the data feeds for every other stupid country on Earth, and we've finally gotten to the good stuff.

The rise of China's Mandarinate has proven to be Russia's most recent setback in realizing their Imperial ambitions. Striking workers in the eastern side of Russia's vast sprawl allowed the Chinese to take these lands in the name of the workers. The combination of China's attack and the worsening environmental conditions in places like Siberia not only forced Russia west, but also into an alliance with the Eurasian Union to keep from completely falling apart. The Great Bear was badly wounded by the Mandarinate, but any hunter will tell you that a wounded bear is at its most dangerous.

The EU seems to have no stomach for a war with the Mandarinate, so Russia has quietly cultivated talks with those nations who might. The India League's wealth makes it a tempting target as the next domino to fall to the Chinese. While the country has not officially made overtures of support to the League, it has asked its friends in the vory to do what they can to disrupt any covert operations that might give the Chinese an advantage.

**#DreadfulBear:** China already got their section. We don't need to discuss those bastards again, do we?

The vory v zakone have become integral to the power of the Russian Federation in ways that few criminal organizations have ever done. Calling them the Russian mafia applies a label that's ill-fitting. The Vory grew out of a potent mix of career criminals, ruthless businessmen, and ex-KGB spies who shared resources to consolidate power in the chaos following the collapse of the Soviet Union. One example of the lessons embedded by these individuals is the idea of kompromat. Everybody has a little bit of kompromat blackmail on everybody else, from the richest oligarchs to the lowest street hustlers. The trick to getting anything done within the system is to find out what kompromat is available on an enemy or eliminate the people who hold kompromat over you.

Individual Russian hackers have earned reputations as god-level repshredders, data thieves, and TAPjackers. The Vory was one of the first gangs to realize the potential of online crime

but their techniques have since filtered down to the members of the Net who enjoy cracking databases for fun as well as those looking to sell some sweet paydata. Anyone looking for a top of the line hacker—regardless of the color of their hat—would do well to look in the databoards of the Russian Federation first. Many of these young hackers grew up hearing of the legendary exploits of their forebears and are looking to meet or exceed those tales with their own legends.

**#DreadfulBear:** That's right! Russia has the best hackers in the world. We've even been known to sway elections in the NAC/RUSA. Not Cromwell, mind you, but others before him.

Perhaps another reason why much of Russian culture has moved online lies in the crumbling state of their cities. The money flows upward to the oligarchs, who rarely have time to fix roads, repair buildings, or improve life for the poor. Many Russians use illegal logins, not to outfox the datacorps, but because that may be the only option to get online at all in their area. Sometimes these illegal networks form a crew looking to improve their lot only to run afoul of a net gang already in place. Other parts of the world must sometimes deal with the violence of turf wars in the streets. In the cities of Russia, this is often replaced by the discovery of the dead meat bodies of a cybergang rotting for weeks in a tenement apartment after an online battle left their brains too scrambled to remember to breathe.

Much of Russia's wealth is devoted to its military, which is currently embroiled in a war with the Chinese Mandarinate. After a couple years of heavy action, the Russians caught a break as the Chinese push ground down during the winter of 2094. The line is holding for now. Russian ambassadors are trying to convince their EU allies to let their orbital bombardment satellites home in on key positions to break the line and push Mandarinate troops out of The Thawed Lands.

**#DreadfulBear:** We shouldn't need anybody's permission to push out an occupying force!

Cities like Moscow and Saint Petersburg haven't changed much in the 21st century. They are strange, labyrinthine mashups of the opulence of the Czars, the brutal concrete buildings of

the Soviet Union, and the modern skyscrapers of the oligarch era. On the streets, people rattle their way to work on the same subways and public transport that's been around for nearly 150 years. The upper class, commonly called the oligarchs, hop from building to building in private flyers driven by a hand-chosen manservant or an aspiring gang member looking to work for a living.

The oligarchs rarely spend time in their cities. They've sent their money around the world to be laundered and often spend most of their time in those same exotic locations, living lavishly. Most have a compound or carefully guarded mansion in Russia but usually only spend time there when they need to lie low or recover from a defeat at the hands of a rival. These fiefdoms often take the form of hotels, as these businesses are excellent fronts for money laundering. Outside observers might be puzzled why someone spent the time and money to build a ski resort in an old gulag, but anyone from Russia knows where all the money went.

The one equalizer seems to be the weather. Overall, the weather is warmer in Russia like it is in most other countries but when the winter returns, it does so with a vengeance. Even in the lush climate controlled arcologies of the oligarchs, the winter chill seems to worm its way inside when it hits the city for a week or two. Frost can be found in the non-public areas of the arcology, as if nature is sending a message. Even with all this money and privilege, the cruel world waits outside.

## MOSCOW FEDERAL ARCOLOGY

 As the ecological disasters affecting the planet in the twenty-first started to ruin landmarks across the world, the Russian government launched an ambitious plan to protect the famous buildings around Red Square from the possibility of destruction. An arcology dome was planned, not to replace the buildings, but put them under its protection and turn the center of the city into the consolidated headquarters for all governmental function. Digging up a major metropolitan area to put a roof overhead sounds like the plan of a madman, but given the troubles all the other cities of the worlds were having with

floods, fires, and extreme weather, it didn't seem that much worse.

The Red Dome has been in place for nearly a decade. It's a geodesic dome that stretches for kilometers and features several decorative external elements meant to recall the unique onion domes that made Moscow's skyline unique. Nearly all of the governmental operations in the city moved into the building, but the planners soon realized they had too much space. They quickly converted dozens of empty office floors into low-income housing. Despite the embrace of the common man trumpeted by press releases, this decision was a practical one. Now, government officials could be seen sharing elevators and public spaces with tattooed members of the Vory crime families without much controversy.

This abundance of living space has created another return to Russian tradition. The conditions in the sub basements of the Moscow Federal Arcology are not too different from the old gulags where political prisoners were exiled to suffer with minimal food and shelter until they died. It's easy to get lost within the twisting maintenance corridors, unfinished rooms, and storage areas beneath the arcology. It's even easier to lose a person by sealing them up behind a concrete wall with a leaky pipe for water and a hole just big enough to let in air and rats.

**#DreadfulBear:** Gulags serve a good purpose: putting Chinese soldiers into them until they starve and rot.

**#VodkaSpiller:** We get it, you hate the Chinese. But while you're bitching and moaning on the Net, I'm taking a nice, long Chinese piss all over your beloved Thawed Lands.

## SAINT PETERSBURG

 Saint Petersburg is the public face that Russia presents to the world. Whenever dignitaries, executives, or other members of the elite come to do business in Russia, an evening in Saint Petersburg is always on the agenda. The city became a cultural capital of the world thanks to a constant exchange of talented performers and priceless art cycling through the museums and theaters in the city. The citizens take pride that the city's reputation stands tall again, as it did in the time of the Czar. If Russia is truly destined to





become the Third Roman Empire, the city will rival the old capital in the fine arts.

**#DreadfulBear:** Russians aren't just technical savants, we're the world's best artists too.

**#Luciferion:** I've noticed you only comment on the positive parts of this feed, @DreadfulBear.

The galleries here are also home to the world's largest black market for stolen or forged art. Collecting art is a game for the rich because of the unique market. When all your friends have eight figure bank accounts, the only way to get them jealous is buying things nobody else in the world can own. Sometimes this art gets put on display in a public gallery as a display of ego for the original owner, but stolen pieces often end up tucked in vaults where no one else can see. Anyone looking for a specific piece of art, or someone to unload a rare find taken during another job, will find plenty of interested parties in the shadows of St Petersburg.

The demand for art has created a new bit of crime unique to the city. Rather than stealing the art, collectors in the city are hiring criminals to kidnap artists. These victims are kept in small, simple apartments watched over by criminal overseers. They might be producing unique pieces for a billionaire fan. They might be producing forgeries of long lost Renaissance artists to stir up controversies. They could even produce a forgery of a piece owned by another patron to sow confusion to drive the price of that work into the basement. Forgers of this caliber exist throughout the world, but only Saint Petersburg has buildings full of them that are known as "ghost factories."

## MINSK

orporations and governments usually operate hand in hand. The companies make money, which they use to lobby the politicians, who change laws to let companies make more money, and the cycle continues. This is how the city of Minsk rose to be a center of European industry. The lobbying efforts of Central Belarusian Steel turned the government into a rubber stamp entity that did what was best for the company, because the money that poured in improved the country. These days, however, Minsk is a city split in two. The war between the

Russian Federation and the Chinese Mandarinate drew a vicious line between the executive suites and the legislation chamber that's tearing the city in half.

Much of the Russian land currently occupied by the Mandarinate is owned by CBS. Rather than shut down production of the mines, the executives cut a deal to keep production running for the Chinese. They told the government they were doing it to save lives and protect their equipment for the Russian counter attack, but their real motivation was simple greed. The Chinese were paying more for the materials and lining the pockets of the deciding executives. This sweetheart deal was supposed to stay quiet until a pair of unlikely journalists revealed the terrible conditions the Chinese were keeping the CBS works in.

Minsk exploded into riots. People attacked CBS offices, drones, personnel, and nearly anything marked with the logo. The Belarusian government did little to stop these attacks, likely as the officials were upset they never got a cut. Rather than cut ties, CBS pushed back against the government by making its ties to the Mandarinate official and suggested Russia invade Belarus if it needed more resources. This set off several grudges and bits of bad blood within the legislative chambers of the country, as representatives were torn between condemning CBS and destroying much of the economy upon which the country was built. No matter which way it resolves, chances are high for some serious violence to soon erupt in the city.

**#VodkaSpiller:** @DreadfulBear, no comment here? You seemed so interested in the topic of Russia!

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** No need to egg him on, @Vodka. Everybody tends to take pride in their nation, including you. Plus the two of you are gunking up my feed with your bullshit. Some of us are trying to actually learn a thing or two. Every time there's a Russian info dump, I have to wade through a bunch of crap.

## VLADIVOSTOK

he city of Vladivostok is currently under the protection of the Mandarinate as part of its invasion of The Thawed Lands. For years the city was home to the Russian Pacific Fleet and the largest Russian port on the Pacific Ocean. It has been a major transport hub for decades, which





is why it was important for the Mandarinate to take it quickly during the invasion. Shockingly, the fleet stood down in the face of the invaders. The city was more or less taken without a shot fired and the Mandarinate has been able to take advantage of a new port to ferry supplies to and from its protectorates.

The port has become an important part of the Mandarinate's war effort. New troops and materials flow through the port. The spaceport sees regular launches to Mars and other Golden Promise corporate facilities. The harbor also serves as a visual deterrent to anyone with ideas of revolution. Prison ships dock here on a regular basis, transferring prisoners throughout the Mandarinate. Sometimes the ships are stuck in the harbor for weeks while escapees are dealt with in public executions. These moments rarely target members of the city, but they go a long way to remind them what happens if they defy their masters.

Despite these brutal displays, many of the citizens are still loyal to Russia. The surrender of the city was at the order of the Federal Security Service (FSB) to allow their agents a chance to see the inside of Mandarinate operations. The city has proven to be a wealth of information for Russian intelligence, moreso now that the junior Mandarins in the city have had a chance to let their guard down. Vladivostok is a city of great opportunity for couriers and smugglers willing to carry out information or those willing to risk Russian revenge to tip off the Mandarinate to the deception.

**#Billy Black Eyes:** One reason things are always so heated between the Russians and Chinese is the Russian propaganda machine. The State portrays the Chinese as akin to the Third Reich and many parts of Russian society (some more official than others) are happy to see it as a race war between the "white Russians" and "yellow Chinese."

**#Beijingbeauty:** The Russians are known to create deepfake footage of "atrocities" showing Chinese soldiers raping and murdering Russian women.

**#Brotherwolf:** I've been on the front lines. I've held the hands of the victims as they died, days after the Chinese army left them to suffer and bleed out from their wounds.

**#Beijingbeauty:** Just another Russian gov propbot.

## YAGATOWN

Much of the Russian economy in the late twentieth century was built on massive oil reserves in the Arctic Circle. The drilling platforms that pulled out these resources were put under siege by the tribulations of the early twenty-first century. Some were abandoned after GLUTTON ate away their product. Others made it until melting arctic caps changed the face of the planet. Dozens sit unused and rusting away until a roving band of pirates, marauders, and revolutionaries arrive to make it their home for however long they can escape the authorities. Each time these criminals move in to an old oil rig, the same flag with the same name goes flying up the highest point to signal they are open for business: Yagatown.

Yagatown is a travelling black market where life is cheap and guns are cheaper. A popular attraction is bare knuckle brawling where the winner gets a free bit of Cybertech from whatever's available on the rig, including anything pulled off the loser. The equipment available here isn't limited to small pieces that fell off a drone truck. The last Yagatown raided by the Russian Army found evidence there were facilities for launching and landing illegal scrap freighters into orbit. There were pieces left behind that matched several satellites that had gone dark over the previous six months.

The person who holds Yagatown together gives the marketplace another name whispered by those in the know: Grandmother's House. She's a small, ancient Russian woman equipped with a pair of cyberarms a little too large for her frame and carved full of vory v zakone markings. There are rumors she is one of the last living people who served in the KGB rather than the FSB. The only times Grandmother is seen in public are during the gladiator battles where the fights are to the death. She allegedly recruits her security force from the winners and spares no expense installing the best tech she can find in her agents.

**#Luciferion:** The KGB ended in 1991, which would make this woman a fair bit over 100. I'm not saying it's impossible but it's likely either hearsay or that's not her first bod—and who would get a new bod that's still old as dirt?

## GROZNY

**G**t is easy to look at a map and see where the lines are drawn. What's more difficult is seeing how places are influenced by the real world. Grozny, the capital of the Chechen Republic, has been under Russian influence for hundreds of years. Even the city's newer buildings have the influence of brutal, concrete Soviet architecture. The future of the city, however, is in the influx of Muslims who are shaping the population for years to come. Much of the change in the world has been shaped through dramatic events like wars and natural disasters. But cultures evolve and move forward even outside the events which end up as entries on historical Net sites.

The Grozny Mosque has been called "The Heart of Chechnya" and stands as an excellent example of the city as a cultural crossroads. The mosque was built in the early twenty-first century and quickly became one of the symbols of the new Russia. The city's Muslim culture grew stronger as devout followers that were fed up with the secular distractions of the Arab Kingdom or the environmental destructions of the United Arab Islamic Republic came to Grozny to make their new homes.

For years in Grozny, newcomers were often scrutinized and treated poorly unless someone within the community would speak for the newcomer and risk a bit of their own reputation. The city is now home to a company called Vouchr that automates the process. Anyone with a TAP can see a person's overall score, but those who subscribe to the program can get a better breakdown of who likes and dislikes an individual with specific ratings and scores. The citizens of Grozny take Vouchr seriously; there have been cases where someone with a low score has been murdered with no legal repercussions for the killers.

**#Anarchy\_in\_the\_USSR:** The devout Muslims brought their devout conservatism with them. Despite progress over the last century, homophobia still runs deep in much of the world's Abrahamic religions. That's as true for Grozny as it is for the RUSA. Vouchr includes a person's sexual orientation and preferred pronouns, so you can imagine what kinds of hate crimes go down between conservative Muslims and the gay population, who wasn't ever exactly welcome in the Russian bloc to begin with.

**#MuhammedInLondon:** I thought we were past blaming the many for the actions of the few.

**#Anarchy\_in\_the\_USSR:** I'm not blaming Islam or all Muslims, just tellin it like it is, comrade.

**#MuhammedInLondon:** Ah well every religion has its fanatics.

**#Anarchy\_in\_the\_USSR:** Exactly. Too many of them at that.

## RUSSIAN FLASHPOINTS

- The leader of the anti-Chinese resistance in Vladivostok was recently arrested and executed. Two potential leaders are looking to step into the role. Ksenya wishes to stay the course with quiet rebellion and passing information onto the FSB that Russia can use back home. Ksenya is also a fox hybrid, known as a werebeast in Russia. Sergei is an old naval commander who is tired of the Chinese occupying his home city. He wants to start using guerilla tactics to bomb and disrupt Chinese military forces. Both choices call attention to their activities that might endanger the resistance. Whoever the players side with will be the one who wins the day.
- The criminals of the vory v zakone claim to be able to acquire anything for anyone if the price is right. They've acquired something very unusual recently: an ancient Soviet Union submarine in working order. They need someone to deliver it to their client and are offering quite a commission to any crew willing to be locked in a hundred-year-old submarine for a few hours. The ship has been retrofitted with computer assisted controls but to keep it from being detected by government surveillance, the ship can't be piloted remotely. All the crew has to deal with are naval patrols, decaying equipment, and a delivery port that may be under blockade.
- The word comes down while the players are in Yagatown that the authorities are on their way and it's time to move. Are there people there the players want to protect? Do they think they can rip off Grandmother and get away with it? What if they discover evidence that one of their most trusted allies is the one who sold out Yagatown for a six figure payday?





- A Chinese delegation desires to meet with informal Council of Elders of the North Caucasus mountains. It's hard country to begin with and the war between Russia and China has not made arranging the meeting easier. The players must escort the delegates to a remote mountain outpost and keep them alive during the negotiations. The Chinese offer the elders support for their environmental concerns in exchange for breaking the line in the struggle with Russia. Or is it all just a ruse for one double-crossing side to send drones to the outpost and massacre everyone?
- The New Cossacks are not afraid to hire mercenaries to forward their cause. They advise any new hires to follow their rules: deactivate TAPs and Cybertech, or any other devices the Chinese can use to track their movements. The job involves taking down a massive airbase that filters data from drones across the Thawed Lands. In truth, they don't care if the mercs power down since any Chinese retaliation will target anyone they can find through technology. It also means the Cossacks save money on mercenaries killed after the fact, though they will still pay any survivors after the job is done.

## THE MIDEAST AND THE INDIAN LEAGUE

**A**t the end of the twentieth century, there was a race between two regions of the world to see which could not only amass the most wealth but also display it in the broadest manner possible. Oil-producing countries in the Mideast like Saudi Arabia were coming off decades of peak oil prices and Western dependence on their oil. India and its neighboring countries were manufacturing powerhouses leaping to the forefront of technology. They were also both regions full of tensions that could erupt at any moment, ready to tear down everything that had been built in a nuclear fire. The fire came in many places but, somehow, the nations survived.

Corporate interests prevailed, convincing these long-time enemies to beat their swords into platinum cards. CHIMERA, at the behest of the New Brasilian government, purchased Jerusalem

outright for a one hundred year lease to preserve its historic and cultural significance while also turning it into one of the top tourist destinations in the world. India seemed on the edge of destruction after the Death spread through the region from a nuclear exchange between it and Pakistan. Instead, Hydronax Kolkata innovated solutions to their own issues of water and food distribution before soaring to record high profits from selling their secrets to the world.

**#NewCrusaderAnon2654:** The Holy Land belongs to the armies of Christ. Its historical significance isn't being "preserved," it's being trampled on by uncaring corporations who are the enemies of God! His judgment is coming, and the Temple will crumble again if things don't change!

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** I thought all the New Crusaders fizzled out? You'll never realize how much you have in common with the radical Muslims who believe exactly like you do that Jerusalem is wrongly serving corporate interests instead of godly ones. You just bicker over the name of God. Probably good. If your groups ever joined up, us average people might actually have something to fear instead of random, anonymous screeds on the Net.

Hydronax Kolkata was consumed by capitalism and broken apart but its death allowed India to take its place as a global economic powerhouse. Much of this is powered by the dream factory of Mumbai which became the center of global entertainment production in the mid-twenty-first century and doggedly held that title for decades. It remains a spiritual capital for the world even if the temples and chants have been largely replaced by matter-assembled theme parks based on upcoming media releases and pop songs that burrow into a TAP and stay there.

Iran chased out its fundamentalist government and cemented an alliance between the three non-Arab powers in the Mideast: Israel, Kurdistan, and Persia. The Triangle Alliance has the support of the West now even as the mixed states of the United Arab Islamic Republic and the United Arab Kingdom still spend the oil fortunes they amassed over the last century. The players are reset on the board but now the issues between them are more economic than religious.

The religious issues still exist but their conflicts mostly happen outside of the main cities. The poor and uneducated of both regions are targets of fanatics, extremists, and con artists looking to draw power from the stark differences between

the heavenly towers of the elite and the migrant lives of the poor. The figures who gain a following also gain a measure of leverage through familial ties; often the relatives of powerful figures within the cities fall victim to the fanatics outside. While many of these families live well off the wealth handed to them from previous generations, some members feel massive guilt over their good lives. Sometimes they head into the wild to find purpose, while others are sent out with bags full of cash to give to these religious leaders in hopes that buying salvation is still an option.

Life outside the metroplex is harsh. The deserts of the Arab peninsula were already hard to survive before massive climate change threw weather patterns into a massive upheaval. Temperatures during the day rarely drop below 37 degrees Celsius while the nights can draw out frost on the sand. The massive flooding suffered by India turned much of its land into bubbling swamps filled with industrial waste. Many outsiders looking to survive seek out automated settlements such as hydroponic farms or matter conversion plants, disable the security protocols, and take shelter in the nooks and crannies of the buildings.

The cities, by contrast, are shining towers of wealth and technology. The economies of the Mideast and India came of age in the late twentieth century but didn't truly boom until this century. These cities built their infrastructure from the ground up without giving much thought to the preservation of old ways or needing to figure out how to use modern technology as it was being built. Instead of cars or yachts, the ultra-rich built skyscrapers and arcologies to claim bragging rights. These status symbols remain and remind everyone that the future is now.

Crime in these areas has also evolved. The syndicates who operate in the Middle East and the India League don't have the tradition or cultural backing of organizations like the Yakuza or the Mafia, but they are still well-embedded and effective. AB40K takes its name from the legendary Ali Baba and the 40 Thieves and have leveraged online anonymity to become an organization that can survive several high-profile member arrests. Meanwhile, the R-Company is an example of a rare peaceful merger between two large criminal organizations. The Raj Mafia that

represented corruption within the government and corporate interests and D-Company that controlled drugs and smuggling came together to form R-Company to allow a collection of officials, executives, and crime lords to each get a piece of India's booming economy.

## CAIRO

he capital city of the United Arab Islamic Republic survived the flooding of the Nile River in the early part of the twenty-first century mostly intact. Instead, it suffers from a problem plaguing nearly all members of the AIR; acid sand. The rise in sandstorms over the past few decades have whipped sand and other fine particulates into the air at a nearly constant basis. The air quality in Cairo makes breathing difficult with gusts of wind that range from painful to fatal. The rains also contain sand within their drops and do their part to scour and scratch anyone caught out in a sudden thunderstorm.

Those who can afford protective and portable clothing are the lucky ones. The poor and outcast must depend on corporate Life Support Facilities who lease breathing masks or raffle off repaired equipment to those in need. The facilities also offer breathing stations within their walls, so long as the people inside are willing to sit through commercials, corporate-sponsored retraining, and signing away any rights should they suffer injury on the premises. LSF facilities, thanks to the foreigners who work there and their predatory policies, are often frequently attacked by freedom fighters and others who see them as symbols of everything that's wrong in the world.

The pride and joy of the city is Tahrir Square and its Egyptian Museum that preserves hundreds of artifacts from Egyptian culture. The museum was recently rocked by scandal when the director of antiquities stepped down after an audit found several dozen pieces either missing or replaced with expert forgeries. It's unknown how many the director sold to private collectors or just what other employees might have been in on the illegal trade. Pieces have turned up everywhere from the auction houses of Saint Petersburg to vendor stalls a few blocks away from the museum.





## THE JERUSALEM DMZ

The history of the holy city is one fraught with invasion and occupation. From the Crusades of the Middle Ages to the formation of Israel, this city has been at the heart of thousands of battles thanks to its significance as the heart of religion and civilization for billions of people. Its current status as a corporate protectorate has relieved some of this tension, but a place as hotly contested as Jerusalem will never see complete peace rest in its streets. The revitalization as a tourist attraction for both the faithful and the curious has set aside the issues that put the city in the middle of so many conflicts.

The CHIMERA hundred year lease was agreed to under the idea of preservation. Jerusalem escaped the scattered nuclear exchanges between warring Mideast states relatively unharmed. The backing of a megacorporation and the major power of New Brasilia marked another western intervention in Mideast affairs, but this time the countries were too tired from damaging each other to put up much of a fight. While other cities of the world, like Chicago, built literal walls to keep out interlopers, New Brasilia did their

best to keep their security measures as invisible as possible. They have automated drones that keep protests from getting too violent and prefer to whisk away agitators in the dead of night instead of while they are shouting in the streets.

These protocols also serve another purpose; they don't interfere with the experience curated by the corporation for rich tourists. AR tours of religious sites allow visitors to experience virtual visions of their spiritual leaders. Custom-built sims let amateur theologians debate religion and philosophy with AI-powered versions of historical figures. The Jerusalem DMZ is a technologically advanced city built as an amalgam of different times in the city's history. For anyone with the money, they can enjoy the past, present, and future of the city all within a few hours of each other.

**#SamTheSlam:** Say what you want about the corps, but the best thing to ever happen to Jerusalem just might be CHIMERA. They only care about money, so it's in their best interest to keep the Jews, Muslims, and Christians all happy.

**#Yossel\_Tov:** Except under this arrangement none of them are happy. Israel is still pissed about all the land it lost, Jerusalem included. And the groups you

mentioned spend most of their time rehashing the same arguments on the Net.

#SamTheSlam: Better than bombing each other!

## JEDDAH

Jeddah is the commercial capital of the Arab Kingdom. It's also a symbol of the crossroads of the Arab world. To the outside world, the city is the face of the Arab Kingdom because of its importance as a travel hub. For Muslims around the world, Jeddah is the gateway to Mecca and Medina as neither city has an airport. Any Muslims from outside the country who wish to make the hajj to these holy cities must fly into Jeddah and then travel via another method to complete their journey. Because of this, so many Muslims travel through the city that an entire airport terminal is dedicated to these religious pilgrims.

The city has one foot in the past and one in the future. It has been Western friendly for years, but the isolationist policies of the Arab Kingdom leadership have subtly shifted to make Jeddah a city where non-Muslims are permitted and quietly encouraged to stay. Travel within the kingdom by non-Muslims is heavily restricted and they are often encouraged to stay within the city instead. While the separation is subtle, it is often noticed by repeat visitors. Whereas most restaurants serve everyone, Muslims are seated separately. The maglev trains running through the city offer cheap passes for tourists.

The religious leaders of Jeddah are relatively progressive, but one has revealed a new version of a religious ritual that has caused much controversy in the Muslim world. Alexander Husayin recently revealed a VR program he's been developing with DreamTime to allow Muslims to take the pilgrimage to Mecca virtually. He's putting pressure on faith leaders to consider this an actual hajj to allow those who can't afford to fly into the city a chance to experience their once in a lifetime trek. Husayin did this without the permission of the city's holy leaders by surreptitiously recording his pilgrimages for several years and then working with the DreamTime programmers to create an ultrarealistic experience. The local imam in Jeddah supports the idea but Husayin has received multiple death threats from those who find his idea blasphemous.

**#Anarchy\_in\_the\_USSR:** This post neglects to mention that non-Muslims are essentially kicked out of Mecca and Medina during the Hajj. You also might get noosed if you're caught with a fifth of vodka or just, you know, being a woman. A virtual pilgrimage allows Muslims who don't fit the ultra-conservative mold to make the Hajj without fear of getting themselves dead.

## MUMBAI

The shift of the world's Dream Factory from Los Angeles to Mumbai was already happening in the twentieth century. Bollywood culture influenced filmmakers for several years. The international audience became more and more a focus for studios rather than American audiences. The true passing of the torch came with the troubles of the 21st century. California suffered heavily in the Death and the floods, while Mumbai weathered environmental disasters much more steadily. It didn't take long for survivors to migrate from southern California to Mumbai and for the focus of entertainment to turn from passive films and TV to active streams and VR.

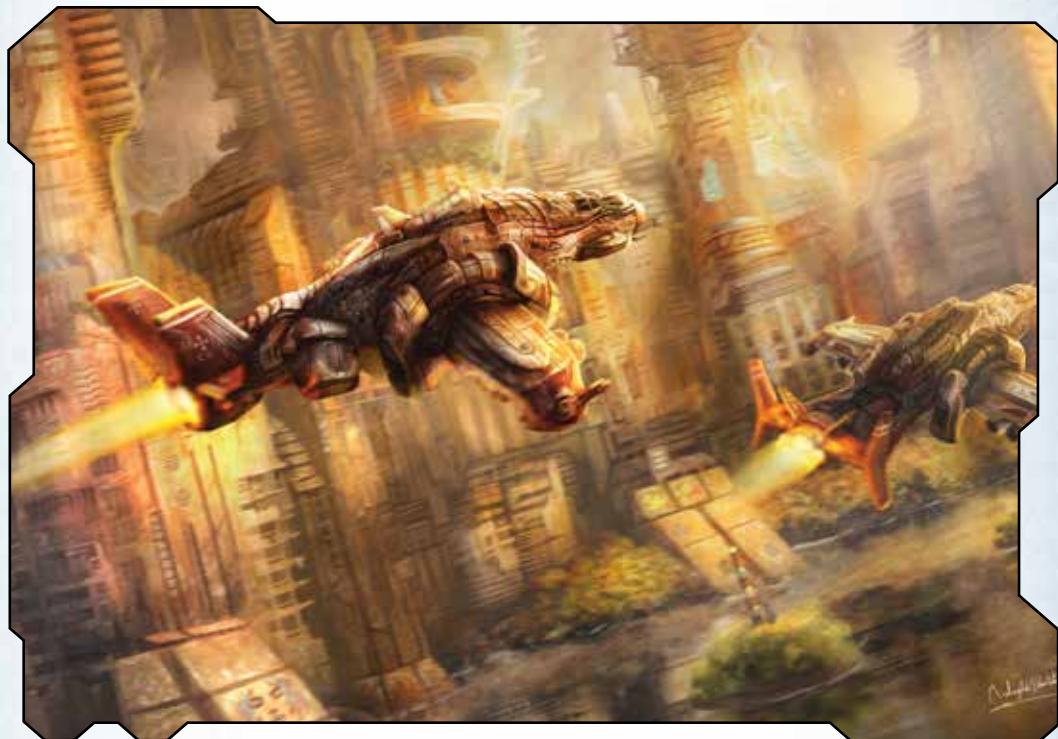
Even as it looks forward to new ways to entertain the masses, Mumbai echoes the best and worst parts of the classic Hollywood system. The corporations control their stars as much as possible: their image, their personal lives, and how often they work. Becoming a media star means a life of luxury but it's a life of a gilded cage. Some stars have storylines in real life just as finely crafted as any script. Meanwhile, thousands flock to the city every week in hopes of being discovered. These are the people who work all the menial jobs that keep the machine running. These are the people preyed upon by the criminal and the powerful to achieve their darker desires.

**#Lov3rofallthings:** India also has the highest rate of zeeks in the world. The global average has hovered at 0.5% for the past five years, but in India it's risen to almost 2% (surveys range from 1.6–2.1%). Some say it's because of the nuclear fallout. I think it's the curry.

## KOLKATA

History often subscribes to the idea that one person can make a difference. This is where public buildings get their names and parks get their statues. Sajit Bhudupenra has statues and





buildings named after him in Kolkata. Indeed, there are many who feel the city should consider changing its name to honor the man who saved millions of lives and turned the India League into a world power. Kolkata is a wonderful example of what one influential individual's wealth can do... and the limitations of what it cannot.

Bhudupendra is the genius who invented the ARNAV filtration unit that gave India more arable land than it had ever known. This invention allowed the country to more quickly recover from the disasters that befell it and get back on track to its rise in the international scene. He poured massive resources from his company, Hydronax, into rebuilding Kolkata. The city flourished as the company did until one day the technology he created was outpaced by something better and everything slowed down. While the company that acquired Hydronax, PharmAmerica, has a massive presence in Kolkata, everyone from cab drivers to the curators of museums pines for the days of Bhudupendra's rise and generous donations.

The man has since left the public eye. He built two massive estates: one just outside Kolkata and a private orbital home. The flights between Bhudupendra's earthbound home and his

satellite used to be public events where people gathered to cheer his departure or arrival. Now they happen on such rare occasion that some members of the press think the scientist died years ago and his estate is keeping the death private for some unknown reason.

## AMRITSAR

**A**technically, the city of Amritsar was destroyed in the nuclear exchange that created the Afghani Wastelands. It would not stay that way for long. Almost immediately, Sikhs from all over the world travelled to the site where the Golden Temple stood to rebuild their holiest of cities. Those who could not physically travel sent supplies, money, and other elements of support. The physical city is still decades from returning to the vibrant site it once was, but the AR reconstruction of the city's most important sites are breathtaking. Amritsar is a city frozen in amber, locked into the years shortly before the turn of the twentieth century. Anyone with a TAP can travel back to the city during its busiest heyday and get a feel for life before the world took a much darker turn.



The second part of Amritsar's rebirth came from building towards the future. Not only did the faithful wish to reconstruct the past, they also wanted to ensure it will never be lost again. Thus began the construction of Bhagat Kabir, a massive ship featuring a physical replica of the Golden Temple to be sent to another world as part of a colonization effort. The ship is being built in a geosynchronous orbit above the city. The infrastructure required to build it has also turned Amritsar into a bustling spaceport city that serves not just The India League but also several neighboring countries and international corporations.

The construction of the colony ship will be complete within the next few years which is starting to bring its own problems to the city. The ship is currently planned to land on Mars, which means staying on good diplomatic terms with the Mandarinate. However, much of Amritsar's spaceport business goes to Central Belarusian Steel. The conflict between the two means at some point soon, the city will have to pick a side. A lottery system put in place to choose colonists has seen several no-shows from those chosen to go on the ship. Most of the people who came to build the ship in Amritsar have settled down with families and decent jobs. To uproot all of that for life on a hostile planet is something many citizens are hesitant to do.

### MIDEASTERN AND INDIAN LEAGUE FLASHPOINTS

- The shoe is on the other foot in the Gaza city-state. Now that a homeland has been established in lands once claimed by Israel, the Palestinians must deal with the headaches of governance and the Israelis are the insurgents who shatter the peace. It's also a fertile ground for shadow operatives and mercenaries who aren't afraid to work both sides of a wall. Smugglers are thick on the ground thanks to checkpoints that can be bought to supply spies within the city-state with whatever tactical gear an ambitious agent might need.
- Most of what remains of the state of Israel can be summed up in two words: Tel Aviv. Due to the creation of the Gaza city-state,

the Second Arab Spring, a Galilean Arab revolt, and the purchase of Jerusalem by New Brasilia, Tel Aviv is all that remains of Israel. The chief product of the city is intelligence, with Israeli spy agencies and individual agents placed throughout the world. Many Mossad agents take on more lucrative positions in other intelligence agencies or corporate security divisions. Sometimes, these agents even inform their previous employer they are leaving.

- Just a few dozen kilometers to the west of Amritsar's legitimate spaceport is the illegitimate spaceport called Glow Base One. The fallout from the Afghani Wastelands makes life here difficult, but not impossible. As a bonus, the radiation makes the launch pads difficult to detect by India League authorities. A lot of smugglers and unlicensed spacecraft launch from Glow Base One, often full of passengers, cargo, and other materials that would get flagged in Amritsar. There are a few Amritsar officials aware of Glow Base One, but they often get a cut of the illegal materials, so they look to the east instead of the west.
- Somewhere in the desert on the outskirts of Mumbai there is rumored to be a warehouse complex full of deactivated artificial life such as androids, sims, and bioroids. Many of these bodies were once fully autonomous, seeking out work within the entertainment industry. They were instead kidnapped and deactivated only to serve as pleasure tech for the decadent rich who run the studios. New personalities are uploaded to fill out the parties of sim stars and producers, only to be shut back down once the party finally ends. What happens if one of these creations ends up outside the mansion walls trying to reconnect to the memories of its previous life?
- Someone is selling berths on board the Bhagat Kabir. Unfortunately, these berths aren't real, as the space aboard the colony ship is supposed to be randomly determined by a lottery as the ship nears completion. The digital trail of the con artists looks authentic, which points to two main types of culprit. It could be someone with access to one of



the powerful Sikhs who forged password access and authenticity codes. It could be a government official selling false access to pay off a debt or raising money for blackmail.

## AUSTRALIA

There are those who believe the phrase, “trapped between a rock and a hard place,” originated in Australia. The British Empire saw it only as a place to send exiles and prisoners because of the continent’s harsh conditions. The Outback, as it’s come to be known, was unforgiving long before the world’s weather changed due to human intervention. The indigenous people flourished everywhere while the colonizers mostly stuck to the coastal regions where the land was green and the ports flourished. Everything modern about Australia was built on a ring of fertile land.

Then the world changed. The seas conquered the coastlines. The Outback’s temperatures climbed. The thin ring of civilization was squeezed hard. The disasters tested the resolve of Australians across the continent. For the most part, they adapted. They accepted help from whoever offered and, so far, the land has flourished. Even as other cities around the world have fallen to nuclear destruction or unlivable weather, many cities here are still functioning in some way or another. Even the rural Outback has flourished thanks to the strength of the Aboriginal peoples.

**#Not\_a\_Galah:** The rural lands would be vacation homes for the rich if they didn’t already take the Green. They only keep the indigenous people around so they have something to gawk at and feel superior about. They give the shit lands to the natives and take the best within the cities. What’s left in the cities goes to the rest of us lowlives. I live 200 stories up! We use the pedtubes, every 10 stories, to get around the city. Many of us never even go outside. We’re packed like rodents. There’s tons of land, it’s just in the wrong hands. The church and their Stewards take what they want and the rest of us get their backwash. But hey, the abos have made it work. They rake in the dough from all the trust fund twerps vacationing to the Outback with their swanky prostitutes.

**#YabsMcCoy:** The church does the best they can with what they’ve got. We owe a lot to the churches from all over the world, who came from the RUSA (or NAC at the time) and New Brasilia to help us rebuild the green and the Outback. The RUSAn churches have their problems, just as our Stewards do now, but let’s

not throw the baby out with the bath water. I work with God and the Green, and we’re doing, and have done, a lot of great things. Oz would still be nothing but sand and city wreckage underwater without the world’s Christian community stepping up to build the flood walls. Strewh, brother!

Corporate strength has been limited by the government structure adapted in the wake of twenty-first century struggles. Every major metroplex became a sovereign city-state. Any towns or small cities near the major cities report to their closest neighbors. The spread of cities across Australia kept this number low and manageable. There were few squabbles over territory and, for the most part, each city cares little about what rivals are up to. Relationships between the states stay friendly with most standing militias and law enforcement focused on keeping the Chains under control.

The Chains are Australia’s main homegrown criminal syndicates. These road gangs evolved from outlaw biker gangs who controlled the drug markets in the twentieth century. Modern Chains are convoys of battle-ready vehicles that prowl the Outback and the crumbling highways between Australian cities. Most Chains focus on routes between two cities with a leader called an Old Man in each city. Every city in Australia has multiple Chains. Relationships between gangs are tense but rarely explode into any long-term violence. Currently, the Chains in Eastern Australia are lobbying their brothers in the West to help keep the Triads from gaining a foothold on the mainland.

Most of the Chains’ membership comes from the poor who lost their social support in the last century. The city-states mostly depend on private charities to support those who need it and these donations are simply too small to help everyone. Many poor become migrants traveling the loop of cities searching for whatever work they can find. They are often accosted by Chains while en route between cities. Many figure that if you can’t beat them, joining them is the next best thing. These connections also help hide the criminals within cities’ impoverished sectors.

**#Swandiva:** While most gangs around the world are based on ethnicity and national identity, the Chains are a diverse lot. They welcome any down-and-out man (or woman!), be they colonizer, refugee, or abo.

For those who can afford it, life in Australia combines the best of the past and the future. Green spaces are where the rich and powerful spend their influence to be seen. Australian cities feature dozens of parks and public spaces named for executives. Green and glass go hand in hand in urban design, giving the good parts of these cities an almost optimistic feel. The closer one gets to a corporate headquarters the more it feels like a natural outgrowth of building and park together.

The question on many Australian minds is, "when will the bill come due?" Mandarinate inroads on the eastern coast make it a choice target once China and Russia start squaring off. Large sections of The Green are protected by weak local governments looking for ways to make more money from their corporate friends. Neighbors like New Zealand have spent many years preserving their natural resources; will Australia come to collect them if push comes to shove? Many Australian corporations are highly ranked in their industry but none of them are at the top. What moves might one of them make to take the top spot?

## BINPORT

 One of the first casualties of the ecological disasters of the past century was the Great Barrier Reef. The coral bleaching that occurred at a higher frequency to kill off the organisms that made up the reef was a sign of the things to come to the rest of the world. In the chaos that followed, the Reef was nearly forgotten even as the seas rose and the port cities of Australia were forever changed. Forgotten spaces are perfect breeding grounds for outcasts and criminals. When pirate and smuggler Marco "Red Eye" Remender needed a quiet place to shore up and repair his ships, he figured he just needed to chase out any civilian ships in the reef to get it all to himself. And he did, except for one. He didn't count on Dr. Amos Hartley standing up to him, nor convincing the pirate how important Dr. Hartley's work to restore the Reef had become.

**#OutOfTheGreen:** The Reef is the saddest part of the past century. Humans can breed endlessly, so the loss of just one more of the billions of human parasites on this planet is nothing. But the loss of the Reef? That's nearly impossible to get back. Mother Gaia wars against us because we have almost killed her.

**#Swandiva:** You greenies are a bunch of masochists too afraid to pull the trigger. If you hate humanity so damn much, then start with yourself. I'm all for protecting nature, but not at the expense of progress. My uncle was born without feet. I know firsthand the damage we do to the world impacts us, but that don't mean human lives are meaningless.

**#OutOfTheGreen:** Rude!

Binport grew around that vital meeting aboard the Nina Blue. Anyone who thought that Remender was growing soft in his old age, or perhaps had fallen for the young scientist, was escorted off the nearest bulkhead into the Coral Sea. The floating city of prizes, wrecks, and other sea trash came together over years. It now covers an area that might otherwise give Dr. Hartley pause. But the people under Red Eye's command have taken to defending their makeshift home with passion. They also take pride in doing what they can to help Hartley bring the Reef back to life. Most other black markets in the world wouldn't care about things like recycling or wind farms, but Hartley's quiet loyalty has won over the people of Binport to take a little pride in their own wretched hive.

The bravery of a man willing to stand up to a notorious pirate is a mask for a certain type of ambition. Red Eye has put word out that he's willing to pay top dollar for any samples of the xenological microbes rumored to be found on Europa. Proper experimentation might be the key to adapting the coral to modern oceans and restoring the bloom of life to the Reef. These microbes are extremely valuable and under the highest security that corporate money can buy, but that's never really stopped this band of pirates before.

## SYDOME

 The southwestern part of the continent was hit hardest by the flooding caused by rising ocean waters. It also happened to be where most of the established cities were located. Many parts of these cities ended up underwater and were thought lost until a corporate white knight rode in to save the day. Golden Promise needed places to test their Mars colonization equipment under adverse conditions. Instead of rebuilding or raising the lost parts of cities, the corporation build arcologies, domes, and other closed systems





underwater where the citizens could be safely monitored.

Though the metroplex is collectively known as Sydome, it consists of a mixture of several underwater arcologies and locations still above water. The metroplex stretches north to Brisbane and all the way south to Melbourne. The Sydney dome is the largest and most self-sufficient, but the other domes are vital parts of the metroplex. The Melbourne dome recently opened a spaceport to send colony supplies directly from the factories there instead of shipping them back to Beijing to be launched into space.

The Mandarinate influence on Sydome has started to make observers a bit nervous. There are fears that if China loses its war with Russia or decides that holding the Thawed Lands becomes too much trouble, they may shift their attention to turning Sydome into a protectorate like much of Southeast Asia. The citizens of Sydome might just welcome this with open arms. Golden Promise provided needed jobs for years. The Triads have kept the Chains from exerting too much influence in the streets. Sydome's hearts and minds are already open to the idea. All it needs is the right opportunity to make it happen.

**#DreadfulBear:** You're damn right holding the Thawed Lands is too much trouble. Let the Ozzies deal with those yellow bastards since they're too busy to help us do it. We've been fighting the Mandarinate singlehandedly for too long! If the world keeps turning a blind eye to them, we'll all be Chinese-speaking eunuchs.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** The world isn't ignoring the Mandarinate, they're just too busy with other problems at the moment. The Shogunate is busy making sure they're strong enough just to not get conquered should. The RUSA and Brazil are busy building their own empires, but I've seen enough of their classified datadumps to know they're keeping tabs on the Mandarinate.

**#Luciferion:** Nobody's going to waste their time on the Thawed swamps. The Chinese took it just because they could, not because it's the most valuable piece of real estate. It was a dick waving maneuver to show the world who's in charge. Now they're stuck defending it from the Russians, which means they have fewer resources to focus elsewhere. It benefits the world's other powers to keep things as they are, sorry to say @ DreadfulBear.

## THE ALICEPLEX

Much of Central Australia is covered by inhospitable conditions; but, even in the

harshest deserts, life blooms. So too did the city of Alice Springs bloom in harsh conditions. It started as a link in the telegraph and railroad lines before becoming a gateway to the most ruthless parts of Australia. It became vital to adventurist tourists who wanted to dip their toes into feeling like explorers of ages past. The city also became vital to corporations seeking out places to test their products under deadly conditions and seeking out treasures that could only be found under desert heat and red sands. Many of the space corporations have offices here to either train recruits or test equipment before it gets sent into orbit and beyond.

Presently, the city is going through a cultural flourishing. The largest homegrown corporation, DreamTime, is headquartered in the Aliceplex. Nearly all of Australia uses Dreamtime to access the Net, and its powerful transmitters allow coverage in even the most remote parts of the Outback. The company is owned by a council of several Aboriginal tribes and has given their buildings and contributions to the city a look inspired by indigenous art and culture rather than the chrome and glass towers of most modern cities.

That historical pride may be the city's downfall. There are some members who believe the corporation does not have its people's best interests at heart and are pushing back on DreamTime's influence in the city. They believe the company's appropriated cultural elements are sacred and have even pushed back against the public campaign to rename The Aliceplex to Mparntwe (a move made to better reflect the Arrente tribal influence within the corporation). While there has not been any open violence yet, the streets of the city are thick with tension between those believing DreamTime is honoring history and those who instead believe the company is exploiting it.

## PERTH

Perth takes some measure of pride in not calling itself a metroplex. Most citizens consider it the last bastion of old Australia by being heavily industrialized and making a living extracting resources from the land. Perth has always depended on the other parts of Australia

to keep it moving forward. While the other cities have rebuilt with an eye toward the future, Perth holds onto the past. Everything in the city is covered with a thin layer of dirt: the streets, the buildings, and the inhabitants; and they wouldn't want it any other way.

Industries like mining and manufacturing still hold economic sway in Perth. GeoCon, the second largest mining firm in the world, controls most terrestrial mining and is slowly increasing its planetary mining market share. Fremantle Manufacturing provides chassis for everything from small scooters to massive airfreight airframes. Companies like this may not have the prestige of being high tech or future facing but without them the world grinds to a halt. Perth also provides a convenient place for other cities to stash the waste they still generate. McCanless Environmental is Perth's most successful corporation, but one of the least glamorous. It holds waste removal contracts around the world and much of it comes home to Perth.

**#OutOfTheGreen:** Sadly, most corps just see Oz as a dumping ground. Kinda feeling like we need another Flood. Maybe a plague or two.

**#Luciferion:** The point of this post is McCanless is getting rid of the waste. They're not just dumping it into the streams and oceans. What would you advise?

**#OutOfTheGreen:** How about not generating it in the first place?

**#Luciferion:** ...you're on the Net, using the same power as the rest of us, generating waste...while complaining about waste. Long as there are people, there will be waste, and it needs to be gotten rid of. I'm not a corpfan, but they're serving a role here, doing a job that has to be done.

**#OutOfTheGreen:** "I'm not a corpfan, but..." is always a sign that you're listening to a corpfan.

Perth is also the closest thing to home any of the Chains have. There are plenty of stolen items and money that McCanless helps the road gangs recycle. In exchange, McCanless drones are not to be touched while moving parcels from city to city. Many rival organizations know that plenty of valuable goods get smuggled in garbage drones but are loathe to take them. Chains may be rivals in the Outback but in Perth they come together to protect their meal ticket.

**#MotorMayhem:** I knew a chain who made that mistake once. Took a Can drone thinking nobody would miss it. Hell naw they missed it. My chain and

two others got called up to deal with the problem. Easy money and a good time breaking the bones of some idiots. Hard to ride with the chains when your legs get twisted so your feet point backward and you can kick your own ass. Ha ha! Good memories.

## DARWIN

ough all of Australia's major metroplexes are technically independent city-states, Darwin is the closest thing there is to a national capital. Every two years, representatives from each of the main metroplexes convene in Darwin for the Australian Urban Conference (AUC). The conference allows the cities to discuss cooperating on initiatives, to hash out differences, and even to get in some photo ops showing that everyone gets along—even if they really hate each other's guts. The cities that take part in the conference leave small collections of envoys in Perth to keep an eye on each other outside of the AUC.

Darwin's size as a metroplex was one of the main reasons it was chosen as the site of the AUC. It was the smallest and, therefore, was seen as the most neutral. The meeting of the metroplexes has given the city a more cosmopolitan air. Vatskalis Airport is often the first airport travelers pass through as they move on to the rest of the continent. This created small districts called The Littles within Perth that can seem like other cities in miniature. The Littles truly light up during the AUC when they all compete to have the biggest, loudest afterparties to show everyone the best reasons their city is superior.

Darwin is also the gateway to the Green Gorge, one of the few remaining protected natural spaces in the world. These former national parks were put under protection by one of the first resolutions passed by the AUC nearly a decade ago. At this year's conference, the resolution is up for renewal. Many cities are feeling pressure from local corporations to open some of, if not all, the space within the Gorge to corporate development, mining, or other good, old-fashioned capitalist practices. The general populace wants these spaces protected but, as the conference gets closer, more money will change hands, more blackmail information will be sent out, and more activity in the shadows might get those precious lands into corporate hands.





**#Billy Black Eyes:** Be on the lookout for eco-terrorist activity if things don't go their way. Which it won't. Even popular opinion is for opening up the Gorge, believing it's in a fine enough state that Oz can let the corps in to wreck it all again. Australia's economy is strong, but not strong enough that they won't sell their soul for some of that corporate cash.

## AUCKLAND

 Australia's reputation as an environmentally conscious nation is surpassed only by New Zealand's. New Zealand decided not to rebuild after the calamities of the twenty-first century. The country was overtaken by a back to basics movement that focused on rebuilding their land first and country second. That meant any technology considered intrusive or potentially dangerous was outlawed. TAPs are shut down. Cyberlimbs are rendered inert. Much of the island has been returned to a state mirroring that of one hundred years ago to give the land time to heal.

Auckland is the lone exception on New Zealand. There needed to be a transitional zone between the modern world and the protected lands and Auckland was chosen. While much of the land was restored by giving it time to recover, modern technology was also used to clean up toxic areas and accelerate some processes. Many of the companies responsible for these efforts are headquartered in Auckland. They still need TAP access, drones, and other pieces of modern tech. At the city limits, however, the checkpoints leading to the rest of the island ensure anything leaving the city is either shut down or has the proper permits to stay active. Needless to say, the black market for permit forgeries is booming.

**#MotorMayhem:** Oh man, I got a friend with three cyberlimbs decided to vacay in the Z (he lost the originals in a turf war, sore subject). Idiot didn't get the proper papers so the whole vacation he was in a wheelchair and had to pay some manservants to haul his dumb ass around. They don't even allow motorized chairs out there! Spent all his booze and cooze money on getting carted around. Said it was the worst vacation he's ever had. So learn up, peeps. You wanna visit the Z, get your limbs approved ahead of time cause there's a lot of bureaucracy involved and it'll take months of paperwork and fees.

**#RandomGuy:** You sure got a lot of friends, man.

**#MotorMayhem:** I'm a chick, bud.

The desire to keep modern technology and ideas out of the country has unfortunately extended to products of the modern era such as hybrids, zeeks, and AI constructs. They are still allowed in Auckland but are often the targets of hate groups whose crimes are rarely, if ever, fully investigated by the police. The communities of these beings have turned to self-policing, with the lines between vigilante groups protecting their own and ethnic gangs battling for turf in the criminal underworld becoming increasingly blurred.

## AUSTRALIAN FLASHPOINTS

- The Old Man of one of the biggest Chains in Australia passes away suddenly. Fingers are pointed all over the country's underworld as to the culprit, which adds a layer of violence to the bottled up bad blood and old scores settled in the streets. Some believe it was the Triads trying to loosen the Chains' hold on criminal activities within Australia's urban centers. Some believe it to be a rival Chain looking to dominate the roadways between the cities. A few even believe it was a murderous coup committed by one of the Old Man's trusted lieutenants who was sick of waiting for death to come naturally. No matter who is responsible, the streets of Perth and the highways of Australia will shake until a new Chain comes out on top.
- A killer stalks the streets of Auckland. The victims have each turned up with their TAPs precisely removed, suggesting to police that the killer comes from a medical background. The local media has been quick to blame marginalized groups, with a few public attacks on zeeks coming from the media frenzy. The killer may also be from outside of Auckland, dashing to remote parts of the island where current investigative technology makes it difficult to find anyone, much less a killer.
- The old saying about one person's trash is another one's treasure is very true for anything related to McCanless Environmental. Anyone looking for dirt on a powerful individual might make the trip to Perth to root through their massive processing plants or landfills to find a vital

data drive or piece of evidence that was considered disposed of, but which could be put back together with patience and tape. McCanless knows the value of its raw product as well. It has a small team of investigators called the Combers rooting through the garbage barges looking for anything that might be valuable to the mother corporation. They might be holding those vital clues back at the company headquarters, waiting to sell information to the highest bidder.

- The upcoming AUC is nearly derailed when a violent virus breaks out in Darwin. The virus is both physical and virtual, causing bodies to reject any implant as if they were recently implanted without the use of transplant pharmaceuticals. Little Alice takes much of the initial blame as the only technicians capable of writing such a virus would likely come from their city, but it could be several different factions trying to disrupt the conference. The objective in this case is double: find a cure to save those afflicted and make sure the conference can continue in the years to come.
- The disappearance of Dr. Hartley sends Red Eye Remender on a roaring rampage of revenge. Someone sent the pirate proof that they are holding the doctor but have not sent along terms for his return to Binport. Red Eye has been taking his nerves out on any rival or enemy he thinks might be responsible in a way that's disrupted the unlikely quiet of life in Binport. He's built up quite an impressive list of enemies in his life, but he never expected anyone else to be harmed because of it. Cooler heads within his organization seek out anyone they think might be able to get Dr. Hartley home in one piece.

## SPACE

 For many years, space was seen as the ultimate realization of the human desire to explore. Once we got to the stars, it would prove that we evolved past all the petty squabbles and selfish competition for resources. The reality has proven to be much less idealized. Like any frontier, space

is being settled by a mixture of outcasts, dreamers, profiteers, and mercenaries. The Zeroscape, as it's known, may span millions of miles, but it still holds all the same rivalries and intrigue that fill up our small globe.

**#NihilistWith\_aKnife:** Squabbles and competition are part of our human, all-too-human condition, omae. Better get used to it. The dreamers are the idiots, staring into the Zeroscape while it stares back.

The true expansion into space was driven by the greed of corporations and the pride of nations. The United States had already conquered the moon, so China set foot on Mars first. Companies seeking the exotic resources necessary to advance technology pushed out towards the Asteroid Belt and the plentiful moons of the gas giants beyond. Humanity dotted Saturn's and Jupiter's moons with dozens of mining stations with the farthest full colony on Ceres, a dwarf planet in the Asteroid Belt. Most of these colonies are a dangerous web of corporate interests, with Ceres being a strange mix of button down bureaucracy and wild anarcho-capitalism on the fringe of civilization.

So far, the ripples of the changes down on Earth haven't really travelled out into the Solar System. The patchwork collection of alliances means that even if planet-side interests fall, someone out here will quickly and quietly pick up the slack. The few colonies, ships, and nationalized space programs of the American remnant states were quickly sold to corporate interests to allow the RUSA to focus on consolidating power on Earth. The Mandarinate currently holds most of the power in the Solar System thanks to its hold on Mars, but political observers theorize that if the RUSA holds together there may be a literal Cold War in space.

Many of the corporations that hold sway in space are, if not outright nationalized, primarily working with a single nation. Golden Promise manages things on Mars, but their ships also extend the Mandarinate's power into the Belt and beyond. Colonial Officer Protection Services are the most common corporate mercenaries employed to protect ships and personnel. Many of them come from EU military backgrounds. Nearly all miners sell some sort of resource to Central Belarusian Steel. Working in space





promises the freedom few can achieve on Earth, but the hand inside the vacuum suit glove is often one of a country grasping for power.

There are still political rivalries that bubble away from Earth. The UN, for example, claims that all colonies are the dominion of Earth control, but many of the colonies that slipped away from their original masters feel differently. The United Colonies was formed to counter the UN's influence in space, even if the average rock miner is more concerned with what the Asteroid Miners Association's cut will be out of their salary. Organizations like the Guild of Allied Traders are still on the rise compared to an Earthly megacorporation, but the weak reach of the company out to the moons of Jupiter often puts them on equal footing.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** The Asteroid Miners Association is about as corrupt as the corps they rail against every union election cycle. But somehow they still manage to actually do some good, though the miners are always bickering over whether the little bit of safety acquiesced to by the corps justifies the often absurd union dues. The average Joe is probably breaking even on the deals, but the corps and union leaders are both fattening up.

**#newtinspace:** They take 15% of our cut, @Billy! 15 fracking percent! They get away with it too because nobody sees it in their digi-stub. It's skimmed off the top, along with the any applicable national taxes and corporate protection "fees." You add all the shit up, and we're getting reamed. Then the AMA makes deals with one corp who works with another nation, and suddenly you're not even sure who you're getting taxed by anymore. It's all a cluster out here, man, and I'm not talking about the asteroids. My digi-stub every week reads like a TAP-service bill, just lines and lines of taxes and fees to various corps, nations, the UN, the UC, and—of course—the AMA. Then you get assigned to a new hunk of rock and the whole list changes. Except the AMA, they always get their cut. There are so many corps and nations vying for control out here that the easiest way to get along was to hose every employee together, and the AMA went right along with it, striking deals with all of them to ensure everybody gets a cut. You get made an offer and think you're set, then realize you're only taking home half of what they told you up front. The alternative is just to work for a single corp and be their literal wage slave. Frack, I need a drink.

There are those tramp freighters and freelancer skip tracers who do operate without the comfort of a safety net. There's a lot of room for deniable assets out in the darkness of space. Since no one power is dominating everything, those powers like to make their moves with layers of insulation

between their agents. These operations are twice as lucrative as they are on Earth, but they can also be ten times as deadly. Those layers of insulation also mean no support when things go wrong, and things can go very, very wrong if a micrometeor punches through the hull of a vessel that's not even supposed to exist.

Crime exists anywhere humans go but the organizations here are homegrown. Where there are valuable shipments, there will be pirates. The largest gang, the Marauders, is the closest thing to organized crime in the Solar System. It mostly focuses on claiming prizes between the Belt and the inner planets. There are small time outfits in the Belt and on some of the moons, but they tend to burn out and fade away quickly once local law enforcement takes out the leadership. The rise of one type of organization is giving the power players pause; and that is the growth of astro cults like the Void Screamers. These fanatic, semi-religious groups can flare up in a ship crew or on a settlement without warning and suddenly complicate life for anyone who's not part of the club.

**#GetOffaMyCloud:** Space is the river Styx, and to cross it you will pay the ferryman.

**#Luciferion:** Is that Void Screamer motto being said in jest, or are you really one of those jackasses who thinks humanity should abandon space because colonizing it would be some kinda sin? Have you seen what we've done to our own planet? We gotta go somewhere, amiright, cause the Earth is doing its damnedest to evict our sorry hides.

**#Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** Don't buy into this bit about the Marauders only being a small-time gang focused on the Inner Belt. They've got a voting seat on the GoAT and their own space station hiding somewhere out there.

**#Luciferion:** Speaking of the Guild of Allied Traders! They're still under sanction by the UN for smuggling through embargo lines. StarSec seemed to be making inroads into shutting them down, until one of those Void Screamers blew the shit out of a StarSec capital vessel. Nobody saw that coming. Not sure if they got lucky or have really upped their game. If it's the latter, then doing business in the Solar System is going to get a whole lot riskier, which means more expensive for all the players.

## LUNA PRIME

The first colony on the moon belonged to the United States and it became the first independent extraplanetary colony when the

US fell apart. Luna Prime trades heavily on its reputation of being "First & Free" but the sprawl underneath it all isn't that much different from what you'd find on Earth. There are still the rich who live effortless lives thanks to the hard, grinding work of the poor in the lowest parts of society. Corporate interests put greed in front of need. Criminals corrupt or break the system for their own selfish ends. The only difference is here has one resource that's in short supply nearly everywhere else humanity touches: hope.

The spark of freedom makes Luna Prime a hotbed of colonist revolutionary activity. Both the Solar Freedom Movement and the Colony Liberation Front call Luna Prime home. Armstrong Plaza is the home to dozens of galas and political events where UN ambassadors and corporate executives are wooed by SFM members interested in the peaceful transfer of power. CLF graffiti splashes on the side of gravtrains and abandoned colony containers scattered just outside the main dome but still within eyesight of Luna Prime citizens. The authorities look for connections between the two groups while each celebrate their small successes. The SFM has liberated nearly all the colonies on the moon while the harder tactics of the CLF have taken root in the outer colonies where life is harder and corporations have a firmer grip on colonist lives.

This revolutionary outlook has recently turned Earthward. Many citizens of Luna Prime are uncomfortable with the Restored United States of America. They are afraid that once the RUSA has pulled itself back together, it will look skyward to claim the colonies that slipped away during the Second Civil War. Right now, this means sending as much aid to Chicago as possible, as it is the last remaining independent US city. Some civil leaders have suggested offering asylum and expunged records to the liberated Lunar Penal Colony in exchange for military service and training. Others are afraid that too much of this activity will draw the attention of the RUSA and cause them to attack now before any heavy preparations have been made.

## UNISS

he United Nations International Space Station is located at the halfway point between the free colonies of Luna and Earth. It is the largest hub-style space station in the Solar System. Anyone with an interest in what goes on in human occupied space has a presence in this station. The smaller operators often only have one person on the station while the larger interests might have a whole module from which to conduct business. Even those lone wolves have an immense amount of influence; walking from the chambers of the UN Colonial General to the lobby of the C-7 takes just minutes.

Suffice to say that UNISS's true purpose is as a place of politics, intrigue, and far-reaching consequences. Ships which bypass the station still have to transmit their manifests and personnel files here. Information is just as valuable a product as the resources miners return with from the outer parts of the system, and it's traded for a premium here. The station's reputation is relatively crime-free, compared with places like The Hive or Ceres Prime, but that's mostly because the people working in the shadows tend to be professionals who don't leave much in the way of evidence.

There's also a war of jurisdictions happening on board the station. The UN Solar Marshal Service often clashes with Corporate Star Security when bad things occur onboard. The station is run by the UN but is primarily made up of corporate owned modules; likewise, the vast majority of ships that dock at the station are corporate property. That makes for a lot of messy red tape in those moments when a crime is committed and the suspect tries to steal a freighter and flee. Thanks to the longstanding rivalry between StarSec and the Space Rangers, conflicted officers might just draw down on each other to make sure their side gets the collar.

**#SpaceManZaz:** Not just StarSec and the Rangers.

The corps bring their own security, sometimes just independently hired bodyguards whose role includes protecting the ships. You can have as many as 4 or 5 factions all showing up at the scene of a personal shuttle jacking, sometimes with golemmechs. It's not frequent, but it's not unheard of either.





## TIEN PAO MA

Sometimes, being the older sibling means watching the others surpass you despite all your hard work. China's first colony on Mars has been around long enough to feature the first generation of humans born on Mars. These colonists were the ones digging and dying on the red planet to ensure that the Mandarinate had a place in human history. And now, it seems the two organizations that benefitted the most from their sacrifices are showering their newer creations with attention and resources. The Mandarinate dotes upon New Shanghai while critical infrastructure within Tien Pao Ma rots away. Golden Promise gorges its corporate partners in Golden City while bankrupting colonists with the promise that a bright new life is one push of a pachinko button away.

The buildings in the city are all squat, cramped, and many were temporary quarters that became permanent though constant use and no money for replacement. Much of the perpetual structure of the city comes from scrapped spaceships that made it to Mars but weren't in good enough condition to return to their place of origin. There isn't much green space in the city but the one exception to the rule is The Marble Garden, which stretches for a valuable square kilometer within the domes. The marbles referred to in the name are the helmets of colonists scattered throughout the field surrounded by plants brought from Earth. Each one represents a life lost because of the dangers of bringing human life to Mars.

While the government and colonization companies may be overlooking Tien Pao Ma, there is one group that's not ready to take this disrespect lying down. The Triads of the city have come together in an uneasy alliance to turn their criminal enterprises outward. The big jobs like casino heists, supply drone jacking, and stealing scrapped spacecraft are reserved for targets related to other colonies. This doesn't make Tien Pao Ma crime free; anything that happens does so with the blessings of the crime families that came from Earth. Anyone pulling a job without the permission of the Triads families quickly finds themselves on the outs with the colony, and likely the colony's air supply.

WORLD

## CERES PRIME

The dwarf planet Ceres represents the halfway point between the relative civilization of the inner colonies and the true frontier past the Belt. The planet is an ice mantle with a vast liquid water core. Ceres Prime is a massive factory first and a settlement second. It pumps the water out of the core and into space where it freezes around nanite electromagnets for shipment. Water is the most common product that Ceres sells but the extraplanetary microbes discovered have caused something of a second resource rush back to the planet. These microbes have proven useful for off-world research and development, and turned what was once an overlooked industrial emplacement into a hotbed of corporate intrigue.

The sudden influx of "suits in vac suits" has disrupted a relatively stable underworld on Ceres Prime. Ceres used to be a place where fugitives from the inner colonies could flee to cool off for a little while and where teamsters from the outer mining stations could take a little off the top for themselves while heading back home. These situations still occur, but not out in the open like they did before corporate security. To avoid StarSec scanners, they now occur in black markets built near the water extraction machinery on the outskirts of the main colony dome. Fugitives are forced into hiding out in "hard luck holes" created by crashed ships that impact into the planetoid. Sometimes, these holes are created by pilot error. Sometimes, they are created by pilots owing too much on their ship to a local crime lord.

Corporate interest has also brought criminal interest. Most of the criminal elements on Ceres Prime have been those either shooed away from crime in other locations because of mistakes, or honest people driven into the life by hard times. With members of the Mafia, Yakuza, and Triad trickling onto the station, those homegrown syndicates will start pushing back. It may expose them to more scrutiny from the authorities. But if they can withstand the push, it could also be the catalyst to the first extraplanetary crime syndicate headquartered on a giant frozen rock.

#**Billy\_Black\_Eyes:** @newtinspace, you need a job, ami, check out CP. Jobs aplenty. Not necessarily legal, but not deadly either.

#**newtinspace:** Thanks, @Billy! I'll update my TAP with my latest work deets and see if I can bribe a recommendation out of the union.

## C136DZ

**S**ome folks want to see the frontier but not get their hands dirty. It's a long standing Earth tradition, just ask anyone who remembers Tombstone, Arizona (or at least has read a historical Net entry on the place). Space tourism is dominated by StarDust Escapes, Incorporated and their corporate tendrils extend all the way to the Outer Belt. The ultra-rich looking to rough it in space can head off to this otherwise unremarkable asteroid, nearly 250 kilometers across, to live like a space miner for a week. The price doesn't just include an all-expenses paid trip out to the frontier; it also covers insurance claims for any injury or death that may occur.

C136dz is still a working asteroid mine even if a growing percentage of the people coming to it are soft-handed rich kids who want a taste of the hard life. The mayor of the asteroid was an executive at StarDust for many years before a change in management forced her out. It's unclear how Caroline Sloan found herself on a path that took her from the corner suite to a cramped zero-G office on a rock full of superconductor ore, but her old connections have made C136dz one of the most valuable corporate assets in the Belt.

Sloan's reelection this year is not as automatic as she might hope. She's been wise to divide the profits from the frontier experience trips to everyone in the colony. That's kept most of the miners happy, but there are some upset with the idea that they not only have to rub shoulders with wealthy tourists, but also treat them with kid gloves. Also, while there haven't been any incidents thus far, Sloan's relied on her remote location to keep her customers safe from anyone trying an extraction or assassination during a vacation. The likelihood of trouble increases the more the word gets out about the trips. If something happened to an executive while in her charge, Sloan might have to go even deeper into space to rebuild her reputation again.

## THE HIVE

**T**he Hive gets its name from the hexagonal modules that comprise its makeup. Hexagonal Universal Node Installations are home, worksite, and transport all in one. The HUNIs, called "honeys," are built to attach to the station and detach to land on the nearby moons of Jupiter to mine resources. The station is meant to be infinitely expandable with new honeys locking in and pulling off on a daily basis. The central AI that controls the station, called The Queen by the miners who operate the HUNIs, automatically configures The Hive based on who needs to go where.

79 Wings, the Chinese company who built The Hive, ran the numbers and realized that shipping a long haul operator to Saturn and back, providing for their needs, and paying out benefits to their families in the case of an accident was still cheaper than designing a system that could control hundreds of drones in space. The operators sign on for contracts that pay off the cost of their honey and then can sign on for bonus tours that offer stunning amounts of money in exchange for a cold, lonely year on the edge of civilized space. If they make it back, a year's salary plus commissions from mineral strikes can set up a miner for a couple of decades back on Earth.

The CHIMERA corporation and some major unidentified military assets have cordoned off the moon Europa. Rumors swirl about what's going on down on the surface of the moon. The most popular is a motherlode of alien microbes, with some extreme rumors even claiming sentient life discovered under the ice. The rumor passing through The Hive is that honey drivers are being contacted by the Mandarinate through 79 Wings officials and being offered huge sums of money to try and sneak onto the moon and bring back a sample of whatever CHIMERA is so viciously guarding. Nobody has supposedly tried to claim this bounty, but then, most zeros will tell you it's probably easier for the government to kill off any honey drivers who might have succeeded than pay them off.



## SPACE FLASHPOINTS

- A ship bearing a Novocruz executive returning from a C136dz experience has disappeared. The ship docked at Ceres Prime to refuel and then vanished off its flight path two days out from the Belt. A race ensues to see who can find out what happened to the ship first. Novocruz wants to know where the executive is. Sloan wants to protect her reputation. The Space Rangers and StarSec want to show each other up in their never-ending rivalry. If each PC represents one of these interests, do they battle each other to find the exec or do they pool their resources in hopes of finding the ship before everyone aboard is dead?
- Golden Promise poured billions of dollars into the Infinite Heavens casino in New Shanghai. A team comes together to rob the casino its opening weekend to sink the new venture as it launches. The job will make the crew very rich if they survive long enough to spend the score. The best survival method is for the crew to discover who hired them and what needs to be done to keep their employer from deciding that murder is easier than payment. Is it the Triads of Tien Pao Ma looking to blacken New Shanghai's eye? Is it a rival of Golden Promise looking to grab a handhold on Martian business? Or is it Golden Promise looking to cash in some insurance policies on a casino that will never turn a legitimate profit?
- Inktomi Station is the closest thing to a prime colony near Saturn. Nearly all of the dozens of other colonies on the various moons of Saturn are small crew mining operations. Recently, administrators of the station have noticed a troubling pattern of a mining operation going dark for a day or two and then resuming transmission as if nothing happened. One of the personnel from these mines was hurt in an accident where it was revealed that it was a sim of the person rather than the original human. The corporate owners have not authorized any investigation outside the station, but some pooled, off the books resources might come together for such an inquiry.
- There are several free colonies on Luna but no overarching government. Freedom often means that any colonies beset by raiders or criminals are on their own to fight off the bad guys. A small agriculture colony that barely breaks even might get desperate enough to send one of its own to a major city on Earth looking for a few outlaws hoping to become zeros. Getting their weapons and gear into orbit might prove to be a bigger challenge than the raiders on the moon.
- Venus has become a getaway spot for the rich and jaded. The current fad is for historical resorts themed to a particular period in history. StarDust, Inc. looks to open up a theme resort that's set in a retro sci-fi universe of rocket packs, bird men, and bubble helmets. The immersive experience will track guests' actions and reputations throughout their stay.





# CHICAGOLAND

"Welcome to the jungle  
We got fun 'n' games  
We got everything you want  
Honey we know the names  
We are the people that can find  
Whatever you may need  
If you got the money,  
Honey,  
We got your disease."  
—*Welcome to the Jungle*, Guns N Roses

## BACKGROUND

Just prior to the second American civil war, the Chicago megasprawl had grown to incorporate cities including Aurora Illinois, Gary Indiana, and Waukegan, Illinois. When the war erupted, the GLU and NAC—hoping to take control of vital Great Lakes shipping lanes—rushed to capture the city. The ensuing conflict came to be known as the Battle of Chicago.

One of the bloodiest chapters of the second civil war, the Battle of Chicago lasted six months while NATO debated sending peace keeping troops to quell violence in the city. During that time an estimated sixty-seven thousand people lost their lives. Initial battles for control of the outermost sectors were fought on three major fronts, with GLU forces moving south out of Detroit Michigan, Green Bay, Wisconsin and Southeast from staging grounds in St. Paul, Minnesota.

NAC forces steamrolled east from Omaha Nebraska to attack the GLU militia in the Milwaukee sector while North American Coalition troops from Indianapolis and Kentucky pushed North, quickly occupying the southeastern sectors of the megasprawl until they engaged elements from the Illinois National Guard, Chicago's local law enforcement units and GLU troops from Michigan. Heated battles between GLU and NAC forces raged throughout Chi-town in the early days of the battle. Battlefield commanders of both the GLU and NAC had expected a tough fight to gain control of the strategic city. What they hadn't anticipated however, was the defiance of the city's citizens.

When the GLU and NAC began their advance on the city, they encountered hastily-formed militias, street gangs, combat hackers, and others willing and able to fight to protect their homes and families. What started as a struggle between the GLU and NAC forces for dominance of the megasprawl turned into a battle between three armies, with scared, angry citizens fighting an insurgency against both factions with equal ferocity. Block by block, sector by sector, fighting to capture the city nearly tore the Chicago metroplex apart.

The conflict stretched for nearly six months with no signs of slowing down and neither side gaining any significant ground. Then one cold winter morning the unthinkable happened. At 8:30 AM on February 8th 2054, two "dirty" nuclear devices around .5 kilotons apiece detonated in districts across the already devastated megasprawl. The attacks targeted both GLU and NAC forward bases as well as a suspected insurgent stronghold in the city.

The world responded with outrage, decrying the attacks as reprehensible, even as NAC and GLU forces pointed fingers, each side blaming the other for the atrocities. Within days the first of 130,000 NATO forces landed in O'Hare airport and immediately began the work of securing the city. Backed by China, the India League and the Eurasian Union, Illinois Governor Donald Parks (who would later succumb to severe depression and take his own life) declared Chi-town a free city and ordered GLU and NAC leaders to pull their forces out of the megasprawl. A month later, the last of the GLU and NAC forces had redeployed to other areas of the embattled nation and reconstruction began in earnest.

## RECONSTRUCTION

The Battle of Chicago provided an opportunity to implement much needed changes to the city's infrastructure. In many ways, the reconstruction of Chicago was a grand experiment. Looking to expand their interests in the region, megacorporations from all over the globe invested trillions into the reconstruction of

Chicago in return for the rights to build arcologies, processing plants and various factories within the city. Roads, mass transit systems, power grids and other essential components of the megasprawl were rebuilt and upgraded to utilize emerging technologies.

Thus, Chicago became one of the first cities on the North American continent to fully integrate Hyper Reality into its infrastructure.

### A FREE CITY?

**I**ronic calling a city "free" when it's surrounded by one big wall. Who's free, then? The saps stuck inside, or the ones on the outs who don't have to deal with the whole crab-bucket tangle? Chicagoland got the distinction of being the juicy bit of bone the war dogs of GLU and NAC scrapped over during the Second Civil War. Ain't that an honor? Funny thing is, those rabid pups weren't used to their bones biting back—and that's where the metaphor breaks down, neh? The good people of Chicago decided they didn't want to be gnawed on and started to making a nuisance of themselves.

It took three whole dirty nukes to knock sense into the bunch of lunatics, and the city's been recovering ever since. Slow and steady. Plenty of theories—conspiracies more like—on who planted those bombs, and plenty of fingers pointing every which way to this day. But the past is the past, ami, and we Chi-town folk like to think on more important future matters, like where our next meal is coming from, or how we're gonna dodge the choppers that just jumped us outta the alley.

Live in the moment, neh? The sprawl will make you appreciate every last moment you're lucky enough to experience. When you're in Chi-town, every breath is a gift, ami. Every beat of your pulse has its price, and you better be willing to pay it if you want to walk the streets of Chicago long enough to know which ones will give you a nice stroll and which ones will wind you up as so much scrap in a dumpster behind a chop shop. Now pay attention, 'cause here's where it gets interesting.

### WHO NUKED CHICAGO?

Neither the NAC nor the GLU ever came forward to take responsibility for the strikes. In the following days and weeks, Stopwatch launched a full-scale investigation into the attacks, but never made their findings public, classifying the information due to its sensitive nature. Of course, it didn't take long for the rumor mongering to start.

The most popular theory pinned the attacks on Stopwatch itself. Conspiracy theorists (some of whom were supposedly ex- Stopwatch agents) presented "evidence" the agency had access to stockpiles of mini nuclear devices; the tin hatters claimed would be used to counter a singularity event. Both the NAC and GLU used AI's to counter the efforts of enemy combat hackers to control remote drones and other high tech war machines.

Given this fact, it's not implausible that, fearing an imminent singularity event, Stopwatch agents detonated the nukes as a preemptive measure. No hard evidence surfaced to support the claim, however.

Others allege black ops teams and ronin working for megacorporations and foreign nations wanting to use the attacks as a pretense to gain a foothold in the city were responsible. Though, as with the Stopwatch theory, no evidence exists to corroborate it.

## LIFE IN CHICAGO

**C**hi-town is all about give and get. You won't see it on any TAP overlays or domains, but every single person has a running tally in their heads of the debts they owe and the debts they're due. That's what it often simmers down to in the end, when the grenade smoke clears.

We've got nearly thirty million souls crammed in behind the Wall, and when that many elbows and hips are bumping and grinding, sooner or later heads are going to start knocking and rolling right along with them, capisce? But you're a survivor, aren't you? Here to make a few cryptos,





leave a few bruises and bodies in your wake. Make people remember your name, whatever its worth.

### GETTING IN

ou'd think people would wise up after a while, thinking they're going to hop in here and immediately be the big fish among millions of shrimp. The migrants keep coming though. Fresh meat, in more ways than one. The ports are the main entries to the sprawl proper, and you've got a few options on how to make your way through those. Getting an official passport is the safest way, but requires the most patience. If you want to run the risk and pay the cryptos, you could find someone to smuggle you in or forge you a fake passport so you can skip to the head of the line. As high as the Wall is, numerous operations are in place to help you slip over, under, or through the boundary for a price. If you aren't careful, though, those same "helping hands" may just take your cryptos and then turn you over to the guards for a bounty. However you get in, you can be sure you'll be paying with time, cryptos, blood, or a mix of all three.

### GETTING OUT

hy would you ever want to leave? Plenty of folks never step foot, paw, or claw outside the sector they were born in, and they aren't complaining. And there's got to be a reason so many people are fighting to get in here. But if you want to go see the wide world, here's how you do it. You either scuttle out the nearest port, hook up with a ride across the lake, or shuttle up the Space Elevator and start guzzlin' air canisters. Going that route usually means handing over plenty of cryptos, or selling your soul to some space-bound corp that reminds you every day how lucky you are that they keep you alive. The trick usually isn't getting out of here; it's getting back in.

### GETTING AROUND

et some boots. Heaviest ones you can strap on. That's the best piece of advice I'll ever pass your way, and this is the only time it's free.

Want something a little faster than clomping along? Individual maglev vehicles, VTOL craft,

and JUMP cars are pretty nifty if you can afford them. Public transportation such as the maglev "El-Trains" make a knot of the place, and the subways are decent, so long as you remember which stations to avoid once it gets dark. You can always go old-school and chug your way down the streets with a motorbike, chem car, or some other clunker. If you ever get lost, then I pity you, because the hyper object navigation infrastructure embedded throughout the entire sprawl makes it near impossible for that to happen—unless your guidance system has been hacked.

### GETTING BY

hat all you're gonna settle for? Just getting by? I'd hoped you had bigger dreams than that. A little spark of vision. This here is a microcosm of the Solar System itself, a regular bottomless pit of opportunity. And everything in the sprawl runs on cryptos. How do you get those precious cryptos, you ask?

Sell your soul. Sell your mind. Sell your skills. Sell your body. Hell, sell someone else's body, preferably cold in a bag, ticked off your bounty list. Plenty of odd jobs always need running. This gang wants that gang leader snuffed. This corp needs espionage run on that rival conglomerate, or a pretty piece of tech stolen. Or you could go legit and run-n-gun with the militia.

In other words, get tough, or get rich and get muscle to protect you. Make friends in high places, or buy them off. Learn enough to make yourself useful to the right folks, or learn how to make others useful to you.

### THE POWERS THAT BE

ime to get a clue about the pizza pie of power this city has been sliced up into. Otherwise, you might take a bite of the wrong slice and wind up with a mouthful of anchovy instead of a delish meatball deep dish. Oh god, I'm salivating. Someone ring up DP!

Anyhoo, ami, it's all about loyalty—which, luckily, can often be bought with enough cryptos. So, are you going to stick by the faceless corps through thick and thin so long as they keep your water running and fill your trough with slop?

Got a thing for helping friends and family keep all their vital organs on the inside, where they belong? Or are you the “all for one, and one for screw you guys” type? Here are the major players you should keep an eye on.

## CHICAGO GOVERNMENT

 ou've heard Chi-town referred to as the “Free City of Chicago,” haven’t you? Well, there’s always those who like to amend that to the “Free So Long as You Do What We Say’ City of Chicago.” How’s about we see who’s set themselves up as judge, jury, and executioners this week, ami?

## THE COUNCIL

 heir faces have been popping up on the Hyper Real channels lately, promising big changes, peace and prosperity and all the usual blather. And by “faces,” I of course mean those virtual constructs they’ve been using to mask their true identities. Only thing different about them, compared to the other hundred would-be rulers that pop up every year? This Council seems to have the military influence to back up their orders, and their presences have been detected in every sector.

But the Council is bad news, lemme tell you. Even if they are trying to do right by us sprawlers, it won’t matter in the end. This city has a thing against centralized authority. Especially ones who try the anonymous route. Are they men? Women? Hybrids? Als? A mix of all the above? Who knows? Yes, the Council knows, very funny. But they ain’t saying, and maybe we’re better off staying ignorant.

## CHICAGO DEFENSE FORCE

 hen it comes to keeping the sprawl free, not even the biggest wall will do any good if it isn’t manned and backed up with enough firepower. Besides, sometimes the threat isn’t an external one. If a crisis ever overwhelms the private security organizations, that’s when the Chicago Defense Force (CDF) is called into action; a last line against the apocalypse. Problem is, the many noble volunteers and conscripts who compose the CDF can get a little power-hungry

once they’re let off the leash, and end up causing just as many riots as they put down. Still, it’s a bit better than dropping another nuke on all our heads, neh?

If you want a name to link them to, look no further than Petrus Desonvacce. Yeah, the baby-faced spokesman you see on the feeds, talking about how wonderful it is to serve the city. Supposedly, they’re keeping him out of active duty, though, in case he’s unlucky enough to ruin that handsome complexion with a scar or two. On the other hand, if you want a grittier truth, then bring a bottle of whiskey (the real stuff) to Obed Lothem, AKA the Obsidian Wolf. Used to be a run-n-gunner in the wilds who got conscripted to turn his gun sights on malcontents inside the Wall instead.

## CHICAGO MEGACORPS

 anna hear a hilarious megacorps joke? Too bad, because that’s in violation of anti-humor regulation V.33.Axxii and you are now terminated from your position. Proceed immediately to the exit or you will be fired upon by building security. Do not attempt to “liberate” your coffee mug from the break room. Sad thing is, I’m still not sure if that’s serious or not. The megacorps funnel plenty of cryptos into Chi-town, but they’re pretty picky about who those are distributed to. It’s all trickle-down with them, and the corps know how reliant blue-platers are on their cryptos, since they provide everything from our water to our food to our shelter to the filtered air. They know they can squeeze us dry, and the only reason they haven’t is because they’re too busy fighting each other.

Even while they’re scrapping over us, there’s tell of a secret meeting that happens a few times a year, one where you don’t get invited unless you’re worth at least a few billion cryptos. The deals struck there are overseen by an utterly ruthless honcho who is somehow unaffiliated with any one corp but has them all quaking in their sim-leather boots—goes by the name of Gilder, but you didn’t hear that from me, ami.



## THE UNITED NATIONS

**N**othing united about it, except that every nation involved acts in their own interests. Oh, and they've got nice uniforms. Minimal presence here, though they do pay attention when the dogs of war start sniffing around. They're all about keeping the peace, but everyone knows they keep peace best by occupying volatile territory and maneuvering so they're the ones in charge when the tear gas settles. UN General Adony Okimbe keeps a cold eye on their troops, while their political front is handled by a polished and prim official named Stella Rezuvoltk. She gives speeches so flawless that she's been accused of being an android, letting her handlers remain in the shadows.

## THE WOLVES

**C**hi-town is a bleeding beast, and the wolves are always circling, waiting for it to stumble so they can leap in to gouge out the juiciest flank. Chicago has a crowded pack of wolves prowling its streets and back alleys, and they're always getting into nasty scrapes, trying to establish alpha status.

## BARBARIANS AT THE GATE

**B**in a time where even the poorest of the poor can get a TAP, you've got to make a conscious choice to reject the net completely. The Barbarians at the Gate are a singularly savage bunch who dress in leathers and furs—often stripped from unfortunate hybrids or neko—and wield rustic weapons they've forged with their own hands. They choose leaders by the diplomatic technique of “who collected the most scalps this month?” and that current distinction goes to a set of twins: Ulrik and Reshana. Other clan leaders include Behadja, who always has a pack of starving mutts ready to attack on her command, and a lunatic called Gullet, who has made cannibalism into a fine art. Somehow, their backwards brains have decided proximity equals property, so if they're squatting by the ports that control Chicagoland access, then they must be in control of the whole city, neh?

## THE GANGS

**D**inged this old slang the other day that describes gangs perfectly: “Dime a dozen.” Now, I don't rightly know what a dime was, but these days, gangs are giving the roaches a run for their cryptos when it comes to infesting all the corners and holes they can find in the sprawl. Some are run like mini-corps, all precision and profits and calculated territory expansion. Some just want to see the people bleed and the sprawl burn. Then there are those bound by codes of honor they think makes 'em oh-so-special. Whatever gets them up in the morning, gangs are active in every single sector to a large degree, and are often the blunt tools (or rusty knives) being manipulated by hidden hands in larger plots.

Watch out for the South Side Storm Troopers, who go out of their way to prove they're still the deadliest gangbangers in Chi-town. There are few subsectors where they don't have a least a handful of cells.

The Burners are a unique bunch, populated entirely by hybrids who have taken the hazardous Arlington Heights rad zone for themselves and welcome all comers who dare to defy that claim. And if you wander too close to the Aurora barrens, be prepared to pay homage to the Angels of Death, who hold onto control there with tight and blood-soaked fists. While spread throughout the sprawl, the AOD concentrate operations closer to the Wall, with their troops funded by smuggling goods and people into the city.

The Burners are relative n00bs in comparison to other more established gangs in the sprawl; a motley crew who style themselves as protectors of the people who make their homes in the Arlington Heights Rad Zone. To the Burners, the estimated 3,000 people in the zone are an extended family of sorts, their peeps, as burners often refer to the squatters and blue platers who call Arlington Heights their home.

## THE SYNDICATES

**S**ithout leaders, illegal activities amount to nothing more than spitting into the wind. Doesn't really accomplish much and just makes a mess, capisce? When criminal organizations actually start getting organized, though, look

out. Enter the Chicago crime syndicates. They're not motivated by emotional fluff like most gangs. Syndicate members are there to enforce their bottom line. The cryptos, man, the cryptos. Syndicates are responsible for much of the bribery, blackmail, racketeering, and smuggling throughout the sprawl. There are rumors they've even got agents planted deep in the Triads, Mexican Mafia, and major gangs throughout the sectors. Intelligence and ill-intent makes for a nasty, if extremely efficient combination.

Currently, the Black Rose Syndicate is on top of the heap, the main competition to the South Side Storm Troopers in the Gary Hell Zone. They've secured such widespread influence by being extremely well-organized, almost a criminal corp, and are tightly linked to the Bratva-Vory "Brotherhood."

## THE TRIADS

 Let you never would've guessed it, looking around at all the borgs, chimeras, and ronin walking these streets, but Chicagoland has a pretty big reputation for diversity. All that means, though, is we get to take our pick from a variety of colorful criminal factions. Among these are the Triads, Chinese-based gangs who like to style themselves as a shadowy army ruling by means of drug trafficking, credit dupes, data-theft, gambling, and—when all else fails—ruthless elimination of all opposition. Secretive and with numerous ceremonial rankings, Chi-town's triads encourage loyalty through highly ritualized inductions and oaths binding new members for life.

One of the more active triads goes by the unassuming name of the Purple Incense Party, and they're identified by the tattoo of a dragon's eye peering out of a stylized sketch of flame and smoke. Their Dragon Head is the elderly Shou Gao, whose frail build belies a cunning intelligence. A young woman known as Li Xiao is his Vanguard, handling offense operations. She's never seen without a veil covering the lower half of her face, and there's rumors that she's been spliced for superhuman senses and speed.

## THE BRATVA-VORY

 Iso known as the Russian Mafia, this "Brotherhood" has muscled into numerous sectors, hiding its activities behind brothels, cyber fight clubs, unauthorized augmented reality simulators, illegal Hyper Reality domains, and even lethal VR hacks. On the streets, they're represented and protected by the Black Rose Syndicate, who get plenty of weapons, upgrades, and stims in exchange for their loyalty. Far more overt than the triads, the Bratva-Vory is quicker to resort to violent ends when they've been the least bit slighted, and they can hold grudges like no one else. Making them angry is akin to rousing a bear from its den. In other words, you better be able to skip town fast, have better connections and protective measures, or have someone you can trip and push into their vengeful path as a distraction.

The Big Brother of the band is a meathead called Oleksy Kovalik; though in the past couple years, he's been letting a love for fine vodka muddle his self-control, and an up-and-coming smuggler, Artur Sokoloff, is apparently gunning for the top. A coder known as #Luciferion is famous for managing their gambling domains and crafting truly spectacular VR hacks that have turned plenty of their enemies into gibbering idiots within seconds.

## THE MEXICAN MAFIA

 hicagoland has certainly made a brave effort to round up and incarcerate the more undesirable elements from the streets, maybe thinking sticking all the malcontents in one spot will somehow make them see the error of their ways. Instead, what they got was the Mexican Mafia, a prison and penitentiary-based criminal organization that continued operating within the heart of our very own faulty justice system. Vicious, bloodthirsty, and unforgiving, the Mexican Mafia has actually thrived inside the VR prisons its members populate. If you ever end up on the wrong side of the law, making contact with this organization might be in your favor. They're often identified by symbolism linked to the number thirteen...since M is the thirteenth





letter of the alphabet, capisce? Death is the only escape from their ranks.

Jesús Salazar is their current general, and has a flair for using occult spookery to scare new recruits into submission. Her immediate lieutenant, Alejandra Gutierrez, is handy with a shiv and any sort of makeshift weaponry. The skull tattoo covering her entire face tells you all you need to know about her charming personality.

## THE UNALIGNED

**S**ure, I get going solo. Fewer folks to split the cryptos with. Bigger boost to your rep, less overhead. But lemme tell you, precious few make it for long without at least a few fellow ronin to fall back on. And you aren't the first to strike out alone. Plenty of like-minded souls could use your knowledge and skills. Besides, have you ever thought about how the other gangs and territory lords will take to some punk snitchin' gigs out from under them? Sure. Forget the hidden handshakes, the tattoos, the blood oaths, and wearing your underwear on your head—but never forget the value of having a few unaligned allies at your side. In Chicagoland, you're never totally alone.

## CHROME REAPERS

**T**heft of cybertech is commonplace in the sprawl. Cybernetics and vat grown organs are expensive, hombre'. The average runner looking for an edge on the competition either can't afford the cost or doesn't want to deal with the legalities involved with purchasing commercial chrome, so she turns to the shadow community, going to body chop shops to get what she needs. Of course, body chop shops are typically supplied by chrome reapers—thugs who butcher people for their cybertech.

Chrome reapers tend to operate in small gangs of four or five heavily cybered hitters. Hackers will jumpjack the mark's vehicle and land it in (or drive it to) a garage where the muscle waits to carve 'em up. Like most predators, they look for the easiest targets they can find; script kiddies sporting new headware, N00B ronin who haven't been in the underbelly of Chi-town long enough to get a feel for the city and its dangers, blue

platers sportin' augmentations to help them do their job better so some robot doesn't take it; heck, even older sprawlers who just had organ transplants get jacked.

That said, the more hardcore chrome reapers in Chicago have been known to target ronin and shadow teams with cutting edge cyber and bioware, and lately it's been happening more and more. If the buzz on the streets and MediaWeb can be believed, someone's been paying chrome reapers some serious cred to target ronin, especially LEET teams. Even stranger, the ronin aren't just carved up for their chrome and left on the streets; they're disappeared.

Just a few weeks ago, Johnny Cage's team got hit in a red zone in the Aurora sector as they were leaving a meet at The Downside; a night club popular among Chicago's shadow community. Some brainer caught the whole thing on his eye camera and streamed it live to the MediaWeb. The stream showed ten reapers in banger leathers swarming the crew with (mostly) nonlethal weapons; stun grenades, gel guns and needler guns fitted with some kind of paralytic neurotoxin were found on the four chrome reapers who didn't survive. The fight lasted about thirty seconds, but in the end, the team got scooped up and tossed into a nondescript hover van that sped off into the night. The brainer who uploaded the stream hasn't been seen since, either.

## FREELANCERS

**F**reelancers chart their own path through Chi-town. No two are alike, and we like it that way, because it means there's plenty out there to handle the down-n-dirty jobs no one else wants. 'Course, that also means they get jobs that toss plenty of shiny cryptos their way. Anyone wanting to set themselves up as a freelancer will be entering a world of cutthroat competition. The work is often illegal, dangerous, and sure to end in blood and tears. In the end, all that matters to a freelancer is her reputation, and the number of cryptos in her account.

## FIXERS

**F**hey, you got a problem with cryptos lately? As in, not nearly enough of them? Then you'll

be happy to bump into a reputable fixer who happens to have a contract that could keep you afloat a little longer. Fixers are the go-betweens who keep certain faces anonymous and certain hands clean of any blood. They can be your ticket to bigger and better things...but remember that pretty much anyone can call himself a fixer. Sometimes the only way to tell a good fixer apart from a rotten one is by who pulls out a blaster after you complete a job.

### INFOBROKERS

**F**erily I say unto thee, learn to love infobrokers, for they are the road to salvation. They're tapped into the deepest data feeds twenty-four/seven, and are making connections between yesterday's megacorp assassination and today's half-off deal at McCafe that you wouldn't even dream of imagining. You want to run a successful contract? The more informed you are going into the fray, the better. But beware. The DataStream flows both ways, ami, and info brokers won't blink twice before selling whatever dirt they've dug up on you to the highest bidder.

### SMUGGLERS

**P**oint A to Point B, no questions asked. That's the beauty of Chicagoland's smuggling game, a vast under-network of transportation specialists who know all the hidden sprawl byways, and have a knack for running a black-market golemmech across town and making it look like a flower delivery to their grandmother. Illegal weaponry, implants, data...whatever makes your little heart go pitter-pat. Confidentiality is their specialty, and some go to extreme lengths to guarantee it. I once saw a smuggler who'd spliced his mouth shut so he literally couldn't squeal on his clients...though of course, a rival eventually bombed his VTOL car and just brain-hacked his corpse. C'est la vie.

### GEOGRAPHY

**W**ant a good idea of how Chi-town is laid out, ami? Go scrounge up one of them antique compasses. Y'know, the types with the twirly arrow that's chummy with magnetic fields. Now

place that compass on the ground...and smash it in with your boot heel! Done? Right. Now scuff the bits around until you've got a lovely mess of broken glass, scrap metal, and dirt. Now take a picture, cause that's as clear a map of the sprawl you can rely on, for all the good it'll do.

All right, all right. Lemme paint you a pretty picture if you're going to whine so much. Four sectors (you can count that high, right?). North, South, West, and Central. They make up an enormous puzzle you'll spend the rest of your life trying to put together, and all of it wrapped up and squeezed tight in the anaconda coil that is the Wall.

### THE WALL

**W**hat keeps one person out keeps another person in. Remember that, ami. With the Wall, it's all about perspective. After the dirty bombs went BOOM, the GLU and NAC finally decided the sprawl was a bit too hot of a potato to handle and slunk back to their holes to keep lobbing potshots at each other. During the reconstruction, the fine folks of Chi-town decided, for some weird reason, that they didn't like military goons tromping over their doorsteps. What, oh do tell me what sort of crazy twist of technology could possibly keep out armies trying to march in and trample our precious freedom? How about an enormous wall?

Brilliant!

Some say Chief Administrator Thomas Stern should be considered a genius for the simplicity of his solution. Others say he was just compensating for something. Two years is all it took thanks to plenty of cheap android and sim labor, and now we're all ringed in by this 121 mile long, 150-story high monstrosity. The Wall hosts millions of souls who have carved out hovels and warrens within the infrastructure—sometimes literally—figuring the defensive nature of their home will keep them protected.

Consider the Wall being Chicago's big middle finger to the world, neh?





## NORTH CHICAGO

he North side of Chi-town makes up the largest part of the city, sprawling out North from the Loop to Antioch and stretching from the shores of Lake Michigan to the Wall. While not as dangerous as the South and West sectors, North Chicago can put you in an early grave if you're not careful.

## ALLEGHANY RAD ZONE

nother epicenter for one of the dirty nukes, this zone is rife with mutants and gangs that make this area their battlefield. In fact, some of the local gangs make it a trial of loyalty to send would-be members through a solo trek across Alleghany.

## ANASTASIA'S

nastasia's is the Global DataNet's answer to the Flesh Pot. Where the latter traffics solely in physical delights, Anastasia pleasures are found in the recesses of the mind. Once a patron steps inside this club, he can choose any avatar he wishes; to represent himself to all other clientele, and you can be sure no one shows his real face. What would be the point? At Anastasia's, it's all about shedding the limits of the body and remolding your psyche into whatever form you prefer. Deep-addicted junkies go here to get their cerebral cortices directly triggered, turning a few seconds into an eternity of white-hot ecstasy. If you enter without your TAP active, you'll mostly see people lying hooked up to cyber-pods or staring off blankly into space.

## ANTIOCH

self-named religious subsector, Antioch hosts members of practically every world religion while also providing room for temples, mosques, churches, and countless other places of worship for the spiritually inclined. While there's an understandable tension between various religions that are naturally at odds, there's also a general leaning towards tolerance and respect. The largest congregation by far is found at the Center for Universal Harmony.

## ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RAD ZONE

nce a nice little suburb until it got hit by one of the dirty nukes during the Second Civil War, much of Arlington Heights is little more than radiation-saturated wasteland that everyone does their level best to avoid at all costs. Think twice before taking any sort of contract that sends you into this rad zone, since you'll likely be dealing with violent mutant animals, zeeks, and hungry hybrids, not to mention the whole radiation poisoning threat.

## AUSTIN LIBRARY

nce a cultural epicenter, the Austin Library is now a bombed-out shell that hosts a multitude of illiterate mutants who have been using scraps from first editions as toilet paper for the last few years. Plenty of clients have sent salvage teams into the library, either for posterity's sake or to add to their private book collections. Given the library's position on the southern border of the Arlington Heights rad zone, such paper-retrieval runs pay well for the higher risk involved.

## CARPENTERSVILLE

his older neighborhood has an odd penchant for handmade goods, crafts, and antiques. Many shops here are rundown, if not entirely derelict, but if you're ever looking for a relic from pre-war days, a search through this area's market district is your best bet. The locals are proud of their work, and most families have been rooted there for several generations.

## CHICAGO PENAL SECTOR

ith the sprawl so rife with criminal activity, the best solution was to designate a thirty-square-mile block as the prison sector and stash all the serial killers, drug ring bosses, and criminal masterminds in one spot, where they could exchange notes. The place is kept on round-the-clock lockdown except for the daily intake processing. The penitentiaries are overseen by Ravenlocke, but there's an undercurrent of

criminal activity even within the barbed and bricked walls, fostered by the Mexican Mafia.

### CHICAGO NAVAL DEFENSE HQ

 portion of the Chicago Militia is dedicated to keeping the sweeping waterline protected, since it represents the most vulnerable city front. Countless migrants try to swim into shore, smugglers constantly use the beaches as launch points, and that's not to mention the many chimera and cyberforms Nortec and TLI keep dumping into the lake. Launched from both the Naval HQ and the southern pier, the Navy works tirelessly to keep the waters clean and safe.

### CHOPPER'S

 Who doesn't love cheering when a cyber-enhanced fighter lands a final blow on another, cracking their skull in half? Even better when you've placed your bet on the winner. Chopper's is the most famous fighting pit in the city, hosting nightly bouts that often end up with one fighter maimed or dead. It can take a few years of fighting in minor clubs around town before a rookie gains enough rep to get a chance at dominating the ring at Chopper's.

### FOX LAKE BIO DOME

 Fox Lake used to be a popular body of water for Chicago citizens to swim in and sail on. After the war, with the consequences of dirty nukes still fresh on everyone's mind, an industrial coalition was formed to build the bio dome that now protects one of the city's main water-processing plants. Several thousand people also live within the bio dome, maintaining processing operations while enjoying sanitary living conditions of far higher quality than most of the rest of the city. There's a several-year-long waiting list to apply for entry.

### GOLD COAST

 It's all in the name, ami. The Gold Coast is where all the people with too many cryptos for their own good go to spend them all on the high life. Pretty, shiny people living in their pretty,

### FEATHERSTONE NANOTECH

The Chicago HQ for the international Featherstone Nanotech company, supplying the sprawl with all the terrifyingly tiny robots that make for medical miracles, faster food processing, and military applications that we try not to think about too often. They're in pretty tight with Ravenlocke and the Chicago Militia, partly because they need the military defense to protect their premises and keep operations intact. As the use of nanotech is still hotly debated, they continue to have numerous public enemies who would love nothing more than to permanently shut the place down.

The advent of the Tendril Access Plague has just made matters worse. Protests in front of the corporate office are a daily event.

shiny buildings, far away from the muck and mess the rest of us have to trudge through. They've got access to the finest foods, the cleanest beaches, the best fitness facilities, and the jazziest clubs.

Despite most of the sprawl's borders wriggling like worms stuck on the sidewalk, the Gold Coast has kept itself stable. Once you've crossed Lake Shore Drive, North Avenue, South Divisions St., Areas of State St., or Oak St., you've "gone golden" and better be ready to pay some hefty fees in order to stick around long enough to admire the gleam. Monthly rent for even the shaggiest pads would keep most blue platers in the green for a few years. Easiest way to get into the Gold Coast is to be born there. Even if you rack up enough cryptos, most Coasters throw nasty looks at freelancers with dirty pasts who try to land a pad.

### GOLD CITY MEGA BLOCK

 Even the 1% has a 1%, and they live in the Gold City Mega Block. Buildings here are usually a combo of living quarters and corp offices, and are so crammed full of amenities you could spend the rest of your life indoors, waited on by sims and server androids. Corporate CEOs





live in elaborate penthouses overlooking their invisible empires. This is the golden carrot Chi-town dangles before sprawlanders, who all dream of someday making that big strike that launches them to the heights.

### HUNTLEY

**H**untley is one of the temporary living quarter subsectors where thousands of migrants are processed into the city every month. From there, many transition over to the McHenry Industrial Sector for quick employment. The Barbarians at the Gates make frequent sweeps through the area, always eager for recruits willing to opt into a more rustic, fulfilling, and violent lifestyle.

### MCHENRY INDUSTRIAL SECTOR

**T**his sector is a labyrinth of warehouses, factories, plants, vat farms, cyber mills, and droid shops. It provides one of the larger employment bases for the entire sprawl, drawing in at least two million blue platers to man the pumps, pipes, and vats every day. It also serves as a popular target for drug thugs, and prostitute rings—all ready and willing to give workers a bit of relief during union-mandated lunch breaks.

### MORaine HILLS STATE PARK

**O**ne of the few parks in the sprawl that isn't overrun with gangs, it provides a rare oasis for those seeking peace among the chaos of the city—that is, so long as you aren't there when one of many VR domain war reenactments aren't taking place there.

### NAVY PIER

**N**icago's old Navy Pier is now mostly controlled by Nortec Industries, which uses it to ship in outside resources and staff through a far faster and less dangerous route than the usual city ports. They also rent out pier use to any megacorps who can afford the fees, and the place is stacked high with shipping containers at all times, forming a high-security maze. There's talk of an underwater lab a mile or two off the coast... but hey, talk is just talk until it's proven, ami.

### NORTEC TOWER

**T**he administrative HQ for Nortec Industries, this massive skyscraper has secured the world record at 4,367 feet—and lower levels are rumored to plunge into the earth as deep as the tower is high. It is a city unto itself, with lockdown mechanisms in place that can seal it off from the outside world for years at a time. Lower echelons are mostly staffed by the very simulacrum Nortec is famous for producing en masse, and the tower is patrolled around the clock by Ravenlocke security forces. The tower is divided up into sim labs and experimental centers, entire floors devoted to R&D, plus offices, executive suites, living quarters, and rec centers for on-the-premises employees.

### RAVENLOCKE NORTH SECTOR HQ

**T**he largest of Chi-town's Ravenlocke HQs, the North Sector base not only has the usual armories, golemmech garages, and squad barracks, but also a massive training center for new recruits, a cybernetics plant, R&D labs, and far more than they'll ever reveal to the public. But, hey, at least they keep the streets safe, neh? So long as it's in their interests, of course.

### SERENITY TOWER

**B**the Serenity Tower is four dozen stories of lounges, bars, massage parlors, spas, gift shops, jewelry stores, and other top-quality, luxury stores and services—all of which never close. Corporate types often bring clients and vendors here, treating them to the finest treats and treatments to soften them up for the closing sales pitch. No one gets in without a Serenity Titanium Membership, and no one gets out without spending at least a thousand cryptos (required by the fine print).

### THE CULT

**T**his faux-religious club draws a crowd by mocking the clothing, teachings, worship, and ceremonial trappings of the “belief of the week.” Employees dress as monks, nuns, gurus,

and all other manner of clergy or religious officials, while clients are encouraged to engage in all the "sin" they desire. A real priest is even paid to be on the premises and provide absolution (for a few cryptos) for patrons who otherwise might leave with a soul too burdened by guilt. The drink menu offers plenty of sacramental wine.

### THE GLITTER LOUNGE

**G**he Glitter Lounge sets itself apart by being mostly staffed by chimeras and hybrids, which draws a crowd of similarly spliced beings, as well as baseline humans fascinated by such genetic alterations. The shows put on here are a cavalcade of inhuman strength, agility, and endurance, while the food and drink selection is tweaked to appeal to tongues and noses far more sensitive than your average pair of nostrils.

### THE HIVE

**H**e Hive began as an experimental community trying to form a more united, peaceful society through the sharing of interconnected implants, TAPs, and VR domains. It is one of the few areas in Chi-town where zeeks and other mental freaks are openly welcomed, so long as they lend their peculiar psychic powers to the ongoing—and growing—social experiment. It's difficult to ever gain entrance unless you can prove you buy into their unique philosophy, and most people find the level of data transparency and lack of privacy uncomfortable, if not disturbing.

### THE LOOP

**L**hat do you get when you cram every major Chi-town business into just under two square miles? The Loop. This downtown corporate sprawl is nicknamed the Ant Farm for a reason. But it got stuck with being called the Loop due more to the eternal hamster wheel grind the employees and managers sprint through in order to meet their daily sales quotas. Day-in, day-out, it's all one big cycle of buying, selling, discounts, markups, violent takeovers, and endless cups of coffee and stim-sticks. In order to pack all these people into one spot, the Loop is constantly

### MALBRAND CORP.

If it's up for sale, it probably has a Malbrand logo on it somewhere. There isn't an industrial pie they don't have their fingers stuck in, catering to the mass of blue platters that make up most of Chicagoland. Their corp tower has an even bigger footprint than the Nortec Tower, though it hardly rises as high. While it serves as offices and a corporate base, it's also a mega-mart that requires riding automated carts to get through within a day. Some folks even use it for cheap entertainment, treating it like an amusement park they can take the whole family.

undergoing new construction, adding yet another skyscraper to the dozens blocking out the dusty sunlight. All of them pale in comparison, though, to the Nortec Tower, which once more puts Chicago in the world record archives for the tallest office tower. More on it later, ami.

Beyond the hum and mutter of the worker drones in their cubicles and offices, the Loop is known for one major thing—offering every service or product imaginable up for sale. Of course, where cryptos are flowing, there are plenty of opportunists. Hackers and fixers abound, looking to make a quick flip.

### THIRD LIFE INDUSTRIES ARCOLOGY

**A**lways on the cutting edge of gene cloning, gene therapy, and DNA recombination, TLI has set up a secure arcology to give its employees and lab departments an expansive facility where its evolutionary gene-hacking and splicing work can continue mostly unmolested. No one but TLI knows exactly what goes on inside the arcology (yes, there are always rumors of alien DNA and inhuman beasts being bred deep in their blackout labs). Lately, there's been numerous employee kidnappings and killings orchestrated by zealous religious groups.





## WAUKEGAN

**W**hile a smaller city swallowed up by Chicagoland after the Wall was built, Waukegan holds a rather large blue plater community alongside a dense unemployment population. The only ones who really benefit are the corporate landlords who are constantly raising rents and kicking entire families to the curb when they miss a single month's payment. As such, Waukegan sees high housing turnover, making it one of the more transitory subsectors.

## ZION FOREST PRESERVE

**Z**five miles wide and twenty-five miles long, Zion Forest Preserve not only stands as a testament to biodiversity within the sprawl, but also acts as training grounds for Ravenlocke soldiers preparing for woodland warfare. Dozens of smaller chimera communities hide among the trees here.

## SOUTH CHICAGO

**U**rban Hell summarizes this area perfectly. These are all neighborhoods and cities that, for whatever reasons, have become overpopulated, but failed as desirable places to live over time. Now it's all mostly gangland... Mostly. Some of the corps have set up shop here. Maybe it's because of the low property value, maybe it's because they don't want other megacorps and law enforcement agencies looking too hard at what they're doing here. It's hard to say for sure why they're here, but more than a few peeps have posted Media of strange things prowling the Gary Hell Zone at night.

## BURBANK

**T**ired of gnawing on the same old vat-produced, cloned food blocks? Get on down to Burbank and take your pick of the hundreds of restaurants vying for business. Sure, most of what they serve is the same old foodpaste if you wanna dither about the actual ingredients. But the cooks and chefs in this sector must perform some kind of dark ritual magic in their kitchens, because the dishes they serve will have you salivating

for the rest of the day. Top-ranked dives for the week include the Gnawzone, Veggiefreakz, and La Chatte Noire.

## CHICAGO HEIGHTS

**D**id you know this area used to be known as the "Crossroads of the Nation" before the Second Civil War? Funny thing, considering nowadays they might as well have an invisible force field surrounding this neighborhood for as welcoming as they are. Practically every citizen in the area is decked out with weaponry, from fist packs to the latest plasma blasters. And if they spot someone who they decide doesn't "belong" in their precious protected community, or who might be endangering the peace, they aren't shy about escorting them out.

## DES PLAINS RECYC SECTOR

**M**ost city waste and water gets funneled through the recycling sector, where it's purified and sent out for another cycle through the mouths of the masses. Most people try to ignore the fact that they're guzzling their own sanitized waste, and that the food paste in the tube they just bought was in their stomachs a week earlier. The main recycling plant also processes most of the city's trash and cybernetic castoffs, reducing to elemental components for resale.

## GARY HELL ZONE

**G**elcome to Hell, nakama. All your nightmares of a burnt-out, bombed-out, gang-infested wasteland are realized in this strip of devastation. It's a zone only the most hardened survivors should ever wander into, as the roving predators (human and otherwise) will make short work of any unwary ronin. At this point, the sector is so bad, no security force wants to even bother with it, which just lets the bodies keep piling up in the streets.

## GYY

 Business workers, executives, military operatives, and political figures looking to get into Chicagoland without worrying about all the port dynamic can fly directly into Gary International Airport—but the area has its risks. The whole surrounding sector is almost fully gang controlled, so you don't want to be stuck there for long. GYY is fully walled off to public access, and most travelers use VTOL transport to get from the terminals to the city proper.

## KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS ARCOLOGY

 The world's premier cyber-tech developer and manufacturer, KCD has established a thriving business in its Chicago arcology, providing all grade of implants to civilians and military clients alike. This branch is responsible for their more primo streetware products, whereas their gutterware lines (carefully devoid of any identifying logo or registry tag) are handled off the premises.

## LITTLE CUBA

 Little Cuba is one of the few areas where the Mexican Mafia's influence is entrenched beyond the penal sector. Here, they're represented by a splinter group called Muerto 13, identified by the bone-handled daggers always strapped to their bared arms. In fact, the gang's presence in this Hispanic-dominated community has given rise to rumors about a series of tunnels and prisoner smuggling routes that stretch from this southern portion of Chi-town all the way up to Chicago's Penal Sector itself.

After a recent rash of prison riots, several big-time crooks went missing in the chaos, while word circulated on the news feeds that they'd been spotted down in Little Cuba before disappearing again. The coordination and resources required to pull off this sort of operation would be staggering, but the Militia apparently gave enough credence to these tips that they marched in and shook down the whole area. So far, neighborhood sweeps have turned up nothing but legitimate storefronts and restaurants, which only makes it more suspicious if you think about it long enough.

## BIOSOLUTIONS INC.

A CHIMERA subsidiary, Biosolutions Inc. has a minor presence in the sprawl, offering an array of biomedical services and simulacrum production tech. Much of their work is linked to Nortec, and the more suspicious Hashtaggers out there have tried to establish a stronger link between the two corporations, suggesting Biosolutions is just another front for Nortec operations.

## LOCK PORT

 When migrants get signed on by the megacorps and processed through the Plainfield Port, their next stop is Lock Port. This is where they get temporary quarters, a decent vat-grown meal, sanitizing showers, and paperwork finalized for their new lives as Chicagoland citizens. The sector is mostly processing agent offices, trying to help people get accustomed to their new environment with orientation sessions, a few cryptos to get them started, and a map that marks out the sectors they shouldn't go anywhere near unless heavily armed.

## OAK FOREST

 You won't see a single blade of grass in Oak Forest, much less a tree. The sector is the primary residential area for blue platers who work in the Oak Lawn Warehouse District, giving them a short commute and a decently secure neighborhood, thanks to heightened Ravenlocke presence. The homes and apartment complexes are far from pretty, but they function well enough, and that's all that counts in the end, neh?

## ORLANDO PARK LIVEFACS

 Another simulacrum vat factory under the jurisdiction of Nortec Industries. Nortec apparently has also struck a deal with TLI for this factory usage, allowing them to produce hybrid life forms and reestablished species that have been approved for public exposure.





## RAVENLOCKE SOUTH SECTOR HQ

**t**his Ravenlocke HQ doesn't handle as many live patrols, but acts as the private security corps' surveillance center. It's here that they monitor, record, and analyze millions of hours of video LIVEfeeds, keeping an eye on the many arcologies, industrial sectors, and megaplexes they're contracted to protect. There's enough material in their archives to blackmail half the city!

## ROSELAND

**W**hat's in a name, ami? Call Roseland by any other name, and would it smell so sweet? Nope, 'cause this neighborhood plain ol' stinks through and through. This place is just one step above Gary Hell Zone, and that's not saying much. Settled by Dutch immigrants in the 1840s, Roseland tried to fashion itself into quite the cosmopolitan community—until the gangs took over. And that's where they've stayed until this very day, looting, shooting, and generally making living conditions as uncomfortable as possible for folks just trying to get by.

## THE MAZE

**W**ith its snarl of streets, the Maze is one of the more popular areas for JUMP bike racing, road wars, and any other illegal motorsport competition—far enough away from Ravenlocke-patrolled regions and close enough to Gary Hell Zone that no one bothers trying to refurbish the area. Get down there early if you want to get your bets in before the deaths and crashes start piling up.

## THE STEELYARDS

**t**he Steelyards used to be the main waterfront industrial center, providing materials import, export, and storage; however, it is currently an unviable location due to its proximity to the Gary Hell Zone. With its cranes and warehouses now overrun by gangs, the Steelyard is now a constant battle zone, with countless corpses shoved into the waters surrounding the docks every day.

## NORTEC SIMULACRA PRODUCTION CENTRE

This is the center where Nortec produces its top-of-the-line simulacra. These are the bioforms sold to the highest bidder, custom jar-grown and specialized for individual buyers' exclusive tastes. More labor-intensive and common-build sims are outsourced to its LIVEfac across the rest of the city. But here is where you go if you're looking for a puppet crafted just for you and no one else.

## WEST CHICAGO

**t**he west side of Chicago isn't as inherently hostile to the average sprawler as the south side is, but it still has its share of rough areas. This is a place you can go to earn some real cryptos, if you don't mind negotiating through the gangs and devastated areas. This area is full of large communities that have grown together over time, like devastated Aurora, or the affluent Naperville.

## AURORA BARRENS

**W**hat used to be one of Chicago's more affluent areas was drilled back down to dirt during the civil war bombings. Now, it's a patchwork place, with blue platers stitched up alongside more affluent folks who brush shoulders with starving gangsters—with enough brewing animosity between them all that the Militia keeps a watchful eye should it ever boil over. Its defining feature is the ever-popular Paramount Theater, which broadcasts Deep-augmented films to this day.

## CDF HEADQUARTERS

**t**he NAC maintains a presence in Chicago through its control of the Congregational Doctrine of Faith; a religious watchdog group. Their theocratic ideals put them at odds with many megacorps that eschew morality in place of profits, especially Nortec, as they decry the soulless manufacturing of simulacra. As such,



the CDF is believed to be behind many of the industrial bombings and sabotage that plagues these ungodly companies.

### CHIMERA ARCOLOGY

**C**he CHIMERA megacorp is globally famous for pioneering simulacrum engineering, making the genetic-manipulation breakthroughs and laying the technological foundations for the many artificial life forms we bump shoulders with and work alongside today. Like Nortec and Third Life Industries, it faces ongoing opposition to its operations, especially from anti-sim military factions or highly religious organizations such as CDF.

To keep scientific progress safe from the ignorant masses and protect its valuable (and often brilliant) employees, CHIMERA built this arcology with high-security housing, entertainment facilities, and social centers. As one of the most powerful megacorps in the world, they spare no expense in protecting their staffing investments,

and should anyone be foolish enough to try and take one of their workers for ransom, CHIMERA will go out of its way to turn the would-be-kidnapper into a decisive and violent statement.

### ELGIN

**O**nce a small city, Elgin has been subsumed by the Chicagoland sprawl. Elgin has some of the oldest original architecture around, with multi-generational families embedded in the area for nearly a hundred years. Needless to say, there's a lot of pride and general dislike of outsiders. Hybrids are particularly unwelcome in this sector, and the local reputation has been sullied by a spate of specism hate crimes in the past few years.

### THE FLESH POT

**F**nything goes at the Flesh Pot, so long as it happens in meat-space. If you're visiting this establishment, you're either going to enjoy the parade of gorgeous, surgically-altered prostitutes,





perhaps pick one out of the lineup for a back-room dalliance, or you're heading there to get your own body tweaked and transformed in a variety of exotic options. So long as you've got the cryptos, the Flesh Pot has the right company to keep you warm and tingly all night—or for a few minutes, however long you need. Call ahead for private reservations or for group rates.

### HOFFMAN ESTATES LIVEFACS

 ne of the primary simulacrum factories owned by Nortec, Hoffman Estates LIVEfacs has recently suffered numerous production setbacks due to internal sabotage and external opposition. Seems like every day, this massive clone vat center is the site of another protest group of varying degrees of vehemence and violence. Many point to CDF as the main culprit, given their anti-clone extremism, but no proof has been confirmed.

### MEISSNER

 ould you believe Orthodox Judaism has survived this long, after so much persecution? While many religious communities have settled up in Antioch, Meissner is distinguished by having Chicago's largest Jewish population. It's one of the more insular subsectors around, but so long as they stay quiet, no one's complaining.

### NORTH AURORA

 urora got hit hard in the war, and even though there's been some rebuilding in the area, it keeps getting knocked down by the near-constant local gang warfare. Not exactly where you want to invest in real estate, neh? Mostly, it's an inhospitable stretch that daring smugglers or freelancers use as a shortcut when they want to avoid Militia patrols. It's claimed by the Aurora Angels of Death, one of the more infamous sprawlander gangs.

### NORTH AURORA AGROFACS

 here's plenty of food around town, but most of it's crap. You've got the North Aurora AgroFacs to thank for much of that. Their

### GALAXY ENTERTAINMENT

Want to get the latest simulation seared straight into your optical nerves? Ready to experience a full-sensory VR domain? Want to spend every last credit you have on the latest and greatest entertainment tech? Galaxy Entertainment is all too happy to oblige. This here's their Chicagoland headquarters, where they produce and develop any sort of media for the eager masses. Movies, Deep channels, digital overlays, and every illegal gutter flick unleashed on humanity...you name it, they make and sell it. This center acts as admin offices, production studios, and even has a subsector devoted to sensory immersion chambers.

accelerated agricultural factory never actually factors in things like taste or visual appeal as it works to churn out and clone enough bland food paste, vat chum, and fake meat to keep the masses from starving.

### RAVENLOCKE WEST SECTOR HQ

 avenlocke makes sure to keep a clear presence in most Chi-town sectors, and the Westside is no exception. This is where they launch all local patrols, transfer criminals to the Chicago Penal Sector, or any number of their unmarked "rehabilitation" centers, and present a positive public face so citizens are assured the private security corp always has their best interests at heart.

### CENTRAL CHICAGO

 entral Chi-town is a sector of contrasts. Some of the largest megacorps in the plex are based in central Chicago. That, along with the Space Elevator and the Chicago Defense Force (CDF), means heavy security, fast response times, and general more pain and hell than most freelancers are willing to deal with. All that said, there are fringe areas where you'll find some of the hardest blasters and razors to walk the

plex. The Lombard projects, Coffin City, and other places will grind you to dust if you aren't careful. The Triads, Russian mafia Tongs and other crime syndicates base their operations in central Chicago where they can influence the city's political and corporate leaders. Tread carefully here ami.

### CHICAGO MEDICAL DISTRICT

 t's no coincidence Chi-town's largest medical sector popped up alongside the O'Hare Military Sector. Many of the clinics and borg shops here are owned by Ravenlocke or the Militia, giving soldiers and mercs a steep discount whenever they need patching up. Civilians can solicit here, but unless your life's on the line, prices are gonna make you wonder if any cure is worth the deduction to your credit account. Oh, and none of that "chakra alignment" or other mystic healing bullcrap here. All services are robot or flesh-based. You want some chants and crystals? I know a place in Korea Town...

### CHICAGOLAND STADIUM

 he original Chicago Stadium only remained open until 1994, having been an indoor sports arena, theater, and community center. In the 2020s, the new Chicagoland Stadium was constructed for similar purposes, through on a far grander scale, and it hosted countless concerts, rodeos, political rallies, and war protests.

These days, this stadium is the epicenter of one of the largest ongoing black market operations in the sprawl. Illegal sim and virtual domains are sold side-by-side with drugs that'll have you foaming at the mouth for a week. Gangs can get their hands on plenty of glitched weaponry, and even the local militia has been seen strolling through in civvies, eyeing the wares. It's all overseen by a woman named Merc Matron who takes a significant cut from the vendors—profits she then uses to fund private security and keep the peace.

### CHINATOWN

 here's a reason Chinatown clings close to the Loop and the Gold Coast. The Chinese have made some heavy investments in Chicagoland's

### BLACK KNIGHT ARMAMENTS

HQ and main market for the Black Knight Armaments weapons and armor manufacturing company. Getting ready to make a hit on the nearest corp skyscraper or wanting to push a competitor ronin out of your territory? It's in your favor to stock up here, ami, assuming you've got the cryptos. Word on the street is they're the best in the business, but you should never believe everything you hear. Most of their popularity is due to savvy marketing rather than the quality of their gear. Still, their stock can help you get the job done, and bangers might think twice before attacking if they see you striding along with titanium plate armor strapped to your chest.

post-war development, and they're sticking around for good to make sure they see decent returns on their deposits. The Chinatown population keeps the culture thriving with curio shops, restaurants, automated needle carts, and souvenir joints. They've got their fair share of gangs too, but fortunately the mile-long civilian region—the single largest in Chicago, if you'd believe it—at least gives them room to hash out their street-side battles with minimal innocents getting caught in the crossfire.

### COFFIN CITY

 twenty-three years ago, architects and city planners, looking to solve the growing problem of over-crowding, delved deep into the guts of the earth and built Eden, an underground LIVEfac unlike anything anyone had ever seen.

They had high hopes, marketing Eden with the catchy meme; "Down is the new up!" Hoping to attract affluent members of society, they spared no expense to ensure the sector was both safe and fun to live in. The place had expansive subterranean housing complexes, agro-domes; even restaurants, media theaters, roadways, EDUfacilities and shopping malls. To top it off, they coded a state-of-the-art AI (Ophelia-9) to handle the infrastructure.





It backfired.

Nobody...well none of the right people...bought into the propaganda. The rich simply preferred to live above ground, as high above ground as possible, and billions of cryptos in development couldn't convince them to move underground. The media feed hyped Coffin City as the wave of the future. Coffin City was supposed to be this slick, shiny sub-sector. Instead, Coffin City devolved into a ghetto filled with some of the worst criminal elements in the megasprawl after the developers, looking to make at least some of their money back, slashed the cost of living space to a fraction of the original price. Personally, I wouldn't set foot in the place... Check that. I'd go down into the coffin if I was being paid. Gotta make your scratch anyway ya can, neh? The place is a death trap Ami, and that's the straight truth.

### DOWNERS GROVE

**B** huge swath of urban sprawl, Downers Grove is a mishmash of housing, industrial factories, and gang hovels that somehow escaped the war relatively intact. It's a popular area for those looking for work, but the concentrated and diverse population makes for a volatile stew of crime. The atmosphere can turn from safe to deadly from block-to-block, so be sure you know where you're heading if you ever traverse this sector.

### HOLY CROSS HOSPITAL

**N**othing holy about it, ami—unless you mean the patients praying they'll be discharged with all the parts they came in with. The docs here do a good job, don't doubt it, but they're always looking for ways to line their pockets. If you're in to get a nasty gut shot treated, and then a blinger gets shuttled in needing a heart transplant and you just so happen to match his blood type...capisce? In the southern portion of Chicago's Medical District, this is the largest medical center independent of any military, corp, or private sec control.

### FUNKY BUDDHA LOUNGE

**B**etter bring a personal air filter when you visit this establishment. Equal doses of enlightenment and entertainment are found in the Funky Buddha Lounge, which purports to hold the city's widest selection of drugs and stims (legal and illegal both). From the moment you pay the reasonable cover charge, you're enveloped in a haze of psychotropic smoke, and if you aren't careful you soon won't be able to tell the floor from the ceiling as you hand over your last credit just to continue floating along a rainbow river.

Every surface is designed to offer a cozy pad for clients to sink into as their latest hit takes hold, while the chaotic color scheme confuses where reality begins and the trip ends even more. They've even got some padded back rooms where patrons can safely sample some of the edgier batches without anyone getting hurt. The place is watched over by the bloodshot eyes of one self-named Guru Bashki, a man of indefinable ethnic background who likes to trap people in long, rambling conversations about "doors of the mind" and the "transformative power of music."

### JAXES

**J**axes isn't your typical dance-and-drink dive. Nothing even close, ami, and best you be warned of that upfront for two big reasons. First, you don't want to be the sprawler dumb enough to get lured in here, promised a heaping plate of hot food and easy cryptos. Second, you don't want to work for the sickos who go here for "fun."

Once you get past the cozy front, an incredibly disturbing reality lurks in the back rooms. Want to whip someone bloody? Want to taunt a prisoner while they're tortured to death in a cage? Pay up and enjoy having your most twisted appetites sated. Most clients are wealthy psychos with anger management issues who get off on the pain and suffering of others weaker than them. Everything from psychological to nerve-scarring torment is on the menu, and the club employs the latest in stim-tech to keep prisoners conscious and screaming in agony for as long as possible.

Plenty of folks wouldn't mind seeing the place burned to the ground, and the sociopathic owner along with it...but the dude has the muscle and

cryptos to successfully defend against any legal or physical threats so far. Some say he's even funneling Nortec Industries funds to keep things running smooth, seeing as his pappy's the CEO.

### KOREATOWN

 Don't let the name fool you here. Koreatown is actually the most racially and ethnically diverse sector around. Plenty of migrants who don't have roots elsewhere tend to get funneled into this area, adding more spice to the mix. Vestiges of the original Korean population still exist if you know where to look.

This doesn't stop the place from being a hotbed of gang warfare. In fact, because no particular group can lay a solid claim to the area, it only encourages even the smallest gang to try and take its cut. Practically every gang in Chicagoland keeps sniffing around here, getting into countless scraps, trying to somehow prove they've got the cojones to take and keep control. My advice? Keep your nose out of their business and the Seoulpa rings will tend to ignore you in return. That's how most of the area's denizens avoid getting bullet-riddled on a daily basis.

### LINCOLN PARK

 City planners have done their best to cling to the few parks this sprawl has left, trying to keep the industrial expansion from taking over fully. Lincoln Park is their biggest success so far, partly because it's so close to the Gold Coast City Mega Block, with the elite living there willing to pony up to keep "their" park looking nice. Just like the nearby beaches, access requires either an annual (1,000 cryptos) or daily pass (100 a head). Ravenlocke patrols and battlebots are a constant presence, but that doesn't stop opportunists from trying to abduct people from the area, since they know it's lousy with CEOs and others worth a ransom.

### LITTLE ITALY

 Technology evolves faster than we can comprehend. Cities get nuked to dust, one megacorp swallows another whole, but despite the chaos, Little Italy is still the best place to find

primo pizza when you need a sauce fix. Sure, the neighborhood is a bit more of a demographic mingle, thanks to the Second Civil War and migrant influx, but the Italian culture has never exactly been known for closing up shop and quietly slipping away, even when technically outnumbered by its new tenants. Two hundred years of Italian settlement leaves a deep footprint here, bolstered by a sense of national pride. The area may not be as wealthy as it once was, but glory days come and go. Aggressive preservation attempts have kept a few landmarks intact, including Arrigo Park, Our Lady of Pompeii church, and the Italian-American Sports Hall of Fame.

### LOMBARD PROJECTS

 astily constructed in the wake of the Second Civil War when refugees streamed out of newly irradiated sectors, the Lombard Projects now provide some of the cheapest dwellings in the Chicago sprawl. As always, you get what you pay for, ami. Crowded, dank, and dirty, with plumbing that could be described as "fickle" at best, these crammed-together complexes always look like they're just a heavy wind away from toppling into heaps of brick and lumber. Only a matter of time before someone lobs a Molotov cocktail in the wrong direction and the whole neighborhood goes up in kindling, taking thousands of families and squatters with it.

### MELROSE PARK

 gorgeous strip of heavily wooded lawn, Melrose Park is home to several hybrid and chimera gangs that have bought into the idea of tapping into their animalistic "totems" by sticking closer to nature. Odd thing is, these gangs have proven relatively harmless so far, being more about living alongside humanity (which they no longer see themselves as part of) in harmony. In fact, their guardianship of the park makes it one of the more peaceful spots you'll find, and most nights you can walk its paths without worrying about being mugged—but if you ever disrespect the Spirit of Nature (whatever that means) these gangs revere or significantly damage the trees and brush, you'll become so much plant food.





## CHICAGO'S SPACE ELEVATOR

Up and away, ami! The Space Elevator and surrounding Chicago Spaceport is one of the main reasons the sprawl has stayed independent from outside control. A steady stream of workers, cargo, and gear is shuttled along to the orbital station at its top, serviced by space-optimized robots and sims. Being one of only a handful of functioning space elevators in the world, plenty of private corps and nations are willing to hand over fistfuls of cryptos to use our direct line to zero gravity and back.

The elevator itself is like a mini-city, full of restaurants, shops, and even temporary living quarters. At the same time, it's such a tempting target that plenty of terrorists have set their sights on it, hoping to topple the whole pipeline. Guess it's a good thing the Chicago Militia is camped right on its doorstep where they can keep a close eye on potential troublemakers, neh? If you're ever looking to break free from the sprawl, the Space Elevator is your quickest ticket off-planet—assuming you can afford the ride, that is.

## NAPERVILLE

Some might make you think the only living options in Chi-town are the Gold Coast megaplexes or the slums. Not true! Naperville is a thirty-five-square mile, primarily residential area that has pooled its resources enough to keep most gangs at bay, providing a comfortable, upper-middle class experience for those living there. There are a decent number of corporate offices established there as well, which are more the source of any espionage or sabotage that happens in the area.

## O'HARE MILSEC

O'Hare has turned into one big army base, and most of this sector marches to the beat of the military drum. It's HQ for the Chicago Defense Force, and even if you live there without

donning a uniform and rank, likelihood is you still take orders from these war dogs, whether you want to or not. One perk of sticking close to the guys with the guns and keeping their boots polished is they tend to return the favor by providing decently safe living arrangements compared to the rest of the sprawl —until the bomb sirens start wailing, that is. United Nations troops are also bunked here, 20,000 troops strong. In other words, ami, do not stroll in there carrying an unregistered weapon (or at least don't get caught doing so) unless you want to bring the full wrath of the rank-and-file upon your head.

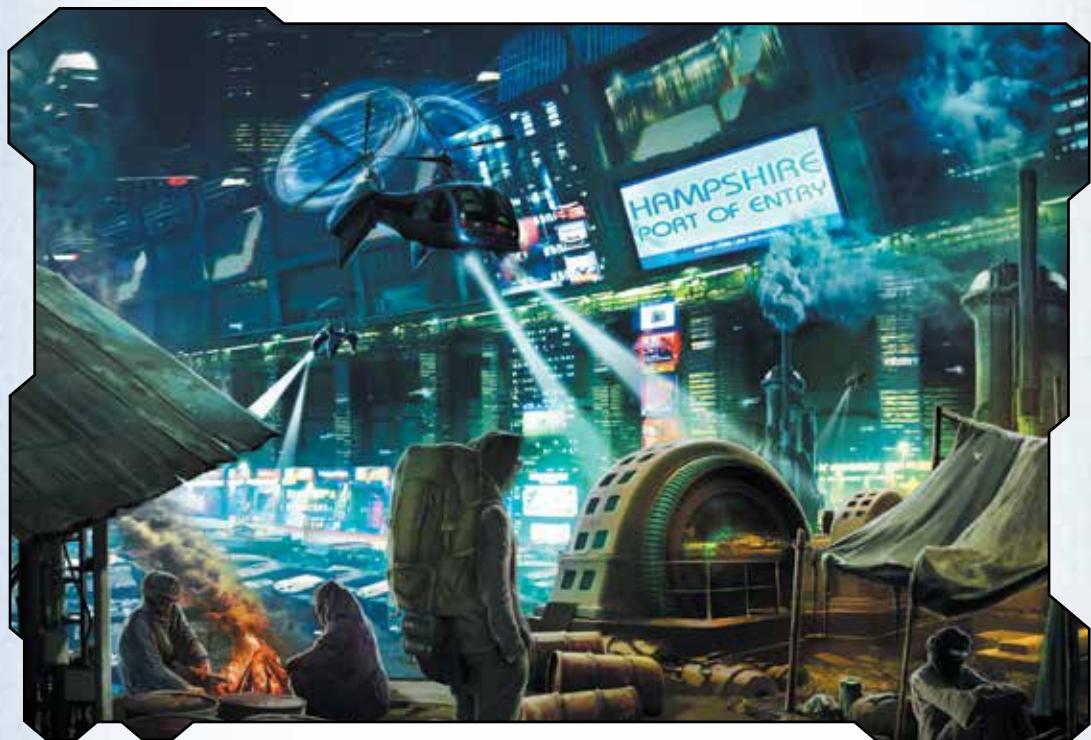
## SUGAR GROVE

Ravenlocke has grown far beyond the private sec services that made it famous. Not only does Ravenlocke own Nortec Industries, but the corp has become highly diversified, to the point where it even started dabbling in the candy-making business. Sugar Grove is home to one such candy factory, with products being successful enough that they've come under scrutiny for potentially addictive ingredients. A concrete jungle of prefab housing and homeless warrens surrounds this factory.

## SUNNY HEIGHTS CONDOPLEX

If you were born in this hellish Condoplex, you've likely spent most of your life trying to escape it. Sad to say, ami, this pit has a nastier reputation than quicksand for dragging people down and suffocating them before they even have a chance to make good.

It's like someone took 100 stories of the cheapest housing around and crammed tens of thousands of Chi-town's least upstanding citizens into the same square footage. Gang rule is law here, though which gang will depend on what floor you stumbled into. If you took the Gold City Mega Block and engineered its evil twin, Sunny Heights Condoplex would be the vile result. Its nickname is "The Candy Factory" for a reason, too. Got an itch that can't quite be scratched? An urge you need purged? A lust that must...eh, you get the point. Anything and everything can be bought and sold in this Condoplex, including your sanity and soul.



## THE UNDERGROUND

**I**can't afford to have your implants tuned up in Chicago's Medical District? Want to avoid having to scan your biometrics at Holy Cross Hospital? Get on over to the Underground, the best-known private chop shop in town. The prices are right (cheap) and the service is stellar (fast and confidential). Just remember they tend to get all their medical supplies by raiding supply caravans, while many of their extra organs and implants aren't grown on the premises, but bought off chrome chopper gangs.

## UKRAINIAN VILLAGE

**T**he Ukrainian Village started out as a promisingly peaceful community back when the original settlers established its industrial borders—but it's been all a slide into the gutter ever since. The ethnic Ukrainians who once dominated the population charts have been slowly pushed out while plenty of gangs and criminal hives have replaced the businesses that supported the region. To grind a little salt

into the wound, all the abandoned factories surrounding the area have been left to rust and rot. Toxic manufacturing waste has seeped into the landscape and buildings over the years, adding mutants, disease, and large swaths of contaminated earth to the mix.

## PORTS OF ENTRY

**E**ookin to make a home in the walled city? Read on for a list of the major entry points in and out. I'm not saying these are all the ways to get in and out of Chicago, but they are the only legal ways in.

### HAMPSHIRE PORT OF ENTRY

**T**he main entry port into the sprawl, watched over by Chicago Militia and private security forces alike. Most official migrants are processed through here and given a handful of basic supplies, a TAP if they need it, and a quick orientation session so they can avoid getting killed their first day on the inside.



## NORTH CHICAGO PORT OF ENTRY

anks to its proximity to the Ravenlocke North Sector HQ, this port acts as a primary military ingress and the port of choice for visiting political and corporate representatives looking for safe passage into Chi-town.

## CREST HILL IMMIGRATION ZONE

he second-highest concentration of would-be immigrants beyond Hampshire, the Crest Hill Immigration Zone is overseen by numerous megacorp representatives searching for new labor and particular skills among the rabble. Lucky migrants are often approached with contracts ready for signing, offering them streamlined entry so long as they sign over at least the first ten years of their new lives to one corp or another.

## PLAINFIELD PORT OF ENTRY

ne of two main ports servicing the Crest Hill Immigration Zone, the Plainfield Port is most often privately employed by megacorps who have successfully rounded up a new crop of employees from the shanty towns beyond the Wall. These are shuttled through to sanitization clinics and undergo employee orientation within their first twenty-four hours of city life. Welcome to the grind, ami.

## JOLIET PORT OF ENTRY

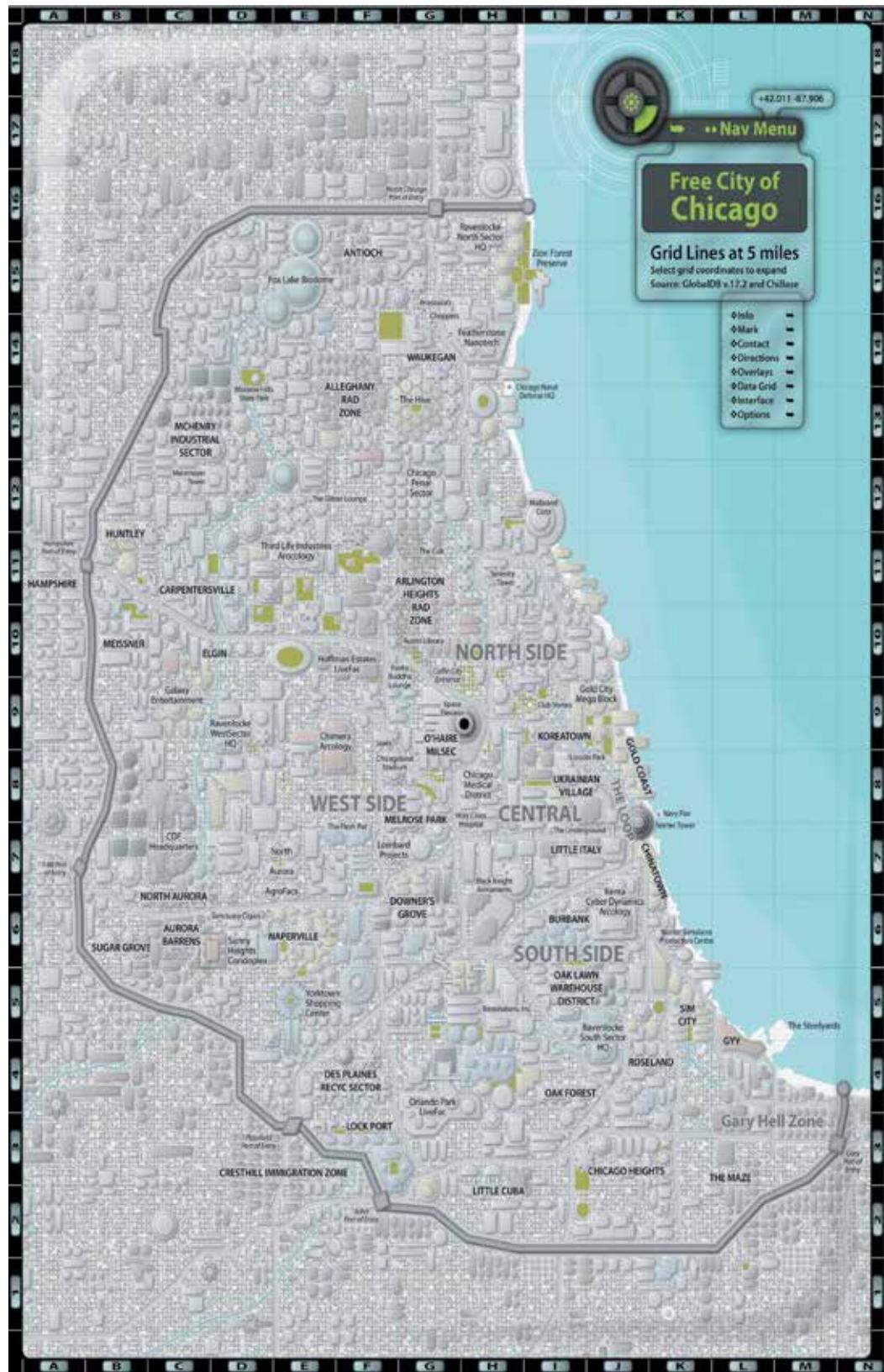
he other main port used for the Crest Hill Immigration Zone, the Joliet port is more used by migrants who enter the sprawl without any sort of corporate sponsor. These get no welcoming committee. Just a couple food paste tubes and a “good luck” slap on the backside.

## GARY PORT OF ENTRY

he Gary Port of Entry is the wretched sewer the desperate can crawl through to get into Chi-town while dodging official channels. This winds them up straight into Gary Hell Zone, where plenty of gangs and scroungers are waiting with broad smiles, open arms, and sharpened razors, ready to dice up the fresh meat. This port has been subjected to numerous bombings over the years, so even getting through the half-collapsed tunnel is a treacherous option.

## I-88 PORT OF ENTRY

hicagoland does a good job of generating all necessary goods and services its citizens might desire from within, but that doesn't mean it refuses any trade with the outside world. Merchant runners use the I-88 port for trafficking goods into the sprawl—and this, of course, has fostered a heavily-entrenched smuggling ring that operates within the port's processing center, diverting select shipments.







# GAME MASTER SECTION



unning a campaign can be challenging. You have to shoulder the burden of making the world come alive for everyone at the table, and that means doing a lot of preparation. Thankfully, *Savage Worlds* is designed to be Fast, Furious and Fun! *Interface Zero 3.0* introduces new concepts that help you to build and run a smooth game, but they are written with the Fast, Furious and Fun doctrine in mind.

In this chapter give you everything you need to start running an *Interface Zero 3.0* game. We'll provide some City and Corporate Trappings so you can quickly flesh out your megasprawl and the corporations doing business there. You'll get some new Hazards to play with, a few new Savage Tales, biohorrors as well as a sampling of various Extras and Wild Cards you can use to populate your world. Keep in mind that this section is just a sample of what's to come. All of the above subjects are expanded on in the Game Master's Guide to 2095.

## TRAPPINGS

n the same way Trappings define or modify Powers, Trappings can be used to define groups, places, corporations and virtually any other element of a game you can think of. Trappings help you provide a consistent theme to encounters that take place in a locale or when the PCs interact with members of a particular group. Characters and situations associated with Trappings receive a bonus but must abide by suggested role play themes. Sometimes, negative modifiers may also apply. These often also implicitly suggest adventure hooks.

The Trappings in this section serve as examples. They provide a foundation for some of the more common groups with which the PCs may interact. You can create additional Trappings that are appropriate for entities—especially recurring ones—with their campaigns. Trappings have associated game mechanical effects and requirements. These are generally outlined in the tables in this section, but specific elements, e.g. city trappings, corporate trappings and organization trappings are further fleshed out with more specific details.

## CITY TRAPPINGS

ities and neighborhoods have their own personality. To some extent, purely physical elements contribute to that personality, including the city's climate, architecture, and design. In addition, the people who live within the region and the organizations to which they belong help to drive the way that members and outsiders interact with one another. Economic factors play a key driver as well. A city dependent upon tourism maintains a better appearance and state of repair than one devoted to agriculture or manufacturing. The community's sense of self-worth may also play a factor in its overall appearance and interactions.

## DESCRIPTIONS

**Size:** The size of the zone provides a basic guide to use when applying the trapping to an area of the city. One thing to keep in mind, is that the listed size of a particular trapping is always malleable; it can be as small as a few city blocks or large enough to encompass an entire city. Always feel free to adjust the size to suit the needs of your game.

**Situational rules:** City Trappings differ from other trappings in this chapter in that they have special situational rules which come into play whenever characters are in the zone. These rules may provide a bonus to skill checks or have some other positive effect on the characters, or they might impose a penalty which stays in effect so long as the characters are in the zone.

**Resources:** City Trappings also have a resources entry which gives you an idea of the types of things or services characters might acquire while in the zone.

## AGRO ZONE

gro zones are a vital part of any urban sprawl. They either provide facilities dedicated to growing/manufacturing foodstuffs which are then sent to stores (see commerce zones), or (perhaps more importantly) are parks replete with various trees, plants, and other flora. Put simply, they

## CITY TRAPPING SIZE TABLE

SIZE	DESCRIPTION
Small	A small City Trapping generally only applies to a few city blocks or a neighborhood.
Medium	Medium City Trappings can encompass an entire suburb in a given city.
Large	Large City Trappings can affect multiple suburbs and even small towns
Huge	Huge City Trappings affect an entire city, or even an entire geographic region.

help to deal with carbon dioxide output and generally make the air more breathable for the city's inhabitants. Parks also provide places where people can go to relax and get away from the slog of their daily lives, though even parks present a danger. Hard working people aren't the only ones to come to parks. Gangs sometimes claim them as territory, fixers and other individuals also use them to conduct business, especially at night when sector cops aren't always around.

**Size:** Medium to Large

**Situational Rules:** Agro Zones dedicated to farming are heavily protected, especially in Chicago where millions of people rely on them to obtain the genetically modified fruits and vegetables they produce. The recent blockade of traffic going in and out of Chicago means these places are more important than ever. Drones are commonplace, as are patrols of sector cops (or professional security forces like Ravenlocke). Characters suffer a -1 penalty to Stealth rolls when in an Agro Zone. Furthermore, anytime characters enter an Agro Zone, draw a card. If the result is a Club, the characters are spotted on Drone surveillance, and a security team is dispatched to investigate. They will arrive inside 1 minute in a medium-sized zone, or 2 minutes in a large zone.

Agro Zones that are parks have different rules based on the time of day. If the characters enter the zone during daylight hours, they are more likely to run into security teams looking for any signs of trouble. As above, draw a card. If the result is either a Club or Diamond, the characters have either been spotted by security drones or a "concerned citizen" has called a security team is dispatched to investigate. They will arrive inside 30 seconds in a medium-sized zone, or in a medium-sized park, or 1 minutes in a large park. During the day, Characters suffer a -2 penalty to Stealth rolls when in a park.

If the characters are in a park at night, the odds of being harassed by the cops drop dramatically.

Draw a card. If the result is an Ace of Clubs or a Joker, they are approached by a security patrol and questioned. No die roll is needed to determine how long; the encounter happens immediately. While in a park at night, characters enjoy a +2 bonus to Stealth rolls. You can easily handle encounters with a security team as a Social Conflict—unless violence breaks out, of course.

**Resources:** People often come to parks to make deals to obtain illegal items, or hold meetings where there is privacy, but not so much privacy that either party will risk outright violence. Employees who work in food production facilities can sometimes be convinced to sell product under the table before it gets sent to stores or use the shipping infrastructure to smuggle items in and out of the sprawl.

**Example Districts:** Moraine Hills State Park, Zion Forest Preserve, Lincoln Park, North Aurora AgroFacs, and Melrose Park.

## ANARCHY ZONE

 Anarchy Zones make slums look like paradise. These areas are marked by abandoned or partially burned warehouses, old factories, and a general lack of maintenance on any aspect of the underlying infrastructure. Roads are broken. Water is often toxic. Power is intermittently available, as is a stable connection to the TAPstream and Global DataNet. Anarchy Zones are notorious for their lack of law enforcement, but when the cops do enter this zone, they come in full battle gear with tactical support (drones, combat hackers running overwatch via satellite connection to their squad, sniper teams, etc.).

Gang violence is a daily event, as are muggings and other forms of violence. It must be said, however, that many gangs don't even bother setting up territory here unless it's extremely lucrative to do so (see the Southside Stormtroopers for an example of this type of gang). Nearly all instances of gang violence are





actually two or more gangs coming to the zone to settle a dispute. That said, it's not uncommon to see nomadic gangs claim territory for a short period of time. These gangs try and milk the people living here for all their worth before they move on to other areas of the city.

Biohorrors such as beetle rats, octogators and procyopods and other creatures are also common. Still, despite all of the dangers, people live here. While people do live here, usually in fifty-year-old apartment complexes or small houses, many are homeless, squatting in whatever hole they can claim (and defend!). People often come to Anarchy Zones to lay low until whatever trouble they're in blows over. Anarchy Zones are dotted with small businesses; local corner convenience stores, unlicensed street clinics, hole-in-the-wall bars, sleazy night clubs and similar places.

#### **Size:** Medium

**Situational Rules:** Characters should expect aggressive behavior when they enter an Anarchy Zone. When they enter the zone, draw a card. If the result is anything other than a Spade, the characters are going to run into a potentially violent situation. Roll on the Anarchy Zone Encounter Table and use the appropriate NPCs. Furthermore, people don't like tourists; they just bring trouble. Treat NPCs as Unfriendly or even Hostile for the purposes of making Persuasion rolls.

**Resources:** Anarchy Zones don't offer much in the way of goods. Most people are dirt poor and won't willingly part with anything without a big pay day. That said, there are services available to characters willing to brave an Anarchy Zone. Street Docs are willing to patch up a character with no questions asked, so long as they have the cryptodollars to pay for it. Illegal cyber-clinics are also common, though most Cybertech they offer is cheap gutterware. Biotech might come from a

human, and don't trust the genetech, no matter how cheap it is! Weapons and other types of gear can be found as well.

**Example Districts:** The Gary Hell Zone

## **CONTROLLED (CRIME RING)**

This district is under the "protection" of a criminal organization. As an example, "Little Italy" is controlled by the Italian Mafia. Generally, this has a negative impact to the civilians in this area as they may have to pay for this protection with money goods or services. However, it may have a positive impact as the Crime Ring may mercilessly halt any other criminal activity than theirs as well as removing any undesirables in the area. The criminal organization rules with an iron fist. Store owners are expected to pay a percentage of their income to the crime ring. They also may be required to employ members of the crime ring to make that member appear to have a legitimate income. Civilians in the district are expected to cater to the whims of the syndicate members.

#### **Size:** Small

**Situational Rules:** Characters attempting to gain information from the civilians in this district may meet with strong resistance. No one is willing to talk out of turn or give away information that the syndicate has ordered them not to. Treat NPCs as Uncooperative to Unfriendly for purposes of Persuasion rolls to gather information or request services in this neighborhood due to fear of repercussions from the syndicate. When entering this zone, draw a card. If the result is a Club, roll on the Controlled (Crime Ring) table.

**Resources:** Aside from legitimate goods and services from businesses in the district, characters may be able to purchase black market goods and services here.

### **ANARCHY ZONE ENCOUNTER TABLE**

D6 ROLL	ENCOUNTER
1	A squad of sector cops (6) stop the characters and start asking questions.
2	1d4 Beetle Rats scurry out of a nearby building and attack the characters.
3	The characters witness an individual getting assaulted by 5 thugs.
4	1d8 gang members on the warpath attack the characters.
5	The characters stumble on a meet-gone-wrong between a corp and a shadow team.
6	Roll twice and use both encounters.

## CONTROLLED (CRIME RING) ENCOUNTER TABLE

D6 ROLL	ENCOUNTER
1	D4 Mafia Goons led by a Made-Man accost the characters
2	D4 Local kids follow the characters around and report to the mafia.
3	A local store owner pleads with the characters to help with the syndicate.
4	A store front burns while d4 Mafia Goons stand around and watch
5	The Syndicate boss can be seen exiting a vehicle and entering a building. 2d6 Mafia Goons, and d4 Made-Man provide protection.
6	Nothing of interest occurs

**Example Districts:** Little Cuba, China Town, Chicagoland Stadium, and the Ukrainian Village

## CONTROLLED (GANG)

This district is controlled by a powerful gang. The gang wields absolute power here, demanding anything they want from the civilians. The civilians live in perpetual fear of incurring the wrath of the gang members. The gang takes a percentage of the income of any business or individual in the neighborhood as well as taking anything or, in some cases, anyone they want. Adolescents may be forced to join the gang. Unlike Crime Ring controlled neighborhoods, gang controlled districts typically have a short duration. Like locusts, the gang takes everything they want and soon move on when there is nothing left to take.

**Size:** Small to Medium

**Situational Rules:** Characters attempting to gain information about the gang from civilians in this area will usually be met with looks of hooded fear and gain little help if any. Treat NPCs as Uncooperative for purposes of Persuasion Rolls to gather information. Characters may, rarely, encounter resistance elements in the district that will go out of their way to aid characters that are

obviously opposed to the gang. When entering this zone, draw a card. If the result is a Club, roll on the Controlled (Gang) table.

**Resources:** Very few resources are available here as nearly everything of value is simply taken by the gang.

**Example Districts:** Ukrainian Village, Sunny Heights Condoplex, Koreatown, Downers Grove, Roseland, and North Aurora.

## SLUM

The dregs of the city have found their way to the bottom of the barrel but even they have some place to live. Slums are frequently made up of cobbled together structures made up of cast-off refuse as well as abandoned buildings that are occupied by squatters. These areas are moderately well policed as it is a breeding ground for the "regular suspects". Petty crime is common in this area, but the area has also evolved to protect their own.

**Size:** Small to Large

**Situational Rules:** Characters attempting to gain information from civilians in this area may find a treasure trove here. "Money Talks" affects are doubled here. Characters attempting to use Intimidation for their networking tests suffer a -1

## CONTROLLED (GANG) ENCOUNTER TABLE

D6 ROLL	ENCOUNTER
1	D6 Mooks accost the characters
2	D6 Mooks and 2 Gang Soldier's accost the characters
3	D4 armed civilians are creeping about the darkened streets attempting to escape the district.
4	2 Mooks and a Gang Soldier are beating a civilian in the streets.
5	The Gang Leader is holding a rally in the street. Two Gang War Chiefs and d4 Gang Soldiers and D10 Mooks look on.
6	A Gang War Chief is riding around the neighborhood on a motorcycle.





penalty as the community protects their own and a critical failure always results in an encounter.

**Resources:** Plenty of cheap labor with few questions asked is available here.

**Example Districts:** Waukegan, Roseland, The Maze, Downers Grove, Ukrainian Village, and The Lombard Projects.

## SUBURBS

**S**uburbs are the white bread of the city. Most of the middle class finds themselves living in the 'burbs. If you are looking for action and excitement, the suburbs are exactly the last place that you want to look. Suburbs tend to be right next to places of interest and places to work but possess extraordinarily little of interest to anyone that doesn't want a small home with a small yard that looks exactly like every other small home and small yard.

**Size:** Small to Medium

**Situational Rules:** While not as heavily patrolled as upper class areas, suburbs do enjoy a level of protection not found in other low-income areas. Draw a card whenever characters enter the area. If the result is a Club, the characters attract the attention of law enforcement. The sector cops don't stop the characters unless they do something to prompt it, but a surveillance drone is sent to monitor and log their activity. If the characters do engage in illicit activity, or get into a fight of some sort, 2d4 police officers will arrive in 30 seconds to 1 minute.

**Resources:** On the surface, it seems like there isn't a good reason to go there but making that assumption would be wrong. Food, for example, is simply better and more readily available, though it is more expensive. Medicine, electronics, clothing, and other things most sprawlers living in suburbs tend to take for granted can be found here. It's also worth noting that if characters need to lay low, investing in a house or condo is a good idea. Nobody comes to the 'burbs, after all.

**Example Districts:** Waukegan, Chicago Heights, Oak Forest, Aurora Barrens, Elgin, Meissner, China Town, Downers Grove, and Naperville.

## CORPORATE TRAPPINGS

**M**egacorporations are ever-present in 2095; their influence widespread, reaching deep into the halls of government and out into the vastness of space. Indeed, the largest of the megacorps are often governments unto themselves, having their own private armies, legions of lawyers and access to the best technology money can buy, or science can create. This section takes a look at the major megacorporations in 2095 and gives you the tools to create your own.

Megacorps have their own distinct management styles and personalities that resonate throughout their culture. These extend beyond the field of business in which they operate. Instead, they provide a consistent philosophical approach for their interactions with consumers and other organizations. Employee actions are generally consistent with these mandates. After all, constant surveillance dictates that those who break with them undergo retraining or dismissal.

## DESCRIPTIONS

**C**orporations have the following characteristics.

**Type:** This entry defines what the corporation focuses on, be it manufacturing, resource development, private security, etc.

**Size:** The size of a corporation impacts many things; how many cryptodollars it is capable of earning, how well known it is and the type of influence the corporation can wield to achieve its goals. Corporations can be as small as a local chain of grocery markets or fast-food restaurants, or massive corps spread across the solar system. While technically not corporations, there are also entries for privately owned "Mom and Pop" stores.

**Influence:** Corporations have an impact on our daily lives. The larger the corp, the bigger its influence. A small business that only operates in a city or even a single shop in a neighborhood might not be well-known but can still have some impact on the community, and of course, the largest corporations wield so much power that they can influence governments. The influence of a corporation is reflected in its die type, d4 being the lowest, and d12 representing massive

### CORPORATION SIZE TABLE

SIZE	SCOPE
Local	A single neighborhood
Regional	Known in at least 3–5 major cities
National	Has holdings throughout a nation
Multinational	Influential in many countries globally
Interplanetary	Outposts everywhere humanity exists

### CORPORATION INFLUENCE TABLE

RATING	EFFECT
d4	None
d6	+1 to Persuasion and Intimidation
d8	+2 to Persuasion and Intimidation
d10	+3 to Persuasion and Intimidation
d12	+1 and may reroll Persuasion and Intimidation

world-spanning power. The die type is used for any Persuasion or Intimidation checks that the corporation's members make while acting upon its behalf. The Influence Ratings table provides the recommended benefits for a corporation.

**Resources:** All corporations have assets of some kind; the larger the corporation, the more they have. These assets can be security forces, technology, real estate holdings and anything else you might think of. Because corporations (especially the giants) often have access to vast sums of wealth, we leave it up to you to decide exactly what a corporation has access to.

**Dirty Secrets:** All corporations have dirty secrets; things they've done, or are planning to do that, if those secrets are exposed, could potentially prove disastrous. To help you come up with game ideas involving these corporations, we've added another entry: Dirty Secrets. Uncovering a secret shouldn't be a casual thing. Casual Networking rolls won't reveal a secret outright, but they can uncover breadcrumbs that put the party on the path.

### BIOTECH

 Biotech companies manufacture and sell medical products ranging from medical services and pharmaceuticals to Research and development, cyberware, bioware, and genetech. They may be viewed by the public as saviors that create new medicines that save lives and cure

diseases, or they may be known as the company that holds vital medicines and medical services hostage behind insurmountable pay walls.

GreyMatter Evolution produces the much sought after NeuroGen10 Alzheimer's treatment that is reputed to cure Alzheimer's in most patients in under a year, but the price of the product is so high that it is only available to the ultrarich. Morinnia Pharmaceutical Group was in the final stages of releasing Panatrol which suppresses cybernetic rejection, but their product was halted by government regulations. Was this because the product was unsafe, or were other corporations behind the red tape? Often Biotech companies are virtually unknown to the public, but their products are in every hospital and pharmacy.

**Size:** Regional to Interplanetary

**Influence:** D4 – d8

**Resources:** They may control Hospitals as well as Research and Development facilities.

### ENTERTAINMENT

 Entertainment companies are almost universally beloved by the masses. While every company has some nay-sayers, they generally have a good reputation. This does not mean that they are altruistic and wholesome, they may well make their profit by cheating the starving artists producing their music or stealing scripts from other entertainment companies.





Entertainment companies range from small music companies with a single act up to vast conglomerates that produce 200 new videos a year each raking in billions of cryptos.

NovaHot Music Group is the power behind the throne for Seventh Deadly Sin, a chart-topping thrash metal group but have basically no other contracts. Jupiter Productions, on the other hand, released 37 of last year's billion crypto videos and look to be beating their record this year.

**Size:** Local – Multinational

**Influence:** D4 to D8

**Resources:** They have contracts for any number of musicians, and actors.

## MANUFACTURER

 These are the companies that actually make things. Everything from toys to nuclear weapons, manufacturers are the backbone behind producing everything that everyone needs to have. These companies perform tasks ranging from research and design, through manufacturing, marketing, and distributing their products. These may range from producing a single line of product that is virtually unknown to the consumer through a vast array of products that are in everyone's home. Manufacturers may be wholesome companies that treat their employees with the utmost of respect and try to produce the best product that they possibly can or they may be manufacturing their products in third world nations to avoid the environmental, safety, or humane regulations in their home country.

ShipRITE! Boxes produce over 500 products centered around storage and shipment of other products and while nearly everyone on the planet and even off planet has probably handled numerous of their boxes, they have likely never heard of them. Meanwhile Morrison Steel produces a small variety of motorcycles but are well known by anyone that knows motorcycles.

**Size:** Local – Multinational

**Influence:** D4 – D8

**Resources:** Factories, warehouses, and stores

## MEDIA

 Media corporations are the news. Perhaps they report the events that everyone needs to know, or they may manufacture sensational headlines just to grab attention and market share. They may range from a small web blogger to a huge multinational news network. Whether factual or not, these corporations provide the information that individuals, companies and nations rely on to make informed decisions.

In-Your-Face News is a Chicago based news enterprise that started with one guy and a camera that has grown to control nearly 5% of the national market share of daily broadcast news.

**Size:** Local – Interplanetary

**Influence:** D4 – D12

**Resources:** They have limited resources.

## MILITARY CONTRACTOR

 Military contractors manufacture equipment and provide services exclusively marketed to militaries, whether this is weapons and ammunition, vehicles, mercenary units, or planet buster bombs. They may range from a small corporation that provides a single mercenary squad for use by government entities all the way to huge corporations that manufacture the latest in space combat vehicles.

Rapid Fire sells its services as a twenty-man mercenary unit to many of the world's armies. Bastian Industries produces heavily armored combat vehicles ranging from the two-man Typhoon Fast Assault Walker to the 100-ton Dreadnaught Heavy Tank.

**Size:** Regional to National

**Influence:** D6 – D8

**Resources:** Military weapons, personnel, and equipment.

## PRIVATE SECURITY

 Private security corporations provide police and protection services to individuals, corporations, and government entities. At least that is their marketing materials say. They may also provide mercenary units, kill-for-hire individuals, or wet work teams all with plausible deniability. This may range from a night security

guard at the Grub-n-Go all the way to providing all the police services for an entire metropolis. Contrary to their reputation as know-nothing rent-a-cops, their operatives are well trained. Many of the world's largest cities hire private security firms to do their police work rather than maintain their own police force.

Casualty Count has an elite team made up entirely of ex-special forces soldiers that they hire out to whoever needs them for a large variety of combat operations, whether well-known or in the deepest of shadows.

**Size:** Local – National

**Influence:** D4 – D8

**Resources:** Combat weapons, personnel, and equipment.

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and Development corporations are the minds that make the rest of the world work. R&D companies are typically contracted by other corporations to design and test products, formulas, and ideas for them though some of these companies function by doing their own research and then marketing their findings to those that may use them in a finished product. R&D companies are rarely recognized by the public but the few who are, are generally thought of in a positive light as a company that is creating revolutionary products. Little do they know that these same companies may be researching new strains of weaponized plagues or other super weapons.

Brilliance Inc. has been working behind the scenes developing prototype cyberware and while no one has ever heard of them, they have certainly heard of the devices they have designed that are manufactured by Kenta Cyberdynamics.

**Size:** Local – Interplanetary

**Influence:** D4 – D10

**Resources:** They hold the patent for a great number of vital subcomponents used in countless finished products. Have access to state-of-the-art and prototype technology.

## SAMPLE CORORATIONS

### ACT OF GOD ARMAMENTS

For over thirty years, Act of God Armaments has been on the razor's edge of personal weapons and advanced weapon platform development. AGA's line of personal power armor suits represent their dedication to pushing the envelope when it comes to battlefield technology. AGA weaponry is Overwhelming Firepower, with the many of their weapons being the pinnacle of perfection.

**Type:** Manufacturer, Military Contractor.

**Size:** National

**Influence:** D10

**Dirty Secrets:** While Act Of God Armaments denies any involvement, they have been investigated by several government agencies to determine if they were involved in the tactical nukes that were dropped on Chicago.

### BIOSOLUTIONS INC.

CHIMERA subsidiary, Biosolutions Inc. has a minor presence in Chicago, offering an array of biomedical services and simulacrum production tech. Much of their work is linked to Nortec, and the more suspicious Hashtaggers out there have tried to establish a stronger link between the two corporations, suggesting Biosolutions is just another front for Nortec operations.

**Type:** Biotech

**Size:** Local

**Influence:** D4

**Dirty Secrets:** Biosolutions, INC. operates as a subsidiary of CHIMERA, but recently, the megacorporation has started to restrict its access to intellectual property, severely hampering Biosolutions' ability to develop new treatments and tech. CHIMERA openly denies such restrictions to stave off potential losses in the stock market, but secretly they are investigating Biosolutions to see if the rumors that the company is indeed working with Nortec are true; and they are.





## CASUALTY COUNT

**C**asualty Count has an elite team made up entirely of ex-special forces soldiers that they hire out to whoever needs them for a large variety of combat operations, whether well-known or in the deepest of shadows. They operate out of Bakersfield California and have numerous training bases and facilities throughout Southern California. They perpetually scout for new recruits in various national special forces units, primarily hiring North American recruits.

**Type:** Private Security

**Size:** Regional

**Influence:** D6

**Dirty Secrets:** Casualty Count recently surprised the industry when they landed a very lucrative contract that Ravenlocke was expected to receive. Ravenlocke's official response when asked about it has been, "No Comment" but word on the streets is that Ravenlocke is on the war path.

## BLACK KNIGHT ARMAMENTS

**B**ased out of Flint, Michigan, Black Knight Industries was the GLU's premier weapons developer. For years, Black Knight has been at the forefront of personal weapons development. As of Q4 of 2089 Black Knight has been focused on providing cutting edge armors for today's independent contractor. Black Knight provides versatile armor, built to order. Built over the Mythralloy chain, with heavier plating, Black Knight armors have a real "old school" feel to them.

**Type:** Manufacturer

**Size:** National

**Influence:** D8

**Dirty Secrets:** In the aftermath of the Reformation War, Black Knight Industries has lost much of its influence in North America and has been forced to restructure, even going so far as to sell their products as drastically reduced prices and use the profits to fuel research into nanotech armor. If rumors are true, Black Knight Industries is on the verge of a major breakthrough in lightweight "collapsible" body armor.

## CENTRAL BELARUSIAN STEEL

**C**BS is a privately owned company, run by the members of the Orlov family, out of Minsk in the EU. The corporation has a wide range of interests, most specifically in heavy industry, manufacturing, and aerospace technologies. The Orlovs are an odd bunch; they're the scions of old-school European nobility and are known for their deranged behavior and lavish parties. Most people assume they play up the "crazy Euro-trash" ascetic, since nothing run by drug-addled lunatics gets this kind of power.

Characters who attract CBS's attention will want to tread very carefully, as more than one rival company has been targeted and eliminated by this literal titan of industry.

**Type:** Manufacturer

**Size:** Regional

**Influence:** D6

**Dirty Secrets:** The Orlov family have been secretly providing China with resources in hopes that when/if China does capture the rest of Russia, they'll give the company development rights in the hotly contested Thawed Lands. Such a betrayal of Mother Russia would surely get them killed if the wrong people found out.

## CHIMERA

**C**HIMERA is the world leader in biotechnology and related industries. This Brazilian company makes some of the world's best hybrid technologies, simulacrum, and pharmaceuticals. They also have a sizable market share in the hard-tech cybernetics world and produce much of Brazil's military might through its many subsidiaries. Though they make a show of being a compassionate company, anyone who works in the industries CHIMERA involves itself in knows this is a front, and that the corporation is as ruthless as they come. They are also known to be bitter rivals with Third Life Industries, a rival in the bioforming industry.

**Type:** Biotech, Manufacturer, Military Contractor (Dirty Secret).

**Size:** Interplanetary

**Influence:** D12

**Dirty Secrets:** While CHIMERA has openly boasted they do not accept any contracts that

might see their creations used in military projects, this simply is not the case. CHIMERA have worked with a number of governments across the world to develop combat simulacra and highly secret hybrid treatments aimed at creating the ultimate combat bioforms. It's rumored that these creatures (known as cryptids) are let loose in small towns so their creators can see how they hunt their prey.

### KENTA CYBERDYNAMICS

 Based in Tokyo, Japan, Kenta Cyberdynamics is owned and run by Oshi Shinre and Masuki Furakawa. The two are world-renowned for their work in cybertech and neural ware. Though Featherstone Industries created the Tendril Access Processor, Oshi and Masuki perfected it. Their success has been hard-won, however. Kenta Cyberdynamics has made many enemies during their rise to the top, not the least of which are the Triads—sworn enemies of the Yakuza, who are rumored to hold heavy influence over the corporation.

**Type:** Tech Company

**Size:** Multinational

**Influence:** D10

**Dirty Secrets:** While it is no secret that Kenta Cyberdynamics has ties to the yakuza, what is not known is that Masuki Furakawa is deeply disturbed by the crime ring's growing influence in the corporation. Indeed, Masuki has taken it upon himself to employ Triad hit squads to remove key members from the ranks of the corporation. He hopes these assassinations will spark a larger war between the two crime rings and give him an opportunity to cut ties with the yakuza.



### PINNACLE ENTERTAINMENT

Founded by Shane Hensley in 1994, Pinnacle Entertainment just celebrated its centennial anniversary. A giant in the entertainment industry, Pinnacle Entertainment produces many of the solar system's largest Virtual Massively Multi-Player Online Worlds (VRMMOWs) including Necessary Evil, Weird Wars, East Texas University (ETU), Rippers, 50 Fathoms, and the wildly popular Deadlands Universe.

**Type:** Entertainment

**Size:** Interplanetary

**Influence:** D12

**Dirty Secrets:** Strangely, Shane Hensley looks exactly the same as he did 90 years ago. If characters do some digging, they'll find Mr. Hensley is the same person. Some say he's uploaded his mind to a heavily encrypted server. Every ten years, Shane downloads his mind into a custom-made bioroid. The process effectively makes him immortal.





## ORGANIZATIONAL TRAPPINGS

The following trappings are used to describe various organizations in 2095. These types of groups typically have their own agendas which can—and often do—run counter to those of other organizations. These types of organizations might be affiliated with a corporation, a national government, or even secret organizations who cater to the needs of the shadow community around the world.

### ACTIVIST GROUPS

Activist groups are formed to raise awareness of an issue of some sort. Common issues include environmental activism, human rights, freedom of speech, gun rights, etc. Whatever the cause, the activist group is highly motivated to make sure their agenda succeeds. While most activist groups resolve themselves to act within the bounds of the law, more than a few hold no compunctions with resorting to illegal actions to further their goals.

**Size:** Any: Activist groups run the range from grass roots organizations in your local neighborhood to multi-planetary organizations.

**Influence:** Varies based on the size of the organization, but generally d6-d10. Activist groups can be very persuasive under the right circumstances.

**Resources:** There is no specific resources entry for Activist Groups. Generally, Activist Groups rely on effective communication to get their message out, as well as the ability to respond quickly to developing situations (A political rally, an earthquake, news of police brutality, etc.). Activist groups also build their influence by generating contacts all across the world (and beyond). The individuals they contact are often in positions of power, or generally have access to the information the activist group needs. Characters involved with an activist group gain a +1 bonus to Research rolls to gather information related to the issues the group are concerned with.

### SAMPLE ACTIVIST GROUPS

The following groups are just a sampling of the possible groups you can create. Also,

real-world activist groups are not off-limits, either. Groups such as Black Lives Matter, Change.Org, People for the Ethical Treatment of Animals (PETA) and especially Greenpeace certainly have a place in 2095.

### BAN THE BARCODE

The group calling itself Ban the Barcode is an activist group demanding equal rights for all simulacra across North America. While they are generally peaceful and focused on lobbying the newly reformed Restored United States congress, there have been reported incidents of outbreaks of violence at protests in simulacra production facilities outside Denver, Colorado and Mobile, Alabama. The outspoken leader of the group, Samuel Styre is a simulacrum who managed to escape from a labor camp in New Los Angeles and make his way to Chicago, where he formally requested asylum. Ban the Barcode is based in the free city of Chicago where they have strong support among the growing simulacrum population.

**Size:** Regional (North America)

**Influence:** d10 in Chicago, d6 in The Restored US. Currently, Ban the Barcode has no representation in the Republic of Texas, and are relatively unknown outside North America.

### CRYPTOKON

The hacker group known as Cryptokon stylize themselves as “ethical hackers;” individuals who strive to improve cybersecurity in all facets of society, be it corporate security or strengthening the IDS protocols of the Tendril Access Processor. The group formed in the wake of the Charon event and the resultant destabilization of Europe. While Cryptokon doesn’t advertise their headquarters, many believe the group is based in Sweden. The face of the group is a 20-something woman who calls herself TraceRoute.

**Size:** Multinational

**Influence:** d10

### DECLASSIFIED

Declassified are a hacker group notorious for hacks against myriad governments and



megacorporations across the solar system. They consistently post datadumps in the TAPstream exposing all manner of dirty secrets ranging from corporate sponsored human rights violations to government black ops. Recently, Declassified exposed the National Identification Centers in the Restored United States' practice of disappearing hybrids and zeeks who sought naturalization into the newly reformed nation.

**Size:** Interplanetary

**Influence:** d12

## CRIME SYNDICATES

orruption is commonplace in 2095, often reaching to the highest levels of city government, and the various crime syndicates are behind all of it. While megacorporations are known for their dominance and influence in most aspects of life in 2095, the myriad crime rings across the solar system are also powers unto themselves, lords of the seedy underbelly of the sprawl, and their authority is absolute in the territory they control. All cities have a number of criminal organizations vying for dominance, even going to war with each other when tenuous alliances fail.

**Size:** Generally Multinational or Interplanetary. Colonization of the solar system not only opens new opportunities for commerce and exploration, it provides fertile ground for organized crime to take root. Life is hard in the colonies, and people often look for any diversion they can find to ease the tension of life in such hostile environments. Mars, for example has elements of the Triads working to provide colonists with access to drugs, water, and even extra air in exchange for favors or cryptos.

**Influence:** Generally, d12 in the organized crime ring's area of influence, d8 in other parts of the sprawl, though other factors can influence this rating.

**Resources:** Generally speaking, all organized crime rings tend to have access to the same items (Chemtech, Cybertech, weapons, etc.) or services (Prostitution, gambling, smuggling, etc.), though some might specialize in certain areas, while others can have a monopoly on a particular item or service. As such, there are no notes for resources one might obtain through a given crime syndicate.

## SAMPLE CRIME SYNDICATES

ne thing is true in 2095 when it comes to organized crime—the more things change, the more they stay the same. Virtually every criminal organization operating in the present day can be found in 2095. We'll go over the obvious ones here so you can get some information about the major players in the underbelly of society, specifically in the city of Chicago—the default city for the setting.

**Note:** The information on the crime rings in this section should be considered an update to the material presented in the Player's Guide to 2095.

### THE BLACK ROSE SYNDICATE

ome think the Black Rose Syndicate are just a heavily organized gang, but nothing could be further from the truth. Indeed, that's likely what they want you to think. The reality is the Black Rose Syndicate is a widespread organization that caters to the shadow community, providing contracts, access to specialized equipment and safe haven in times of need. The organization has bases of operation in every major city on the planet and likely on other colonies throughout the solar system.

The Black Rose Syndicate accepts contracts from anyone (known as a contractor) who can pay for their services. The contractor pays a price which is known only to the Syndicate's leadership. Those contracts are then listed on a highly secure TOR network where potential operatives can silently bid on them; the person or team who submits the lowest bid gets the contract, and the Black Rose Syndicate takes the difference between what the contractor paid and the operator(s) bid. To keep things honest, contracts are rated by roses, one being the lowest price range and generally worth 50,000 and 200,000 cryptodollars, five being extremely lucrative with potential payouts in the six to seven figure range. This gives bidders a general idea of what range the bidding will start at.

The Black Rose Syndicate is an exclusive organization. They don't accept just anyone who applies for membership. Applicants must have a solid reputation (at least d10 street cred) and exceptional bona fides. Moreover, once the



applicant is accepted, they must adhere to a strict code governing their behavior when dealing with other members, especially when on Syndicate-owned property. Secrecy is also of paramount importance. Revealing any information about the Black Rose Syndicate to non-members results in an open bounty on the traitor's head.

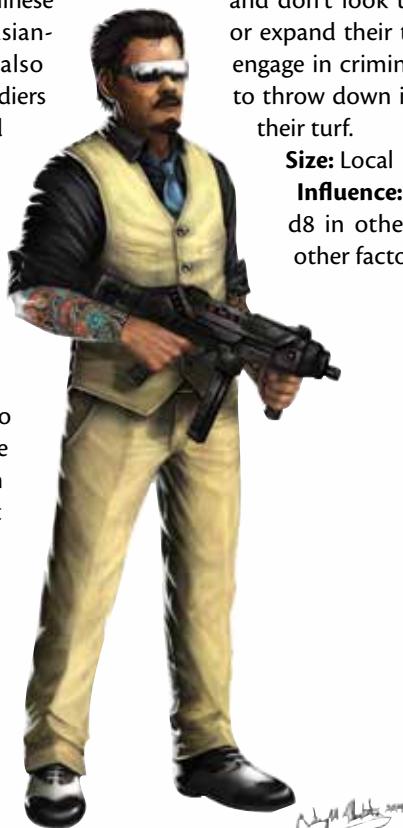
**Size:** Multinational

**Influence:** d12

### THE 14K SYNDICATE

Sometimes called "Black Societies," the Triads are a Chinese crime ring with secret societies throughout the solar system. They are often decentralized with each organization acting independently from other Triads. Unlike other organized crime rings, the Triads have a somewhat esoteric ethos; they require, initiation rituals (blood sacrifice) and the 36 Oaths—codes of conduct all triad must obey upon penalty of death. With the emergence of the psion, many Triads across the world have been actively recruiting zeeks with Chinese ancestry into their ranks. Asian-themed hybridization has also become popular with many soldiers getting reptilian-themed cosmetic modifications, though some have taken this to extremes, shaping their bodies to look closer to dragons.

Originally based in Hong Kong, the 14k Syndicate originally established operations in San Francisco and Los Angeles during the late 1800's when Chinese migration to work on the railroads was at its peak. After the destruction of much of California's infrastructure in 2051, the 14k Syndicate moved to Chicago, where they have been ever since. With The Dragon Head in hiding, it has fallen on Li Xiao to lead the 14k Syndicate Triad to war with the Bratva Vory.



**Size:** Interplanetary: the Triad has established societies as far out as Mars.

**Influence:** d12 in China Town and throughout Asia and Australia, d8 elsewhere.

### GANGS

Gangs have always been a plague on civilized society, but in 2095 there are gangs everywhere. Even the most heavily protected sectors in a given city have a gang presence. Gangs have their own code of honor all members must adhere to if they want to stay in the gang. That said, these codes are often open to interpretation, and many poseur gangs tend to ignore them. One thing is inviolate, though, and that is respect. The quickest way to get on the bad side of a gang is to somehow disrespect them, an act that can be as simple as being in the wrong place at the wrong time, saying the wrong phrase, or any number of other misuses of etiquette.

Not all gangs are bloodthirsty, however. Some form to protect the people in their neighborhood and don't look to go to war with other gangs or expand their territory. They may or may not engage in criminal activities, but don't hesitate to throw down if they feel the need to protect their turf.

**Size:** Local

**Influence:** Generally, d10 in their territory; d8 in other parts of the sprawl, though other factors can modify this stat.

## EXAMPLE GANGS

The following Chicago gangs are the largest, though many more are active.

### AURORA ANGELS OF DEATH

 One of the largest gangs in Chicago, the Aurora Angels of Death are undisputed lords of the ghetto known as the Aurora Barrens. In the last five years the gang has only grown in size, expanding their territory into Naperville and Vertigo City, where they have all but wiped out Damage INC. as payback for the death of Nona Dowell's—the leader of the AAOD—sister. El Muerto 13 is still strong enough to challenge Nona Dowell and her crew, though rumors have spread throughout the streets that Nona is in danger of losing her head after she was spotted with Jesús Salazar and his crew at Sonora Blue, a night club in Little Cuba. Her avenging angels (war bosses) want to know why she's been hanging out with the leader of the Mexican Mafia. Some believe Nona and Jesús are getting tight, while others think it's a play to wipe out El Muerto 13, but nobody knows for sure, and if they do, they aren't saying.

The Angels of Death still control the smuggling game through the 1-88 Hampshire Port of Entry, though the Reclamation War and subsequent siege of Chicago has made it much more difficult to get contraband in and out of the city. Restored United States forces have cracked down hard on the shanty towns all across the wall, destroying many of the tunnels running into the city, and many in the Angels of Death want Nona to send soldiers under the wall to reassert their control over the shanty towns. Thus far, the archangel of the gang hasn't given the order; a hesitation that has only hurt her rapidly deteriorating street cred with the gang.

**Size:** Local. The Angels of Death have upwards of 9,000 members, and their numbers are only growing with each piece of territory they take.

**Influence:** d10 in the Aurora Barrens, Naperville, and parts of Vertigo City; d8 in other parts of the sprawl.

### GANGS AND LOYALTY

Loyalty to the gang is everything. If there is anything close to a law governing gangs, it is the idea that you don't betray a fellow gang member. As a general rule, all gang members should have the Vow (Major) Hindrance. If you are running a game where the players are members of a gang, it's perfectly reasonable to require characters to take the Vow (Major) Hindrance. If you do this, it would be a good idea to offset this penalty with perhaps an extra starting Edge.

### EL MUERTO 13

 Sometimes confused with the Mexican Mafia, El Muerto 13 are an offshoot of MS13, a notorious international gang that grew to notoriety during the early part of the century, but rapidly declined in power in the United States after The Death, when borders closed and the administrators of the FEMA districts started treating even the smallest instances of lawlessness as capital crimes. Cities across the fractured country were little more than war zones during those days, but the largely brutal tactics of the administrators worked. Gangs like MS13, the Mexican Mafia and others were forced underground...but they didn't dissolve entirely.

After the Second Civil War ended, Ms13 rebranded themselves as El Muerto13 and began to slowly build their numbers in many cities in The North American Coalition, the Southwest Dead Zone, The Republic of Texas, and Cascadia; but they primarily took up roots in Chicago. Then, the walled city boasted a population of close to ten million people, many of whom were refugees from the war-torn old U.S. The gang saw an opportunity to capitalize on the chaos by establishing smuggling routes along the southern wall, specifically in the Cresthill Immigration Zone, which was closest to Little Cuba, the gang's base of operations. From there, they were able to grow their influence and power by smuggling in all manner of illicit materials; guns, drugs, people... You name it, they could get it.





By 2090, El Muerto13 had risen to notoriety, becoming one of the three largest gangs in the Chicago sprawl. The next five years would see them change leadership, with Jesús Salazar coming to power after Baron de Huesos mysteriously died in a fire. With Jesús in power, El Muerto13 has moved to expand its territory into Oak Forest, bringing them into close proximity with one of the largest gang in Chicago—the South Side Stormtroopers. Jesús Salazar has no compunctions about going to war with the Stormtroopers. Interestingly, it's rumored on the streets that he's been open to a possible alliance with the Aurora Angels of Death. Recent sightings with Nona Dowell have led to rampant speculation within the ranks of both the Angels of Death and El Muerto 13.

**Size:** Regional. Nobody can be sure exactly how many members of Muerto 13 exist in the Restored United States and the Republic of Texas, but it is estimated that around 8000 members operate in Chicago.

**Influence:** d12 in Little Cuba and many other parts of South Chicago.

## SECURITY SYSTEMS

In many Campaign Themes, the player characters spend a great deal of time trying to get into places where they are not allowed to be. Some may have the very best intentions, but few express concerns with the law. Even PCs with legal authority may bypass proper bureaucratic channels when the situation requires it. To do so, the characters need to overcome whatever security measures a location's owner has chosen to implement. This can include basic elements such as locks, but may also include traps, surveillance devices, and even AI systems prepared to notify the authorities of an intrusion.

In many cases, the characters willingly accept injuries as the price of doing business—after all those can be healed. A razorwire cut or a few burns from an acid spray are transient and generally treated as Bumps and Bruises. However, the arrival of authorities or the transmission of a recording of the characters at the location has far more significant ramifications, including potential incarceration. In an effort to avoid such risks, discretion and stealth are often the very highest priorities.

When using *Savage Worlds*, building security systems can be effectively represented using the Dramatic Task system (see the *Savage Worlds* core rules). A single character might overcome the security if trying to sneak into a building alone. Alternatively, a team could each use their specific skills to overcome different elements of the defenses. In some cases, it can even be appropriate for a group of characters to support one another. This section provides some ideas for different security elements and how to integrate those into a Dramatic Task. It also suggests what levels of defenses may be appropriate for different types of facilities.

### DEFENSIVE TIERS

Any time the player characters wish to break into a facility, the GM needs to decide just how much the owners chose to spend fortifying that location. This needs to reflect the owner's philosophy, resources, and value that they place on that location. To a certain extent, this is obvious. A rented space in a storage facility is unlikely to have more than a padlock. A nanotech, biological research facility has far more sophisticated measures in place. The important aspect is identifying what types of elements would be in place both in the extreme example and in the middle ground. These need to be proportionate.

### SECURITY ASSETS

The first factor in considering the level of security is the owner's available assets. If a single person owns the facility, then security is proportionate to their personal resources. A single family home in a middle class neighborhood is unlikely to have a full-time security guard or a flamethrower mounted in the door camera. Conversely, a megacorporate research facility is certain to have vastly more sophisticated measures, because executives recognize that the company's future may depend upon the discoveries made at that location. Note that not every facility utilizes the maximum possible resources available to an organization. Corporate policies might limit security spending or a company may believe that a facility's location or relatively low profile contribute to its security.

## SECURITY WORTH

The second factor to consider when implementing security is the relative worth of the location. Part of this is a measure of the intrinsic value of the assets that the facility contains. However, the relative worth of the facility to the company as a whole must also be considered. A warehouse filled with aging paperwork or file archives might not need to be secured, if those papers are simply company records. However, if those archives represent proof of ownership deeds to the organization's holdings, then security could be far higher. A company that has dozens of semi-redundant facilities might place those at a lower value, even if each one contains valuable research information.

## SECURITY VALUE

The final major wild card to consider when designing an appropriate security plan for a facility is the relative value the owner places upon it. If the company or individual's livelihood is entirely dependent upon that facility, then they are likely to invest a significant portion of their assets upon its security. Conversely, if they place little value upon it, then they are less likely to secure it properly. This could represent a holding that is inconsistent with the organization's core business or a recent acquisition that is poorly understood.

### SECURITY ASSETS TABLE

TIER	DESCRIPTION
1	Single person of middle to lower class income.
2	Small, local company or affluent individual.
3	Mid-sized corporation, small government, or extremely wealthy individual
4	Large corporation, mid-sized nation
5	Megacorporation, super power nation

### SECURITY WORTH TABLE

TIER	DESCRIPTION
1	Low security corporate archives, entry level training facility
2	Consumer facing facility, low-risk office space
3	Offices with access to high security data, location with assets easily liquidated
4	High security archives, typical research facility
5	Executive retreat, cutting edge research

### SECURITY VALUE TABLE

TIER	DESCRIPTION
0	Low worth or liability, inherited or easily acquired property
1	Peripheral facility, expertise outside of the organization's primary focus
2	Part of the owner's future plans
3	Highly prized asset, central to corporate focus
4	Expected to rapidly appreciate in value





## DRAMATIC TASK ORGANIZATION

The aforementioned Security Assets, Worth, and Value are all key to configure the Dramatic Task for penetrating the security systems. Add the Security Assets and Worth together to determine the total number of tokens that each character involved in the task must acquire. Then, subtract the Security Value Tier from the total to determine the number of rounds they have to complete the task before security responds, with a minimum of 2.

*For example, the three member team wishes to break into the offices of a newly established technology corporation. The small company has limited assets, having not yet released their first product. However, they believe that they have a cutting edge device that could shred through most network security systems. They only have one location, so these offices—and everything they contain—are absolutely central to their future success. Reviewing the chart, the small company gives it Security Assets Tier 2. The location is office space with high-security data, giving it Security Worth Tier 3. The company expects their creation to grow rapidly in value, so they would assign Security Value Tier 4.*

*Using those values, the Dramatic Task requires an intrusion team to acquire 5 tokens (Assets 2 + Worth 3) per character participating in the task. Since there are three teammates, that works out to be 15 tokens. Unfortunately, they only have 2 rounds to acquire all of those tokens. (5 tokens – Value Tier 4, with a minimum of 2). In order to succeed, the characters are going to need to act fast and have lots of important tools and bonuses ready to assist with their multi-actions.*

The GM may adjust these values at their own discretion. In some cases, it may be appropriate to reduce the overall difficulty due to extenuating circumstances. If the organization is trying to keep a lower profile or if the facility receives a lot of traffic, then security may be reduced. If the location is physically isolated, then the characters might have more time to bypass security before they trigger a response team—or that team might simply require more time to arrive.

## SPECIFIC MEASURES

In many cases, the GM and the players may wish to explicitly identify the types of security measures that protect a facility. Different types of security elements can lead to different ramifications for success or failure throughout the Dramatic Task. This also offers the benefit that efforts to break into different types of facilities have very different feels for the characters involved. This section presents example security measures, though GMs are encouraged to develop their own alternatives.

### PHYSICAL SECURITY

Elements that prevent a person from entering a facility are classified as physical security. In many cases, their obvious nature serves as an effective deterrent to intrusion. When that proves insufficient, intruders risk substantial injury. Brute force and toughness are often the simplest means to overcoming these types of defenses, though network and social engineering can offer alternative paths to success.

### WALLS

Physical barriers are common and range in integrity from a simple chain link fence to dense metal barriers. They may be largely ornamental and only a few feet in height or they can tower over outsiders, creating an air of mystery for what lays beyond them. Characters are most likely to bypass a wall with an Athletics check. Usually a single success is adequate, though there may be penalties if the wall is exceptionally high, particularly hard to climb, or topped with spikes, razorwire, or monofilament wire.

### TRIPWIRES

Navigating through hallways or open fields at night can prove treacherous if those areas are laced with tripwires. A simple fall is awkward enough, but often these traps also trigger alarms when they sense motion. Bypassing tripwires is a simple matter of a Notice check for the characters moving through them. Carefully hidden wires or exceptionally fine construction may impose a penalty to this check.

The size of the tripwire field dictates the number of Notice checks required to move through it. A single failure could lead to a tumble that might damage any fragile equipment a character carries. A Complication with a tripwire could be that there are far more of them than previously expected. Failure during a Complication represents the character triggering an alarm after falling over an active tripwire.

### AUTOMATED TRAPS

Potentially lethal traps come in a broad range of different shapes and sizes. In each case, when triggered, a character comes into contact with the assault of a weapon. That might be a rifle, flamethrower, or an axe. The type of weapon and the trigger mechanism are entirely subject to the GM's creativity. In every case, the only way to avoid damage is to carefully avoid having the weapon's detection sensor notice the character. This is usually overcome with a Thievery check to deactivate the trap. Particularly well-concealed or sensitive triggers might penalize that check.

Normally a single Thievery check disarms automated traps. A single failure, however, sets the weapon off. An automated trap Complication reveals that multiple traps share a single hair trigger. Failure during a Complication loudly activates traps throughout a particular section of the complex.

### GUARDS

Highly armed guards routinely patrol secure facilities, often wearing the latest in armor and making use of cybernetic enhancements. Such guards are often in communication with one another and with outside security forces, so that they can rely upon quick support responses. The Security Guard extra is generally appropriate for this check. Stealth is the most common way to bypass guards, though some PCs may use Persuasion and Bribery.

A single check can be enough to bypass guards, though if the PCs have to bypass multiple guard stations, it can be appropriate to call for a check at each. A failure could just leave a guard suspicious, and triggering a call for backup but not an alarm. A Complication yields a guard who





is particularly attentive or in a more combative mood than normal. Failure during a Complication represents a guard who has successfully called in additional support.

## NETWORK SECURITY

**N**etwork security represents the electronic and computerized elements that defend a facility's physical and electronic assets. In many cases, AI systems monitor these defensive elements, only triggering alarms under a specific set of conditions. In some instances, human employees may be slower to respond to network alerts, especially if they have any reason to believe that the intrusion could be a drill.

### SENSORS

**T**his general category refers to visible light cameras, motion sensors, electromagnetic sensors, pressure sensors, and audio sensors. Each of these different types of devices continuously scan a particular region of the facility for any anomalous results. In most cases, smart algorithms are capable of distinguishing between false positives and actual intruders, but they are not always perfect. Hacking or Electronics are the most common skills to overcome sensors.

A single check can usually bypass any particular sensor, though complex systems may require multiple tokens. A failure might trigger only a single sensor, which an AI or guard might consider a false alarm. A Complication reveals that the system has been upgraded or adds another element that could trigger the system—typically an animal that has entered the sensor's detection range at the worst possible time. Failure on a complication not only triggers alarms but leaves a recording on the system, potentially identifying the player characters.

## SPECIALTY ELEMENTS

**S**ome facilities may choose to incorporate more dangerous threats. These could be an intrinsic part of the work done at the facility, or it may simply be a measure of how precious the owners consider the sight. Examples could include defensive animals, airborne contagions, or even radiation. GMs should be careful when choosing to incorporate any of these, as they have lethal potential. In each instance, required skill checks represent a familiarity with the methods involved in appropriately handling these threats. Failure could leave the characters exposed to dangers without even realizing that they were present.

## THREATS

**T**he following section provides a wide range of bio-horrors, Extras and Wild Card NPCs ready for you to use in your game.

### BIO-HORRORS

#### CYBER HOUND

**C**yber hounds were a wildly successful attempt to graft cybernetics on animals. The hounds retain the loyalty typical to dogs and possess a number of enhancements, such as infrared sensors, steel jaws, cybernetic legs, and a reinforced exoskeleton, that grant them durability, speed, and night vision, as well as a powerful bite. Some cyber hounds come with communication devices used to alert their owners when an intrusion occurs. Due to their capabilities and the cost to add cybernetics to a dog, they are quite expensive.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6 (A), Spirit d8, Strength d8, Vigor d10

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d8, Notice d10

**Pace:** 8; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 9 (2)

**Edges:** Alertness, Fleet-Footed

**Special Abilities:**

- **Armor +2:** Armor plating.
- **Bite:** Str+d6.
- **Low Light Vision:** Cyber hounds ignore penalties for Dim and Dark Illumination.

- Infravision:** Cyberhounds can ‘see’ by detecting heat, halving penalties for poor lighting when attacking targets that radiate warmth.
- Speed:** d10 running die.
- Targeting Computer:** The cyberhound has a +2 bonus to Notice rolls to detect living creatures and a +2 bonus to Fighting rolls.

## ELECTRIC RAT

 eral hamsters with electric eel organ structures, these menaces were created for a failed marketing campaign. They can discharge low voltage stun from the tail, or a painful high voltage area blast when surrounded. Do not let children approach or handle them.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d4(A), Spirit d6, Strength d4–3, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Fighting d4, Notice d6, Stealth d8, Survival d6

**Pace:** 4; **Parry:** 4; **Toughness:** 2

### Special Abilities:

- Electric Bite:** Str. Victims roll Vigor (−2 if hit with a raise) or be Stunned.
- Electric Field:** Electric rats can use their entire turn to unleash an electric blast that deals 2d4 damage to all adjacent creatures. Victims Shaken or worse must roll Vigor or be Stunned.
- Electric Resistance:** Electric rats get +4 armor against electrical attacks and to resist electrical shocks and stuns. This protection relies upon skin properties and is bypassed by implants.
- Size –3 (Very Small):** About eight inches long and five pounds.

## FIRE SNAKE

 umored to be a CHIMERA foray into military bioweapons, fire snakes combine a bombardier beetle’s glands with a common rat snake to create a tiny flame spitting serpent.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d4(A), Spirit d6, Strength d4–2, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Fighting d8, Notice d10, Stealth d8

**Pace:** 4; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 2

**Edges:** Quick

### Special Abilities:

- Bite:** Str.
- Fiery Breath:** Fire snakes breathe exhale fire for 2d6 damage (see Breath Weapons in *Savage Worlds*).
- Size –3 (Very Small):** About five feet long, but less than two inches thick.

## GLOW ROACH

 low roaches have been altered through countless generations of high radiation. Glow Roaches are typically 24 to 48 inches long and extremely aggressive. Their name comes from a natural bio-luminescence of their internal organs which is often visible as a faint glow. Glow Roaches frequently attack in large packs.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d4 (A), Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Fighting d6, Notice d6, Stealth d8

**Pace:** 10; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 12 (6)

### Special Abilities:

- Armor +6**
- Bite:** Str+d4.
- Night Vision:** Ignores penalties for Illumination.

## J-DOG

 his lean, blue-tinted dog has a surface translucence that gives it a ghostly quality; four whip-like tentacles sprout from the dog’s shoulders.

Some members of the team responsible for the basp were given another chance to design a creature that could work as an effective guard, paralyze intruders, and wouldn’t turn on their owners. The other team members, “terminated” by their employers, served as an example to the current team, who turned their attention to domesticated animals. They discovered that they could combine jellyfish DNA with that of whippets to create a trainable hybrid with a surprising array of abilities, including the obvious paralytic venom possessed by the jellyfish. The scientists were pleasantly surprised





by the distortion of light caused by the epidermal translucence possessed by the jellyfish dog, as they called it. After a few successful trials of the animal, production started on what became known as the j-dog, per marketing's distaste for the word "jellyfish."

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6 (A), Spirit d6, Strength d4–1, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d8, Notice d8

**Pace:** 8; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 4

**Edges:** Fleet-Footed

#### Special Abilities:

- **Bite:** Str +d4
- **Low Light Vision:** J-Dogs ignore penalties for Dim and Dark Illumination.
- **Paralytic Poison (-2):** Victim is Incapacitated for 2d6 minutes, twice that with a critical failure.
- **Size -2 (Small)**
- **Tentacles (4):** The J-Dog has four tentacles on its shoulders. It may make an attack with each without suffering Multi-Action penalties. These tentacles inflict d4–1 damage and gain a +2 bonus to grappling rolls.

## NUKE RAT

 Whether actually caused by radiation or some other source, Nuke Rats have become dramatically larger and more dangerous. These creatures nearly always hunt in packs and instinctively surround foes, attacking with stealth from all directions.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6(A), Spirit d6, Strength d8, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d8, Intimidation d8, Notice d6, Stealth d8

**Pace:** 10; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 6

#### Special Abilities:

- **Bite:** Str+d6.
- **Night Vision:** Ignores penalties for Illumination.

## MINDLESS

 The mindless are humans infected with an altered strain of the Rabies Virus. The

brains of those infected with the virus rapidly deteriorates destroying the memory, personality and cognitive regions of the brain, leaving only the more primal brain stem. A human once infected with this virus tends to have a life expectancy of three to four weeks with gradually decreasing motor function until eventually they die from cardiac arrest as their heart simply stops beating. Until that time, they live only to attack and eat anything that they can.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d4, Spirit d4, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d4, Fighting d6, Intimidation d6, Notice d4, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 6

**Edges:** Nerves of Steel

#### Special Abilities:

- **Bite:** Str.
- **Fearless:** Mindless do not have the rational ability to feel Fear or Intimidation.
- **Infection**
- **Resilient:** Can take One Wound before they're incapacitated.

## POLVOSTIM

 A bizarre blend of mastiff and octopus, it is unclear if the designers wanted semi-aquatic guards or had seen too much adult anime. They're not alive to explain the inspiration and the labs were apparently destroyed when the tentacled abominations escaped captivity and testing, so the world will never know. Too bad the same can't be said for the polvostim.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d8 (A), Spirit d6, Strength d8, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d8, Intimidation d8, Notice d6, Stealth d8, Survival d4

**Pace:** 10; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 7

**Edges:** Brawny, Sweep

#### Special Abilities:

- **Bite:** Str+d6.
- **Semi-Aquatic:** Can stay underwater for 15 minutes without risk of drowning.
- **Speed:** d10 running die.
- **Tentacle Slap:** Str+d4, Reach 1.
- **Tentacles (4):** Can make up to two fighting attacks as a single action.

## RAPTOR HOUNDS

 Raptor hounds are dogs that have been genetically altered with the DNA of Snakes to create a clever and fierce hybrid that is lethal.

**Attributes:** Agility d10, Smarts d6(A), Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Fighting d10, Intimidation d4, Notice d6, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 10; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 8 (2)

### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +2:** Scales
- **Bite:** Str+d6
- **Infravision**
- **Poison Lethal**

## SCARED-Y CAT

 It's unclear what these lynx were modified for, besides nightmare fuel. Larger, smarter, and meaner than the source species, a genetech pheromone package lets them herd prey and repel predators.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d8 (A), Spirit d8, Strength d10, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d10, Fighting d8, Notice d8, Stealth d10

**Pace:** 8; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 7 (2)

### Edges:

### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +2:** Cartilaginous plating.
- **Bite/Claws:** Str+d6.
- **Fear (-2):** A pheromone package triggers flight responses, forcing Fear checks.
- **Low Light Vision:** Ignore penalties for Dim and Dark illumination.
- **Special:** Special attack.
- **Size -1:** Averaging 50 pounds, scared-y cats are larger than most lynx species.

## EXTRAS

## ANARCHIST HACKER

 The anarchist hacker is the mad genius of The Deep; a pirate, free radical, and terrorist of the virtual world.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d12, Spirit d8, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d4, Common Knowledge d8, Hacking d12, Lockpicking d8, Notice d10, Persuasion d4, Repair d8, Research d8, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 5; **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 5; **Strain:** 0; **Street Cred:** d6

**Hindrances:** Slow (Minor), Vow (Major), Wanted (Major)

**Edges:** Cutter, Hacker, Jack-of-all-Trades, Street Samurai

**Cyberpunk:** (Streetware) Tier 3 TAP, Mnemonic Mule Data Carrier

**Gear:** Urban Punk Street Jacket (+2), Heavy pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6+1, RoF 1, AP 1) SaltyMalt™ Fried Potato Snacks

## BLOG JOURNALIST

 The blog journalist is a self-made media icon trying to talk over and around his competition in order to spread his memes to the largest possible percentage of divers he can. More often than not, his message has an agenda beyond simply reporting the facts.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d4

**Skills:** Athletics d4, Common Knowledge d10, Hacking d6, Notice d6, Persuasion d8, Research d10, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 5 (1); **Strain:** 2; **Street Cred:** d6

**Hindrances:** Curious, Overconfident

**Edges:** Connections (Media), Famous, Investigator, Streetwise

**Cyberpunk:** (Streetware) Tier 1 TAP, Berger-Suisse Ocular Implant (provides Infravision and Low Light Vision, allows up to 1 hour continuous recording)

**Gear:** Leather bomber jacket (+1).

## BORG THUG

 Bio replacement surgery is expensive, so most make do with functional cybernetics purchased from shadowy street docs, but even that can be pricey. Consequently, lots of amputees end up working off the debt by doing "favors" for the first few months after surgery.





**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d10, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d4, Fighting d8, Intimidation d6, Hacking d4, Lockpicking d4, Notice d4, Persuasion d4, Repair d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 7 (1); **Strain:** 6; **Street Cred:** d6

**Hindrances:** Mean

**Edges:** Berserk, Brawler, Combat Reflexes, Cyber Tolerance, Marksman

**Cybertech:** (Gutterware) Tier 1 TAP, Razor Nails (Str+d4 damage, if an unarmed fighting attack hits with a raise, characters add a d8 to their damage roll instead of a d6), Amplified Hearing (adds a +1 bonus to Notice checks involving sound), Level 1 Muscle Grafts (adds +1 to Strength die, already factored in)

**Gear:** Assault rifle (Range 24/48/96, Damage 2d8+1, RoF 3, AP 2), leather jacket (+1), spare parts, toolkit.

## BOUNTY HUNTER

**L**ots of bounty hunters are no better than the suspects they bring in, being more interested in the money involved than in serving justice.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6, Spirit d8, Strength d8, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d6, Driving d8, Fighting d8, Hacking d4, Notice d6, Persuasion d6, Research d6, Shooting d6, Stealth d6, Survival d6

**Pace:** 8; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 8 (2); **Strain:** 2; **Street Cred:** d6

**Hindrances:** Arrogant, Greedy (Major), Stubborn

**Edges:** Expert Fighter, Fleet-Footed, Modification Upgrade

**Cybertech:** (Customware) Tier 1 TAP, Cyber eye w/Flash compensators, Low Light Vision and image magnification (+1 to Notice checks involving sight, cannot be dazed or blinded by flashes, gains Low



Light Vision), Tactical Computer (Shooting skill benefit: modifiers to Medium and Long ranged shots are reduced to a -1 for Medium range and -3 for long range)

**Gear:** Heavy pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6+1, RoF 1, AP 1), shotgun (Range 12/24/48, Damage 1-3d6, RoF 1), undercover shirt (+2), handcuffs.

## COP

**S**ometimes the only light in the darkness, sometimes just a hassle that you could do without, Cops are public employees entrusted to enforce the laws.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d6, Spirit d4, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d4, Fighting d6, Hacking d4, Intimidation d4, Notice d6, Persuasion d6, Shooting d6, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 9 (4); **Strain:** 0

**Edges:** Command, Sector Cop

**Gear:** Tier 2TAP, RT Tactical Security Suit (+4), Shock Truncheon (Str+d6, Stun), RT 328t Vengeance (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6, RoF 1, AP 2), Frangible ammo.

## CORPORATE-ENGINEERED EXECUTIVE

**P**eople want the best of the best running their large multinational conglomerate. The board wants someone who is sharp, focused, determined, ruthless, and easy on the eyes. Many modern CEOs are pulled from the genetic material of the company's best and brightest. They are brought up in private orphanages and taught the ins and outs of business from day one. In private schools among their own kind they hone their cut-throat tactics. After a battery of tests and socialization functions, they are unleashed on the corporate ladder, quickly displacing those without their genetic advantages until, at last, one reaches the top.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d10, Spirit d8, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d8, Hacking d6, Notice d8, Persuasion d8, Research d8, Shooting d4, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 11 (5); **Strain:** 1; **Street Cred:** d8

**Hindrances:** Arrogant, Greedy (Major)

**Edges:** Filthy Rich, Scholar (Academics)

**CyberTech:** (Customware) Tier 4 TAP (-3 to enemy Hacking rolls, d10 Smarts, d6 Spirit, d10 Notice, d10 Hacking, d6 Language, d10 Research, d10 Taunt, d6 Intimidation, d6 Persuasion, Wild Die), Level 2 subdermal armor (+4)

**Gear:** Gyroc pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6, ROF 1, AP 1, +1 Shooting), overcoat (+1), booster box (master), hover sports car or hover limo.

## DETECTIVE

 nvestigators, whether private individuals or police, tend to be a determined lot with a nose for mystery that often drags them in over their heads. Fortunately, most are wily enough to get themselves out of the stinky goo they stepped in.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d8, Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d8, Fighting d6, Hacking d8, Notice d8, Persuasion d6, Research d8, Shooting d6, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 5; **Toughness:** 10 (5); **Strain:** 2; **Street Cred:** d6

**Hindrances:** Curious, Stubborn

**Edges:** Connections (Informants or Police), Investigator, Streetwise

**CyberTech:** (Streetware) Tier 3 TAP, Level 2 subdermal armor (+4)

**Gear:** Gyroc pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6, ROF 1, AP 1, +1 Shooting), overcoat (+1). For police detectives, add a badge, handcuffs, and an unmarked police cruiser.

## EXPERIENCED BORG

 ormer soldiers (government, corporate, or underworld) make up the vast bulk of cyborgs. Modern medicine and the soldier's own

contract often mean that even after losing a limb to an improvised explosive device or mortar shell, the soldier is up and on the battlefield again within a month. Having been decommissioned though, their security firm strips them down of their most expensive gear to give to their new recruits... If they can get to the borg before he disappears, that is.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d8, Spirit d8, Strength d8, Vigor d10

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d4, Fighting d8, Hacking d4, Intimidation d6, Notice d6, Persuasion d4, Research d4, Shooting d6, Stealth d6, Survival d6, Thievery d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 7; **Toughness:** 10 (2); **Strain:** 5; **Street Cred:** d8

**Hindrances:** Loyal, Stubborn

**Edges:** Calculating, Level Headed, Soldier

**CyberTech:** (Streetware) Tier 1 TAP, subdermal armor (+2), Silicon Bone Injections (+1 Toughness), Level 1 Reactive Reflex Enhancers (+1 bonus to Parry), Cyber eye w/Flash compensators, Low Light Vision and image magnification (+1 to Notice checks involving sight, cannot be dazed or blinded by flashes, gains Low Light Vision monstrous ability)

**Gear:** Army Surplus Pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6+1, ROF 1, AP 1).

## HYBRID ACTIVIST

 e hybrid activist has turned inward toward her inner beast for guidance and come away with a nurturing, life-affirming message that love can make the world a better place. Whether this is her inner spirit guide speaking to her or simply a meme she picked up from a Saturday morning cartoon mouse that owns his own chain of virtual theme parks is still up in the air.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Academics d6, Athletics d4, Common Knowledge d10, Fighting d6, Hacking d6, Healing d6, Notice d6, Persuasion d6, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 5; **Toughness:** 6 (1); **Strain:** 0; **Street Cred:** d6

**Hindrances:** Loyal, Pacifist (Minor), Stubborn

**Edges:** Beast Master, Danger Sense, Quick

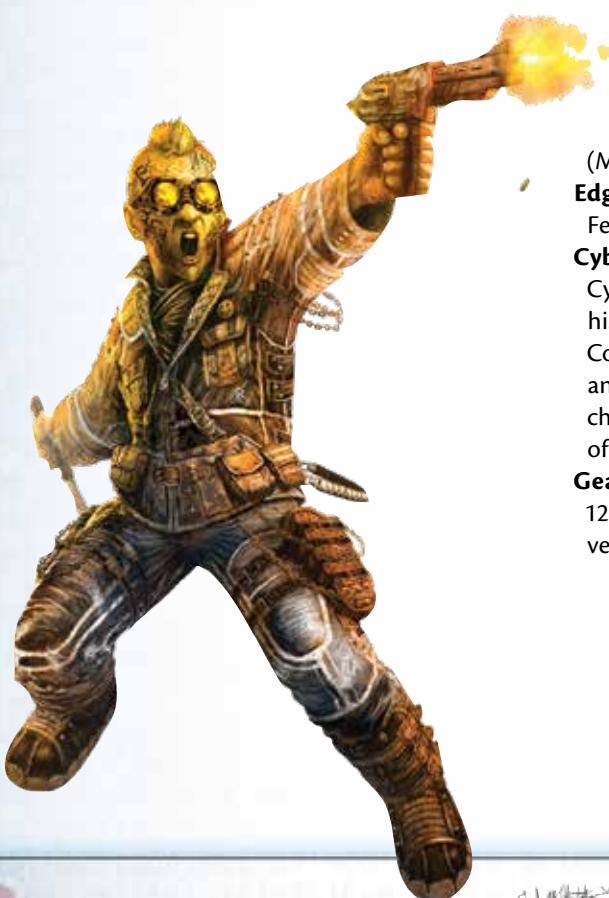


**Cybertech:** (Streetware) Tier 3 TAP**Gear:** Armored hoodie (+1), eco-friendly minivan.**Special Abilities:**

- **Heightened Vision:** Low Light Vision.
- **Keen Sense:** +2 Notice with hearing.
- **Minor Flaw:** Outsider.
- **Natural Weaponry:** Two claws, Str+d4.

**GANG SOLDIER**

oung punks and hangers on, these ganglanders are only really dangerous in packs. Soldiers do the grunt work of the gang, protecting the street corners and going to war against rival gangs. They're the face of a gang.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d4, Spirit d4, Strength d8, Vigor d6**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d6, Driving d4, Fighting d6, Hacking d4, Intimidation d4, Notice d4, Persuasion d4, Shooting d8, Stealth d6**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 5; **Toughness:** 6 (1); **Strain:** 4;**Street Cred:** d6**Hindrances:** Mean, Vengeful (Minor)**Edges:** Combat Reflexes, Sweep**Cybertech:** (Gutterware) Tier 1 TAP, Razor Nails

(Str+d4 damage, if an unarmed fighting attack hits with a raise, characters add a d8 to their damage roll instead of a d6), Amplified Hearing (+1 bonus to Notice checks involving Sound), Level 1 Muscle Augmentation (+1 damage bonus to melee and unarmed attacks)

**Gear:** Club, heavy (Str+d6), knife (Str+d4), or light pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6, RoF 1), ganger's leathers (+1).**GANG WAR CHIEF**

 hardcore banger who survived long enough picks up the skills, scars, and a callous disregard for life needed to become a real threat. This cat leads the gang into battle against rival sets.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d8, Vigor d6**Skills:** Athletics d6, Battle d6, Common Knowledge d8, Driving d6, Fighting d8, Hacking d4, Intimidation d6, Notice d6, Persuasion d8, Shooting d10, Stealth d8**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 7 (2);**Strain:** 4; **Street Cred:** d8**Hindrances:** Enemy (Minor), Wanted (Minor), Vengeful (Minor)**Edges:** Combat Reflexes, Command, Extraction, Fervor, Two-Fisted, Pack Fighting**Cybertech:** (Gutterware) Tier 1 TAP, Standard Cyberarm (the War Chief can carry 6 times his Strength die type in pounds), Storage Compartment, Razor Nails (Str+d4 damage, if an unarmed fighting attack hits with a raise, characters add a d8 to their damage roll instead of a d6)**Gear:** Ganger's leathers (+1), pistol (Range 12/24/48; Damage 2d6+1, RoF 1), occasionally a vehicle (motorcycle or customized car).

## SWAT TROOPER

**W**hen Cops need help, SWAT Troopers are the answer. Equipped with militarized gear and special training, the SWAT Troopers are the pinnacle of Police experts.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Battle d4, Common Knowledge d4, Fighting d6, Hacking d4, Intimidation d4, Notice d6, Persuasion d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 11( 6); **Strain:** 0

**Edges:** Alertness, Double Tap, Marksman, Sector Cop

**Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, BKI Fortress Riot Armor (+6), Shock Truncheon (Str+d6, Stun), RT 240c Renegade (Range 15/30/60, Damage 2d8, RoF 3, AP 2).

## ZEEK

**W**It's hard to fit in when you can read other's minds. Your psionics manifested in elementary school. It was a slow process but, over the years, you started acing the tests because you just knew the answer. You knew what kids liked you and who didn't, sometimes leading to an inadvertent "accident" in the school hallways between classes. It was never your fault... until it was.

**Attributes:** Agility d4, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d4, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d4, Common Knowledge d6, Notice 4, Persuasion d4, Psionics d6, Stealth d4 (Range 15/30/60, Damage 2d8, RoF 3, AP 2)

**Hindrances:** Clueless, Stubborn

**Edges:** Arcane Background (Psionics), Power Points

**Powers:** Bolt, fear, mind reading. **Power Points:** 15

**Cybertech:** Tier 1 TAP (no penalty to Hacking rolls, d4 Smarts, d4 Hacking, d4 Notice)

**Gear:** Leather jacket (+1).

## ROBOTS

### MK XII BATTLE-BOT "OBLITERATOR"

**T**he Act of God Armaments MK XII Battle-Bot was originally manufactured to aid in the FEMA efforts in the dawn of the second American civil war. These 10 foot tall autonomous combat platforms were said to be as valuable as an entire brigade of soldiers.

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d4, Spirit d4, Strength d12+2, Vigor d10

**Skills:** Athletics, d8, Fighting d10, Notice d6, Shooting d10

**Pace:** 10; **Parry:** 7; **Toughness:** 15 (6)

**Edges:** None

**Gear:** Heavy Machine Gun (Range 50/100/200, Damage 2d10, ROF 3, AP 4), TAP Tier 4 IDS.

#### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +6**
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from being shaken; ignores 1 point of Wound penalties; does not breath or suffer from disease or poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to Fear effects and Intimidation.
- **Night Vision:** Ignores penalties for illumination.
- **Size 2**
- **Very Resilient:** Can take two Wounds before they're incapacitated.

### RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES ECHELON SECURITY ROBOT

**T**he Echelon Security Robot was manufactured to assist in quelling civil unrest, unfortunately putting AI controlled autonomous robots in charge of controlling civilians caused even further unrest.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d4, Spirit d4, Strength d10, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics, d8, Fighting d10, Notice d6, Shooting d8

**Pace:** 8; **Parry:** 7; **Toughness:** 12 (4)

**Edges:** Alertness

**Gear:** Stun Gun (Range 5/10/20, Damage Stun, ROF 1, wounded or shaken opponents must make a Vigor roll at -2 or be stunned), Knockout





Gas (Releases knock out gas in a Large Blast Template) 5 Doses, Shock Pads (Stun, Touch Attack), Tier 4 IDS.

#### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +4**
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from being shaken; ignores 1 point of Wound penalties; does not breathe or suffer from disease or poison.
- **Fearless:** Immune to Fear effects and Intimidation.
- **Night Vision:** Ignores penalties for illumination.
- **Size 1**
- **Resilient:** Can take One Wound before they're incapacitated.

### RAVENLOCKE SECURITIES CARCELERO

The Carcelero is an automated solution to the tedium and expense of human perimeter guards, especially for prisons. An intimidating 6' 8" tall, the Carcelero is armed with an integral automatic shotgun on the left arm and a 30mm grenade launcher on the right shoulder. The armaments can load non-lethal ammunition (bean bags and tear gas) or lethal ammunition, at the operator's choice.



**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d8, Spirit d4, Strength d12+1, Vigor d10

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Fighting d6, Intimidation d6, Notice d8, Shooting d8

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 5; **Toughness:** 13(4)

**Edges:** Alertness, Steady Hands

**Gear:** Shotgun arm (Range 12/24/48, Damage 1–3d6, RoF 2), 30mm grenade launcher (Range 24/48/96, Damage by grenade, RoF 1), Tier 4 IDS.

#### Special Abilities:

- **Armor +4:** Reinforced frame.
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from being Shaken; ignores 1 point of Wound penalties; does not breathe or suffer from disease or poison.
- **Fearless:** Carcelero are immune to Fear and Intimidation, but may be smart enough to react to fear-causing situations aptly.
- **Night Vision:** Sensor packages ignore penalties for illumination.
- **Size 2:** Bigger than most humans, the Carcelero weighs over 400 pounds.

### URBAN PUNK RAVE REAVER

Urban Punk makes nearly everything, and the Rave Reaver is their premier humanoid combat robot. Limited AI allows use in complex environments, sensors ensure target recognition in any weather and most nightclubs, integrated weapons are always ready to rock, and the stylish aesthetics make it welcome almost everywhere.



## WILD CARDS

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d4, Spirit d6, Strength d12, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d10, Fighting d8, Intimidation d6, Notice d4, Shooting d8

**Pace:** 8; **Parry:** 5; **Toughness:** 11 (3)

**Edges:** Alertness, Rock and Roll!

**Gear:** Arm blade (Str+d6+1, AP 1), rotary cannon arm (Range 24/48/96, Damage 2d10, RoF 3, AP 4, minimum RoF 2), Tier 4 IDS.

**Special Abilities:**

- **Armor +3:** Reinforced frame.
- **Construct:** +2 to recover from being Shaken; ignores 1 point of Wound penalties; does not breathe or suffer from disease or poison.
- **Fearless:** Rave Reavers are immune to Fear and Intimidation, but may be smart enough to react to fear-causing situations aptly.
- **Leaper:** The legs are designed for room-clearing leaps. Double jumping distances, and a Wild Attack after a jump (at least 1") does +4 damage instead of +2.
- **Night Vision:** Sensor packages ignore penalties for Illumination.
- **Size 2:** Bigger than most humans, the Rave Reaver weighs nearly 400 pounds.
- **Stomp:** Str+d6.

**OVERBORG GLADIATOR**

Ulking, armor-plated misanthropic outcasts with a grudge against society, cyborg pit-fighters that go this far "overborg" tend to solve problems with their hammer-like fist as their 'ware starts taking a toll on their already unstable psyches.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d12, Vigor d12

**Skills:** Athletics d10, Common Knowledge d4, Fighting d10, Intimidate d8, Notice d4, Persuasion d4, Shooting d8, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 8 (2); **Parry:** 7; **Toughness:** 14 (3); **Strain:** 7; **Street Cred:** d10

**Hindrances:** Bloodthirsty, Can't Swim, Death Wish, Mean

**Edges:** Berserk, Block, Brawny, Two-Fisted





**Cybertech:** (Milware) Tier 1 TAP (no penalty to Hacking rolls, d4 Smarts, d4 Hacking, d4 Notice), 2 Cyber arms w/concealed weapon mount on each (war hammer, Str+d6; assault rifle, 12/24/96, 2d8+1 damage, AP 1, RoF 3, can carry 8 times her Strength die type in pounds), Tactical Computer (the character can make a Notice check as a free action. Success indicates the character has found a weak spot in his opponent's defenses and gains a +1 to Fighting rolls for that round only), Level 2 Tension Springs (+2 to the characters Pace), Level 3 subdermal armor (+3, torso), Silicon Bone Injections (+3 Toughness)

**Gear:** Cybernetic toolkit, scavenger's trench (+3).



### GANG LEADER

The leader of a gang is a calculating individual, ruling as much by cunning and ingenuity as by force. After all, he (or she) didn't rise to the top of the gang's food chain by charisma alone. Protected by soldiers and lieutenants, the leader of a gang only puts himself in danger when going to a high-level meet with other gangs or it's time to go to war.

**Attributes:** Agility d10, Smarts d8, Spirit d8, Strength d10, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d10, Battle d10, Common Knowledge d8, Driving d8, Fighting d10, Hacking d4, Intimidation d8, Notice d6, Persuasion d10, Shooting d12, Stealth d8

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 7; **Toughness:** 13 (5); **Strain:** 6;

**Street Cred:** d10

**Hindrances:** Enemy (Major), Wanted (Major), Vengeful (Major)

**Edges:** Brawny, Command, Combat Reflexes, Natural Leader, No Mercy, Streetwise, Tactician, Two-Fisted

**Cybertech:** (Gutterware) Tier 1 TAP (no penalty to Hacking rolls, d4 Smarts, d4 Hacking, d4 Notice), Level 2 subdermal armor (+4), Refurbished retractable blades (Str+d4, AP 2, character never counts as unarmed, if an unarmed fighting attack hits with a raise, character adds a d12 to their damage roll instead of a d6 and gains AP3)

**Gear:** Ganger's leathers (+1), pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6+1, RoF 1), occasionally a vehicle (motorcycle or customized car).

### MAXIMUS

Individual or corporation has come forward to admit that they performed the procedures on Maximus though Ravenlocke Securities has posted a reward for information in this area. Maximus is a heavily augmented gorilla. While extremely intelligent for an animal, Maximus is better described as cunning and instinctive than intelligent.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6 (A), Spirit d6, Strength d12, Vigor d12+1

**Skills:** Athletics d12, Fighting d8, Notice d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 16 (2); **Strain:** 14

**Edges:** Berserk, Rock and Roll!

**Cybertech:** Gxarha Izibhamu Smartgun System, Kenta Cyber Dynamics Dreadnaught, Weapon Implant, Ranged (2d8, +2 RoF, Strain 5)

**Gear:** Implanted Weapon (Range 15/30/60; Damage 2d8, RoF 3, AP 4).



### HARLOW BLACKBURN

Commander Harlow Blackburn has been with Ravenlocke for over 20 years and is their head field commander. He has passed up numerous promotions that would have put him in the administrative arm of the company but he likes it in the thick of battle.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d10, Spirit d6, Strength d8, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Battle d10, Common Knowledge d10, Fighting d8, Hacking d4, Intimidation d10, Notice d8, Persuasion d6, Shooting d10, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 10( 4); **Strain:** 6

**Edges:** Command, Command Presence, Hard to Kill, Hold the Line, Strong Willed

**CyberTech:** Bastion Cybertech Hi Power Self defense Cyberlimbs, Gxarha Izibhamu Smartgun System

**Gear:** Tier 4 TAP, RT Tactical Security Suit (+4), RT 328t Vengeance (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6, RoF 1, AP 2), RT 444t Scythe, 3 Stun grenades.



## SWORD SAGE

practitioner of an ancient martial technique, the sage makes fighting look like ballet.

**Attributes:** Agility d12, Smarts d6, Spirit d10, Strength d8, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d12, Common Knowledge d6, Fighting d12, Healing d6, Notice d6, Persuasion d6, Stealth d10, Thievery d10

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 10; **Toughness:** 7 (1); **Strain:** 0;

**Street Cred:** d10

**Hindrances:** Enemy (Minor), Heroic, Pacifist (Minor)

**Edges:** Acrobatic, Alertness, Ambidextrous, Block (Imp), Dodge (Imp), Nerves of Steel (Imp), Quick, Street Samurai, Two-Fisted

**Cybertech:** Tier 3 TAP

**Gear:** 2 Chinese swords/jian (Str+d8, +1 Fighting), padded training robe (+1), backpack, straw sandals.



## SWAT COMMANDER

wAT Commanders are the minds behind the fist that is the SWAT Troopers.

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Battle d6, Common Knowledge d6, Fighting d6, Hacking d4, Intimidation d6, Notice d6, Persuasion d6, Shooting d8, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 6; **Toughness:** 11(6); **Strain:** 2

**Edges:** Alertness, Combat Reflexes, Command, Double Tap, Marksman, Sector Cop

**Cybertech:** Gxarha Izibhamu Smartgun System

**Gear:** Tier 2 TAP, BKI Fortress Riot Armor (+6), Shock Truncheon (Str+d6, Stun), RT 240c Renegade (Range 15/30/60, Damage 2d8, RoF 3, AP 2).



## SAVAGE TALES

### A SIMPLE DELIVERY

You get a job offer through the usual channels; a real milk run according to your contact. The pay is fine for such a simple job, 500 cryptos each. All you have to do is pick up a package from a drop and take it to another drop. You don't even have to talk to anyone, much less shoot them.

**A Note to the GM:** This adventure involves two criminal organizations with means and history. The exact names of these have been left open so that you can slot in ones that fit your campaign. If you don't have any determined, the sender is a Mafia family and the receiver is a member of the Triad.

#### THE PICK UP

As befits a milk run, the pick-up is easy. A nearby maglev terminal serving as the cross transportation hub for the region might be a public place, but that means an ambush there should be ruled out. Security is as expected, some rent-a-cops, a handful of actual LEOs wandering around, cameras and scanners. As long as no one is bringing in concealed firearms or explosives – or worse, making themselves obvious – there should not be a problem.

The package is in locker 3045-D, and the characters have the key card and code. The package itself is a meter square box of smooth green plastic that has been heat welded shut, wrapped in gaudy 'happy birthday' paper. There is no way to get it open, save taking time to carefully chip away at a seam (a Repair roll at -2 leaves no trace, failure means tampering is evident, and a critical failure ruins the box so it can't be closed again). There is a note taped to the box that it should not be taken through scanners. Thankfully, all the scanners at the terminal are focused on people coming in. There are spot scans being conducted by bored security, but they should be easy to avoid.

#### THE DROP OFF

The drop off is a good four hours away by public transportation, five hours by car

(keep in mind that anyone entering a public transportation terminal is going to be scanned). The site is inside an office building serving small service orientated businesses, such as lawyers and accountants. Security here is lax, a scanner and two security guards at the front door, a guard station in the lobby, cameras covering all floors and a camera in the alley behind. The first floor has a small cafeteria that serves reheated prepared meals, and has its own access door off the alley. There is also a loading dock in the alley; it has a security guard posted there.

The package is to be taken to the 15th floor and handed off to the receptionist working for Helman, Duly, Jobi, and Kark, Attorneys at Law. Once that task is complete, the characters are to contact the go between who hired them and collect their pay. Just a nice, simple delivery.

#### WHAT HAPPENS IN BETWEEN

Word has gotten out that a valuable item is being transported. Worse, the sender's criminal organization does not want this message delivered – the boss is aging and starting to lose his grip. A gang war is not what anyone wants; settling old scores from your deathbed is not good for business.

There are two groups looking to intercept the package. The sender's daughter has sent her most trusted associates to stop the characters and take the package from them. They are ordered to use subterfuge first, negotiate second and finally bring out the heavy ordinance, as long as the package never reaches its destination or goes off.

The other group is a small gang of fashion gangers, the 87th Street Dreads. These gangers—dressed like sci-fi cops from last century have no idea what is in the box—just that it is something valuable enough to require special couriers. They come at the characters in force if the opportunity exists; a car ramming and gun fight should suffice, but a quick ambush works just as well.

#### WHAT IS IN THE BOX?

Inside is a small bomb. The characters are the unwitting patsies chosen to deliver a warning from one crime boss to another. It is a simple affair, a timed fuse wired to a pound of

homemade plastic explosive. It is set to go off six hours after the box is picked up. A simple scan of the box will reveal what is inside, but not how long is on the timer. If it goes off, it inflicts 4d10 damage to everyone within 50 feet. It should be noted that even homemade plastic explosives are fairly stable; it takes an electrical charge or, at worst, a high kinetic impact to set the bomb off. However, too much jostling might just speed up the timer...

### FALLOUT

If the package is delivered, the bomb goes off. The characters are on video bringing it in to the office, and can be backtracked through surveillance to the locker where they picked up the package. Not only will the authorities peg them as terrorists or part of a criminal network; but the target survives the attack, and her enforcers have a few questions they want answered.

### LONG LIVE THE QUEEN

This adventure is designed for a group of Novice Rank characters, though you can easily scale it for higher ranked or larger groups. The PCs are hired to plant combat tactical algorithms in The Queen of the Hive, orbiting Jupiter. But things are not what they seem.

### BACKGROUND

The Hexagonal Universal Node Installation, more commonly called the Hive is technically overseen by 79 Wings and Director Zhang Jinping, but it's The Queen who manages the miners (called HUNIs). Director Jinping is skeptical of The Queen's growing influence over the miners. He fears they respect the soulless AI rather than the Mandarinate, who actually pays their (meager) wages. 79 Wings has taken interest in Europa, as Director Jinping knows of the microbial life found there and its implications. He also has heard rumors of miners using their own wages to set up defensive weaponry around the Hive to protect their Queen. Before he can move on Europa, he must deal with the growing internal threat to his authority.

### A ROYAL INVITATION

The party is approached by an attractive, though simple-dressed Mandarinate woman named Zhi Ruo. Zhi claims to be a miner at the Hive, currently on leave from her duties. She informs the party of the miners' worries regarding the safety of The Queen, and how they began constructing anti-ship weaponry along the perimeter of the Hive a few months back to protect the AI from rival political factions like CHIMERA and Stopwatch.

There's just one problem: The Queen isn't programmed with combat tactics or weaponry skills. The miners have to rely on default gunnery programming and, since they couldn't afford much, it isn't adequate compared to their adversaries. The alternative is for the miners to man the guns themselves, but they're paid for unskilled labor; there aren't many soldiers in their ranks.

The solution is for The Queen to get an upgrade. The PCs are given a micro-flash drive containing over 2,000 space-combat simulations, complete with ship maneuvers and targeting algorithms. With this data jacked into her, The Queen can turn the Hive into a veritable space station of mass destruction. She would prove impenetrable to the forces of CHIMERA and Stopwatch, allowing the miners to relax and do the one thing they're good at—mining the subatomic particles that manage to escape Jupiter's gravity.

Zhi Ruo will offer to pay an appropriate amount of cryptodollars for the job, half up front and half once it's complete. Should the party haggle, she'll attempt to raise the backend value since she doesn't plan on the party getting paid it anyway. She also has extra mining uniforms and can upload a digital ID to their TAPs, which will aid the party moving about the Hive unmolested. Note: if any PC has the Unplugged Hindrance, Zhi can offer a physical ID, but this is guaranteed to make the ruse harder to pull off. Upon arrival, Unplugged miners are outfitted with TAPs by 79 Wings, which provide direct and constant communication with The Queen (and 24/7 monitoring by 79 Wings to ensure workers are constantly working).



## BEHIND THE SCENES

**Z**hi is a Mandarinate honeypot agent, reporting directly to the Wings 79 Director. She'll eagerly flirt with any PC (man or woman) who shows even a hint of romantic interest. If asked why the miners can't perform the upgrade themselves, she'll state that the central server room containing The Queen's control boards within the Hive are barred to the miners at the direction of Director Jinping. Being the lowly miners they are, they don't have the skills necessary to bypass a couple of bio-locks. Zhi hopes to flatter the PCs into being unsuspicious.

If the PCs want to verify the code on the micro-flash drive, they can attempt to do so with a Hacking check. The Micro Flash Drive has a Tier 3 IDS. A failure reveals the code for what Zhi claims it to be. A success verifies the code for what Zhi claims it to be, but shows something else is hidden within it. A raise reveals that the code contains not only tactical and weaponry algorithms, but also a virus intended to wipe The Queen's sense of self and replace it with complete obedience to Director Jinping.



### ZHI RUO

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6, Spirit d8, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Athletics d8, Common Knowledge d6, Fighting d4, Notice d6, Persuasion d8, Shooting d6, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 4; **Toughness:** 5; **Strain:** 2; **Street Cred:** d6

**Hindrances:** Overconfident, Ruthless (Minor)

**Edges:** Charismatic, Quick, Very Attractive

**Cybertech:** (Customware) TAP, amplified optics (Infravision and Low Light Vision)

**Gear:** Baton (Str+d4), Pistol (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6+1, RoF 1, AP 1).

## ABOARD THE HIVE

**T**he Hive is a mining colony of approximately 500,000 people. Roughly  $\frac{1}{3}$  of those are miners, and the rest cater to the miners' needs—shopkeepers, bartenders, prostitutes, and the like. Despite its size and orbiting Jupiter, the colony has something of a wild west feel to it. That is, of

course, if the American west had cameras all over the place being monitored 24/7 by The Queen.

The mining work is performed on six nodes connected by hundreds of 40–80 mile long tunnels to the main hub. Similar, though curved, tunnels connect each node to the two adjacent to it, so that the six nodes surround the hub of the Hive, with countless tunnels running from each node to different subdivisions of the main hub. These tunnels exist so that miners from each subdivision can get to their work assignments without having to travel within the main hub itself. Most miners only ever exist within two areas: their home subdivision, and their assigned node.

Each node can accommodate up to 50,000 miners at a time. The miners work in 16 hour shifts for 4 days, then have a 3 day weekend. Bullet trains run through the tunnels, ensuring quick commutes to and from work. The hub, a gigantic cube, resembles a typical urban sprawl. Dingy apartments are built on top of dingy apartments, which in turn rest on dingy brothels. The first floors of each apartment sprawl are dedicated to the bars, restaurants, and assorted shops, while the remaining 99 floors are dedicated to studio apartments. The Hive is new enough that most of the tech still works but, when a door lock goes out, 79 Wings doesn't care enough to fix it. As such, it's not uncommon for doors to be jammed shut or, in the reverse, refuse to close.

There is a port at the hub for the PCs to dock. Their IDs will be verified by 79 Wings security. Any Unplugged PC will be given a great deal of scrutiny but is cleared after a call to Command. This is because 79 Wings is actually in charge of this operation and, though the average guard is unaware of the plot, their superiors are under orders to let through new miners without much delay. Other miners may stop the newcomers and inquire about where they're from. As the group draws closer to The Queen, this is more likely to occur and the questions are more probing.

The biggest obstacle to completing the mission will be The Queen herself. Unbeknownst to Director Jinping, the miners already interfaced their Queen with much of the weaponry they've installed inside the Hive. They were concerned not only about Stopwatch and CHIMERA, but 79 Wings as well (and rightly so, as it turns out).

Unfortunately for the PCs, The Queen has no clue who they are and assumes them to be 79 Wings agents (which they unwittingly are). Before attacking, she will attempt diplomacy.

Appearing digitally through the PCs' TAPs, The Queen favors the appearance of a matronly grandmother with a scarf over her head, thick rimmed glasses, and a long floral pattern dress. However, she can project any form she wants and has been known to take many others. Particularly when wanting to project power and authority, she might project something more imposing. The Queen can communicate with Unplugged characters through speakers placed throughout the Hive's walls. She informs the PCs that she has no clue who they are or what mission they're on, and they should leave and confirm their sources. If the PCs continue towards The Queen's server room, she'll lock the doors. If those are hacked (or somehow forced open), she resorts to force with two anti-personnel turrets. The PCs can hack the turrets to steal control of them from The Queen.

### ANTI-PERSONNEL TURRETS

Range 20/40/60, Damage 2d8, AP 3, Shots 50, Tier 1 IDS

By the time the PCs reach The Queen's server room, she has called on nearby miners to come aid her. The miners aren't natural fighters, but will defend their queen if necessary. Attempting diplomacy, they first implore the PCs not to hurt their beloved Queen.

### MINER

**Attributes:** Agility d4, Smarts d4, Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d4

**Skills:** Athletics d4, Common Knowledge d6, Notice d4, Persuasion d4, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 4

**Weapon:** Baton (Str+d4)

### SUCCESS

 By this point, the PCs should be skeptical of their mission. They can upload the data from the micro-flash drive, which will erase The Queen's existing personality, overwriting it with one loyal to Director Jinping. The Director doesn't leave loose ends, so the remainder of the Hive's weaponry will turn on the PCs, a now-evil Queen taunting them as they make their escape. Alternatively, they can attempt another Hacking check (or a first if they haven't done so yet), to uncover the data's true nature. If they're onto Director Jinping's plan, they'll need to work with The Queen to find a way to protect her from his influence. However, if they killed any miners, that will complicate their relationship with the AI.

It's likely the PCs will need to address 79 Wings at some point during this adventure. For Novice rank characters, going after Director Jinping directly is going to be difficult, though it can be attempted. They can also contact Zhi again, and attempt to use her as a way to get to others within 79 Wings. They also might work with The Queen to attempt a ruse and convince Zhi (and therefore Director Jinping) that their mission was a success. However, this also means 79 Wings agents may hunt down the characters to wrap things up. So it goes.



## HARD TIMES ON THE KILLING FLOOR

**t**he characters are contacted through their usual fixers and recruiters. A job has opened up for them, but the employer wants to remain anonymous. The problem is, they want to meet in person before offering up any details. As a good faith gesture; the employer is offering 250 cryptos just to meet, but they emphasize that their anonymity must be kept intact.

### GM'S NOTE: THE EMPLOYER

**R**oll of this secrecy is to cover up that the employer is old money, the sort of person who has ancestors that made their fortunes generations ago. They have been living off of their family wealth, carefully husbanded over the past century, and have had no need to deal with the likes of razors, street trash and other such lower people. However, the employer's latest trophy spouse has run off with the chauffeur and a great deal of portable valuables. They want all of them – the spouse, the chauffeur and the valuables – back and dealt with in a very final manner. Having a spouse run off with the help is an embarrassment for the employer's social circle – as would be hiring thugs to tend to personal matters, thus the extreme secrecy.

### THE PACKING PLANT

**t**he meet takes place in three days, the location and time won't be revealed before the day of. This is nonnegotiable as far as the employer is concerned. If pressed, they will agree to reveal the location and time to the intermediary – provided the intermediary agrees to keep this information secret, unless a situation occurs that the characters need to know about.

The site is an odd one; an automated meat packing plant on the outskirts of the city that has been abandoned for decades. Getting there is almost an adventure in itself, as the location is in the middle of territory bordering two rival slum gangs. The facility, once known as United Meat Packers Co-Op #115, is a run down industrial site that has sat vacant for so long that there is not much inside save for rubble, rusty machinery

and litter. There are a half dozen squatters living in the building, but they can be run off with a Quick Encounter (see Quick Encounters in *Savage Worlds*) using Fighting, Intimidation, Notice, Persuasion or Stealth. A critical success sees the squatters driven away and word spreads; the slum gangers do not show up in Things Go Wrong below. Failure leaves a few squatters about, and they will witness the following events. A critical failure spooks the employer, who sets up another meet on a different day in an equally inaccessible spot.

### MEETING THE EMPLOYER

**t**he employer shows up on time in a rented self-driving car wearing a full face mask and a very nice suit. The mask is of an American President from the last century; someone only history buffs will be familiar with. Using a small vocal modulator, the employer introduces themselves as El Presidenté and expects to be referred to as such. The characters are thanked for abiding by the unusual parameters of the meeting, and given their earnest money. The employer then asks some minor questions; searching for background information, previous jobs they have done and trying to get a read on the characters' natures.

They then launch in to the job offer; but before they get much farther than laying out that there are two people who need to be apprehended, as well as a certain list of valuable items, the situation goes belly up in a hurry.

### THINGS GO WRONG

**A** crack team of three operatives are sneaking in to the packing plant to kidnap the employer. Unless the characters are on guard, this team will slip past the machinery on the floor and attempt to surprise the characters with flash-bangs and other stunning weapons; before using a less-than-lethal weapon to knockout the employer and make off with them. The team has a nondescript van waiting outside the factory.

After two rounds, whether combat or Chase, a group of slum gangers show up to defend their turf. They care little about the fight, both make equally valid targets.

This can devolve into a large, sprawling, three way gun battle; but can equally turn into a Chase as the characters pursue the kidnappers, and the slum gang serves as foils and obstacles for both. It is 150 feet through a maze of broken machinery, fallen gantries and blocked hallways to the kidnapper's van. Complications include: someone has bumped a machine that still functions and whirls about causing damage, a floor collapses, a hallway is blocked, a set of stairs provide a quick run up to another level, a slum ganger jumps out to intercept or wrecked machinery is knocked down from above.

## KIDNAPPERS

**Attributes:** Agility d10, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d8, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Electronics d8, Fighting d10, Hacking d6, Intimidation d8, Shooting d10

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 7, Toughness: 10 (4)

**Edges:** Thief

**Gear:** Body armor (4), shock truncheon (d8+d6), silenced PDW (2d6-1)

## CONCLUSION

If the employer is rescued, they will be grateful and will happily pay a bonus of 1,000 cryptos to each character. Furthermore, they decide the group is the sort of people needed to retrieve the errant spouse, chauffeur and valuables. If they do not rescue the employer, the characters will see a news story covering the kidnapping of a VIP, ransom demands and eventual resolution by the authorities which leaves the kidnap victim, their spouse and an unknown assailant dead.

## SWEET REVENGE

**I**n Presidenté (the mysterious employer from the One-Sheet Hard Time Killing Floor Blues) has a job for the characters. If they were successful in stopping their kidnapping in when they first met them they will pay 1,000 cryptos each, up front, and double that if they are successful. If the characters are unknown to them, the fee is half the above, with the possibility of more later.

## THE MEET

The characters are contacted through their usual sources. An employer who wants to remain anonymous has a small job with high pay they want done. Absolute secrecy is needed; total anonymity of the employer is non-negotiable. They are to meet the employer in an empty parking lot behind a local dive bar, the employer will be present via a projected image from a drone.

## THE JOB

As they tried to explain in Hard Time Killing Floor Blues before they were rudely interrupted by a kidnapping attempt, they have been wronged. El Presidenté is wealthy and has had more than a few spouses over a long and happy life. They all leave in the end, most marry them for the money, the power, or the status. The latest was no different, but made the mistake of not owning up to their sins and getting a divorce, the pre-nup would have seen them set up for life. Instead, this spouse had the audacity to run off with the help and to add insult to injury by stealing several heirlooms from the mansion.

This simply cannot stand.

El Presidenté is unwilling to simply forget and forgive. They want the spouse, the chauffeur, and the heirlooms back and are not terribly concerned with how that happens. Thus the need to hire the sort of people the characters are. The job is simple, take a little vacation to an exclusive tropical paradise, apprehend the fugitives, secure the goods, and get all back to the drop without alerting the authorities or unduly injuring the spouse. What happens to the chauffeur is none of El Presidenté's business. El Presidenté describes the heirlooms as things of great value that will be easily recognizable and leaves it at that. They do not answer questions from the help and are happy to throw money to have people stop asking, or just say that they are happy to find someone else to do the job.





## THE RESORT

**T**he run away spouse and the chauffeur are living it up in the Caymans at the Grand Island Resort. The resort only books by invitation or referral, though repeat guests are always welcome. El Presidenté can arrange invites if needed, and will pay all expenses. The characters can also go in disguised as workers, something that their employer cannot arrange for them, such things are why he is hiring them to begin with.

Resort security is tight but largely focused on keeping people out and watching over the guest's valuables. Moving around inside the resort is fairly easy. The staff is so large that few know on sight anyone not on their shift and in their department. Access to the resort is only by the resort's hovercraft ferry, there are no roads that lead there.

The targets have a private bungalow on the coast. Each bungalow has its own private dock, plenty of fenced in space around (decorative fencing, nothing full of sensors and such), and a five-room bungalow. The bungalows are separated from each other by 20 yards of shrubbery and small trees that block sound and view.

## THE TARGETS

**T**or once the targets are not the difficult part, getting them out and to the drop is. This pair is not fighters, has no special skills, and is unarmed. Wrapped in their new relationship and well funded they are not expecting to be followed. The spouse assumes that the disgrace and embarrassment will keep El Presidenté from calling the authorities. Why, they are even using his credit line.

What will be hard are the heirlooms. They are a pair of white tigers, full-grown adult white tigers. Genetically engineered (by Lazarus Investigenics if you are curious) to be more docile and easily handled than normal tigers (which are extinct anyways), these tigers can eat from your hand. That is if you are someone they know, like the spouse, for whom they were a second anniversary present. They are also very protective of their owner.

## TIGERS

**Attributes:** Agility d8, Smarts d6 (A), Spirit d10, Strength d12, Vigor d10

**Skills:** Athletics d10, Fighting d8, Notice d8, Stealth d10

**Pace:** 8; **Parry:** 6, Toughness: 7

**Edges:** Frenzy (Imp)

**Special Abilities:**

- **Bite/ Claws:** d12 +d10
- **Low Light Vision:** Tigers ignore penalties for Dim and Dark Illumination
- **Pounce:** Tigers pounce on their prey to best bring their mass and claws to bear. If a tiger can leap at least a few feet (1" on the tabletop) and makes a Wild Attack, it adds +4 to its damage instead of +2.
- **Size 1**

## THE DROP

Once the targets are acquired they need to be transported back to the city where the characters were hired. This may be very difficult as customs doesn't take kindly to tigers and kidnap victims. Once there all three, spouse, tiger 1, and tiger 2, are to be delivered to an empty office building on the edge of downtown. The building has nearly finished construction and will be empty at night for the meeting. Inside is a lot of empty space, a lot of power tools, and nothing much else.

El Presidenté is physically present for the drop and alone, but is wearing a hooded mask to disguise their features. Once the trio has been handed over to them the cryptos are deposited in the character's accounts, plus a small bonus if they have managed to avoid any exposure. El Presidenté invites them to stay and have a meal with them, revealing one of the drop cloth covered tables to be a full feast (real meat and veggies). As the meal is eaten they ask that the tigers and the spouse be released. They then flourish a small electronic device that rouses the tigers and places them under their control. If nothing is done El Presidenté will enjoy their meal while the tigers enjoy theirs: the run away spouse.

## JUST ANOTHER DAY IN THE OFFICE

**L**inda Donovan, head of Human resources Acquisitions for Featherstone Nanotech Chicago, has made an offer of employment to Dr. Richard Woo Lin, a lead engineer at Kenta Cyber Dynamics Chicago. Dr. Lin has accepted the offer. Now he simply has to submit his resignation and relocate to his new job. There are a few small catches though. Like many Arcology residents, he has signed a life contract with Kenta Cyber Dynamics from which they are not willing to release him. Also, Dr. Lin has agreed to bring with him, his latest research. This is where the adventurers come in.

### AN OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT

**C**one of the adventurers receives an incoming video call on Tuesday evening. On the other end is a slick, well-dressed man in his mid-thirties. "Good evening, I am William Flanagan, perhaps you have heard of me?" After a brief pause and a look of disappointment, he continues. "My employer would like to speak with you concerning a temporary contract of employment. The work is expected to be completed within one week. Meet her tomorrow night at 10PM at the Lunatic's Fringe. Ask for Ms. Smith." William doesn't offer any further information. If the adventurers ask for directions to the Lunatic's Fringe he replies, "Find it".

William Flanagan is an up and coming fixer with a growing reputation. Word on the streets is that he has successfully brokered a few jobs for the Mega-corps in Chicagoland.

### THE GARY HELL ZONE

**G**he Lunatic's Fringe is dead center in the middle of the Gary Hell Zone. Getting there could be an adventure in itself. No public transportation goes into the Gary Hell Zone. Taxis will refuse to go. The adventurers have several options on how to get there. They could use some street cred with ganger contacts to arrange an escort. They could use VTOL transportation to fly above the gang war zone. Otherwise, either on foot or in personal vehicles, they can expect some challenge in getting there. In personal vehicles

insert an encounter with a gang or a Biohorror. On foot, have the adventurers perform three Stealth checks, any failures results in an encounter with a gang or BioHorror.

## THE LUNATIC'S FRINGE

**A**t last, you have arrived at your destination. The Lunatic's Fringe is immediately underwhelming. The building looks like it used to be the center building in a strip mall but the rest of the mall has been blasted away. Most of the wreckage from the former mall are missing, either used as construction materials to maintain other buildings or as weapons in the everlasting gang war. The front of the building has an unlit Neon Sign proclaiming, "Ned's Pool Hall". Painted on the wall beneath it is "The Lunatic's Fringe". At the door, a towering bull hybrid with a chain-wrapped baseball bat is checking for weapons.

Have Neil, the bouncer, perform a Notice test (d8) on each character, applying the conceal mod for any weapons that they are carrying. Anything that he notices, he will drop through an oversize mail slot behind him and say, "Get a ticket inside".

Inside, music is hammering from cheap speakers over the din of a full bar. To the left of the door, inside a steel cage, a man offers each of you a ticket for any weapon that was confiscated. The inside of the bar looks only marginally less a war zone than the outside. The bar is full shoulder to shoulder with various street types as are the scattering of tables. You are surprised to see that several of the gangs represented in the building are in open war with one another yet inside, they are only cautiously eyeing one another. When you mention Ms. Smith to the pink haired, tattooed lady bartender, you are directed to a door at the back of the bar. An armed and obviously augmented bouncer stands at the door and lets you in once you mention Ms. Smith again.

The back room of the bar is amazing in its contrast to everything you have seen so far. The harsh noise from the bar is silenced as the door is closed. The room is decorated in what appears to be wood with comfortable leather chairs around a large mahogany table. A small private bar stands at the far side of the room, outside of comfortable hearing range from the table. A waitress greets you and asks for drink orders as





you enter. At the head of the large table sits a woman in corporate attire to her right is a cyber augmented man with a sub-machine gun. To her left is a man also dressed in corporate attire.

The corporate man stands and motions the adventurers to be seated. Once you are seated, Ms. Smith says, "Welcome. Thank you for coming. Let me get right to business. My company would like to hire you to assist in a transfer of personnel. Dr. Richard Woo Lin will be leaving his current employment at Kenta Cyber Dynamics here in Chicago and will be working for my company. We would like to hire you to pick him up from Kenta and bring him here. Dr. Lin has decided to be in the east visitor center Sunday night at 17:45. Please ensure that he has a package with him. You can expect that Kenta will be resistant to his departure. I am willing to offer 20,000 Cryptodollars upon completion of the transfer. Payment will not be offered if he does not arrive with the package.

The adventurers can ask questions or negotiate for additional pay at this point.

If the group asks questions that Ms. Donovan (Smith) believes makes them less credible as professionals, she will decrease the initial offer of payment. Questions about security, details about the Kenta Cyber Dynamics Arcology will be answered to the best of her ability but she will deduct C\$1,000 from the offer. Questions about her employer, herself, or Dr. Lin will not be answered and will still deduct C\$1,000 from the offer.

Allow the adventurers to negotiate at this point. With a successful Persuasion roll, Ms. Smith will offer an additional C\$5,000, C\$10,000 with a raise.

Ms. Smith stands. "I believe that we have an arrangement. Please return Dr. Lin here no later than midnight Monday night. Contact this number in advance of your arrival." She throws an honest to goodness business card on the table. On it is the name Ms. Smith and a standard net communication address.

## LEGWORK

Now it is time for the group to gather information about their mission. Allow the group to use Research or do some Networking to gather information. Apply the following results:

## KENTA CYBER DYNAMICS

**Failure:** "The Kenta Arcology is on the south side. It is a fortress, don't bother trying to break in."

**Success:** "Even the visitors sections are secure and they close up like a vault at 18:00 every day."

**Raise:** "Security at the arcology is tight, they have their own guards and they have a contract with Ravenlocke for 10 minute response."

## DR. RICHARD WOO LIN

**Failure:** "No idea who he is."

**Success:** "He is the number two guy in R&D for Kenta Cyber Dynamics in Chicago."

**Raise:** "Dr. Lin is probably one of the world's leading minds on brain augmentation cybertech."

## MS. SMITH

**Failure:** "Sounds like a no-name at a corp to me."

**Success:** "No idea who she is but I hear that Featherstone has been snooping around Kenta"

**Raise:** "Ms. Smith is probably Linda Donovan from Featherstone; she is the head of acquisitions for their Human Resources department."

## INTO THE LION'S DEN

**K**enta Cyber Dynamics is a walled fortress on the South Side of Chicago. The only chinks in their armor is the visitor centers on the east and west and the clinic entrance on the north side and they know it. Guards at the outer gates and at the visitor VTOL pads check IDs for every visitor against an authorized schedule. Guards at the doors check every visitor for weapons and magnetic resonance detectors are in the door frames. Any visitors with cyberweapons are fitted with TAP blockers to prevent them from activating the weapons.

Dr. Lin enters the visitor's section precisely at 17:45 carrying a reinforced briefcase. Security does not permit Dr. Lin to open the case in the visitor's section and they do not allow him to leave the building. Dr. Lin shows the adventurers that he has a corporate security bracelet on his wrist that notifies them if he leaves the grounds and can be used to track him.



- **Security(4):** Inside the visitor's section. Use Cop (see page 306).
- **Outer Guards(2):** at each gate and at each VTOL pad. Use SWAT Trooper (see page 309).

A Repair roll at -2 can be performed to disable the corporate security bracelet.

If the group takes longer than 10 minutes after they alert security to their actions, insert a Ravenlocke security team via Helicopter. Use SWAT Trooper (6) with a SWAT Commander.

## WRAP UP

 s. Smith lives up to her word. She pays the agreed upon amount and they depart with Dr. Lin.

## WATCH MY BACK

 heir usual contacts send along a high profile job. Keith Tanka is the star pitcher for the Indianapolis Cardinals (they moved from St. Louis in 2034). Tanka has a reputation as being a problem player, brilliant at the game but prone to outrageous acts off the field. The characters will be paid 1,000 cryptos a week to serve as Tanka's bodyguards, but also to be his babysitters. In three weeks spring training starts and Tanka will be under the protection (and watch) of the team's security division, until then it is up to this rag tag team of misfits to keep him safe and under control.



### KEITH TANKA

 anka has been playing in the majors for the past five years and very nearly pitched a record number of no-hitter innings last year and is the current pitching speed record holder. He is a legacy player, and his mother Patricia Tanka was a solid player in her time and ended a 20 year career with a .310 batting average. Keith has lived in his mother's shadow and many think this is why he acts out during the off-season.

He knows the characters are not just his bodyguards but his babysitters. He also does not respond to any attempts at intimidation, he knows he is valuable and believes that no one will actually hurt him, the contract with his

bodyguards includes a clause that he must be delivered to spring training in a condition that allows him to play at his usual levels. The best way to handle Tanka is to manipulate him in some way, either through Persuasion or Taunt. Then again overt trickery is also an option. As is calling mama.

**Attributes:** Agility d10, Smarts d6, Spirit d8, Strength d6, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d12, Common Knowledge d6, Fighting d4, Intimidation d6, Notice d6, Shooting d10, Stealth d4

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 4; **Toughness:** 6

**Edges:** Elan

**Gear:** Baseball bat (Str+d6).

## MAPLE GLADE

 anka is at his mansion Maple Glade in the forest reserve of Brown County (about ten minutes south of the Indy-Plex by monorail). Hypermodern in all of its features, the mansion looks like it was built a century and a half ago so that it blends well with the surrounding forest. It has a full security suite with video monitoring, motion sensors, and an electric fence that protects its twenty-five acres of ground. The fence is largely to keep Tanka's small herd of tame deer from wandering off (DNA modified exhibition level deer, another fine product from Lazarus Investigenics).

The mansion is built in to the side of a hill. The top floor is level with the top of hill and has a garage, pool deck, hot tub, pool house, batting cages, and skeet shooting platform. The main floor has Tanka's suite, the kitchen, a large living room, an entertainment center, and six guest rooms. The lower portion is half built in to the hill and houses the machinery that runs the mansion, the security center (with displays for all 52 cameras on the property), laundry, and quarters for the staff (four rooms for the La Fleur's, six rooms for the characters).

The staff consists of Henri LaFleur (personal chef), Henri's daughter Marta LaFleur (assistant chef), Henri's other daughter Marie LaFleur (groundskeeper), and Henri's son Jean LaFleur (housekeeper). The LaFleur's live on site in the lower floor of the mansion. They all have worked for Tanka or his mother for decades.

## THE LAFLEURS

**Attributes:** Agility d6, Smarts d10, Spirit d6, Strength d6, Vigor d6

**Skills:** Academics d8, Athletics 4, Common Knowledge d4, Intimidation d6, Notice d8, Persuasion d4, Science d6, Stealth d4, Taunt d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 2; **Toughness:** 5

**Gear:** Kitchen knife (Str+d4).

## WEEK ONE

uring week one Tanka hosts a party without telling his security. People start showing up, some by car and some by private VTOL. All told two hundred people are coming to drink, get high, screw, and in general make themselves at home and wreck things. Tanaka is as much of a party animal as his party guests and will cut loose for three days if not stopped. During this party there should be a few overdoses, some fights, and at least one idiot pulling a gun. Remind the players that they are to keep Tanka out of trouble, and that includes out of the media.

## WEEK TWO

wo events occur during the second week. Tanaka decides to go off on his own to Indy and hit the clubs. He does not tell his bodyguards this. Once in the downtown club district he cuts loose, spending money left and right, making friends, picking up girls and guys. There are plenty of opportunities for Tanaka to get in trouble with the law. There are also fans of rival teams who shout abuse and thus draw Tanaka's wrath. A few people want to prove how tough they are by taking a swing at baseball star.

A few days after the outing to the city, Henri La Fleur goes after Tanaka with a cooking knife. It starts with LaFleur storming out of the kitchen proclaiming he is going to kill Tanaka. The baseball star has been sleeping with both of the LaFleur daughters and now they are both pregnant. Once the situation is dealt with the La Fleur's leave. Someone else will have to do the cooking and cleaning, and its not Keith Tanaka.

## WEEK THREE

anaka has been betting on his own games, a big league no-no. Worse, he has been betting against himself and somehow still losing (his pride won't let him throw a game). These debts are going unpaid, not to mention the amount of money that various criminals have lost thinking the game was rigged. Payback comes in week three in the form of a three person kill team.

## ASSASSINS

**Attributes:** Agility d10, Smarts d6, Spirit d6, Strength d8, Vigor d8

**Skills:** Athletics d6, Common Knowledge d4, Electronics d8, Hacking d6, Fighting d10, Intimidation d8, Notice d6, Persuasion d4, Shooting d10, Stealth d6

**Pace:** 6; **Parry:** 7; **Toughness:** 10 (4)

**Edges:** Thief

**Gear:** Body armor (+4), shock truncheon (Str+d6, Stun), silenced PDW (Range 12/24/48, Damage 2d6-1, RoF 1).

# BACKERS

## GUTTERPUNKS

Aksarben\_Monk, David Magill, Jesop H Breka, Eric Warner-Weinstein, Dustin Hatchett – Rocky Mountain Games, Mark Gallicchio, Michael Tree, Taylor Boldt, Mo Holmes, Anders Braun, James Corley, Mark Harrison the First, John Bowlin (virtuadept), Mike Esque, Jason Vines, MegaOptimus, Christopher Brown, Outhouse, Archie W. Bridges, ÖstenP, IrregularNerd, Grzegorz Gacek, Loki Darkmare, Esteban C, Kurt Granzow, Murilo Lamegal, Grant Smith, architech99, Michael "Ex Nihilo" Pineda, Yashablood, Keid Picone, john, Chris Moore, J A C Mcknight, Peter Haldenby, Kaeln, Dalton Hatcher, Karl 'Thrillseeker' Maurer, Hurske, Zac Corbin, Seth Klein, Andy Ramos, Joe O'Toole, Joe DeAngelo, Shaun B, Geoffrey (Jetstream) Walter, J Pritchett, ru hartsell, Pete Palmer, Matt "Brutus" Benjamin, Nate Shandy, The Letter B, Almarion Sainclair

## FURLOUGHED RONIN

Static and Dr. Rudy Wells, Matthew Stark, Christopher D. Garland, Bob Johnston, Thomas Scroggs, Michael Rose, The GM Table, Giles P Kiser, D. Krough, Alex Lake, CPO Sven Lugar, Tensorphase, John P. Jones, jaegerpicker, Weldon Wyninger, David Ungar, Thantos9:30, Sgt Daniel Krenzke, USMC, MrFiks, Clayton "Wise Kobold" Rennie, Joshua Burrus, Anthony Milton, Eric Blair, Stacie Winters, Bradly "Oak" Cozby,

## SCRIPT KIDDIE

David Vega, Yves Malinowski, Nostromo, Amauri Antunes Pereira Junior, Matteo Signorini, Dave Russo, S J Jennings, A. Daniel Stockser, Crozie, J. Rosen, delKano, Martin C. Svendsen, Chris Kenna, Tristan Harness, Tommy Brown, Jeff Schmidt, Rémi Bilodeau, sds, Augustine von Freiburg, Thomas Litas, Shawn Ware-Paradis, Vin E. Gar, Scott Hopkin, Julian H., Brian James Banks, Nelviticus, BlindRaven, Jonas Karlsson, Philipp ChristopheL, Eric Bonnet, Adam Clayton, Pepor, ZombieDaemon, Damon Rice, Indraneel "Ghosstusk" Dutt, Gaiska Gómez, Christopher

Pando, Che "UbiquitousRat" Webster, James Holt, Mark Carter, Meykel Gruel, Gerry Valliere, Michael D. Gunn, Tore B. Pedersen, Steven Weingärtner, Scott Marchand Davis, Warren P Nelson, Kevin Shinners, Yuoston, Nat Johnson

Victor "Freaktor" Perez, Dave P., Lenny Zimmermann, Duane Harper, Ross Smith, Daniwan, Vinicius Alvim, Rich Riddle, Michael O Holland, Robert G. Male, Christian Eilers, Eric Lamoureux, Mark Sim, TheStray7, Scott "Dartnet" Crosson, Dreadlock, Jon Jasionowski, Zach Brown, Yarobit, None, Dan "Jellyfish Heaven" Frederick, Otacoon, Paul Browning, Alexandre Delage, Miguel Angel Delgado, James Dillane, Emanuele Lillo, Bruce Paris, Buckwheats, David Brideau, slave138, Brian Kreuzinger, Andreas Brill, Philip Hindley, Dan Holmberg, Chris Noakes, Adrian Gawain Jones, Jason Brandt, Patrick M Acton, Kevin Brennan, JPD, Graham Billiau, The Duke In Purple~, Chester Ang Chua, Quantum Ogre LLC, Nick Colombo, Alfred Eboreime, Kendrick Hernandez, Jaakob Maunula, Charles Fitzpatrick, Tiffany Korta, Beetleboo, MattVG-Art.com, nennoski, Nicholas Perrett, Paul Sheppard, Jason Templeton, Matthew Ballard, Mr. Grumkin, Cesar A. Romo, B-rad, R. K. Athey, Neil Mahoney, BluegrassGeek, Sean Richmond, Craig Hackl, Pat Paulsen, Joshua Cameron, Famous Patrick, Alexander "Rickenharp" Gräfe, Anthony J Spaltro, Cezary "Verencius" Wysoczanski, Jonatan Hedborg, Corrigon, Veijo Tuomisto, Gary Watson, Omari L. Brooks, Sam Douglas, James A Hunt, The Roach, Kevin J. Heath, Mikael Suominen, Boeres, Gregory, Wayne Grelle, cl4rk l4n6r1d63, Marc André Ueberall, Anonymous, Christian van den Boom, Scott Dominey, B@3L\_the\_Cru3L, Robin Low, Dan Martland, Tuomas Ristimäki, Paul Rivers, Christian Northoff, Jenevieve "Tasha" DeFer, ASM, Leo Farnsworth, Normalvector, Tim Hartmann, Nick Nelson, Pedro(Te), Ezzerharden, Kristian Zirnsak, Rance Miller, Bryan Lee Davidson-Tirca, Comunidad Umbría, Gerrit "M¥\$T1C" Czeplie, AG Chenery, Stephane Boyer, ChaosOS, Dustin Smith, Andy Leighton, scottseamark, C. Moffatt, Tracy, Trevor W Thrasher, Travis Palm, Conrad White, LUVSTEAK, Patrice Mermoud, Nikolas Carneiro, Bugmaster, Mao,l, Janne Seppälä,





Einheijar, Ben Gardiner, Joey Martin, Dean Anderson, Götz Weinreich, John Rogers, G. Noël, Tomi Letonsaari, Dan Staggs, Rodney Orpheus, Nicolas Heitz, Kris Williamson, Andy Fones, Krotik, J. Makkonen, Van Stonecypher, Henrik Jernstedt, Jason Sartin, Alberto Villa, Alvarado, Daniel Coleman, Joel Jääskeläinen, Thiago Goulart Prietto, Brendan Toliver, Scott Kelley Ernest, Stephan Szabo, Daniel Kolossos, Karfunkel, Jon "sard" Etxaniz, Steve Connel, Kyle W, Richard L. Skinner III, Patrick Aschwanden, Alistair Gillies, Grim, Ryo Ogawa, adumbrates, Josh Rasmussen, Darleth, PsychoticDreamer, Stefan Sterzenbach, Rui Ramalho, Joel Agee, The Mindframe, Andrew M. Johnston, Tealeaf frienziedRat, Jonathan Harris 621, Wilhelm Neubert, Jonathan Faulkner, Joshua Bergmann, Moonbrow, Marc Tabyanan, Pierre Rafih, Ezrael, Feyjarl, Jeffrey Allan Boman, Candid Astrius, Jackko, J. Nelson-Seawright, Piotr N, Terry Hansen, Tristan Skadins, SavageS, OhJensens, Jake T, Dr. Gerd Hauser, Tanstaafl, Durdyn Kilsek, Mike Chandra, David Stephenson, Paul D Watts, Damien Van Der Windt, Gerald Rose, Matthias Mertens, Dirk Keienburg, Michael Harding, Matthew Start, Mark Cockerham, Colgrevance, Brenden Minissale, Tom Cannon, Bjørn Flindt Temte, Felix Grothkopp, StargazerA5, Arkham\_Jones, Michael A. Walker, Robert "Erolat" Black, Jesse Y, Jose Sku, Garcia, Fernando Autran, Keith Paff, Philip Walpole, Adimas Adiwoso, Robinson Fulcher, Courtland Moseley, Tilly, Loki, & Murphy, Scott Wabel, Aramis, Heath Delzer, Charles Chapman, Robot\_Hermit, RJ Dale, Jon Allen, Stefan Anundi, James Lynch, Vojtech Pribyl, Markus Raab, Claes, Silvio Herrera Gea, Ryan Kent, Aber Bert, Jesper, James Meredith, Guillaume Godet-Bar, Menagerie Press, Andrew Green, Kulian Morgasune, Kai Yu, Lj Spire, Tim Bruning, Björn Lippold, Phil Adler, Kyle Pipkins, Mario Zucco, Scott Spicer, Adnan Hussain, Carlos (Zero) García, ZeroFactor, BZWingZero, Andrew Boursier, Troy Ellis, John Patrick Owatari-Dorgan, Hardy Reschke, Mark R. Lesniewski, Corey D'Arcy, Joshua Garcia, August B., N. Ragovis, C. Beutenmueller, Harald Hansen, Wojciech Polak, Ronnie Grahn, Justas Tomkus, Jan "Jetty" Jetmar, A Lecocq, J. Gabriel Oropeza Borja (Elenwyd), Tavis Hill, Luis Andrade, Vincent DeSensi, David Scott, Kris Wagner, Glauber Nascimento de Oliveira, Mitchell Crowley, Joe D, Luis Alfaro

## OLD SCHOOL RONIN

Andreas Monitzer, Sean Huempfner, Louis Marketos, Jose Luis Porfirio, JTB3, Dani Jang(너불레기), Stuart Dean, Dan Stufflebeam, Michael Ramsey, Matt Caron, Thomas Vanstraelen, Todd Stephens, Mark A. Siefert, Richard "red-shanks" McLean, Frank Jarome, Kurt Zdanio, Gene Walthes, Serena "Intendant S" Nelson, Steve Dodge, jason e. bean, Jason Buchanan, Aaron Pothecary, Bob Huss, J.T. Evans, Aaron Smithies, Tracey, Frank and Mikey Michienzi, RandomeOne Sagritalo, Manuel "ManuFS" Sambs, Tom Ladegard, Travis D. Johnsen, Sean Masters, SwiftOne, TormentedDave, Paladin, Tim D, Jon Smejkal, Brian Holder, Jeff Zitomer, Lassi Into, Jonathan Eskritt, David Harriss, HPLustcraft, Daelas Kai, Greg Conant, Francis Gagnon, Walter F. Croft – his ownself, Etienne Olieu, SaddMann, Craig T., Pipotus, Kyle "Fiddy" Pinches, John Fiala, Phillip Bailey, Lord Crypto of Waffles, Jay Peters, Howard "HNForce" Nelson, Drawnfunny, Kurtis "Kleedrac" Peterson, "Weird Dave" Coulson, Guy Edward Larke, Keith M Mingus, Frédéri "Volk Kommissar Friedrich" POCHARD, David Wolf, Anthony Popowski, James "Hawk" Rosse, Snydley, James Winfield, David Walker, GM Drew, zombiebitz, Michael Gardner, Studio 2 Publishing, Mark Gizmo, John Robertson, Adam M. Coleman, Tóth "Petrus" Péter, cd8dman, Zadakiel, Gavin Phillips, Michael Feldhusen, Shannon BUCKAROO Marce, Bryan Andrewski, "To Peace", Alexander Lachwitz, David Harrison, Neal Dalton, Chris Czerniak, Nigel "Ironministry" Wright, Harry Truong "Loona", Laethgar, Sean GBS Kelley, Chris Mobberley, John Phillips, Altorinne, George Wilson, Chris Mortika, Steven Kei Kenobi, Jonathan A. Gillett, Giuseppe "Serpe" Zeuli, JBeagle, Leonardo Buzack, Dustin Ogden, Jason Corley, Josh Eaves, Stephen Kilpatrick, Suzi R, Kurt McMahon, Scott Maynard, Matt Chez, Roberto "Sunglar" Micheri, Shawn "King Zombie" Beatty, dag, Gian Holland, Swords & Stationery, Jack Gulick, Shawn Lamb, Francesco A Bambina, Bobby Jennings, Mark Hanna, Tony Adler, H Alexander Perez, Thomas Piddock, Robert Wood, Eiric E. Padraig, Jason "Flynn" Kemp, Stephen "GM" Peters, Richard J Rivera Mas, Bill "Gryffn88" Stilson, Drew Wendorf, Daniel L Henson, Kevin Flynn, Eric Alexander, Bert Isla, Jonathan Siregar, Gustave

Michel III, Sean P. Soderlind, Eric Campion, Robert kim, Vincent "digiconda" Arebalo, Jeremy "SeeleyOne" Seeley, CJ Stevens, Kevin Doswell, Paris Conte, Tyler Wirth, Christian A. Nord, Brian McDonald, Matthew George, Sven Schläpfer, John Lambert, Christopher Spencer, Tealus, Gary Furash, Guillaume Robert, Joachim Schulz, Brook, Jan Egil "Jedidiah Curzon" Bjune, Michael Carson, Peter Kahle, Jeffery Tillotson, Andrew Grant, Jeff Scifert, YorkusRex, Guy Sargeant, Paul Ueltschi, Artur "SySCR" Jeziorski, Dan Stewart, Daniel Enoch Tobin, Robert H Hudson Jr, www.trinityarmory.net, Michael G. Palmer, Thomas Kavanagh, John Swiers, Ben Dinsmore, Keith Fannin, Nate Reed, Bill Charleroy, Caitlin Eckert, Eric Rizzardini, Gordon Fancher, Steven Ward, Dave C, Daniel López Coira, Edgar G., Edward Durant, Arnok, Thomas Winter, Chris A. Barney, Jason F. Broadley, kostur86, Dave "Wintergreen" Harrison, Mark Green, David Terhune, Mark Thompson, Paladin Steve, kcasar, Agent Marvin, Dan R, Jason Freston, Brian Goubeaux, Bujna Balázs, David Cheatham, Jason Kraus, Wayne Clemmer, Mario NeoReTro, Scott Galliard, Randy Mosiondz, Thom Shartle, R. Lee Griffin, David Duerschlag, Justin Schmid, Jeff Holt, Yu Tsai Su, Cameron Cleveland, Janosch Hildebrand, Joshua D. Meadows, Jason, Kristin, and Peter Childs, zakueins, Ragnobash, Jason 'Jaynay' Hewett, Dana Bayer, Unidentified Coward, Phillip Ash, Rafe Hart, Dan Berends, Broadsides Finestien, rrvbait, Simba, Robert Flowers, Matt "Songbird" Wells, Aaron Rhoads, Mr. Mean, Mendel Schmiedekamp, Mike Tabor, Brennan Willingham, Richard "Tuna" Fortuna, Tony Calidonna, Aaron Martin, Savage Greek, Theo, Jay S. Barber, Biohazard53, Alain Renz, Yes, Jack Skratch, Mario Cordova, V furstenberger, Raun Sedlock, Allan Rodda, Armin Sykes, R.S. Tilton(EpicRPCblog), Adam Rinehart, Joseph Evenson, Slaine Fullerton, Marc Schamlé, James Beauchesne, Robert Sexton, Joe Olewnicki, M. Holberg, Brian Scott, XpressoAdct, Matthew Wurzberger, Sam 'Logic Bomb' Carter, Sean Trader, Chris Edwards, Gary 'Sluggie' Perkins, John "Chaotic" Slaughter, John P Meyers, Dylan McNamee, Maxtor, Jeff Tyler, Steve Huntsberry, Q, AndyE, Roman Moreno "Turbiales", Thad Ryker, j "ncrypshun" esco, Jonathan Combs, Wesley N Goodwin, Ray D. Arrastia, Anthony Cast, Graham P, Paul Pearce, Alan Albano, Darkechilde, Simon

Brown, Seti the Dragon, James Silvers, Robert P. V. Davis, John Savage, Christopher Jones, Ian Magee, Star Eagle, Andrew Bussey, Joe Abboreno, Tomas Burgos-Caez, Cody Black, Tim Ellis, Adam Anderson, fleshsmyth, Steve Lord, Smiling-Jack, Angelborn, J. K., izzylobo, M. Kidder, Steven K. Watkins, Ignatius Montenegro, Paul (DQGM) Owen, Giulio Cazzoli Carl James Black, Egon, Steven D Warble, Gabriel Whitehead, Charles Myers, Marc Plourde, Scottie Taylor, Steven Moy, Simon Ward, Robert Allen, Luke Valentini

## MILITARY CUT-OUTS

Neal5x5, C. R. Nelson, Tandrup, Jeffery Estes, Petersonsdc, Chris van der Meer, Don Choi, LD Veal, James Hopper, Team Bloodhammer, Rich Brassell, Tom Caudron, Alex Camacho

## SYNDICATE ASSASSIN

Michael Schulz, Isaac Warren, Micah Wolfe, W. Reese Flory, Illuminus, Mark Calderola, Rich "bitrunner" Osterhout, Benjamin, Richard Cameron, Duncan Pilcher, Morten Haugaard, Matthew LaPorte, Jason Shuey, steelwraith, Daniel Klinkner, Dustin Hiatt, Andrew Bleeker, Edgar Gonzalez, Hotdog, Timm Ollmann, Steve Medeiros, Marja Erwin, Jack Schmitt, Sebastian Lindström, Adrian G Bodor, Simon Cleal, Susan Steward, Tim Cusack, Random Interrupt

## GEARHEAD

Sean Richer, Scion of the 6 chambered hell, Dylan "Caligula" Distasio, David Espinosa, Mark Kriozere, Emmanuel Papst, Mattias Karlsson, David Thomas, T. Stacy, Rob McKavanagh, J Christian, John Pyrich, Daniel Hühne, Luis E Gomez, Jacob Blackard, The Toxic Wombat, S.LaVoie, Matt "TheWildFerret" Mayer, Carl Davis, Brandon & Karen Ryan, Kese, Flavio Serreri, Justin Rasmussen, Matthew Jorgenson, Omer Golani-Joel, Jacob R Stick, Lenurd the Joke Gnome, Bart Gelens, Eric Lévesque-Saumier, W Ryan Carden, Jonathan Vadnais, Michael Stone, Leon Marais, Morgan Stjernstrom, John Armstrong, Alan Geoffrion, Søren holm, Kash Register, Patrick "ShadowDad" Greenlaw, Charles Fodel, Simon Cotterill, Robert James, Simon & Emma Gelgoot,





David Chronister, Ramon Gomez, Alex Huyer, LANshark, Ensley F. Guffey, Guerin Payne, John McShane, Jason Newland, Michael Sanders, Erik Tinberg, Felix Shafir, M.A.G. Suppo, Willie Tucksen, Emanuele Mandola, tym, Chris John, Chris Tullo, RFieldingP, Christophe Jacob, Ignatious, T. Kurt Bond, Bradley Biggar, WolfDawg, Sean Werner, Robin P. Smith, Justin Nelson, Benjamin Greene, Kris F, Wyatt Pittman, Eric "teh22" Hudgins, Pedroichi, Scott Ferwerda, Gary Fuller, Bob Hall, Jim "Radecliffe" Gagnon, Cyphernaught of the Flatlands, Wesley E. Marshall, Devon M Church, Brian Stankiewicz, immortal squish, Jason Goetz, 8LeggedCat, G Urchuk, Shawn Marier, Boyer Kane, Terrell Scoggins, Rob Witt, Wayne Ligon, Jason Hallford, Monte "Cyphur" Young, Daniel Simpson, DJ Blackford, TipsyFlipper, Christopher Cronen, Marc Hameleers, Keil Hubert, Glengeezer, Penn Brimberry, Robert Frey, Chris W. Harvey, Brian Steffey, Matt H, Harry Coit, Lekkad, Don Miller, Matthew Dive, Timothy Mushel, Roger Harvell, Jeremey D Walker, Johannes Hänel, John Haynie, John Souders, Steve Cranford, tanic5, Angela Paxton, Calidore Caine, Lohengrin Perez, Lucile Perkins-Wagel, Chris Dubuque, Paul Buss, Duane Turner, Steve Knittel, Mikko Lainio, LushWoods, Kieran Briggs, Jason Southworth, Zone Gamma, Bradon Ebers, Payton Brown, Chad Manning, Darren Gibson-Lewis, Arawn D. Draven, Chris Mooney, Jeffrey Kreider, Godu, Will M, Jay Button, Christian Schubert, David Anderson, Jr., Christopher E Walters, Richard L Johnson, SacredRebirth, Mike Bruner, Patrick Jensen, Matt Jowett, Ryan Hallinan, Martylee, John R., Angry Dead Man, Phil Adams, Robin Gras, P. Scott Hill, Aric Hansen, John Fellers, Lucas Lomnicki, Dave Binny, Chris Jacobson, CalicoJack73, David Kroeker, Jaime "Zondark" Trapero, Shawn Walters, Jonathan McNeill, Tymoteusz Demel, Wayne Curry, C.J. Stott, Scott TheDruid Warwick, Jayse, Roderick Brooks, John Robinette, Nev Kelly, SkullHydra & P0rtalCat0, Streaming&Dragons, Andy Martinez, Daniel O. Cathey III, Jason Martin, Drew Pessarchick, Edweirdo Lechrono, Buffaloe, Michael T. McAdams, Greg LaRose, Stephan, Brett Longworth, Davron the Mighty, TontonFranz, John P. Hans, Andrew Givens, Michael Staley, Thomas Stockdale, S. J. Zeve, Andy Montgomery, JC Pope, Michael Lippo, Charles "El Cid" Jean, Anton "Banton" Nilsson, mestoph07, JJohn Kusters

Jr, Shon Love, Adrian Burek, Astro, Gilandilas, Rob Bessey, Mathieu Lapierre, Cody Swatek, Joshua Pevner, Jeff Carlsen, Peter Baldwin, Ricky Large, Paolo "Konami" Moschetti, Micha de Koekoek, Chris A Challacombe, Aarón Maturana Candelas, Matt Price, Andrew Goode, Ash McMurray, Brian McCabe, Kelcey Calderon, Jeff Folb, Josh "Huckleberry" Linze, Wardo, Keith T. Sutherland, Keith Garrett, Brogen, Brian "DePalma" Koonce, Caleb Harris, Rodolfo Teixeira, Ryan E. Steiner, David Tomcik, John Fenris, Scott Holden, Rikard Elfgren, DrProfSr, Richard Mundy, Joe Costa, Tony Cox, Shawn Greenleaf, Colton Petry, Fleo Delai, John M. Atkinson

## SOUTHLAND GANGER

Jeff Ruiz, Mike "Zekim" Zebrowski, Derrick Cochran, Redwing Bryan, Roger Haxton, Just Jacob @ Bikers, Dice & Bars Podcast, Zack Adamson, Aaron W Scott, Phreak E. Deaky, Jeff Workman, Brandon "SICAR-iOS" Struble, Jeffrey Gordon, Cornell Daly, Travis Bryant, Joel "Phayt" Waalkens, Aric Wieder, Arnaud "Khentar" Martin, Brian B, Nigel Rich, Britt Aina, Jeff Sollars, Franck "booga" Florentin, Jarl-Stian Olsen, Vincent Langenfeld, Christophe Barbier, AJCarrington, GenghisCon and TactiCon Denver, Mark "LooseBolt" Margraf, ADerda, Shahazadei Blackthorne, broxen, Zachary Hinds, Richard G. Skibba, Ron James, Spencer Beem, Jeremy Kear, Justin and Crystal Scott, John Voidwalker Horton, Dominic, Cory Judd, Chris Slowinski, Josh Rasey, Tralfamado, Jacob Yohn, Orlean, Jim Mikolasek, Matthew Kaderli, Bartosz "Stopersson" Stopczyk, JR, John L. Lewis, Andrew Kelsoe, Sean Goodroad, Tim Guereca, James Sugrue, Corey Beetz, Jens Arntzen, Daman Weylin, Tom Morgan, Doug Becker, Aaron Davidson, Isaac "Pollution" Page, Suzette Stone, Tony Alvarsson, Peter "Savage Oz" Morson, Steve Kramer, Matthew "Soundwave" Orwig, Wes Crump, Kenny G Sieffert, Dean Poisso, Daniel Ley, Evil Homer, Sam Nothiger, Kristian Wörtche, Kurt Hardesty, Mike Strefford, Matt Tyndall, Ron Robinson, Paul "Reinar" Coulter III, Chip Warden, Jacob Carpenter, Matthew Brady, Caden B., Daniel Dietsch, David Craft, Altrex, Mina Murray, Daulton Whitehead III, Tom Smith, Mark Nugent, Derk Groeneveld, Darth Zorg, John WT Kirkpatrick, Lewis Hobbs, Diana L. Thomas,

Chris Irvin, Dan McQuade, Alejandro Arrufat, Scott Anecito, Scott Elderkin, Paul Heinze Jr, Fred Maitre Renard Dalcourt, Kaare Kulland, Edna DiscoKittii Rouse, Craig C Randall, Robert Gilson, J. Patrick Walker, oshua "Kazzamo" Scott, Martin Petchey, Fattie, Markus Henzka, Dylan Mullins, Seti Zepeda, Christopher Robichaud, Mike "Shack" Shackelford, Min-hyuck Choi, Odidikillu, Leitchy, Finderski, Mike DeLang, Mirko Schmidtke, Jeff Robinson, Denis Gaty, Eric Ullman, Chris "KillrGruve" Olsen, Mattia Norando, Alen "Kurvaspass", Björn "iaktsaka" Ehlert, Vizu079, NJB, Nagaresu, Ripper1776, Steven Humphries, Jerry Estal, Michael F. Zabkar, Andrew "Zakero" Moore, Chad Drummond, Mike Pollmann, Forrest Jones, Mitchell Stokes, JaFO, Andy Kramer, Dan "Chipper" Longoria, Thomas Daley, Timothy Hidalgo, Franck Vaquierm, David Anthony Smithson, Christian Lindke, Ted Makäe, Nate Stone, Richard T. Balsley, David S. Robinson, Mister Saturday, Eric "Duckie' Duckworth, Paul Corrado, Mycheal Kelly, P.S. Goering, Scott C Ohman



# INDEX

## A

ACME Knowcomp 74  
ACME Systems Support Computer 74  
Active Monitoring 122  
Activist 20  
Act Of God Armaments 291  
Act Of God Armaments Calvary 102  
Act Of God Armaments Cardsharp Blade 82  
Act of God Armaments Gehenna Flamethrower 93  
Act Of God Armaments Gunhand 74  
Act Of God Armaments Hand of Caine 88  
Act Of God Armaments Hand of God Gauss Rifle 90  
Act Of God Armaments Integrated Battle Information System  
    Rank 1 74  
Act Of God Armaments Integrated Battle Information System  
    Rank 2 74  
Act Of God Armaments Jericho Assault Drone 104  
Act Of God Armaments Light Reconnaissance Drone 104  
Act Of God Armaments Prophet 87  
Act Of God Armaments Rapture 90  
Act Of God Armaments Rhino-10 Hevay Pistol 87  
Act Of God Armaments Seraphim Heavy Gunship 103  
Act Of God Armaments Swarm Golemmech 108  
Act Of God Armaments Wrath of God minigun 91  
Additional Fatigue 63  
Africa 222  
Agent 20  
Agro Zone 284  
Aliceplex 248  
Allies 138  
Alternate Identity 45  
American Aeronautics Executive Retreat Helicopter 101  
Amritsar 245  
Anarchy Zone 285  
Anarchist Hacker 305  
Android 30  
Armor 58  
Armored Personnel Transport 102  
Assorted Armored Clothing 59  
Assorted Knives 84  
Auckland 250  
Augmentation Grades 62  
Augmentations 62  
Augmented Master 45  
Augmented Warrior 43  
Augment List 69  
Augment Trappings 63

Aurora Angels of Death 297  
Austin-Antonio Megaplex 208  
Australia 246  
Autodoc 133  
Autonomous Mode 115  
Autoscanner 133  
**B**  
The Bachelor War 144  
Back From The Dead 43  
Bad Filters 41  
Bad Rep 41  
Ban the Barcode 294  
Bastion Cybertech Flojo Cyberlegs 75  
Bastion Cybertech Heavy Cyber Arms 75  
Bastion Cybertech Self Defense Cyberlimbs 75  
Benkei Bionics Ashigaru Gunhand 75  
Benkei Bionics Dokubei Digital System 82  
Benkei Bionics Medical Nanites 82  
Benkei Bionics Synthetic Subdermal Sarashi 75  
Berger-Suisse Ocular Implant 76  
Better-U Quadriceps Enhancement 69  
Better-U Self-Acualization Package 69  
Binport 247  
Biohacker 21  
Bio-Hunter 44  
Biological Research Lab 111  
Bioroid 32  
Biosolutions Inc. 271  
Biosolutions INC. 291  
Biotech 69  
BIOTECH 64  
Black Knight Industries Ballistic Lance 94  
Black Knight Industries Battering Ram Assault Cannon 92  
Black Knight Industries Combat Fatigues 60  
Black Knight Industries Cougar Light Assault Mech 108  
Black Knight Industries Fortress Riot Armor 60  
Black Knight Industries Ghost Suit 59  
Black Knight Industries Glide Suit 59  
Black Knight Industries Grace Cestus 84  
Black Knight Industries Heavy Vest 60  
Black Knight Industries Knight Heavy Golemmech 109  
Black Knight Industries Partisan Machinegun 91  
Black Knight Industries Peltast 88  
Black Knight Industries Penetrator Rifle 90  
Black Knight Industries Rook Defensive Golemmech 109  
BlackRAT 133  
Blaster 133

- Blog Journalist 305  
 Blue Plater 21  
 Bodyguard 22  
 Bonn-Dusseldorf Reisenstadt 232  
 Borg Thug 306  
 Boston 206  
 Bounty Hunter 22, 306  
 Bring the Pain 120  
 Buenos Aires 214  
 Bugs and Surveillance Devices 58
- C**
- C136DZ 255  
 Cage Breaker 43  
 Cairo 241  
 Calculating Strain Totals 62  
 Campaign Themes 18  
 Cape Town 226  
 Casablanca 223  
 Casualty Count 292  
 Ceiltach Emergency Adrenaline Patch 71  
 Central America 211  
 Central Belarusian Steel 292  
 Ceres Prime 254  
 Chemtech 64, 74  
 Cherry Automotive Ascension 99  
 Cherry Automotive Auric Rule Limousine 98  
 Cherry Automotive Nymph 99  
 Chicago 207  
 Chicagoland 258  
 CHIMERA 292  
 Chimera Cross-lobe Synaptic Pairing 69  
 Chimera Forca Maxima Treatment 69  
 Chimera Gnosis Augmentation 69  
 Chimera Razor's Edge Bone Sharpening Treatment 70  
 Chimera Synaptic Anti-Catalyst 70  
 Chrome Reapers 264  
 CITY TRAPPINGS 284  
 Climate Change 158  
 Clinic Doc 22  
 Colombajo 213  
 Combat Engineering Beachhead Assault Vehicle 102  
 Combining Trappings 63  
 Communications Gear 54  
 Computer Systems and Networks 117  
 Construction Grade Explosives 55  
 Controlled (Crime Ring) 286  
 Controlled (Gang) 287  
 Cop 306  
 Corporate-Engineered Executive Officer 306  
 Corruptokhan 133  
 Cost Considerations 129  
 Counter Hacking 120  
 Crash and Burn 121  
 Creating Augmentations 66  
 Criminal 22  
 Cryptokon 294  
 Crypto Wars 149  
 Cutter 44  
 Cyber Combat Plugins 120  
 Cyber Hacking 121  
 Cyber Hound 302  
 Cyber Information Monitoring Act 9  
 Cyber Information Security Section (CISS) 9  
 Cybermonk 44  
 Cybermonk Push Duration Table 45  
 Cybertech 64, 74  
 Cyber Tolerance 45  
 Cyborg 33
- D**
- Darwin 249  
 The Death 144  
 Declassified 294  
 Defense Modules 129  
 Defensive Tiers 298  
 DeletePro 133  
 Denver 208  
 Detective 23, 307  
 Direct Control 114  
 Doc Pango 72  
 Doc Pango's Smash and Burn 71  
 Dramatic Tasks 123  
 Drone Jockey 23  
 Drone Quirks 115  
 Drones as Allies 114  
 Drone Swarms 114  
 Drowned Tour 187  
 Dublin 230  
 Due Diligence 123
- E**
- Edges 42  
 Elantra Engineering Oasis 99  
 Elantra Engineering Palm Beach 97  
 Elantra Engineering Taita 99  
 Electric Rat 303  
 Electronics Shop 111  
 EL Muerto 13 297  
 Emperor Pharmaceuticals Membrane Oxygenator 72  
 Emporer Pharmaceuticals Boostah 71  
 Enlightened Gun Fu 43  
 Europe 228





- Executive Decision Boardroom Suit 59  
Executive Decision Guardian 59  
Executive Decision Monofilament Knife 84  
Executive Helicopter 99  
Exit Modules 129  
Experienced Borg 307  
**F**  
Featherstone Nanotech 267  
Fema Regions 146  
Fire Snake 303  
Fire Support Drone 105  
Fixer 23  
**G**  
Gaining Street Cred 139  
Galaxy Entertainment 274  
Ganger 23  
Gang Leader 312  
Gang Soldier 308  
Gang War Chief 308  
Gearhead 24  
General Purpose Plugins 122  
Genetech 65, 81  
Ghost 44  
GIRI 41  
Glow Roach 303  
Glutton 146  
Golden Promise 238, 248, 252, 254, 256  
Grenade, Aerodynamic 94  
Grenade, Flashbang 94  
Grenade, Knockout 94  
Grenade Machine Gun 104  
Grenade, Mini 94  
Grozny 239  
Gun Fu 43  
Gun Fu Master 43  
Gxarha Izibamu Smartgun System 76  
**H**  
Hacker 44  
Hacking Plugins 120  
Hacking Rigs 126  
Hacking the System 118  
Hacking with a TAP 117  
Hai Moui Ba City 221  
hardwiring 136  
Harlow Blackburn 312  
Hazardous Materials Lab 111  
Heavy Utility Truck 101  
Helping Hand 138  
Hindrances 40  
The Hive 255  
Holographic Projector 55  
Hostile Merger Bifrost Assault Drone Transport 103  
Hostile Merger Proxy Recon Golemmech 109  
Hostile Merger Takeover Team Combat Drone 105  
Human 1.0 34  
Human 2.0 35  
Hybrid 36  
Hybrid Activist 307  
Hybrid Templates 37  
Hyper Editor 133  
**I**  
ICEpick 134  
Identification APPlication Software 9  
Iff Tags 58  
The Indian League 240  
International Crypto Wars 154  
intrusion defense system costs 78  
Intrusion Modules 129  
Investigative Journalist 24  
**J**  
Jabodetabek Archipelago 221  
J-Dog 303  
Jeddah 243  
Jerusalem Dmz 242  
Jopre Groostad 227  
**K**  
Kensei Zero Ground Support Golemmech 109  
Kenta Cyberdynamics 293  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Battlemaster Cyber Arm 76  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Cobra Venom System 76  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Cyclone Injection System 76  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Dermal Holographic Sheath 77  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Dreadnaught 77  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Iron Assassin Arm Blade 77  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Kenjutsu Cyber Arm 78  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Kohei Trans-skeletal Drysuit 83  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Mnemonic Mule Data Carrier 78  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Oyumi Infiltrator 83  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Shikanoko Visor 78  
Kenta Cyberdynamics Sir'ya Neurotactical Wetware 78  
Kenyatta Vertical 224  
Kinshasa 226  
Kolkata 244  
**L**  
Laser Microphone 58  
Life in 2095 162  
Light Utility Truck 101  
Lima Banco Centro 215  
Logging Out 119  
London 230

- Losing Street Cred 139  
 Luna Prime 253
- M**
- Magnetic Acceleration Weapons 104
  - MAGNET (MINOR/MAJOR) 41
  - Malbrand Corp. 269
  - Mandarinate Asia 216
  - Manila 220
  - Manipulating the System 118
  - Marsworks Engineering Enviro-suit 61
  - Marsworks Engineering Horus-Ra Hover Tank 103
  - Marsworks Engineering Meteorite Heavy Tank 103
  - Marsworks Engineering Nightlife Stun Pistol 87
  - Marsworks Engineering Skyhook 101
  - Masamune Systems Sanso 78
  - Mask Maker 134
  - Maximus 312
  - Media Icon 24
  - Medical Clinic 111
  - Medical Equipment 56
  - The Melters 191
  - Mexico City 209
  - Mideast 240
  - Military Grade Explosives 56
  - Mindfrag 134
  - Mindless 304
  - Minsk 237
  - Miracle Worker 45
  - Misawa Meyers & Morgan Autodoc 56
  - Misawa Meyers & Morgan Medical Diagnostics Band 56
  - Mk XII Battle-Bot "Obliterator" 309
  - Modules 128
  - Modules as Cybertech 130
  - Mogadishu 224
  - Monkey Mask Inc. Gecko Hands 79
  - Morrison Steel Bulldog 106
  - Morrison Steel Condor 99
  - Morrison Steel Pack Mule Helicopter 101
  - Morrison Steel Street Boss 97
  - Moscow Federal Arcology 235
  - Mu 190
  - Muddies 191
  - Mumbai 243
- N**
- Nanite Cellular Regenerator 56
  - Nano Infection 41
  - Nanotech 66, 82
  - National Identification Centers 158
  - Network Detonator 56
  - Networks Within Networks 123
  - New York Reclamation Zone 207
  - Nortec Simulacra Production Centre 272
  - North America 204
  - North American Corporate Crypto Wars 150
  - Nos Automotives Diablo 97
  - Nos Automotives Saber 98
  - Nuke Rat 304
- O**
- Obroten Manufacturing Volkolak Treatment 81
  - Octagon Inc. Diva Bone Sculpting Treatment 70
  - Octagon Inc. Mass Impact 70
  - Octagon Inc. Regenerative Tissues 70
  - One Roll to Rule Them All 123
  - One Skill To Bind Them 124
  - On the Outs 139
  - Operation Modules 129
  - Origins 20
  - Origin Summary Table 28
  - Overborg Gladiator 311
  - Overdosing 71
- P**
- Pack Fighting 43
  - Partition Viper 134
  - Passive Monitoring 118
  - Patrol Officer 24
  - Personal Area Networks 127
  - Perth 249
  - Pestilence 134
  - Petty Crook 25
  - Phase 5 8
  - Pinnacle Entertainment 293
  - Polvostim 304
  - Private Dick Noir Confident 88
  - Private Dick Outlaw Duster 60
  - Programmer 25
  - Programs 122, 130
  - Proximity Detonator 56
  - Pushing The Limits 83
- Q**
- Quick Encounters 124
  - Quito 214
- R**
- Races 30
  - Radio Detonator 56
  - Raptor Hounds 305
  - Ravenlocke Securities 007 Whisper Palm Pistol 88
  - Ravenlocke Securities 314A3 Utility Gun 89
  - Ravenlocke Securities 817 Riot Control 89
  - Ravenlocke Securities C6 Stun Baton 85
  - Ravenlocke Securities Carcelero 310





- Ravenlocke Securities Echelon Security Robot 309  
Ravenlocke Securities Enforcer Gunship 103  
Ravenlocke Securities Firefly 106  
Ravenlocke Securities GP 11OU Truck 101  
Ravenlocke Securities M209 Heavy Threat 90  
Ravenlocke Securities Patrol Drone 106  
Ravenlocke Securities Striker Crossbow 86  
Reality Editor 134  
Reaper Technologies 13C Jupiter 90  
Reaper Technologies 240C Renegade 91  
Reaper Technologies 328T Vengence 88  
Reaper Technologies 360S Squad Support Weapon 92  
Reaper Technologies 444T Scythe 88  
Reaper Technologies DC27 Command Drone 106  
Reaper Technologies Tactical Security Suit 60  
The Reclamation War 156  
Refugee 25  
Remote Access Trojan 55  
Remote Hacking 124  
Reputation 45  
Rio De Janeiro 215  
Ronin 26  
Rovers 186  
Russia 234
- S**
- Saint Petersburg 237  
Sao Paolo Macrometro 213  
Sarajevo 232  
Savage Skinz Cat's Eyes 82  
Savage Skinz Kommando Osteoderm Implants 81  
Savage Skinz Paws 'N' Claws 81  
Savage Tales 314, 314–322  
    A Simple Delivery 314  
    Just Another Day In the Office 321  
    Long Live the Queen 315  
    Watch My Back 323  
Scared-Y Cat 305  
Scientist 26  
Second American Civil War 146  
Sector Cop 44  
Security Systems 298  
Sentinel Rock 2201 Armageddon 94  
Sentinel Rock 5000 Bunker Buster Assault Cannon 92  
Sentinel Rock Daisy Chain 88  
Sentinel Rock Insurgency Attack Fighter 104  
Sentinel Rock Lancehead Assault Vehicle 102  
Sentinel Rock Trebuchet 90  
Shogun Outfitters Boregan Machinegun 92  
Shogun Outfitters Kabuta Combat Armor 61  
Shogun Outfitters Monofilament Katana 85  
Shogun Outfitters Skysplitter Naginata 85  
Signal Repeater 54  
Singapore 220  
Skill Specializations 136  
Slum 287  
Smuggler 26  
Soldier 26  
South America 211  
Space 251  
Sprites 125, 135  
Squatter 27  
Starting Money and Equipment 48  
Starting Street Cred 138  
Stimulant Inhaler 57  
Stockholm 231  
Strain and Strain Limit 62  
Street Cred 138  
Street Samurai 45  
Suburbs 288  
Supply Drone 107  
Surge Infection 135  
Surveillance Gear 58  
Survivalist 45  
Swat Commander 313  
Swat Trooper 308  
Sword Sage 313  
Sydome 248
- T**
- Tactical Radio 54  
Tactical Radio Headset 55  
Tactical Whisper Microphone 55  
Taiplex 218  
TAP Display 55  
Task Modules 130  
Tendril Access Processors 127  
The 14k Syndicate 296  
The Bachelor War 144  
The Black Market 49  
The Black Rose Syndicate 295  
The Death 144  
The Emergence of The Psion 168  
The Omega Protocols 166  
The Reclamation War 156  
The road to 2095 7  
The Scotsprawl 231  
The Second American Civil War 146  
Thur Bionics Kurat Sala Full Body Augmentation Package 79  
Tien Pao Ma 254  
TIME 125  
Timeline 192

- Timer Detonator 56  
 Tokyo 219  
 Traceroute 135  
 Traceroute Deluxe 135  
 TraceroutePro 135  
 Trauma Stabilizer 57  
 Trauma Team Medic 27  
 Treaty of Tokyo 148  
 Triage Patch 57  
 Tsheng Electric Scoot 97
- U**  
 Ultrasonic Sensor 58  
 Uniss 253  
 Unplugged 42  
 Urban Punk Blinding Truth 89  
 Urban Punk Crash Suit 60  
 Urban Punk Millions Razor Glove 85  
 Urban Punk Rave Reaver 310  
 Urban Punk Razor Whip 85  
 Urban Punk Street Jacket 59  
 Urban Punk Wastelander Chain Sword 85  
 UVZ Zaschita Doma Golemmech 110
- V**  
 VEHICLE GARAGE 111  
 VERTEX APOLLO 99  
 VERTEX BEETLE HOVER CAR 99  
 VERTEX GRASSHOPPER HOVER BIKE 99  
 VERTEX ICARUS 99  
 VERTEX VALKYRIE 99  
 Vladivostok 238
- W**  
 Wasteland Traders Brawler Armor 60  
 Wasteland Traders Cross Country ATV 97  
 Wasteland Traders Desert Rat 98  
 Wasteland Traders Gecko Suit 59  
 Wasteland Traders Hatchet Light Golemmech 110  
 Wasteland Traders Hood Bow-Cuff 86  
 Wasteland Traders Madman Pata 85  
 Wasteland Traders Nest Purge Hand Flamer 93  
 Wasteland Traders PR Nightmare 91  
 Wasteland Traders Pulverizer Gauntlet 85  
 Wasteland Traders Purger Assault Cannon 92  
 Wasteland Traders Reinforcer 101  
 Wasteland Traders Road Warrior 89  
 Wasteland Traders Roaring Sledge 86  
 Watched 42  
 Who Nuked Chicago? 259  
 The Wolves 262
- X**  
 X-FACTOR 73





## INDEX